

# STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



## ANNUAL BUDGET

- 2016/2017 -
- 2018/2019



MP313

# **PART 1**

## **ANNUAL BUDGET**

<b>ABBREVIATIONS OF SOURCES OF FUNDING</b>	
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve
CRR (Ad Hoc)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Ad Hoc)
CRR (Rev)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Revenue)
CRR (Services)	Capital Replacement Reserve (Services)
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency Grant
EFF	External Financing Fund
EFF (Ad Hoc)	External Financing Fund (Ad Hoc)
EFF (CF)	External Financing Fund (Counter Funding)
EPW	Expanded Public Works Programme
FMG	Finance Management Grant
INEP	Integrated National Electricity Program
INS	Insurance Fund
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MSIG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
NDM	Nkangala District Municipality
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant

## Functional Codes

<b>National Treasury Functions</b>	<b>Main</b>	<b>Sub</b>	<b>Votes</b>	<b>Council Functions</b>	<b>New Main</b>	<b>New Sub</b>	<b>IDP CODE</b>
<b><u>EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</u></b>	<b>EX</b>				<b>EX</b>		
EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	EX	EX	100	COUNCILS GENERAL	EX	MC	GG1
	EX	EX	105	MAYORAL ADMINISTRATION	EX	MC	GG1
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FA	OA	108	INTERNAL AUDIT	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	109	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	110	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	111	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR COMMUNITY SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	112	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	FA	OA	113	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	120	LEGAL & ADMINISTRATION	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	123	VALUATIONS	EX	MM	GC1
	EX	EX	126	AREA MANAGER SOUTHERN REGION	EX	MM	GC2
<b><u>BUDGET &amp; TREASURY OFFICES</u></b>					<b>BT</b>		
BUDGET & TREASURY	FA	FI	170	ASSESSMENT RATES	BT	BT	FV1
						BT2000	PA1
	FA	FI	200	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FINANCIAL SERVICES	BT	BT	FV1
<b><u>CORPORATE SERVICES</u></b>	<b>FA</b>				<b>CO</b>		
HUMAN CAPITAL	FA	HR	141	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	CO	HR	GC1
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	FA	IT	122	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	CO	IT	GC1
PROPERTY SERVICES	HS	HS	125	PERSONNEL HOUSING	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	150	MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	151	MUNICIPAL OFFICES: MHLUZI	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	152	MUN.OFFICES:INFRASTRUCTURE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	153	24 HOUR CONTROL CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	154	MUNICIPAL OFFICES HENDRINA/KWA	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	FI	171	COAL RESERVES	CO	PY	SD1
	HS	HS	451	HOSTELS:RENT UNITS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	554	SERVICE CENTRE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	555	FIXED PROPERTY	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	558	SHOW GROUNDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	630	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG TOWNLANDS	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	651	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 2	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	653	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 4	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	654	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	655	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	657	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 8	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	660	SALE OF LAND MHLUZI EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	662	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLE EXT 3	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	663	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	664	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA TOWN	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	665	SALE OF LAND HENDRINA EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	666	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 11	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	667	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 24	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	669	SALE OF LAND AERORAND	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	671	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 16	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	673	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 18	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	674	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 21	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	676	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 23	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	678	SALE OF LAND KWAZAMOKUHLE EXT 6	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	681	SALE OF LAND EASTDENE 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	683	SALE OF LAND MIDDELBURG EXT 26	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	690	SALE OF LAND NASARET	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	691	SALE OF LAND NASARET EXT 1	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	692	SALE OF LAND KWAZA PROPER	CO	PY	SD1
	FA	PY	693	SALE OF LAND KWAZA EXT 5	CO	PY	SD1
OTHER ADMIN	FA	OA	118	MIG PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	121	COMMUNICATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	EX	EX	130	GRANTS-IN-AID AND DONATIONS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	205	FINANCIAL DATA PROCESSING	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	210	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT(FMG)	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	211	MSIG GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	CS	HA	213	VUNA AWARDS	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	215	LGTF GRANT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	230	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	FI	250	INSURANCE	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	311	SECURITY SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	500	CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	CO	OA	GC1
	FA	OA	575	WORKS TRANSPORT	CO	OA	GC1
<b><u>PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</u></b>	<b>PD</b>				<b>PD</b>		
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	PD	IP	114	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	124	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	LD	214	LED GRANT	PD	IL	EG1
	PD	PL	502	TOWN PLANNING	PD	PL	EG2

<b>National Treasury Functions</b>	<b>Main</b>	<b>Sub</b>	<b>Votes</b>	<b>Council Functions</b>	<b>New Main</b>	<b>New Sub</b>	<b>IDP CODE</b>
<b>HEALTH</b>	<b>HL</b>				<b>HL</b>		
HEALTH OTHER	HL	HO	400	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES	HL	HO	SD2
CLINICS	HL	CL	440	CLINIC:CIVIC CNTR,E/DENE,NASAR	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	441	CLINICS:MHLUZI,SIMUNYE,MOBILE	HL	CL	SD2
	HL	CL	442	CLINIC HENDRINA KWAZAMOKHULE	HL	CL	SD2
<b>COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>CS</b>				<b>CS</b>		
CULTURAL SERVICES	CS	LB	140	LIBRARIES	CS	LB	SD3
EVENTS & FACILITIES	CS	HA	161	FACILITY & EVENTS MANAGEMENT	CS	HA	SD3
CEMETERIES & CREMATORIALS	CS	CM	505	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT: CEMETERIES	CS	CM	SD3
AGED CARE	HS	HS	221	RENTAL SCHEME RIVIERPARK	CS	AC	SD3
	HS	HS	222	RENTAL SCHEME VERGEET-MY-NIE	CS	AC	SD3
OTHER SOCIAL	FA	OA	116	DEVELOPMENTAL OFFICER YOUTH	CS	OS	SD3
	FA	OA	117	GENDER & SOCIAL MANAGER	CS	OS	SD3
	EX	EX	218	UMSOBOMVU YOUTH CENTRE	CS	OS	SD3
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>HS</b>				<b>HS</b>		
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	HS	220	N H F LETTING SCHEME(SUB-ECON)	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	223	NEW SUB-ECON.SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	224	EASTDENE N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	225	NASARET N H F SHOPS	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	226	NASARET N H F CRECHE	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	227	NASARET N H F LETTING SCHEME	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	452	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	453	RDP DEVELOPMENTS	HS	HS	SD3
			454	MUN ACCRED CAPACITY ENHANCEMEN	HS	HS	SD3
	HS	HS	460	SQUATTER CONTROL	HS	HS	SD3
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>PS</b>				<b>PS</b>		
POLICE	PS	TR	310	TRAFFIC	PS	TR	SD4
EMERGENCY SERVICES	PS	PF	515	EMERGENCY SERVICES	PS	PF	SD4
STREET LIGHTING	ED	SL	731	STREET LIGHTING	PS	SL	SD4
<b>SPORT &amp; RECREATION</b>	<b>PK</b>				<b>PK</b>		
PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT	PK	PK	530	SPORTS GROUNDS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	533	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT: PARKS	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	534	BOTSHABELO NATURE RESERVE	PK	PK	SD3
	PK	PK	539	PARKS TRANSPORT	PK	PK	SD3
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>WM</b>				<b>WM</b>		
SOLID WASTE	FA	FI	219	CLEANEST TOWN COMPETITION	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	420	CLEANSING:REFUSE REMOVAL	WM	RR	SD5
						RR2000	PA5
	WM	RR	421	CLEANSING:REFUSE HENDRINA /KWAZA	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	422	CLEANSING:VILLAGES/RURAL	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	425	STREET CLEANSING	WM	RR	SD5
	WM	RR	430	DUMPING SITE	WM	RR	SD5
<b>WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>WW</b>				<b>WW</b>		
SANITATION	WW	SR	546	SANITATION HENDINA/KWAZAMOKUHLE	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	547	SANITATION: VILLAGES & RURAL	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	550	SANITATION	WW	SR	SD6
						SR2000	PA4
	WW	SR	551	SANITATION: CONNECTIONS	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	552	SANITATION: PURIFICATION	WW	SR	SD6
	WW	SR	553	SANITATION: PURIFICATION HENDRINA	WW	SR	SD6
PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	410	PUBLIC TOILETS	WW	PT	SD6
<b>ROAD TRANSPORT</b>	<b>TP</b>				<b>TP</b>		
VEHICLE LICENSING & TESTING	TP	LT	300	LICENSING	TP	LT	SD7
ROADS & STORMWATER	TP	RD	540	ROADS & STORM WATER	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	541	SUNDRY PRIVATE JOBS	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	542	ROADS & STORM WATER:HENDRINA	TP	RD	SD7
	TP	RD	543	ROADS & STORM WATER:VILLAGES	TP	RD	SD7
ROADS OTHER	TP	RO	545	RAILWAY LINES	TP	RO	SD7
	TP	RO	557	TAXI TERMINALS	TP	RO	SD7
<b>WATER</b>	<b>TW</b>				<b>TW</b>		
WATER DISTRIBUTION	TW	WD	560	WATER:GENERAL	TW	WD	SD8
						WD2000	PA3
	TW	WD	562	WATER:COLUMBUS & OTHER	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	565	WATER:CONNECTIONS	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	566	WATER GENERAL HENDRINA/KWAZA	TW	WD	SD8
	TW	WD	567	WATER:VILLAGES & RURAL	TW	WD	SD8
WATER STORAGE	TW	WP	561	WATER:RESERVOIRS & PURIFICATIO	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	563	WATER:PURIFICATION KRUGERDAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	564	WATER:BULK SUPPLY M.BURG DAM	TW	WP	SD8
	TW	WP	571	WATER PURIFICATION HENDRINA/KW	TW	WP	SD8
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>	<b>ED</b>				<b>ED</b>		
ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	ED	ER	700	ELECTRICITY:GENERAL	ED	ER	SD9
						ER2000	PA2
	ED	ER	705	ELECTRICITY:SUNDRIES	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	710	ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS	ED	ER	SD9
	ED	ER	750	ELECTRICITY TRANSPORT	ED	ER	SD9

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ON THE 2016/2017 TO 2018/2019 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) ANNUAL BUDGET**

## **Report by the Executive Director Financial Services**

1. National Treasury issued MFMA circular numbers 78 and 79 to guide the compilation of the 2016/2017 MTREF.
2. The 2016 budget review informs that the global economic crisis has deepened and has exposed South Africa's own economic weaknesses with project growth revised downwards to 0,9% improving gradually to 1,7% in 2017 and 2,4% in 2018.
3. The weaker outlook is a result of lower commodity prices, higher inflation and unemployment increased interest rates, constrained electricity supply and depreciation of the exchange rate.
4. The higher inflation and weaker employment rate will impact on the municipality's ability to generate revenue. Therefore is it advisable to adopt a conservative approach when projecting revenue, eliminate non-priority spending and review how we conduct business to ensure value for money is obtained for all expenditures.
5. It is further critical to give special attention to revenue management and credit control to ensure that the municipality's cash position is maintain over the short term.
6. The fiscal constraints means that transfers to municipalities will grow slowly and for the 2016 MTREF (medium term revenue and expenditure framework) transfers have been reduced.
7. The purpose of government grants is to deliver on national government priorities relating to service delivery. The main purpose of the equitable share is to fund the provision of free basic services to the poor.
8. The municipal system improvement grant (MSIG) has been reconfigured as an indirect grant from 2016/2017 and as such no funds were allocated on this grant.
9. The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2016/2017 MTREF can be summarized as follows:
  - the increase in unemployment due to the closure of mines, industries and businesses in the municipality and surrounding areas;
  - demand for increase bulk infrastructure (water and sanitation) to stimulate growth;
  - ageing water, roads, sanitation and electricity infrastructure;

- additional borrowings to supplement capital programme;
  - repriorization of projects and expenditure given the cash flow realities of the municipality; and
  - revenue recovery, credit control and declining revenue base due to the current economic environment.
10. Considering the challenges, new ways need to be explored to become efficient to generate the required resources to maintain, renew and expand infrastructure.
11. The main objectives of the municipality include:
- creating a municipality which is through its financial and human capital, together with all other resources, totally focused on the well-being of all its citizens;
  - economic growth and poverty alleviation;
  - all residents enjoy the best possible level of municipal services; and
  - creating a space with which a caring society is economically, spatially, environmentally and socially integrated and developed.
12. The 2016/2017 medium term expenditure framework (MTREF) was based on the following strategic documents:
- integrated development plan 2016/2017;
  - municipal strategies sector plans and policies;
  - institutional analysis; and
  - spatial development framework.
13. The application of sound financial management principles is essential to ensure the municipality remains financially viable and the municipal services are provided economically and sustainably.
14. The publishing of the regulation on the municipal standard chart of accounts (MSCOA) will have a huge impact of the municipality on how future budgets will be compiled. This is not a financial reform only but a business reform as a whole and the largest since the implementation of the MFMA in 2003 and GRAP standards.
15. The MSCOA regulations will apply to all municipalities with effect from 1 July 2017 and the 2017/2018 MTREF budget will have to be aligned to MSCOA.
16. Total operating expenditure has decline with R34,6-million for the 2016/2017 financial year when compared to the 2015/2016 adjustment budget. The reason for the decline is free basic services to the value of R76,6-million which in terms of IGRAP1 is reclassified as income forgone. Should this be taking into account operating expenditure grown by 3% or R42-million. Total operating expenditure for the 2016/2017 financial year has been appropriated R1,404-billion projected to increase to R1,602-billion.

17. The capital budget constitutes R257-million for the 2016/2017 financial year and equates to R892-million over the MTREF. A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from borrowing at R417,90-million. Funding from own funds amounts to R84,2-million and equates to R257,7-million over the MTREF.
18. Total operating revenue decline when compared to the 2015/2016 adjustment budget and amounts to R1,370-billion which is projected to R1,577-billion by 2018/2019 financial year. The decline is the free basic services to the amount of R76-million which is no longer expensed and now recognized as income forgone. Taking this into account revenue grow by 3%
19. Municipal assets are projected to increase with R446-million to R6,6-billion in the 2018/2019 financial year.
20. As a result of the new envisaged borrowings total liabilities increase with R305-million to R700,6-million by 2018/2019 financial year.
21. The projected cash and equivalents remain stable with projected cash and investments of R594-million.
22. **OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK**

Revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability and therefore the municipal revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- to seek alternative sources of own revenue to increase funding for capital projects;
- expand revenue base through implementation of new valuation roll;
- identification and pursuance of government grants;
- tightening credit control measures and increase debt collection targets;
- improve customer relations and promote a culture of payment;
- realistic revenue estimates - going back to basics to ensure MTREF are appropriately funded;
- the impact of inflation, the municipal cost index and other cost increases;
- create an environment which enhances growth, development and service delivery;
- ensure economic services break-even;
- the indigent support policy to provide free basic services to poor households to protect them from the worst impacts of the economy; and
- ensure that water and sanitation tariffs are fully cost reflective.

The mid-year revenue projections for the 2015/2016 financial year were used as the baseline to project revenue for the next three (3)



financial years to ensure budget projections is realistic and can be achieved.

Table A4 is a summary of the 2016/2017 MTREF classified by the main revenue sources whilst table A2A and table A3 provides details of revenue by National Treasury's standard classification and municipal classification and/or vote.

These tables are graphically presented in:

- Chart 1 Revenue by major source
- Chart 2 Revenue by minor source

It should be noted that table A2A and table A3 includes capital transfers and contributions whilst table A4 excludes these transfers.

Audit results show that a total revenue R1,256-billion realized for the 2014/2015 financial year. Based on the mid-year assessment, the budgeted revenue for 2015/2016 is revised from R1,362-billion to R1,400-billion mainly as a result of the additional provision for the sale of land of R40,5-million, R3,8-million for electricity revenue and R4-million for property rates.

The annual budget herewith presented provides for total operating revenue of R1,370-billion for 2016/2017, R1,474-billion for 2017/2018 and R1,578-billion for the 2018/2019 financial year.

Revenue from property taxes (excluding free basic services) is projected to increase to R323,7-million, which is R18,5-million higher than the 2015/2016 adjusted budget and constitutes 22% of operating revenue.

Revenue from service charges (excluding free basic services) increases to R831,1-million, which is R58-million higher than the 2015/2016 adjusted budget and contributes 57% to operating revenue. From the service charges, electricity revenue is the largest source of revenue which contributes 40% followed by the other services of approximately 17%.

## 23. **IMPACT OF THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET**

Municipalities must adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interest of poor households and other customers while ensuring financial sustainability of the municipality.

When setting tariffs the following was considered:

- cost of bulk purchases and the fluctuation of seasonal consumption;
- consumption patterns to enable better planning;

- cost of providing services; and
- sound baseline information.

The proposed tariffs are contained in the draft resolution and Schedule 1 which provides a comparison of proposed tariffs with the previous financial year.

The proposed revenue adjustments to fully recover the cost are:

- *Property rates*

An average increase of 5,7%.

A new valuation roll was implemented on 1 July 2013. This means that the valuation of properties for the 2016/2017 financial year will remain the same except for properties where interim valuations are done. The rates per category increase for individual properties will be more or less the same.

A new valuation roll will be implemented from 1 July 2017. The roll will change substantially to incorporate the amendments in the Property Rates Act.

- *Sewerage tariffs*

An average increase of 7,9%.

The tariff structure for residential and business has remained the same. To limit the effect of the tariff increase for low income households a lower percentage tariff increase of 6,6% was applied for the Block 1 tariff.

- *Refuse tariffs*

An average increase of 5,85%.

The refuse tariff is mainly affected by a high labour component, petrol price increases and increased vehicle maintenance cost due to the expansion of services to new areas. Due to cost containment measures and the replacement of redundant refuse compactors the increase could be limited to below inflation.

- *Water tariffs*

An average increase of 9,75%.

The water tariffs are influenced by above inflation increases due to increased cost to purchase bulk water from Eskom for the villages and DWAF.

To limit the effect of the tariff increases for low income households a lower percentage tariff increase of 6,6% was applied for Block 2 tariffs (7-10 kl).

- *Electricity tariffs*

An average increase of 7,64%.

To limit the electricity tariff increases for low income households, a lower percentage tariff increase was applied for the residential IBT blocks as per NERSA guide:

Block 1	-	0 – 50 kWh	6,6%
Block 2	-	51 – 350 kWh	7,6%
Block 3	-	351 – 500 kWh	7,64%
Block 4	-	> 600 kWh	7,64%

The overall impact of tariff increases on households are reflected in supporting table SA14 for large and small households, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

These households are categorized and the overall impact of the tariff increases on household bills is:

<u>Households</u>	<u>Category</u>	<u>Tariff implication household bill</u>
(a) Middle Income	Property value R700 000 1000 units electricity 30 kl water	R197,97 i.e. 7,2%
(b) Affordable Income	Property value R500 000 500 units electricity 25 kl water	R105,60 i.e. 7%
(c) Indigent (50 kWh electricity and 10 kl water free)	Property value R300 000 350 units electricity 20 kl water	R37,30 i.e. 8%

The sundry fees of the municipality are mainly adjusted taking into consideration the actual cost to render these services and the inflation rate. These adjustments are reflected under Schedule 2 – Proposed sundry tariffs.

## 24. **OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

National Treasury is in a process to finalize a MFMA circular on cost containment measures. Part of the review process is to determine its applicability to local government. Once the process has been concluded a regulation will be issued. National Treasury therefore

advises that municipalities must consider cost containment measures and eliminate non-priority spending.

The expenditure framework for the 2016/2017 MTREF is informed by:

- balanced budget constraints where operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue;
- funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- the capital programme;
- repairs and maintenance;
- direct available financial resources towards meeting the projects as identified in the IDP;
- bulk purchases costs for electricity and water;
- depreciation of the exchange rate; and
- eliminating spending on non-priority items.

Table A4 is a summary of the 2016/2017 MTREF classified by expenditure type whilst table A2A and table A3 provides details of expenditure by National Treasury's standard classification and municipal classification and/or vote.

These tables are graphically presented in:

- Chart 3 – Operating expenditure by type
- Chart 4 – Operating expenditure by main vote
- Chart 5 – Other operating expenditure

The operating budget provides for total operating expenditure for the 2016/2017 financial year of R1,404-billion which increases to R1,602-billion for the 2018/2019 financial year. For the previous financial year expenditure to the amount of R1,263-billion realized.

Employee-related costs increase with 8% from R380,4-million to R412,1-million and constitute 29% of operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases increase with 9,7% from R385-million to R422,7-million and constitutes 30% of total operating expenditure.

General expenditure decrease with R24,9-million from R324,8-million to R299,8-million and constitutes 21% of operating expenditure.

The key operating expenditure allocations in the proposed budget for 2016/2017 financial year include:

R520,6-million for electricity services  
R290,6-million for governance and administration  
R212,5-million for community and public safety  
R104,5-million for roads and storm water  
R177,9-million for water and waste water management  
R 79,8-million for waste management

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act. Remuneration of councillors increases with 7% from R19,6-million to R21,1-million.

Provision for depreciation has been informed by the asset register. The budget appropriation in this regard total R154,7-million of which only R20,7-million is recovered from tariffs. The increased depreciation is being phased in over future periods for tariff setting purposes. Once fully cash backed, internal funds will be generated to fund the replacement programme on municipal assets.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing. Finance charges increase slightly and make up 2 % of operating expenditure.

#### *Priority given to repairs and maintenance*

The municipality remains committed to maintain infrastructure and an amount of R80,1-million is provided for the 2016/2017 financial year which steadily increases to R89,8-million in 2018/2019 financial year.

Repairs and maintenance constitutes 5,7% of operating expenditure. R77,9-million is provided to the renewal of existing assets which represents 30% of the total capex budget.

Although National Treasury indicate a guideline of 8% the provision is sufficient to adequately secure the ongoing health of infrastructure assets. It should be noted that the increase development and the municipal revenue base, a balance needs to be struck between renewal, expansion and new assets.

#### *Free basic services*

Free basic services are provided to poor households who are unable to pay their municipal services. Detail relating to free basic services is contained in table A10.

Free basic services are fully recovered by the equitable share totaling R70,2-million.

## 25. **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

One of the greatest challenges facing municipalities is the public perception in service delivery.

Investment in municipal infrastructure is critical to sustaining growth, rehabilitating ageing infrastructure and eradicating service delivery

backlogs. Therefore the capital financing strategies taken into consideration are:

- ensure capital programme is based on priorities, programmes and projects of the IDP;
- improve creditworthiness;
- ensure capital replacement reserve is cash backed;
- expedite spending on capital budget especially projects that are funded from conditional grants;
- explore new ways to find capital expenditure from own revenue contribution;
- analyze feasibility and impact on operating budget before capital projects are approved;
- determine affordable limits for borrowing; and
- maximizing of infrastructural development through the utilization of all available resources.

Table A5 provides details on the budgeted capital expenditure, whilst table A9 provides information on asset management. Table A5 is graphically presented in:

- Chart 6 Capital expenditure by main vote
- Chart 7 Other capital expenditure
- Chart 8 Capital funding by source

The proposed capital expenditure for 2016/2017 amounts to R257-million, R327-million for the 2017/2018 financial year and an amount of R307-million for the 2018/2019 financial year.

This constitutes a total capital programme of R891-million over the next three (3) years of which R417-million is funded from external loans, R216-million from government grants and donations and the balance of R258-million from internal reserves.

The key capital expenditure in the proposed capital budget for 2016/2017 financial year is:

R24,0-million for electricity infrastructural development  
R71,8-million for roads and storm water infrastructural development  
R31,6-million for water infrastructural development  
R66,5-million for sewerage purification and reticulation  
R26,0-million for community facilities and public safety  
R21,1-million for governance and administration  
R14,2-million for waste management  
R 1,8-million for planning and development

The key capital expenditure is graphically presented in:

- Chart 9 Capital expenditure by asset class

For the maintaining of securing the health of the municipal assets and sustaining service delivery, 32% of capital expenditure will be utilized on the renewal of assets which represents 1% of property, plant and equipment.

26. **CASH BACKING / SURPLUS RECONCILIATION**

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term.

Table A7 provides details on the budgeted cash flow position. The projected cash and cash equivalent over the MTREF are R61-million, R64-million and R66-million respectively.

Table A8 provides details on the total application of cash and investments. From the table it can be seen that available cash and investments decreased from R642-million in the 2016/2017 financial year to R594-million in 2018/2019.

Although an operating surplus of R42,7-million, R53,5-million and R45,3-million is reflected on table A1, on the statement of financial performance the net budgeted surplus for the MTREF is only R233 572, R291 505 and R284 343 for the respective financial years after taking into account all the adjustments and transfers in the surplus account.

Considering all of the above applications of cash and investments, the proposed budget according to supporting table SA10 indicates that the budget is fully funded.

**CLOSING**

The municipality needs to remain focused on effective delivery of core municipal services through the application of efficient and effective service delivery mechanisms. Sound financial management principle is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that sustainable municipal services are provided economically and equitably to all communities.

BUDGET SUMMARY

TABLE A1

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	2012/13	2013/2014	2014/2015	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	230 303 644	264 425 808	282 793 098	301 305 502	305 305 502	305 305 502	305 305 502	304 861 283	321 336 610	333 892 237
Service charges	555 194 863	626 611 035	689 564 771	766 788 972	773 178 760	773 178 760	773 178 760	773 395 343	835 500 050	898 922 841
Investment revenue	20 894 052	22 475 654	24 304 500	21 381 260	22 381 260	22 381 260	22 381 260	24 981 300	26 271 200	27 574 600
Transfers recognised - operational	91 380 079	120 038 816	115 805 992	126 295 300	126 395 300	126 395 300	126 395 300	140 560 000	161 400 000	182 624 600
Other own revenue	107 463 648	169 752 266	143 365 508	147 159 773	173 073 175	173 073 175	173 073 175	126 382 838	129 376 448	134 868 323
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 005 236 286</b>	<b>1 203 303 579</b>	<b>1 255 833 868</b>	<b>1 362 930 807</b>	<b>1 400 333 997</b>	<b>1 400 333 997</b>	<b>1 400 333 997</b>	<b>1 370 180 764</b>	<b>1 473 884 308</b>	<b>1 577 882 601</b>
Employee costs	289 071 176	308 716 531	330 847 421	385 662 127	380 405 727	380 405 727	380 405 727	412 117 366	443 232 810	474 130 067
Remuneration of councillors	15 502 253	17 087 587	17 893 744	19 698 455	19 598 455	19 598 455	19 598 455	21 075 838	21 869 905	23 379 318
Depreciation & asset impairment	151 663 080	152 647 665	169 615 777	157 228 228	166 428 228	166 428 228	166 428 228	154 696 859	153 955 056	162 576 545
Finance charges	12 170 011	10 970 000	9 718 817	30 890 224	27 523 962	27 523 962	27 523 962	35 746 556	42 469 723	47 056 027
Materials and bulk purchases	288 735 084	296 646 672	326 861 936	380 168 395	385 006 082	385 006 082	385 006 082	422 709 506	458 432 618	496 192 458
Transfers and grants	49 878 154	57 517 288	63 791 396	67 662 998	71 332 576	71 332 576	71 332 576	1 760 000	1 952 500	2 095 875
Other expenditure	241 906 725	297 222 039	344 207 855	361 519 675	388 473 799	388 473 799	388 473 799	356 054 986	375 194 099	396 220 160
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 048 926 482</b>	<b>1 140 807 781</b>	<b>1 262 936 948</b>	<b>1 402 830 102</b>	<b>1 438 768 829</b>	<b>1 438 768 829</b>	<b>1 438 768 829</b>	<b>1 404 161 111</b>	<b>1 497 106 711</b>	<b>1 601 650 450</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-43 690 196</b>	<b>62 495 798</b>	<b>-7 103 080</b>	<b>-39 899 295</b>	<b>-38 434 832</b>	<b>-38 434 832</b>	<b>-38 434 832</b>	<b>-33 980 347</b>	<b>-23 222 403</b>	<b>-23 767 849</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	50 559 717	60 240 330	58 991 232	62 170 240	67 427 310	67 427 310	67 427 310	56 684 905	64 086 500	57 566 400
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	27 295 431	50 188 570	53 527 529	49 842 093	40 387 318	40 387 318	40 387 318	20 033 000	12 628 793	11 560 787
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>34 164 952</b>	<b>172 924 698</b>	<b>105 415 681</b>	<b>72 113 038</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>34 164 952</b>	<b>172 924 698</b>	<b>105 415 681</b>	<b>72 113 038</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>228 231 650</b>	<b>307 235 212</b>	<b>266 164 932</b>	<b>236 368 760</b>	<b>323 877 956</b>	<b>323 877 956</b>	<b>323 877 956</b>	<b>257 134 759</b>	<b>327 469 010</b>	<b>307 203 855</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	50 917 656	108 394 601	58 996 187	67 170 240	109 952 562	109 952 562	109 952 562	73 434 905	74 146 960	68 555 520
Public contributions & donations	25 920 490	-	53 337 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	69 575 394	71 919 366	85 236 752	92 976 000	124 707 786	124 707 786	124 707 786	99 454 354	164 644 300	153 850 000
Internally generated funds	81 818 110	126 921 245	68 594 964	76 222 520	89 217 608	89 217 608	89 217 608	84 245 500	88 677 750	84 798 335
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>228 231 650</b>	<b>307 235 212</b>	<b>266 164 932</b>	<b>236 368 760</b>	<b>323 877 956</b>	<b>323 877 956</b>	<b>323 877 956</b>	<b>257 134 759</b>	<b>327 469 010</b>	<b>307 203 855</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	554 007 761	695 552 655	805 107 785	717 285 722	717 285 722	717 285 722	717 285 722	821 691 015	858 753 223	904 084 351
Total non current assets	5 899 905 555	6 000 346 867	6 001 713 456	6 142 451 202	6 142 451 202	6 142 451 202	6 142 451 202	6 270 753 552	6 444 267 506	6 588 894 816
Total current liabilities	219 128 659	253 358 966	279 606 714	273 021 672	273 021 672	273 021 672	273 021 672	285 952 694	310 358 196	330 232 175
Total non current liabilities	182 269 856	177 847 627	177 451 232	396 446 089	396 446 089	396 446 089	396 446 089	395 080 505	553 679 408	700 670 358
Community wealth/Equity	6 052 514 801	6 244 347 811	6 349 763 296	6 190 269 163	6 190 269 163	6 190 269 163	6 190 269 163	6 411 411 368	6 438 983 126	6 462 076 634
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	221 030 875	294 004 276	353 496 510	196 822 412	370 567 411	370 567 411	370 567 411	187 375 253	205 471 845	207 624 338
Net cash from (used) investing	-227 960 767	-261 521 928	-325 851 843	-290 218 760	-393 397 956	-393 397 956	-393 397 956	-401 024 759	-354 319 010	-343 045 455
Net cash from (used) financing	5 886 059	-7 523 263	-11 064 328	86 971 799	-14 386 260	-14 386 260	-14 386 260	213 157 939	151 680 914	137 421 989
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>56 239 186</b>	<b>82 354 768</b>	<b>98 935 105</b>	<b>72 175 563</b>	<b>61 718 601</b>	<b>61 718 601</b>	<b>61 718 601</b>	<b>61 227 034</b>	<b>64 060 783</b>	<b>66 061 655</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	405 395 683	432 354 766	508 935 106	580 175 563	580 175 563	580 175 563	580 175 563	685 227 034	715 060 783	753 061 655
Application of cash and investments	50 362 250	52 273 691	51 912 552	77 797 231	77 804 231	77 804 231	77 804 231	90 564 041	103 550 045	110 529 868
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>355 033 433</b>	<b>380 081 075</b>	<b>457 022 554</b>	<b>502 378 332</b>	<b>502 371 332</b>	<b>502 371 332</b>	<b>502 371 332</b>	<b>594 662 993</b>	<b>611 510 738</b>	<b>642 531 787</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5 899 785 468	6 000 262 779	6 001 665 926	6 076 820 544	6 179 001 799	6 143 347 236	6 143 347 236	6 270 753 554	6 444 267 508	6 588 894 818
Depreciation & asset impairment	151 663 080	152 647 665	169 615 777	157 228 228	166 428 228	166 428 228	166 428 228	154 696 859	153 955 056	162 576 545
Renewal of Existing Assets	34 719 308	56 754 800	76 769 126	90 171 000	109 728 773	109 728 773	109 728 773	77 895 500	85 264 300	73 800 760
Repairs and Maintenance	51 431 252	49 666 196	54 364 304	74 127 890	77 161 416	77 161 416	77 161 416	80 091 216	84 626 316	89 922 546
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 218 311	76 659 023	83 397 832
Revenue cost of free services provided	11 015 965	12 729 526	14 956 028	17 633 000	18 073 099	18 073 099	18 073 099	26 299 271	28 622 718	31 376 330
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	612	612	612	551	551	496	446
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		366 250 242	472 454 150	452 670 958	488 018 631	517 804 459	517 804 459	492 831 299	528 218 125	559 603 932
Executive and council		40 692 081	55 687 275	46 912 130	57 503 329	59 478 624	59 478 624	63 831 979	78 358 603	92 345 884
Budget and treasury office		262 258 069	301 301 775	324 972 502	339 903 781	344 710 481	344 710 481	347 134 688	366 122 595	381 163 758
Corporate services		63 300 092	115 465 100	80 786 326	90 611 521	113 615 354	113 615 354	81 864 632	83 736 927	86 094 290
Community and public safety		24 338 670	53 199 569	31 011 815	32 468 029	29 055 140	29 055 140	18 391 257	26 579 199	24 739 621
Community and social services		5 465 768	7 054 538	3 264 182	4 493 558	4 338 358	4 338 358	4 128 467	13 669 303	11 061 784
Sport and recreation		4 728 057	4 662 248	4 771 916	3 901 740	3 652 178	3 652 178	4 679 553	4 217 770	4 757 964
Public safety		8 175 826	18 345 011	14 586 398	22 665 597	19 657 470	19 657 470	8 645 343	8 153 973	8 262 343
Housing		3 285 540	22 798 802	8 095 221	1 107 434	1 107 434	1 107 434	634 054	214 203	226 198
Health		2 683 479	338 970	294 099	299 700	299 700	299 700	303 840	323 950	431 332
Economic and environmental services		52 054 112	60 527 640	73 267 255	56 724 479	51 465 831	51 465 831	51 612 432	54 065 302	50 023 314
Planning and development		2 452 225	3 100 086	1 791 876	6 073 097	2 856 547	2 856 547	3 831 949	3 565 429	1 652 046
Road transport		49 601 886	57 427 554	71 475 379	50 651 382	48 609 284	48 609 284	47 780 483	50 499 873	48 371 268
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		640 448 410	727 551 121	811 402 602	897 732 001	909 823 195	909 823 195	884 063 681	941 736 975	1 012 642 921
Electricity		419 587 017	473 783 195	521 399 079	569 682 082	572 786 522	572 786 522	589 515 388	643 857 974	689 363 874
Water		81 590 576	93 300 773	94 321 800	118 332 358	123 915 857	123 915 857	110 532 581	117 093 745	127 155 137
Waste water management		72 336 646	81 471 182	103 005 469	103 873 863	105 478 317	105 478 317	91 562 977	85 437 070	94 376 158
Waste management		66 934 171	78 995 971	92 676 254	105 843 698	107 642 499	107 642 499	92 452 735	95 348 186	101 747 752
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1 083 091 435	1 313 732 480	1 368 352 629	1 474 943 140	1 508 148 625	1 508 148 625	1 446 898 669	1 550 599 601	1 647 009 788
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		250 723 269	260 123 566	299 140 885	298 378 137	337 456 357	337 456 357	290 621 417	304 915 141	323 092 337
Executive and council		67 015 021	82 142 280	80 262 282	95 333 342	88 936 859	88 936 859	90 329 904	96 404 501	102 308 730
Budget and treasury office		46 348 714	53 247 950	57 434 148	68 766 603	66 048 423	66 048 423	50 063 573	53 499 475	57 184 233
Corporate services		137 359 534	124 733 336	161 444 455	134 278 192	182 471 075	182 471 075	150 227 940	155 011 165	163 599 374
Community and public safety		162 557 133	178 097 340	217 920 239	217 013 028	210 375 993	210 375 993	212 560 353	225 535 348	241 187 837
Community and social services		25 757 690	28 304 740	30 461 221	35 884 668	34 321 132	34 321 132	35 413 047	37 380 852	40 103 377
Sport and recreation		43 587 045	50 958 786	55 305 661	64 295 718	62 573 375	62 573 375	67 107 099	70 398 911	75 217 393
Public safety		61 339 640	81 014 311	84 758 370	99 117 927	95 397 899	95 397 899	92 216 385	98 737 339	105 529 127
Housing		8 463 598	9 354 335	41 579 648	13 028 278	12 891 172	12 891 172	13 099 755	13 942 762	14 919 384
Health		23 409 159	8 465 169	5 815 338	4 686 437	5 192 415	5 192 415	4 724 067	5 075 484	5 418 556
Economic and environmental services		91 802 541	102 267 786	103 696 176	124 889 572	121 347 535	121 347 535	122 614 402	126 743 824	134 458 493
Planning and development		10 829 523	14 196 054	13 022 028	18 741 087	18 300 494	18 300 494	18 049 888	18 921 260	20 075 651
Road transport		80 973 019	88 071 732	90 674 148	106 148 485	103 047 041	103 047 041	104 564 514	107 822 564	114 382 842
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		543 843 540	600 319 090	642 179 649	762 549 365	769 588 944	769 588 944	778 364 939	839 912 398	902 911 783
Electricity		364 876 866	384 421 013	406 688 427	485 407 517	487 054 767	487 054 767	520 628 872	563 234 353	606 713 704
Water		57 666 437	71 488 741	75 196 290	95 670 761	99 209 724	99 209 724	98 684 854	106 386 071	114 163 411
Waste water management		57 193 861	64 932 344	68 404 845	88 598 540	89 577 188	89 577 188	79 234 455	85 131 164	91 799 024
Waste management		64 106 377	79 476 991	91 890 087	92 872 547	93 747 265	93 747 265	79 816 758	85 160 810	90 235 644
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1 048 926 483	1 140 807 781	1 262 936 948	1 402 830 102	1 438 768 829	1 438 768 829	1 404 161 111	1 497 106 711	1 601 650 450
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		34 164 952	172 924 699	105 415 681	72 113 038	69 379 796	69 379 796	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		366 250 242	472 454 150	452 670 958	488 018 631	517 804 459	517 804 459	492 831 299	528 218 125	559 603 932
Executive and council		40 692 081	55 687 275	46 912 130	57 503 329	59 478 624	59 478 624	63 831 979	78 358 603	92 345 884
Mayor and Council		40 692 045	55 673 408	46 912 130	57 503 329	59 193 624	59 193 624	63 238 979	78 358 603	92 345 884
Municipal Manager		36	13 867	-	-	285 000	285 000	593 000	-	-
Budget and treasury office		262 258 069	301 301 775	324 972 502	339 903 781	344 710 481	344 710 481	347 134 688	366 122 595	381 163 758
Corporate services		63 300 092	115 465 100	80 786 326	90 611 521	113 615 354	113 615 354	81 864 632	83 736 927	86 094 290
Human Resources		1 374 868	609 213	609 664	672 272	679 372	679 372	755 800	765 638	805 714
Information Technology		30 708	257 865	19 666	966 900	966 900	966 900	28 100	29 750	31 535
Property Services		54 005 191	103 632 948	65 493 499	77 236 273	103 469 382	103 469 382	71 972 168	73 347 056	75 390 452
Other Admin		7 889 325	10 965 074	14 663 498	11 736 076	8 499 700	8 499 700	9 108 564	9 594 483	9 866 589
Community and public safety		24 338 670	53 199 569	31 011 815	32 468 029	29 055 140	29 055 140	18 391 257	26 579 199	24 739 621
Community and social services		5 465 768	7 054 538	3 264 182	4 493 558	4 338 358	4 338 358	4 128 467	13 669 303	11 061 784
Libraries and Archives		137 798	102 827	98 898	95 645	90 445	90 445	148 710	101 990	107 702
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		3 445 650	4 212 937	2 449 770	1 165 000	1 015 000	1 015 000	1 210 700	10 760 449	8 102 034
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		1 602 706	2 439 441	412 494	2 921 140	2 921 140	2 921 140	2 442 198	2 464 300	2 490 301
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		279 615	299 334	294 807	311 773	311 773	311 773	326 859	342 564	361 747
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		-	-	8 213	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		4 728 057	4 662 248	4 771 916	3 901 740	3 652 178	3 652 178	4 679 553	4 217 770	4 757 964
Public safety		8 175 826	18 345 011	14 586 398	22 665 597	19 657 470	19 657 470	8 645 343	8 153 973	8 262 343
Police		5 622 256	14 319 770	13 630 402	16 770 350	13 805 750	13 805 750	4 508 710	4 779 478	4 865 689
Fire		1 743 185	2 788 360	241 764	2 895 247	2 851 720	2 851 720	346 633	374 495	396 654
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		810 385	1 236 880	714 232	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 790 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 285 540	22 798 802	8 095 221	1 107 434	1 107 434	1 107 434	634 054	214 203	226 198
Health		2 683 479	338 970	294 099	299 700	299 700	299 700	303 840	323 950	431 332
Clinics		2 400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		283 479	338 970	294 099	299 700	299 700	299 700	303 840	323 950	431 332
Economic and environmental services		52 054 112	60 527 640	73 267 255	56 724 479	51 465 831	51 465 831	51 612 432	54 065 302	50 023 314
Planning and development		2 452 225	3 100 086	1 791 876	6 073 097	2 856 547	2 856 547	3 831 949	3 565 429	1 652 046
Economic Development/Planning		325 517	227 010	-	2 000 000	533 506	533 506	-	-	-
Town Planning/Building enforcement		2 126 708	2 873 076	1 791 876	4 073 097	2 323 041	2 323 041	3 831 949	3 565 429	1 652 046
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		49 601 886	57 427 554	71 475 379	50 651 382	48 609 284	48 609 284	47 780 483	50 499 873	48 371 268
Roads		30 631 574	34 284 952	46 302 343	26 442 912	24 069 934	24 069 934	21 819 000	24 431 960	20 671 292
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		18 588 605	23 119 131	25 151 856	24 182 070	24 512 950	24 512 950	25 208 753	26 038 519	27 168 936
Other		381 708	23 471	21 180	26 400	26 400	26 400	752 730	29 394	531 040
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other										
Trading services		640 448 410	727 551 121	811 402 602	897 732 001	909 823 195	909 823 195	884 063 681	941 736 975	1 012 642 921
Electricity		419 587 017	473 783 195	521 399 079	569 682 082	572 786 522	572 786 522	589 515 388	643 857 974	689 363 874
Electricity Distribution		419 587 017	473 783 195	521 399 079	569 682 082	572 786 522	572 786 522	589 515 388	643 857 974	689 363 874
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		81 590 576	93 300 773	94 321 800	118 332 358	123 915 857	123 915 857	110 532 581	117 093 745	127 155 137
Water Distribution		64 143 161	72 211 981	92 778 054	101 309 272	107 284 954	107 284 954	101 532 581	106 178 745	116 166 017
Water Storage		17 447 415	21 088 792	1 543 746	17 023 086	16 630 903	16 630 903	9 000 000	10 915 000	10 989 120
Waste water management		72 336 646	81 471 182	103 005 469	103 873 863	105 478 317	105 478 317	91 562 977	85 437 070	94 376 158
Sewerage		72 336 646	81 471 182	103 005 469	103 873 863	105 478 317	105 478 317	91 562 977	85 437 070	94 376 158
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		66 934 171	78 995 971	92 676 254	105 843 698	107 642 499	107 642 499	92 452 735	95 348 186	101 747 752
Solid Waste		66 934 171	78 995 971	92 676 254	105 843 698	107 642 499	107 642 499	92 452 735	95 348 186	101 747 752
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1 083 091 435	1 313 732 480	1 368 352 629	1 474 943 140	1 508 148 625	1 508 148 625	1 446 898 669	1 550 599 601	1 647 009 788

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		250 723 269	260 123 566	299 140 885	298 378 137	337 456 357	337 456 357	290 621 417	304 915 141	323 092 337
Executive and council		67 015 021	82 142 280	80 262 282	95 333 342	88 936 859	88 936 859	90 329 904	96 404 501	102 308 730
Mayor and Council		36 578 722	47 004 824	45 759 577	45 880 414	47 494 476	47 494 476	46 606 306	49 103 782	52 226 715
Municipal Manager		30 436 299	35 137 455	34 502 705	49 452 928	41 442 383	41 442 383	43 723 598	47 300 719	50 082 015
Budget and treasury office		46 348 714	53 247 950	57 434 148	68 766 603	66 048 423	66 048 423	50 063 573	53 499 475	57 184 233
Corporate services		137 359 534	124 733 336	161 444 455	134 278 192	182 471 075	182 471 075	150 227 940	155 011 165	163 599 374
Human Resources		9 072 579	9 732 391	10 762 400	13 282 142	12 442 511	12 442 511	13 452 419	14 134 906	14 921 556
Information Technology		11 180 958	14 263 583	15 239 460	17 496 543	19 340 382	19 340 382	16 082 723	16 755 281	17 746 296
Property Services		76 843 398	57 921 407	88 631 704	51 343 899	99 298 914	99 298 914	64 112 248	63 465 322	66 664 360
Other Admin		40 262 599	42 815 955	46 810 890	52 155 608	51 389 268	51 389 268	56 580 550	60 655 656	64 267 162
Community and public safety		162 557 133	178 097 340	217 920 239	217 013 028	210 375 993	210 375 993	212 560 353	225 535 348	241 187 837
Community and social services		25 757 690	28 304 740	30 461 221	35 884 668	34 321 132	34 321 132	35 413 047	37 380 852	40 103 377
Libraries and Archives		9 037 468	10 252 335	10 583 385	12 593 623	11 389 295	11 389 295	11 983 251	12 767 814	13 599 249
Museums & Art Galleries etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls and Facilities		8 778 289	9 240 673	10 233 651	11 452 359	11 122 002	11 122 002	11 639 223	11 978 437	12 947 457
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		4 504 915	4 896 870	5 394 390	6 649 249	6 531 484	6 531 484	6 539 465	7 058 300	7 617 471
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		896 087	789 380	811 413	854 591	969 591	969 591	874 626	897 222	949 544
Other Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social		2 540 930	3 125 482	3 438 382	4 334 846	4 308 760	4 308 760	4 376 482	4 679 079	4 989 656
Sport and recreation		43 587 045	50 958 786	55 305 661	64 295 718	62 573 375	62 573 375	67 107 099	70 398 911	75 217 393
Public safety		61 339 640	81 014 311	84 758 370	99 117 927	95 397 899	95 397 899	92 216 385	98 737 339	105 529 127
Police		26 810 246	39 137 105	38 630 972	47 804 154	44 406 066	44 406 066	38 147 648	41 072 768	43 630 818
Fire		29 686 083	32 789 889	36 286 432	38 739 409	39 465 669	39 465 669	41 577 642	43 914 171	47 057 845
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		4 843 311	9 087 317	9 840 966	12 574 364	11 526 164	11 526 164	12 491 095	13 750 400	14 840 464
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8 463 598	9 354 335	41 579 648	13 028 278	12 891 172	12 891 172	13 099 755	13 942 762	14 919 384
Health		23 409 159	8 465 169	5 815 338	4 686 437	5 192 415	5 192 415	4 724 067	5 075 484	5 418 556
Clinics		18 669 769	5 082 356	2 326 474	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		4 739 391	3 382 814	3 488 864	4 686 437	5 192 415	5 192 415	4 724 067	5 075 484	5 418 556
Economic and environmental services		91 802 541	102 267 786	103 696 176	124 889 572	121 347 535	121 347 535	122 614 402	126 743 824	134 458 493
Planning and development		10 829 523	14 196 054	13 022 028	18 741 087	18 300 494	18 300 494	18 049 888	18 921 260	20 075 651
Economic Development/Planning		2 646 700	3 301 371	3 773 417	4 804 276	4 857 709	4 857 709	4 952 885	5 321 376	5 655 774
Town Planning/Building enforcement		8 182 823	10 894 683	9 248 611	13 936 811	13 442 785	13 442 785	13 097 003	13 599 884	14 419 877
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		80 973 019	88 071 732	90 674 148	106 148 485	103 047 041	103 047 041	104 564 514	107 822 564	114 382 842
Roads		66 271 288	69 546 484	70 919 354	82 418 584	81 563 133	81 563 133	80 780 023	82 466 878	87 470 078
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		12 842 797	16 384 732	17 688 188	21 304 937	19 130 283	19 130 283	21 181 695	22 571 143	23 952 757
Other		1 858 934	2 140 516	2 066 605	2 424 964	2 353 625	2 353 625	2 602 796	2 784 543	2 960 007
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other										
Trading services		543 843 540	600 319 090	642 179 649	762 549 365	769 588 944	769 588 944	778 364 939	839 912 398	902 911 783
Electricity		364 876 866	384 421 013	406 688 427	485 407 517	487 054 767	487 054 767	520 628 872	563 234 353	606 713 704
Electricity Distribution		364 876 866	384 421 013	406 688 427	485 407 517	487 054 767	487 054 767	520 628 872	563 234 353	606 713 704
Electricity Generation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		57 666 437	71 488 741	75 196 290	95 670 761	99 209 724	99 209 724	98 684 854	106 386 071	114 163 411
Water Distribution		39 974 329	41 168 120	42 090 833	55 511 167	53 611 541	53 611 541	49 399 731	53 855 391	58 123 536
Water Storage		17 692 108	30 320 621	33 105 457	40 159 594	45 598 183	45 598 183	49 285 123	52 530 680	56 039 875
Waste water management		57 193 861	64 932 344	68 404 845	88 598 540	89 577 188	89 577 188	79 234 455	85 131 164	91 799 024
Sewerage		55 346 384	62 947 399	66 351 792	86 201 087	87 117 177	87 117 177	76 500 273	82 180 522	88 665 385
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		1 847 476	1 984 945	2 053 053	2 397 453	2 460 011	2 460 011	2 734 182	2 950 642	3 133 639
Waste management		64 106 377	79 476 991	91 890 087	92 872 547	93 747 265	93 747 265	79 816 758	85 160 810	90 235 644
Solid Waste		64 106 377	79 476 991	91 890 087	92 872 547	93 747 265	93 747 265	79 816 758	85 160 810	90 235 644
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport										
Abattoirs										
Tourism										
Forestry										
Markets										
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1 048 926 483	1 140 807 781	1 262 936 948	1 402 830 102	1 438 768 829	1 438 768 829	1 404 161 111	1 497 106 711	1 601 650 450
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		34 164 952	172 924 699	105 415 681	72 113 038	69 379 796	69 379 796	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338

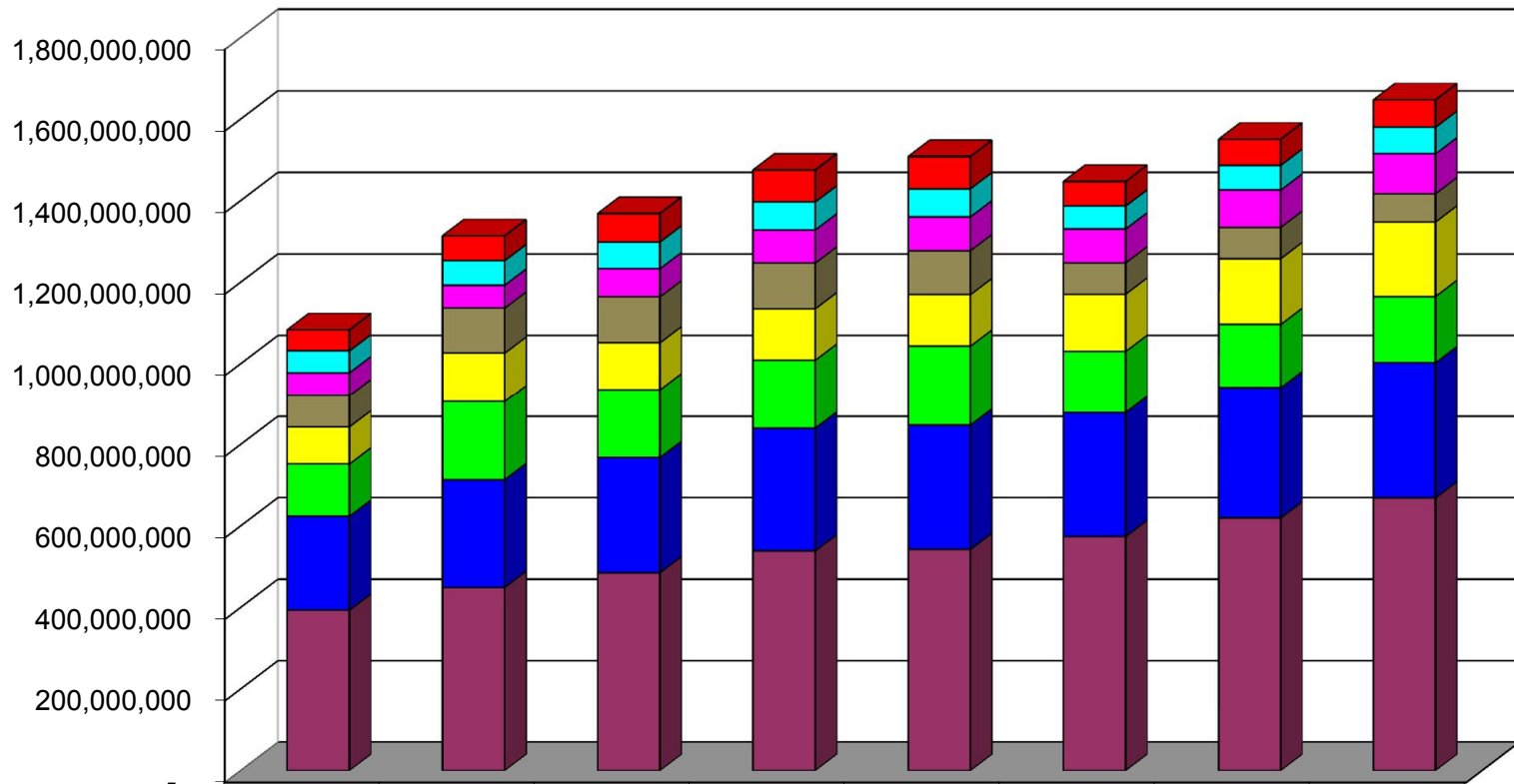
Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		40 692 045	55 673 408	46 912 130	57 494 320	59 184 615	59 184 615	63 229 069	78 347 702	92 334 373
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		325 553	227 010	8 213	1 969 145	512 651	512 651	-32 700	-34 989	-36 948
Vote 3 - Financial Services		262 258 069	320 459 287	349 223 661	362 799 562	364 369 886	364 369 886	368 035 062	388 382 657	404 405 559
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		63 300 092	58 773 972	35 783 059	39 839 172	90 031 272	90 031 272	56 577 725	55 997 321	58 122 490
Vote 5 - Community Services		102 720 298	147 422 467	143 401 632	152 601 077	151 622 631	151 622 631	125 147 522	138 287 484	143 416 364
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		613 795 377	731 176 336	793 023 935	859 624 300	841 872 206	841 872 206	833 379 381	889 028 186	948 148 276
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 083 091 434	1 313 732 480	1 368 352 629	1 474 327 576	1 507 593 261	1 507 593 261	1 446 336 059	1 550 008 361	1 646 390 114
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		36 578 722	48 049 824	47 124 577	47 546 405	49 160 467	49 160 467	48 356 396	51 045 381	54 311 079
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		35 623 929	12 944 119	12 252 172	17 156 663	15 939 075	15 939 075	17 547 941	19 089 611	20 321 259
Vote 3 - Financial Services		46 348 714	73 868 051	78 931 265	96 236 511	91 484 355	91 484 355	76 930 658	81 250 528	86 600 045
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		137 359 536	80 371 145	109 584 206	77 314 190	125 289 711	125 289 711	87 814 655	90 297 382	94 630 681
Vote 5 - Community Services		184 030 104	210 849 213	258 369 993	250 957 642	245 188 520	245 188 520	229 900 018	245 670 650	261 489 381
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		608 985 477	714 725 426	756 674 734	913 003 127	911 151 337	911 151 337	943 048 833	1 009 161 919	1 083 678 331
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 048 926 482	1 140 807 778	1 262 936 948	1 402 214 538	1 438 213 465	1 438 213 465	1 403 598 501	1 496 515 471	1 601 030 776
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	34 164 952	172 924 702	105 415 681	72 113 038	69 379 796	69 379 796	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		40 692 045	55 673 408	46 912 130	57 494 320	59 184 615	59 184 615	63 229 069	78 347 702	92 334 373
1.1 - Council & Executive		40 692 045	55 673 408	46 912 130	57 494 320	59 184 615	59 184 615	63 229 069	78 347 702	92 334 373
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		325 553	227 010	8 213	1 969 145	512 651	512 651	-32 700	-34 989	-36 948
2.1 - Municipal Manager		325 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Gender & Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-30 855	-20 855	-20 855	-32 700	-34 989	-36 948
2.4 - Special Programs		-	227 010	-	2 000 000	533 506	533 506	-	-	-
2.5 - Youth Development		-	-	8 213	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		262 258 069	320 459 287	349 223 661	362 799 562	364 369 886	364 369 886	368 035 062	388 382 657	404 405 559
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		262 258 069	315 181 651	344 616 337	356 092 462	358 438 946	358 438 946	361 505 498	381 538 274	397 438 370
3.2 - Data Control		-	7 950	5 514	1 405 800	1 405 800	1 405 800	1 475 800	1 549 706	1 636 490
3.3 - Grant Management		-	2 482 954	1 994 188	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 625 000	1 700 000	1 700 000
3.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	2 786 732	2 607 622	3 701 300	2 925 140	2 925 140	3 428 764	3 594 677	3 630 699
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		63 300 092	58 773 972	35 783 059	39 839 172	90 031 272	90 031 272	56 577 725	55 997 321	58 122 490
4.1 - Corporate Services		7 889 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Human Resources		1 374 868	609 213	609 664	672 272	679 372	679 372	755 800	765 638	805 714
4.4 - Information Technology		30 708	257 865	19 666	966 900	966 900	966 900	28 100	29 750	31 535
4.5 - Legal & Administration		-	13 867	-	-	285 000	285 000	593 000	-	-
4.6 - Property Valuation		54 005 191	57 893 027	35 153 729	38 200 000	88 100 000	88 100 000	55 200 825	55 201 933	57 285 241
Vote 5 - Community Services		102 720 298	147 422 467	143 401 632	152 601 077	151 622 631	151 622 631	125 147 522	138 287 484	143 416 364
5.1 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Community Facilities		3 583 448	4 315 764	2 548 668	1 260 645	1 105 445	1 105 445	1 359 410	10 862 439	8 209 736
5.3 - Environmental Health		2 683 479	338 970	294 099	-265 500	-210 300	-210 300	-206 160	-211 150	-129 268
5.4 - Human Settlements		3 565 154	23 544 500	8 858 589	1 914 567	1 914 567	1 914 567	1 477 441	1 095 517	1 156 865
5.5 - Public Safety		25 954 046	40 227 262	39 024 022	43 847 667	41 170 420	41 170 420	30 064 096	31 192 492	32 431 279
5.6 - Waste Management		66 934 171	78 995 971	92 676 254	105 843 698	107 642 499	107 642 499	92 452 735	95 348 186	101 747 752
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		613 795 377	731 176 336	793 023 935	859 624 300	841 872 206	841 872 206	833 379 381	889 028 186	948 148 276
6.1 - Infrastructure Management		-	3 318 116	1 858 921	1 923 760	1 923 760	1 923 760	1 898 000	2 035 000	2 148 600
6.2 - Planning & Development		2 126 708	2 873 076	1 791 876	4 073 097	2 323 041	2 323 041	3 831 949	3 565 429	1 652 046
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management		-	33 783 002	18 424 626	25 446 948	1 775 057	1 775 057	3 280 005	2 895 544	2 501 864
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development		6 330 763	7 101 689	5 184 410	6 822 880	6 573 318	6 573 318	7 121 751	6 682 070	7 248 265
6.5 - Waste Water Management		72 336 646	81 471 182	103 005 469	103 873 863	105 478 317	105 478 317	91 562 977	85 437 070	94 376 158
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater		31 013 282	34 308 423	46 323 523	26 469 312	24 096 334	24 096 334	21 846 730	24 461 354	20 702 332
6.7 - Water Services		81 590 576	93 300 773	94 321 800	118 332 358	123 915 857	123 915 857	110 532 581	117 093 745	127 155 137
6.8 - Electricity Services		420 397 402	475 020 075	522 113 311	572 682 082	575 786 522	575 786 522	593 305 388	646 857 974	692 363 874
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 083 091 434	1 313 732 480	1 368 352 629	1 474 327 576	1 507 593 261	1 507 593 261	1 446 336 059	1 550 008 361	1 646 390 114

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		36 578 722	48 049 824	47 124 577	47 546 405	49 160 467	49 160 467	48 356 396	51 045 381	54 311 079
1.1 - Council & Executive		36 578 722	48 049 824	47 124 577	47 546 405	49 160 467	49 160 467	48 356 396	51 045 381	54 311 079
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		35 623 929	12 944 119	12 252 172	17 156 663	15 939 075	15 939 075	17 547 941	19 089 611	20 321 259
2.1 - Municipal Manager		33 082 999	4 710 361	3 566 395	5 962 087	4 253 713	4 253 713	5 935 787	6 625 111	7 062 006
2.2 - Gender & Social		2 540 930	812 774	997 277	1 502 489	1 571 678	1 571 678	1 686 463	1 773 321	1 879 517
2.3 - Internal Audit		-	1 806 905	1 473 979	2 055 454	2 518 893	2 518 893	2 282 787	2 464 045	2 613 823
2.4 - Special Programs		-	3 301 371	3 773 417	4 804 276	4 857 709	4 857 709	4 952 885	5 321 376	5 655 774
2.5 - Youth Development		-	2 312 708	2 441 104	2 832 357	2 737 082	2 737 082	2 690 019	2 905 758	3 110 139
Vote 3 - Financial Services		46 348 714	73 868 051	78 931 265	96 236 511	91 484 355	91 484 355	76 930 658	81 250 528	86 600 045
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		46 348 714	55 681 801	59 811 077	71 726 819	66 998 423	66 998 423	50 963 573	54 444 475	58 176 483
3.2 - Data Control		-	10 899 900	12 228 548	14 258 701	14 679 173	14 679 173	15 603 000	15 757 556	16 778 852
3.3 - Grant Management		-	2 060 938	1 688 534	1 600 000	1 720 000	1 720 000	1 625 000	1 700 000	1 700 000
3.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	5 225 412	5 203 106	8 650 991	8 086 759	8 086 759	8 739 085	9 348 497	9 944 710
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		137 359 536	80 371 145	109 584 206	77 314 190	125 289 711	125 289 711	87 814 655	90 297 382	94 630 681
4.1 - Corporate Services		40 262 599	1 661 492	722 338	2 106 736	843 131	843 131	1 591 068	2 038 128	2 182 144
4.2 - Community Participation			2 676 286	3 542 145	4 273 764	4 137 217	4 137 217	4 130 811	4 368 529	4 601 629
4.3 - Human Resources		9 072 579	9 732 391	10 762 400	13 282 142	12 442 511	12 442 511	13 452 419	14 134 906	14 921 556
4.4 - Information Technology		11 180 960	14 263 583	15 239 460	17 496 543	19 340 382	19 340 382	16 082 723	16 755 281	17 746 296
4.5 - Legal & Administration			21 208 942	21 701 160	24 864 963	24 830 031	24 830 031	22 821 623	24 190 860	25 871 457
4.6 - Property Valuation		76 843 398	30 828 451	57 616 703	15 290 042	63 696 439	63 696 439	29 736 011	28 809 678	29 307 599
Vote 5 - Community Services		184 030 104	210 849 213	258 369 993	250 957 642	245 188 520	245 188 520	229 900 018	245 670 650	261 489 381
5.1 - Community Services			2 018 258	2 213 073	4 742 244	2 937 572	2 937 572	2 862 046	3 000 392	3 201 509
5.2 - Community Facilities		17 815 757	19 493 008	20 817 036	24 045 982	22 511 297	22 511 297	23 622 474	24 746 251	26 546 706
5.3 - Environmental Health		23 409 159	8 465 169	5 815 338	4 121 237	4 682 415	4 682 415	4 214 067	4 540 384	4 857 956
5.4 - Human Settlements		9 359 685	11 095 834	43 287 864	14 955 965	14 933 859	14 933 859	15 107 153	16 058 431	17 180 090
5.5 - Public Safety		69 339 126	90 299 953	94 346 595	110 219 667	106 376 112	106 376 112	104 277 520	112 164 382	119 467 476
5.6 - Waste Management		64 106 377	79 476 991	91 890 087	92 872 547	93 747 265	93 747 265	79 816 758	85 160 810	90 235 644
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		608 985 477	714 725 426	756 674 734	913 003 127	911 151 337	911 151 337	943 048 833	1 009 161 919	1 083 678 331
6.1 - Infrastructure Management			17 366 208	20 489 165	20 806 316	19 048 774	19 048 774	22 953 695	24 654 790	26 180 559
6.2 - Planning & Development		8 182 823	10 894 683	9 248 611	13 936 811	13 442 785	13 442 785	13 097 003	13 599 884	14 419 877
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management			33 096 801	37 219 944	45 022 640	43 063 874	43 063 874	44 265 723	45 431 078	48 389 216
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development		48 091 960	55 855 654	60 700 052	70 944 967	69 104 859	69 104 859	73 646 564	77 457 211	82 834 864
6.5 - Waste Water Management		57 193 860	62 947 399	66 351 792	86 201 087	87 117 177	87 117 177	76 500 273	82 180 522	88 665 385
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater		68 130 221	69 567 610	70 939 488	82 438 664	81 583 213	81 583 213	80 780 754	82 467 610	87 470 851
6.7 - Water Services		57 666 437	71 488 741	75 196 290	95 670 761	99 209 724	99 209 724	98 684 854	106 386 071	114 163 411
6.8 - Electricity Services		369 720 176	393 508 330	416 529 393	497 981 881	498 580 931	498 580 931	533 119 967	576 984 753	621 554 168
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 048 926 482	1 140 807 778	1 262 936 948	1 402 214 538	1 438 213 465	1 438 213 465	1 403 598 501	1 496 515 471	1 601 030 776
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	34 164 952	172 924 702	105 415 681	72 113 038	69 379 796	69 379 796	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	230 303 644	264 425 808	282 793 098	301 305 502	305 305 502	305 305 502	305 305 502	304 861 283	321 336 610	333 892 237
Property rates - penalties & collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	393 197 587	449 191 695	485 127 055	538 663 982	542 468 352	542 468 352	542 468 352	574 066 169	619 457 363	668 767 203
Service charges - water revenue	2	56 617 772	56 434 561	69 267 051	81 422 403	82 923 704	82 923 704	82 923 704	83 158 369	91 372 342	97 837 850
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	53 853 246	59 951 728	65 266 509	68 300 892	68 785 009	68 785 009	68 785 009	56 122 768	60 624 467	65 222 425
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	51 526 257	61 033 051	69 904 155	78 401 695	79 001 695	79 001 695	79 001 695	60 048 037	64 045 878	67 095 363
Service charges - other				-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		14 355 983	29 792 983	32 125 451	35 867 521	16 756 840	16 756 840	16 756 840	17 488 224	18 697 844	19 744 882
Interest earned - external investments		20 894 052	22 475 654	24 304 500	21 381 260	22 381 260	22 381 260	22 381 260	24 981 300	26 271 200	27 574 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 803 908	2 050 541	2 111 143	1 967 516	1 967 516	1 967 516	1 967 516	2 314 533	2 446 098	2 580 164
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		5 437 808	14 349 255	13 868 678	16 949 165	13 996 165	13 996 165	13 996 165	4 695 023	4 988 893	5 086 832
Licences and permits		7 274 597	8 541 415	9 225 372	8 909 130	8 919 630	8 919 630	8 919 630	9 275 565	9 626 736	10 145 130
Agency services		11 309 434	14 574 227	15 909 082	15 295 120	15 595 120	15 595 120	15 595 120	15 909 100	16 385 351	16 997 100
Transfers recognised - operational		91 380 079	120 038 816	115 805 992	126 295 300	126 395 300	126 395 300	126 395 300	140 560 000	161 400 000	182 624 600
Other revenue	2	67 224 177	100 352 538	67 537 005	68 021 321	115 687 904	115 687 904	115 687 904	76 550 393	77 081 526	80 155 815
Gains on disposal of PPE		57 740	91 307	2 588 777	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	158 400
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 005 236 286	1 203 303 579	1 255 833 868	1 362 930 807	1 400 333 997	1 400 333 997	1 400 333 997	1 370 180 764	1 473 884 308	1 577 882 601
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	289 071 176	308 716 531	330 847 421	385 662 127	380 405 727	380 405 727	380 405 727	412 117 366	443 232 810	474 130 067
Remuneration of councillors		15 502 253	17 087 587	17 893 744	19 698 455	19 598 455	19 598 455	19 598 455	21 075 838	21 869 905	23 379 318
Debt impairment	3	6 209 251	11 448 624	2 060 164	17 323 239	16 690 054	16 690 054	16 690 054	9 973 836	10 652 692	11 249 242
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	151 663 080	152 647 665	169 615 777	157 228 228	166 428 228	166 428 228	166 428 228	154 696 859	153 955 056	162 576 545
Finance charges		12 170 011	10 970 000	9 718 817	30 890 224	27 523 962	27 523 962	27 523 962	35 746 556	42 469 723	47 056 027
Bulk purchases	2	288 735 084	296 646 672	326 861 936	380 168 395	385 006 082	385 006 082	385 006 082	422 709 506	458 432 618	496 192 458
Other materials	8										
Contracted services		22 696 084	28 554 440	34 458 038	41 075 859	46 951 971	46 951 971	46 951 971	46 191 137	48 927 436	51 674 762
Transfers and grants		49 878 154	57 517 288	63 791 396	67 662 998	71 332 576	71 332 576	71 332 576	1 760 000	1 952 500	2 095 875
Other expenditure	4, 5	203 266 666	254 621 076	305 345 249	303 115 577	324 826 774	324 826 774	324 826 774	299 885 013	315 608 971	333 290 876
Loss on disposal of PPE		9 734 724	2 597 900	2 344 405	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 280
Total Expenditure		1 048 926 482	1 140 807 781	1 262 936 948	1 402 830 102	1 438 768 829	1 438 768 829	1 438 768 829	1 404 161 111	1 497 106 711	1 601 650 450
Surplus/(Deficit)		-43 690 196	62 495 798	-7 103 080	-39 899 295	-38 434 832	-38 434 832	-38 434 832	-33 980 347	-23 222 403	-23 767 849
Transfers recognised - capital	6	50 559 717	60 240 330	58 991 232	62 170 240	67 427 310	67 427 310	67 427 310	56 684 905	64 086 500	57 566 400
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		27 295 431	50 188 570	53 527 529	49 842 093	40 387 318	40 387 318	40 387 318	20 033 000	12 628 793	11 560 787
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		34 164 952	172 924 698	105 415 681	72 113 038	69 379 796	69 379 796	69 379 796	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		34 164 952	172 924 698	105 415 681	72 113 038	69 379 796	69 379 796	69 379 796	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		34 164 952	172 924 698	105 415 681	72 113 038	69 379 796	69 379 796	69 379 796	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		34 164 952	172 924 698	105 415 681	72 113 038	69 379 796	69 379 796	69 379 796	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338

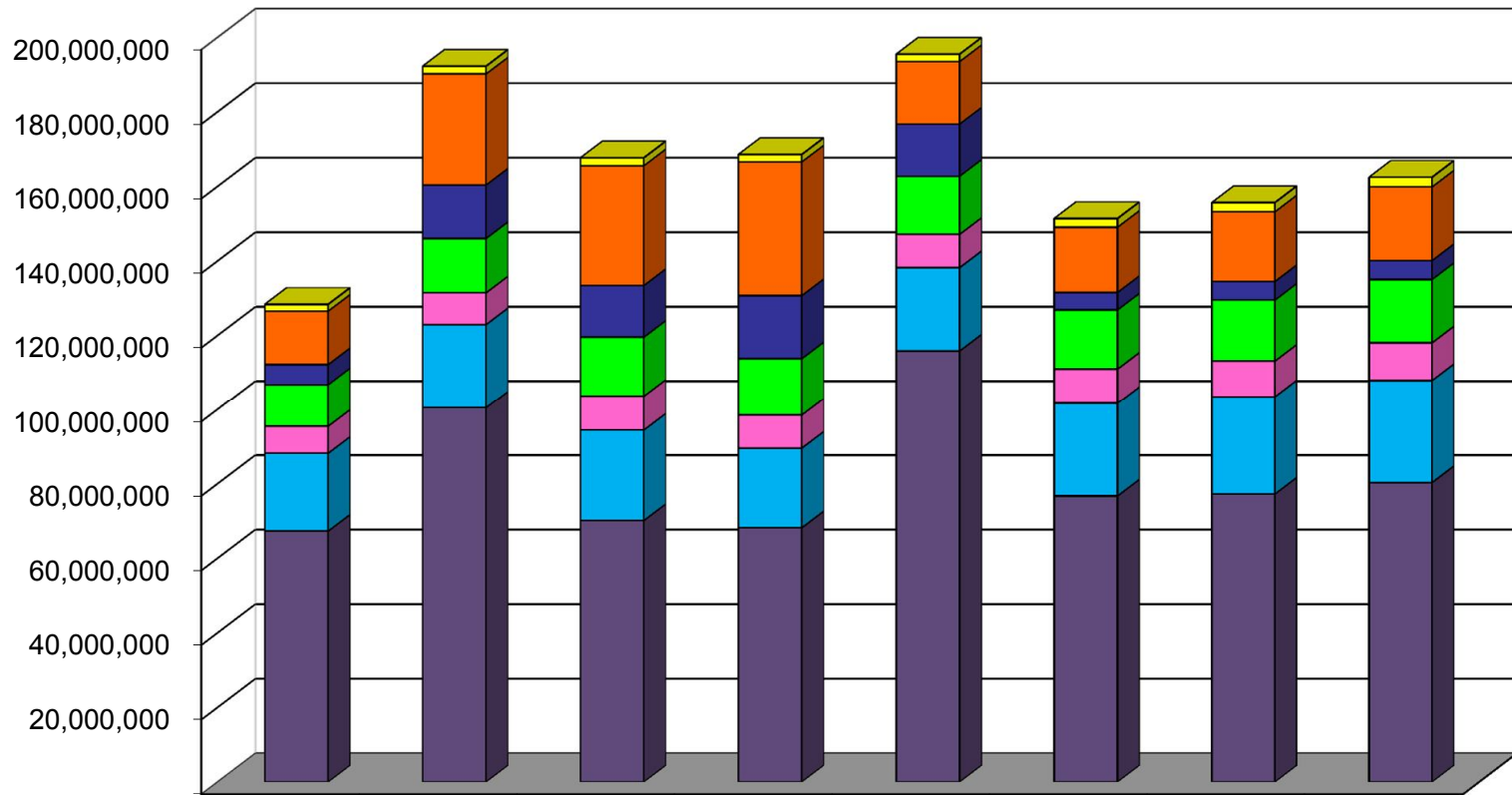
**CHART 1 - REVENUE BY MAJOR SOURCE**



	12/13 Audited Actual	13/14 Audited Actual	14/15 Audited Actual	15/16 Original Budget	15/16 Adjusted Budget	16/17 Concept Budget	17/18 Concept Budget	18/19 Concept Budget
■ Refuse Tariffs	51,526,257	61,033,051	69,904,155	78,401,695	79,001,695	60,048,037	64,045,878	67,095,363
■ Sanitation Tariffs	53,853,246	59,951,728	65,266,509	68,300,892	68,785,009	56,122,768	60,624,467	65,222,425
■ Water tariffs	56,617,772	56,434,561	69,267,051	81,422,403	82,923,704	83,158,369	91,372,342	97,837,850
■ Grants & subsidies : Capital	77,855,148	110,428,900	112,518,761	112,012,333	107,814,628	76,717,905	76,715,293	69,127,187
■ Grants & subsidies : Operating	91,380,079	120,038,816	115,805,992	126,295,300	126,395,300	140,560,000	161,400,000	182,624,600
■ Other Revenue	128,357,700	192,227,920	167,670,008	168,541,033	195,454,435	151,364,138	155,647,648	162,442,923
■ Property rates	230,303,644	264,425,808	282,793,098	301,305,502	305,305,502	304,861,283	321,336,610	333,892,237
■ Electricity tariffs	393,197,587	449,191,695	485,127,055	538,663,982	542,468,352	574,066,169	619,457,363	668,767,203

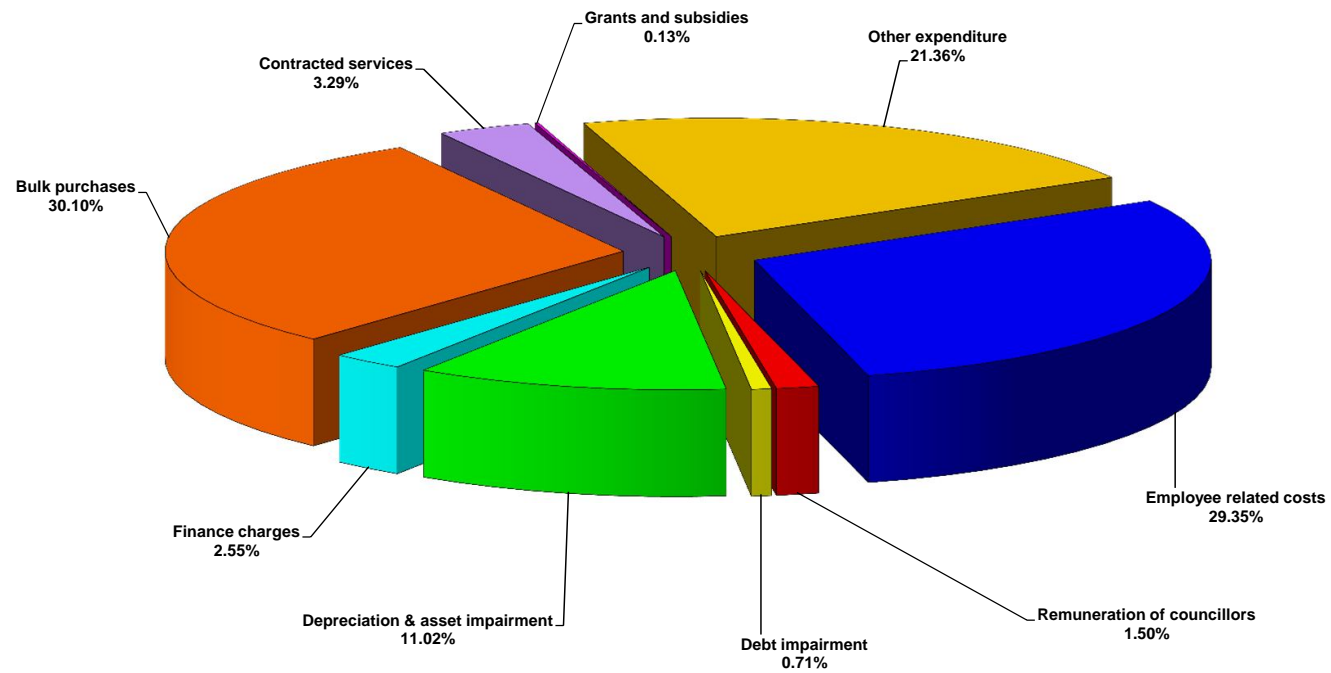


## CHART 2 - OTHER REVENUE

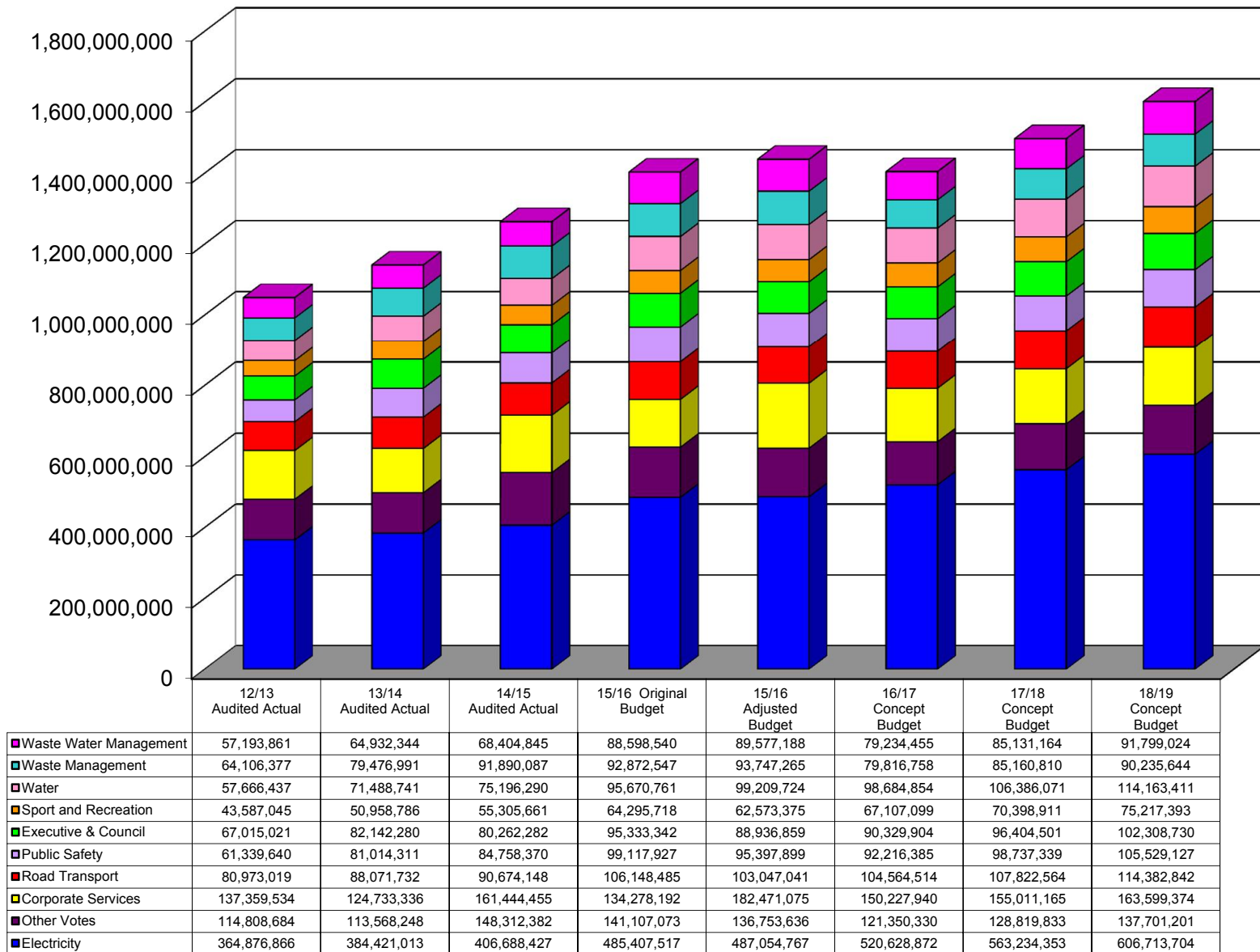


	12/13 Audited Actual	13/14 Audited Actual	14/15 Audited Actual	15/16 Original Budget	15/16 Adjusted Budget	16/17 Concept Budget	17/18 Concept Budget	18/19 Concept Budget
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	1,803,908	2,050,541	2,111,143	1,967,516	1,967,516	2,314,533	2,446,098	2,580,164
Rental of facilities and equipment	14,355,983	29,792,983	32,125,451	35,867,521	16,756,840	17,488,224	18,697,844	19,744,882
Fines	5,437,808	14,349,255	13,868,678	16,949,165	13,996,165	4,695,023	4,988,893	5,086,832
Income from agency services	11,309,434	14,574,227	15,909,082	15,295,120	15,595,120	15,909,100	16,385,351	16,997,100
Licenses and permits	7,274,597	8,541,415	9,225,372	8,909,130	8,919,630	9,275,565	9,626,736	10,145,130
Interest earned - External investments	20,894,052	22,475,654	24,304,500	21,381,260	22,381,260	24,981,300	26,271,200	27,574,600
Other income	67,281,917	100,443,845	70,125,782	68,171,321	115,837,904	76,700,393	77,231,526	80,314,215

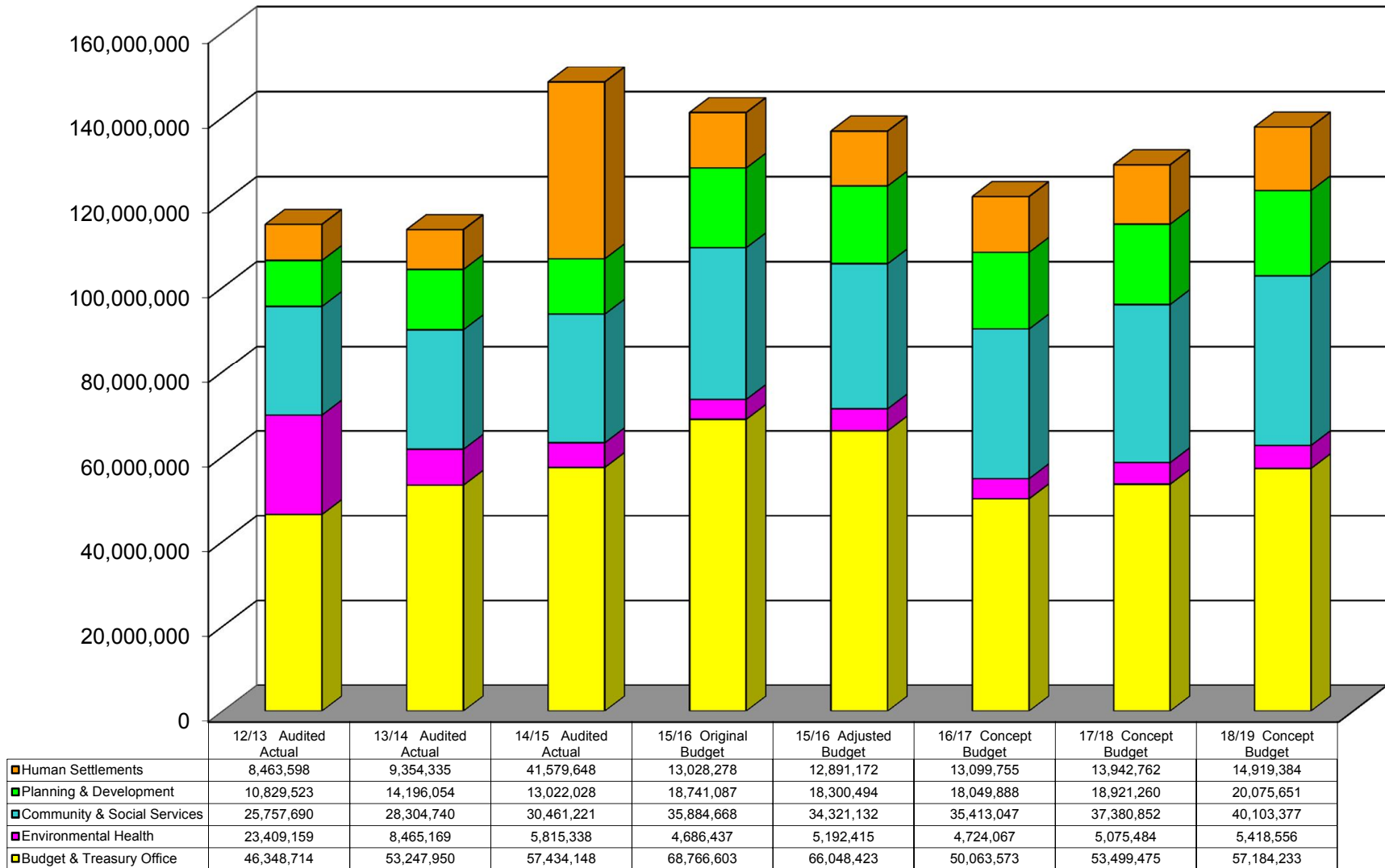
**CHART 3 - OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE  
2016/2017**



**CHART 4 - OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MAIN VOTE**



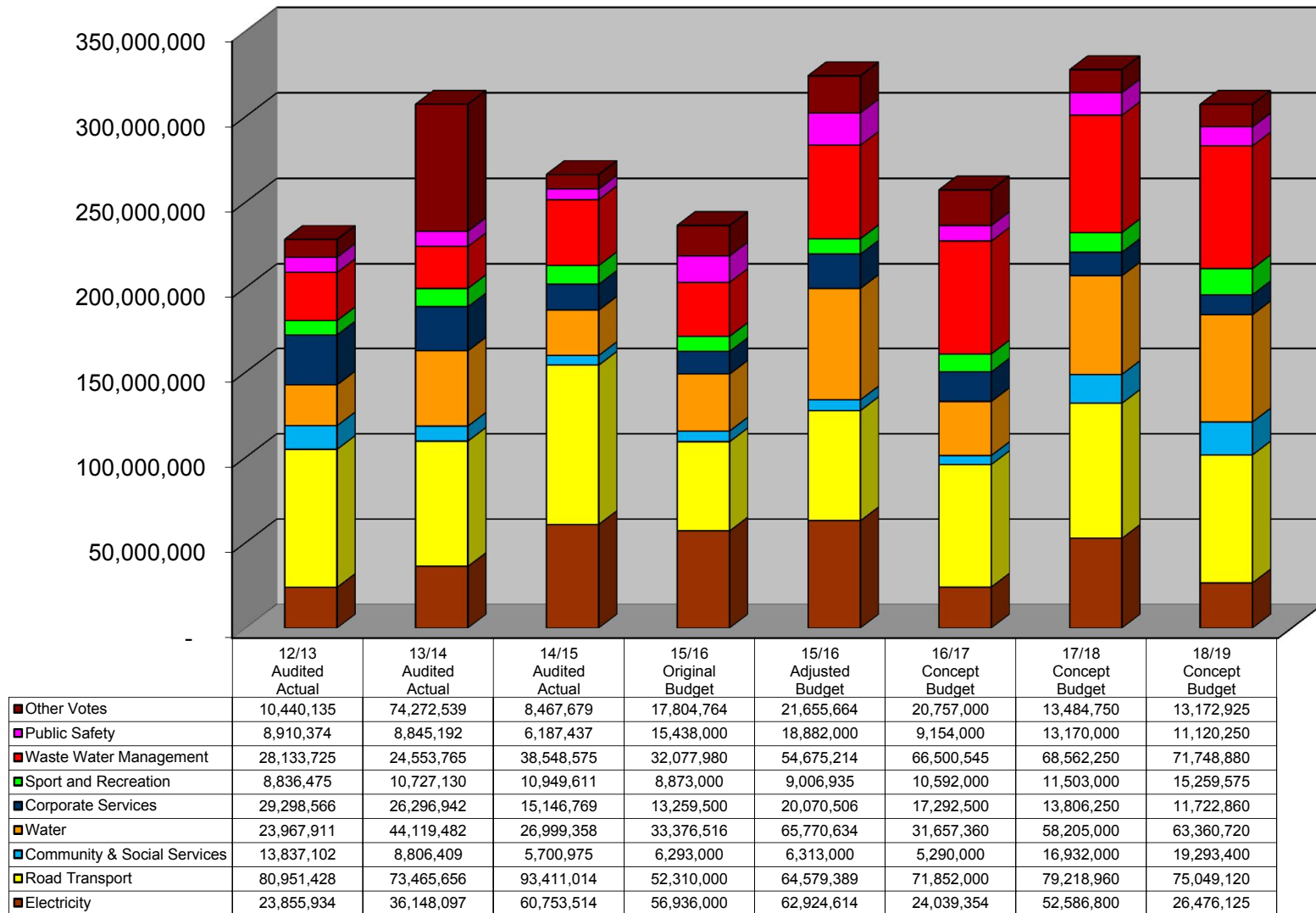
**CHART 5 - OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE**



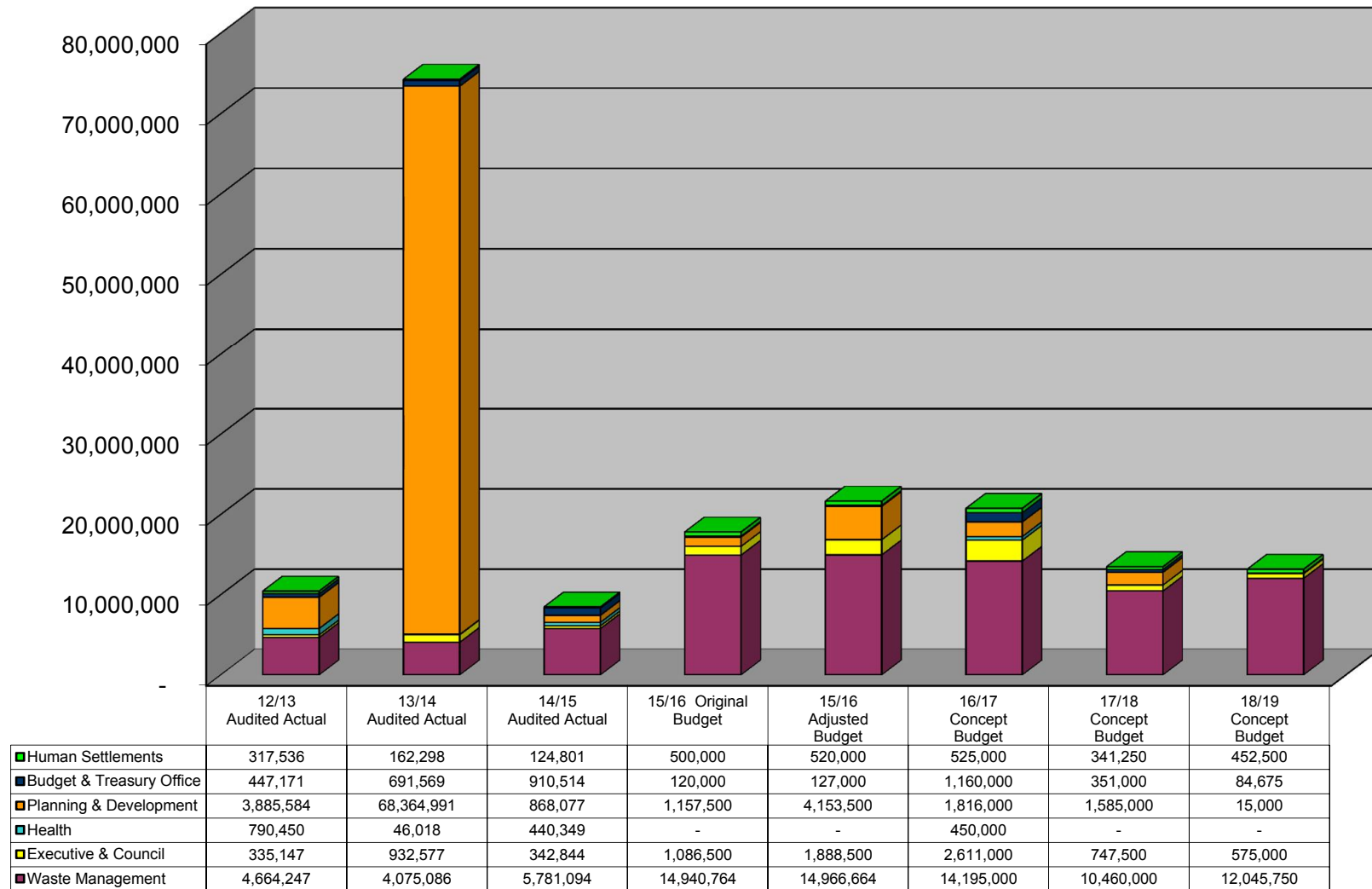
Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Health Services		-	-	-	5 413	4 913	4 913	4 913	700	14 000	12 299
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		-	-	12 941	32 750	37 030	37 030	37 030	53 500	106 550	127 139
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	12 941 371	38 162 764	41 942 764	41 942 764	41 942 764	59 200 000	122 540 000	133 439 000
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		76 592	113 078	4 498	868 500	1 608 500	1 608 500	1 608 500	580 000	425 000	235 000
Vote 2 - Budget & Treasury		39 823	8 076	26 675	8 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	47 000	12 500	40 000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		447 171	1 539 900	989 463	515 000	522 000	522 000	522 000	1 867 000	892 250	177 235
Vote 4 - Planning Development		4 298 441	3 432 983	2 890 628	2 582 000	3 064 000	3 064 000	3 064 000	4 980 500	2 575 000	2 605 000
Vote 5 - Health Services		23 304 485	17 594 275	13 927 027	20 041 000	23 389 400	23 389 400	23 389 400	20 029 000	18 098 250	14 869 900
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services		200 065 138	284 546 900	235 385 270	174 191 496	253 292 792	253 292 792	253 292 792	175 431 259	184 916 010	149 838 600
Vote 7 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		228 231 650	307 235 212	253 223 561	198 205 996	281 923 692	281 923 692	281 923 692	202 934 759	206 919 010	167 765 735
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		228 231 650	307 235 212	266 164 932	236 368 760	323 866 456	323 866 456	323 866 456	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		30 080 884	27 921 088	16 400 127	14 466 000	22 086 006	22 086 006	22 086 006	21 063 500	14 904 750	12 382 535
Executive and council		335 147	932 577	342 844	1 086 500	1 888 500	1 888 500	1 888 500	2 611 000	747 500	575 000
Budget and treasury office		447 171	691 569	910 514	120 000	127 000	127 000	127 000	1 160 000	351 000	84 675
Corporate services		29 298 566	26 296 942	15 146 769	13 259 500	20 070 506	20 070 506	20 070 506	17 292 500	13 806 250	11 722 860
<i>Community and public safety</i>		32 691 937	28 587 047	23 403 173	31 104 000	34 721 935	34 721 935	34 721 935	26 011 000	41 946 250	46 125 725
Community and social services		13 837 102	8 806 409	5 700 975	6 293 000	6 313 000	6 313 000	6 313 000	5 290 000	16 932 000	19 293 400
Sport and recreation		8 836 475	10 727 130	10 949 611	8 873 000	9 006 935	9 006 935	9 006 935	10 592 000	11 503 000	15 259 575
Public safety		8 910 374	8 845 192	6 187 437	15 438 000	18 882 000	18 882 000	18 882 000	9 154 000	13 170 000	11 120 250
Housing		317 536	162 298	124 801	500 000	520 000	520 000	520 000	525 000	341 250	452 500
Health		790 450	46 018	440 349	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		84 837 012	141 830 647	94 279 091	53 467 500	68 732 889	68 732 889	68 732 889	73 668 000	80 803 960	75 064 120
Planning and development		3 885 584	68 364 991	868 077	1 157 500	4 153 500	4 153 500	4 153 500	1 816 000	1 585 000	15 000
Road transport		80 951 428	73 465 656	93 411 014	52 310 000	64 579 389	64 579 389	64 579 389	71 852 000	79 218 960	75 049 120
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		80 621 817	108 896 430	132 082 541	137 331 260	198 337 126	198 337 126	198 337 126	136 392 259	189 814 050	173 631 475
Electricity		23 855 934	36 148 097	60 753 514	56 936 000	62 924 614	62 924 614	62 924 614	24 039 354	52 586 800	26 476 125
Water		23 967 911	44 119 482	26 999 358	33 376 516	65 770 634	65 770 634	65 770 634	31 657 360	58 205 000	63 360 720
Waste water management		28 133 725	24 553 765	38 548 575	32 077 980	54 675 214	54 675 214	54 675 214	66 500 545	68 562 250	71 748 880
Waste management		4 664 247	4 075 086	5 781 094	14 940 764	14 966 664	14 966 664	14 966 664	14 195 000	10 460 000	12 045 750
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	228 231 650	307 235 212	266 164 932	236 368 760	323 877 956	323 877 956	323 877 956	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		50 739 178	68 867 898	58 991 497	62 170 240	62 170 310	62 170 310	62 170 310	46 662 000	56 837 000	54 566 400
Provincial Government		-	34 176	4 690	-	5 257 000	5 257 000	5 257 000	10 022 905	7 249 500	3 000 000
District Municipality		-	39 474 477	-	5 000 000	42 525 252	42 525 252	42 525 252	16 750 000	10 060 460	10 989 120
Other transfers and grants		178 478	18 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	50 917 656	108 394 601	58 996 187	67 170 240	109 952 562	109 952 562	109 952 562	73 434 905	74 146 960	68 555 520
Public contributions & donations	5	25 920 490		53 337 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	69 575 394	71 919 366	85 236 752	92 976 000	124 707 786	124 707 786	124 707 786	99 454 354	164 644 300	153 850 000
Internally generated funds		81 818 110	126 921 245	68 594 964	76 222 520	89 217 608	89 217 608	89 217 608	84 245 500	88 677 750	84 798 335
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	228 231 650	307 235 212	266 164 932	236 368 760	323 877 956	323 877 956	323 877 956	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council & Executive											
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager											
2.2 - Gender & Social											
2.3 - Internal Audit											
2.4 - Special Programs											
2.5 - Youth Development											
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Budget & Treasury											
3.2 - Data Control											
3.3 - Grant Management											
3.4 - Supply Chain Management											
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Corporate Services											
4.2 - Community Participation											
4.3 - Human Resources											
4.4 - Information Technology											
4.5 - Legal & Administration											
4.6 - Property Valuation											
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	5 412 764	4 912 764	4 912 764	4 912 764	700 000	14 000 000	12 299 000
5.1 - Community Services											
5.2 - Community Facilities					500 000				500 000	10 000 000	7 299 000
5.3 - Environmental Health											
5.4 - Human Settlements											
5.5 - Public Safety											
5.6 - Waste Management					4 912 764	4 912 764	4 912 764	4 912 764	200 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		-	-	12 941 371	32 750 000	37 030 000	37 030 000	37 030 000	53 500 000	106 550 000	127 139 120
6.1 - Infrastructure Management											
6.2 - Planning & Development											
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management											
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development				1 499 942	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 500 000	5 800 000	9 300 000
6.5 - Waste Water Management				11 353 456	21 500 000	26 860 000	26 860 000	26 860 000	47 000 000	60 000 000	61 500 000
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater										6 000 000	6 000 000
6.7 - Water Services				87 973	8 750 000	7 670 000	7 670 000	7 670 000	3 000 000	34 250 000	48 339 120
6.8 - Electricity Services										500 000	2 000 000
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	12 941 371	38 162 764	41 942 764	41 942 764	41 942 764	54 200 000	120 550 000	139 438 120
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		77	113	4	869	1 609	1 609	1 609	580	425	235
1.1 - Council & Executive		77	113	4	869	1 609	1 609	1 609	580	425	235
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		40	8	27	8	47	47	47	47	13	40
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	8	2	32	32	32	18	-	25
2.2 - Gender & Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Internal Audit		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	17	13	-
2.4 - Special Programs		2	-	18	6	15	15	15	12	-	15
2.5 - Youth Development		38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		447	1 540	989	515	522	522	522	1 867	892	177
3.1 - Budget & Treasury		447	889	911	120	127	127	127	1 160	351	85
3.2 - Data Control		-	472	20	-	-	-	-	580	511	63
3.3 - Grant Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	179	59	395	395	395	395	127	30	30
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		4 298	3 433	2 891	2 582	3 064	3 064	3 064	4 981	2 575	2 605
4.1 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community Participation		-	45	113	-	-	-	-	30	200	85
4.3 - Human Resources		102	76	59	12	12	12	12	386	70	28
4.4 - Information Technology		3 938	2 531	2 380	2 352	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 568	1 995	2 162
4.5 - Legal & Administration		259	763	318	128	160	160	160	279	310	312
4.6 - Property Valuation		-	19	20	90	90	90	90	1 718	-	18
Vote 5 - Community Services		23 304	17 594	13 927	20 041	23 401	23 401	23 401	20 029	18 098	14 870
5.1 - Community Services		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-
5.2 - Community Facilities		11 385	5 995	3 532	963	1 393	1 393	1 393	1 390	2 652	1 144
5.3 - Environmental Health		790	46	440	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
5.4 - Human Settlements		318	162	125	500	520	520	520	525	341	453
5.5 - Public Safety		6 147	7 286	4 049	8 550	11 434	11 434	11 434	3 654	8 645	6 227
5.6 - Waste Management		4 664	4 075	5 781	10 028	10 054	10 054	10 054	13 995	6 460	7 046
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		200 065	284 547	235 385	174 191	253 293	253 293	253 293	175 431	184 916	149 839
6.1 - Infrastructure Management		3 413	2 964	3 619	3 740	4 210	4 210	4 210	4 566	1 848	2 595
6.2 - Planning & Development		3 884	68 365	850	2 302	5 029	5 029	5 029	1 804	1 585	-
6.3 - Buildings & Fleet Management		22 180	19 666	9 075	5 897	12 048	12 048	12 048	8 160	9 741	6 695
6.4 - Physical Environmental Development		11 251	13 539	11 610	11 203	11 427	11 427	11 427	10 492	9 983	16 810
6.5 - Waste Water Management		27 799	24 554	26 862	10 008	27 245	27 245	27 245	19 501	7 097	9 849
6.6 - Roads & Stormwater		80 766	72 452	93 157	52 310	64 579	64 579	64 579	71 122	72 870	68 492
6.7 - Water Services		23 968	44 119	26 911	24 627	58 101	58 101	58 101	28 657	23 955	15 022
6.8 - Electricity Services		26 805	38 888	63 302	64 106	70 655	70 655	70 655	31 129	57 837	30 376
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		228 231 650	307 235 212	253 223 561	198 205 996	281 935 192	281 935 192	281 935 192	202 934 759	206 919 010	167 765 735
Total Capital Expenditure		228 231 650	307 235 212	266 164 932	236 368 760	323 877 956	323 877 956	323 877 956	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855

**CHART 6 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MAIN VOTE**

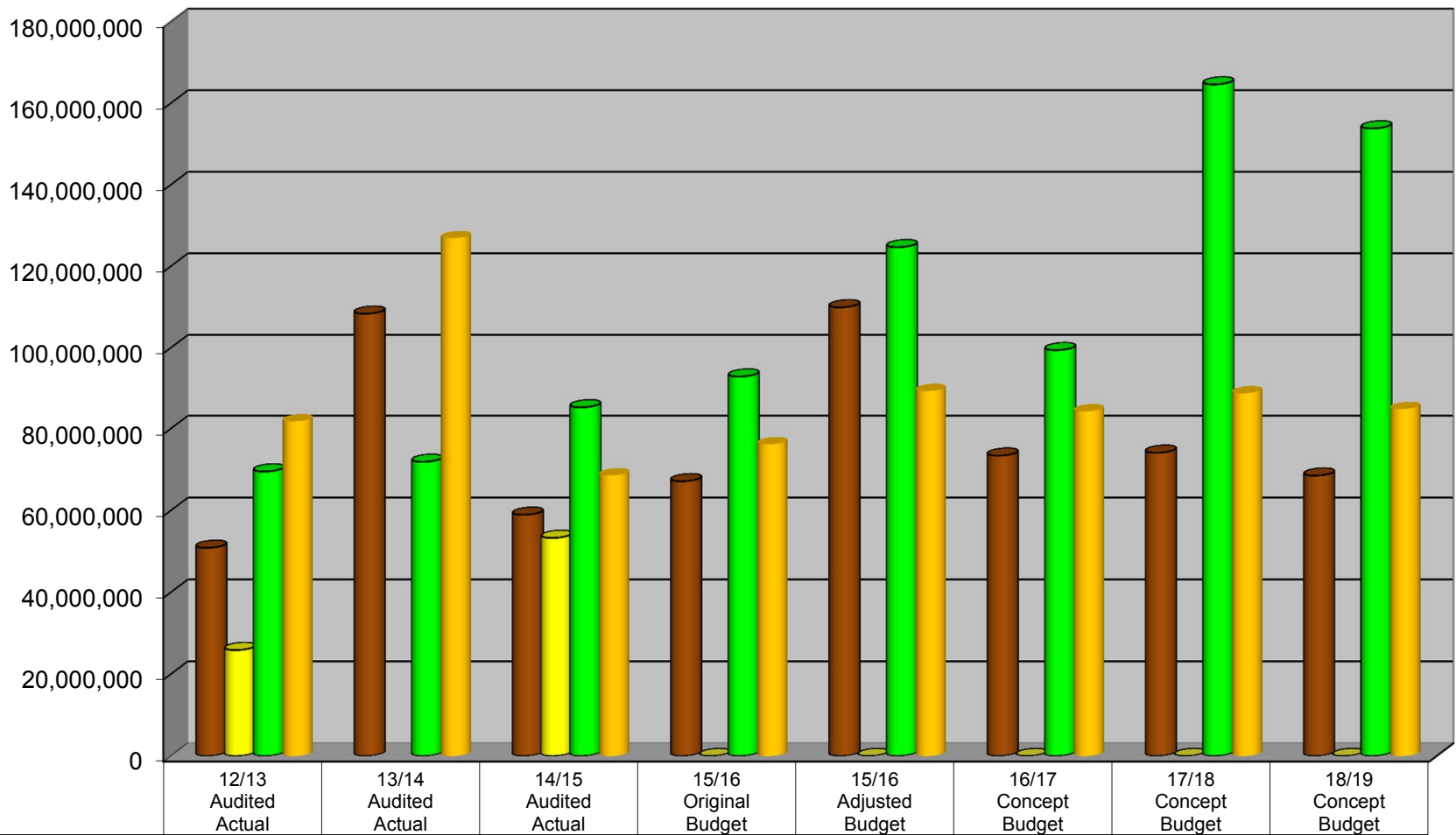


# CHART 7 - OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE





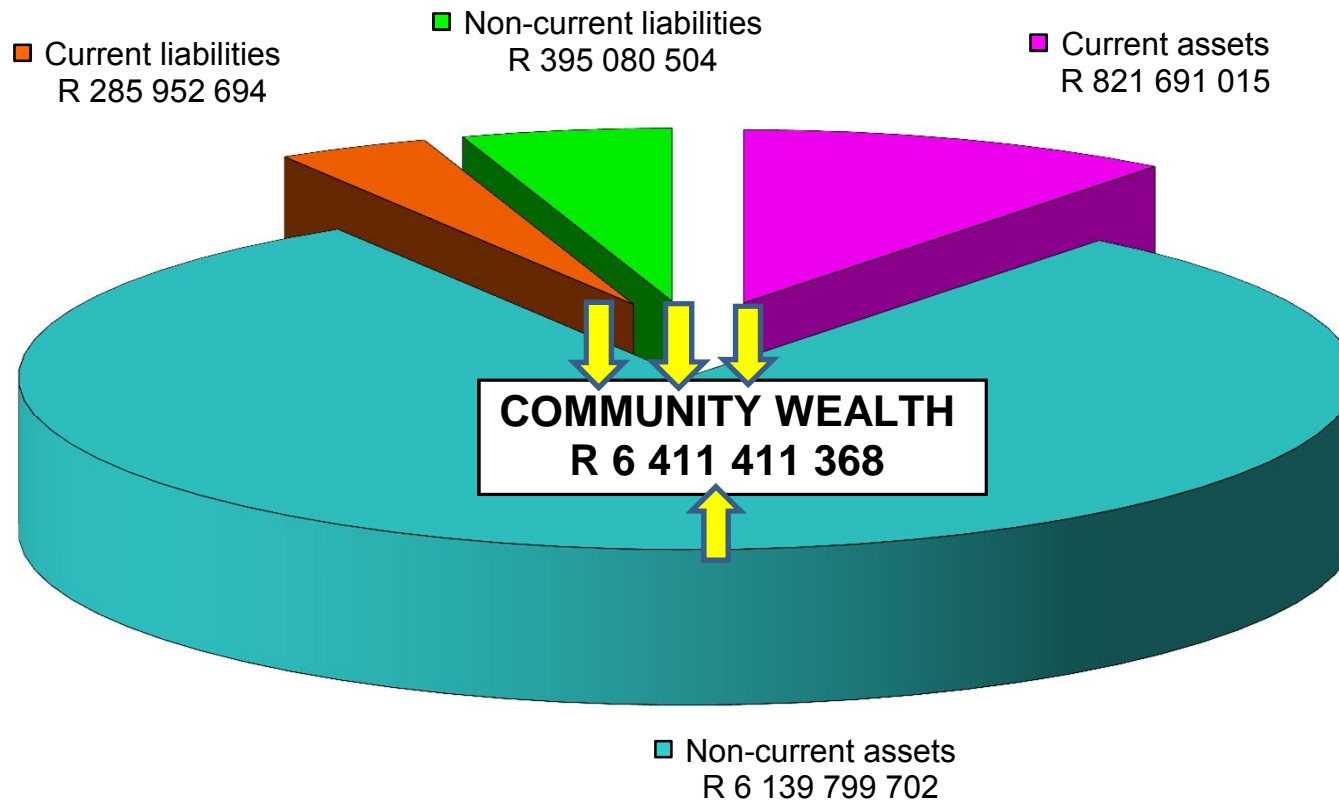
# **CHART 8 - CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE**



Transfers recognised - capital	50,917,656	108,394,601	58,996,187	67,170,240	109,952,562	73,434,905	74,146,960	68,555,520
Public contributions & donations	25,920,490		53,337,029	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	69,575,394	71,919,366	85,236,752	92,976,000	124,707,786	99,454,354	164,644,300	153,850,000
Internally generated funds	81,818,110	126,921,245	68,594,964	76,222,520	89,217,608	84,245,500	88,677,750	84,798,335

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		57 395 683	82 354 766	98 935 106	72 175 563	72 175 563	72 175 563	72 175 563	61 227 034	64 060 783	66 061 655
Call investment deposits	1	348 000 000	350 000 000	410 000 000	508 000 000	508 000 000	508 000 000	508 000 000	624 000 000	651 000 000	687 000 000
Consumer debtors	1	46 827 118	46 422 955	60 533 071	53 372 498	53 372 498	53 372 498	53 372 498	65 352 006	68 051 770	70 422 032
Other debtors		36 931 486	52 389 686	63 330 804	34 136 256	34 136 256	34 136 256	34 136 256	21 510 569	23 559 194	25 915 114
Current portion of long-term receivables		297 245	202 796	110 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	64 556 229	158 423 960	172 198 024	49 601 406	49 601 406	49 601 406	49 601 406	49 601 406	52 081 476	54 685 550
Total current assets		554 007 761	689 794 163	805 107 785	717 285 722	717 285 722	717 285 722	717 285 722	821 691 015	858 753 223	904 084 351
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		120 097	84 088	47 532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-					-	-	-
Investment property			-	24 937 113					24 937 113	24 937 113	24 937 113
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 897 787 595	5 972 493 652	5 974 833 167	6 141 354 067	6 141 354 067	6 141 354 067	6 141 354 067	6 242 604 767	6 416 695 350	6 561 899 289
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		1 997 863	2 832 014	1 895 644	1 097 135	1 097 135	1 097 135	1 097 135	3 211 672	2 635 043	2 058 414
Other non-current assets			-	-							
Total non current assets		5 899 905 555	5 975 409 754	6 001 713 456	6 142 451 202	6 142 451 202	6 142 451 202	6 142 451 202	6 270 753 552	6 444 267 506	6 588 894 816
TOTAL ASSETS		6 453 913 316	6 665 203 917	6 806 821 241	6 859 736 925	6 859 736 925	6 859 736 925	6 859 736 925	7 092 444 567	7 303 020 729	7 492 979 167
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	11 856 847	13 169 320	11 730 504	19 018 881	19 018 881	19 018 881	19 018 881	13 211 536	12 948 191	14 243 010
Consumer deposits		58 557 471	64 930 122	71 952 206	76 462 104	76 462 104	76 462 104	76 462 104	83 484 299	89 826 801	96 676 703
Trade and other payables	4	139 252 374	154 793 882	189 580 552	165 175 231	165 175 231	165 175 231	165 175 231	183 553 449	201 594 623	212 964 567
Provisions		9 461 967	11 215 834	6 343 452	12 365 457	12 365 457	12 365 457	12 365 457	5 703 410	5 988 580	6 347 895
Total current liabilities		219 128 659	244 109 158	279 606 714	273 021 672	273 021 672	273 021 672	273 021 672	285 952 694	310 358 196	330 232 175
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		101 862 369	89 120 699	77 219 483	295 616 858	295 616 858	295 616 858	295 616 858	276 281 169	427 972 203	567 574 373
Provisions		80 407 487	88 726 928	100 231 749	100 829 231	100 829 231	100 829 231	100 829 231	118 799 336	125 707 204	133 095 985
Total non current liabilities		182 269 856	177 847 627	177 451 232	396 446 089	396 446 089	396 446 089	396 446 089	395 080 505	553 679 408	700 670 358
TOTAL LIABILITIES		401 398 515	421 956 785	457 057 946	669 467 762	669 467 762	669 467 762	669 467 762	681 033 198	864 037 603	1 030 902 533
NET ASSETS	5	6 052 514 801	6 243 247 132	6 349 763 295	6 190 269 163	6 190 269 163	6 190 269 163	6 190 269 163	6 411 411 368	6 438 983 126	6 462 076 634
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 854 948 142	6 030 596 434	6 063 674 194	5 904 531 374	5 904 531 374	5 904 531 374	5 904 531 374	6 172 129 330	6 175 594 241	6 381 011 498
Reserves	4	197 566 659	212 650 698	286 089 102	285 737 789	285 737 789	285 737 789	285 737 789	239 282 039	263 388 885	81 065 136
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	6 052 514 801	6 243 247 132	6 349 763 296	6 190 269 163	6 190 269 163	6 190 269 163	6 190 269 163	6 411 411 368	6 438 983 126	6 462 076 634

**CHART 9 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL  
POSITION 2016/2017**



Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		230 303 644	264 425 808	282 793 098	301 305 502	305 305 502	305 305 502	305 305 502	304 861 283	321 336 610	333 892 237
Service charges	1	555 194 863	626 611 035	689 564 771	766 788 972	773 178 760	773 178 760	773 178 760	773 395 343	835 500 050	898 922 841
Other revenue		105 602 000	241 770 106	264 355 166	145 192 257	170 955 659	170 955 659	170 955 659	124 068 305	126 930 350	132 288 159
Government - operating		91 380 079	118 316 173	115 805 992	126 295 300	126 395 300	126 395 300	126 395 300	140 560 000	161 400 000	182 624 600
Government - capital	1	50 559 717	60 240 330	58 991 232	62 170 240	67 427 310	67 427 310	67 427 310	56 684 905	64 086 500	57 566 400
Interest		22 697 961	24 526 195	22 193 358	23 348 776	24 348 776	24 348 776	24 348 776	27 295 833	28 717 298	30 154 764
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-772 659 223	-973 398 084	-1 006 696 893	-1 129 725 413	-1 004 569 682	-1 004 569 682	-1 004 569 682	-1 201 983 860	-1 288 076 740	-1 378 672 761
Finance charges		-12 170 011	-10 970 000	-9 718 817	-30 890 224	-28 080 922	-28 080 922	-28 080 922	-35 746 556	-42 469 723	-47 056 027
Transfers and Grants	1	-49 878 154	-57 517 288	-63 791 396	-67 662 998	-64 393 292	-64 393 292	-64 393 292	-1 760 000	-1 952 500	-2 095 875
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		221 030 875	294 004 276	353 496 510	196 822 412	370 567 411	370 567 411	370 567 411	187 375 253	205 471 845	207 624 338
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		57 740	221 764	128 571	150 000	480 000	480 000	480 000	150 000	150 000	158 400
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables		213 143		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments		-	-2 000 000	-60 000 000	-54 000 000	-70 000 000	-70 000 000	-70 000 000	-144 000 000	-27 000 000	-36 000 000
Payments											
Capital assets		-228 231 650	-259 743 692	-265 980 414	-236 368 760	-323 877 956	-323 877 956	-323 877 956	-257 174 759	-327 469 010	-307 203 855
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-227 960 767	-261 521 928	-325 851 843	-290 218 760	-393 397 956	-393 397 956	-393 397 956	-401 024 759	-354 319 010	-343 045 455
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	1 890 403	97 976 000	-	-	-	224 162 140	164 644 300	153 850 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		19 129 525	3 807 215	-	5 765 991	2 918 878	2 918 878	2 918 878	5 765 991	6 342 502	6 849 902
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-13 243 466	-11 330 478	-12 954 731	-16 770 192	-17 305 138	-17 305 138	-17 305 138	-16 770 192	-19 305 888	-23 277 913
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		5 886 059	-7 523 263	-11 064 328	86 971 799	-14 386 260	-14 386 260	-14 386 260	213 157 939	151 680 914	137 421 989
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-1 043 833	24 959 085	16 580 339	-6 424 549	-37 216 805	-37 216 805	-37 216 805	-491 567	2 833 749	2 000 872
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	57 283 019	57 395 683	82 354 766	78 600 112	98 935 406	98 935 406	98 935 406	61 718 601	61 227 034	64 060 783
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	56 239 186	82 354 768	98 935 105	72 175 563	61 718 601	61 718 601	61 718 601	61 227 034	64 060 783	66 061 655

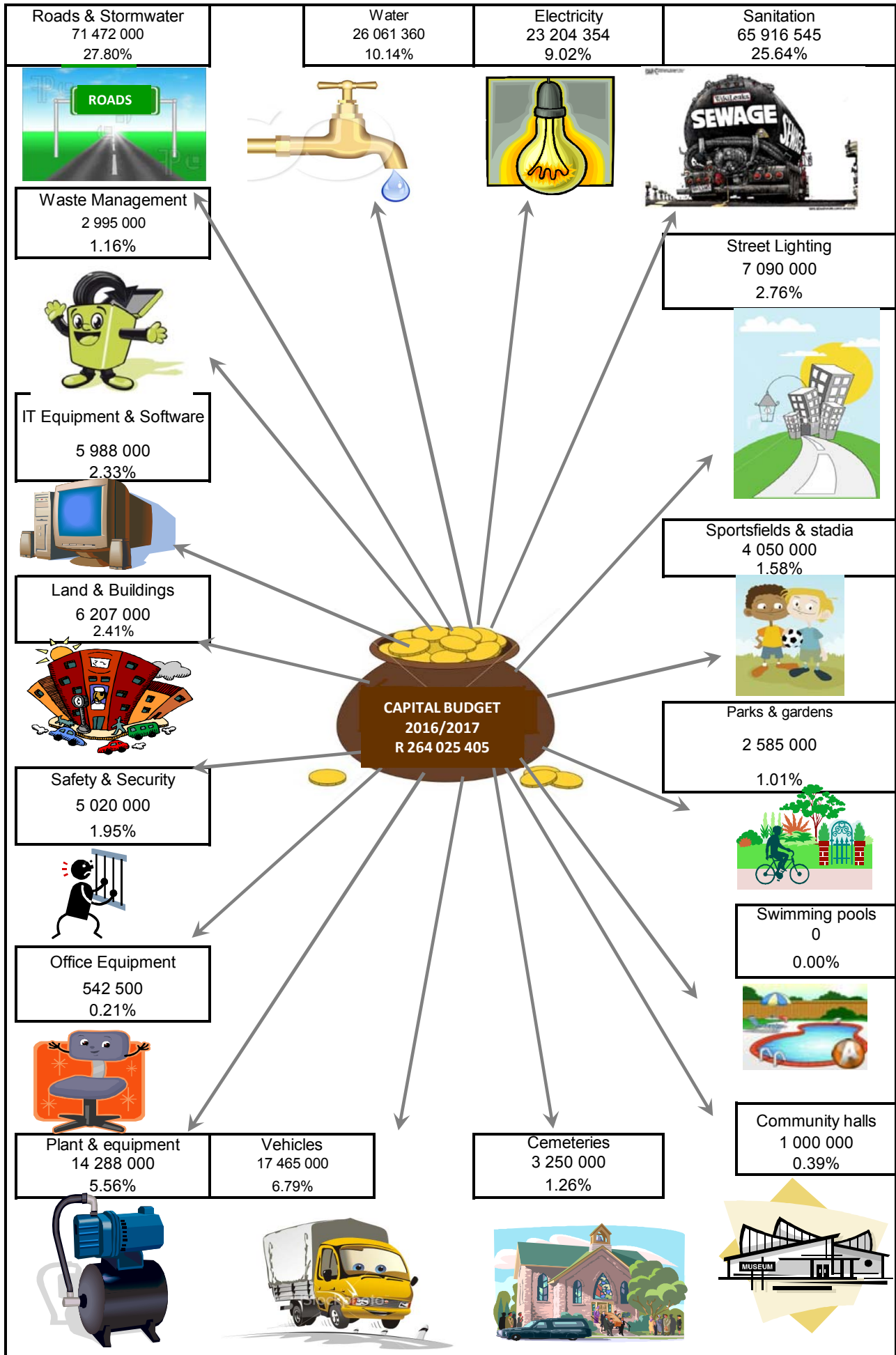
Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	56 239 187	82 354 768	98 935 105	72 175 563	61 718 601	61 718 601	61 718 601	61 227 034	64 060 783	66 061 655
Other current investments > 90 days		349 156 496	349 999 998	410 000 001	483 586 084	351 438 463	480 000 000	480 000 000	624 000 000	651 000 000	687 000 000
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>405 395 683</b>	<b>432 354 766</b>	<b>508 935 106</b>	<b>555 761 647</b>	<b>413 157 064</b>	<b>541 718 601</b>	<b>541 718 601</b>	<b>685 227 034</b>	<b>715 060 783</b>	<b>753 061 655</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		6 901 446	8 624 089	1 993 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	43 460 804	43 649 602	49 919 345	85 934 124	85 938 124	114 375 712	114 375 712	90 564 041	103 550 045	110 529 868
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>50 362 250</b>	<b>52 273 691</b>	<b>51 912 552</b>	<b>85 934 124</b>	<b>85 938 124</b>	<b>114 375 712</b>	<b>114 375 712</b>	<b>90 564 041</b>	<b>103 550 045</b>	<b>110 529 868</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>355 033 433</b>	<b>380 081 075</b>	<b>457 022 554</b>	<b>469 827 523</b>	<b>327 218 940</b>	<b>427 342 888</b>	<b>427 342 888</b>	<b>594 662 993</b>	<b>611 510 738</b>	<b>642 531 787</b>

ASSET MANAGEMENT

TABLE A9

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	193 512 342	250 480 412	189 395 806	146 197 760	214 149 183	214 149 183	179 239 259	242 204 710	233 403 095
Infrastructure - Road transport		69 917 703	57 589 557	79 912 974	42 750 000	55 277 389	55 277 389	58 022 000	66 414 960	63 854 370
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 371 671	18 769 450	43 380 318	48 226 000	51 000 130	51 000 130	14 144 354	32 752 500	14 062 625
Infrastructure - Water		21 569 233	19 424 838	18 766 412	22 799 516	50 596 941	50 596 941	19 721 360	47 597 000	53 032 620
Infrastructure - Sanitation		26 531 341	12 223 152	25 146 921	9 762 980	25 387 139	25 387 139	64 366 545	65 386 250	69 616 880
Infrastructure - Other		885 207	3 272 728	3 738 539	8 062 764	6 208 664	6 208 664	4 305 000	5 785 000	5 720 000
Infrastructure		136 275 155	111 279 725	170 945 164	131 601 260	188 470 263	188 470 263	160 559 259	217 935 710	206 286 495
Community		15 773 967	33 153 330	7 241 011	8 645 000	8 591 000	8 591 000	9 490 000	17 426 500	21 627 400
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	40 792 854	105 036 402	11 209 631	5 951 500	17 087 920	17 087 920	8 120 000	6 842 500	5 489 200
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		670 366	1 010 955	-	-	-	-	1 070 000	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	34 719 308	56 754 800	76 769 126	90 171 000	109 728 773	109 728 773	77 895 500	85 264 300	73 800 760
Infrastructure - Road transport		12 129 270	12 835 558	15 108 093	10 360 000	10 300 000	10 300 000	13 450 000	13 200 000	11 460 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		9 102 902	12 384 012	17 266 848	14 450 000	17 830 000	17 830 000	16 150 000	23 739 300	15 835 000
Infrastructure - Water		1 656 347	3 679 278	4 941 559	7 148 000	10 847 768	10 847 768	6 340 000	6 510 000	9 397 100
Infrastructure - Sanitation		411 889	11 205 387	12 334 519	21 110 000	27 940 000	27 940 000	1 550 000	1 175 000	1 170 000
Infrastructure - Other		45 965	13 744	720 178	628 000	595 000	595 000	485 000	510 000	545 750
Infrastructure		23 346 373	40 117 979	50 371 197	53 696 000	67 512 768	67 512 768	37 975 000	45 134 300	38 407 850
Community		3 674 485	4 510 735	7 007 375	6 585 000	6 730 935	6 730 935	6 715 000	11 085 000	10 280 000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	7 615 980	12 126 086	18 994 788	29 890 000	35 485 070	35 485 070	31 505 500	29 045 000	25 112 910
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		82 470	-	395 766	-	-	-	1 700 000	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		82 046 973	70 425 115	95 021 067	53 110 000	65 577 389	65 577 389	71 472 000	79 614 960	75 314 370
Infrastructure - Electricity		26 474 573	31 153 462	60 647 166	62 676 000	68 830 130	68 830 130	30 294 354	56 491 800	29 897 625
Infrastructure - Water		23 225 580	23 104 116	23 707 971	29 947 516	61 444 709	61 444 709	26 061 360	54 107 000	62 429 720
Infrastructure - Sanitation		26 943 230	23 428 539	37 481 440	30 872 980	53 327 139	53 327 139	65 916 545	66 561 250	70 786 880
Infrastructure - Other		931 172	3 286 472	4 458 717	8 690 764	6 803 664	6 803 664	4 790 000	6 295 000	6 265 750
Infrastructure		159 621 528	151 397 704	221 316 361	185 297 260	255 983 031	255 983 031	198 534 259	263 070 010	244 694 345
Community		19 448 452	37 664 065	14 248 386	15 230 000	15 321 935	15 321 935	16 205 000	28 511 500	31 907 400
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		48 408 834	117 162 488	30 204 419	35 841 500	52 572 990	52 572 990	39 625 500	35 887 500	30 602 110
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		752 836	1 010 955	395 766	-	-	-	2 770 000	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	228 231 650	307 235 212	266 164 932	236 368 760	323 877 956	323 877 956	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		895 135 458	925 074 263	974 520 559	930 865 735	974 798 744	995 350 621	1 022 335 793	1 060 453 445	1 088 236 536
Infrastructure - Electricity		685 779 925	696 922 017	730 911 077	726 373 921	753 683 236	772 337 312	776 431 690	805 038 117	805 488 787
Infrastructure - Water		529 341 146	553 819 908	562 608 045	522 224 485	590 168 979	605 332 355	612 094 824	646 088 338	688 404 572
Infrastructure - Sanitation		412 567 881	425 067 955	450 866 402	433 506 612	470 938 432	487 412 761	536 008 962	584 602 004	636 414 456
Infrastructure - Other		27 484 333	25 931 301	27 454 884	25 102 372	29 083 021	31 540 331	34 563 860	39 089 007	43 565 188
Infrastructure		2 550 308 742	2 626 815 444	2 746 360 967	2 638 073 126	2 818 672 411	2 891 973 380	2 981 435 129	3 135 270 911	3 262 109 539
Community		513 947 288	511 050 731	505 033 137	530 143 005	508 197 513	504 454 735	503 056 047	514 004 241	528 348 335
Heritage assets		307 412	307 412	307 412	307 412	307 412	307 412	307 412	307 412	307 412
Investment properties		-	24 937 113	24 937 113	-	-	24 937 113	24 937 113	24 937 113	24 937 113
Other assets		2 833 224 162	2 834 320 064	2 723 131 653	2 907 199 865	2 850 727 327	2 745 514 574	2 757 806 181	2 767 112 788	2 771 134 005
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		1 997 863	2 832 014	1 895 644	1 003 831	1 003 831	1 003 831	3 211 672	2 635 043	2 058 414
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5 899 785 468	6 000 262 779	6 001 665 926	6 076 727 240	6 178 908 495	6 168 191 045	6 270 753 554	6 444 267 508	6 588 894 818
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		151 663 080	152 647 665	169 615 777	157 228 228	166 428 228	166 428 228	154 696 859	153 955 056	162 576 545
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	51 431 252	49 666 196	54 364 304	74 127 890	77 161 416	77 161 416	80 091 216	84 626 316	89 922 546
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 563 722	4 199 904	4 660 021	6 504 348	7 054 348	7 054 348	6 690 542	7 155 390	7 572 633
Infrastructure - Electricity		16 722 339	13 910 595	15 331 350	20 566 313	20 536 313	20 536 313	22 032 152	22 759 914	24 018 470
Infrastructure - Water		1 837 861	2 409 682	2 260 067	2 979 612	3 593 100	3 593 100	3 576 101	3 630 563	4 014 418
Infrastructure - Sanitation		713 041	777 908	912 614	1 701 030	2 093 030	2 093 030	1 849 296	1 941 818	1 944 820
Infrastructure - Other		599 270	438 486	330 363	418 500	603 500	603 500	839 425	861 450	890 293
Infrastructure		24 436 233	21 736 575	23 494 415	32 169 803	33 880 291	33 880 291	34 987 516	36 349 135	38 440 634
Community		1 426 021	1 902 459	1 742 407	8 601 989	8 827 150	8 827 150	10 406 070	11 425 595	12 399 612
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	25 568 998	26 027 163	29 127 482	33 356 098	34 453 975	34 453 975	34 697 630	36 851 586	39 082 300
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		203 094 332	202 313 861	223 980 082	231 356 118	243 589 644	243 589 644	234 788 075	238 581 372	252 499 091
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		15.21%	18.47%	28.84%	38.15%	33.88%	33.88%	30.29%	26.04%	24.02%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		22.89%	37.18%	45.26%	57.35%	65.93%	65.93%	50.35%	55.38%	45.39%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.90%	0.80%	0.90%	1.20%	1.30%	1.30%	1.30%	1.30%	1.40%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.00%	2.00%	2.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	2.00%

# CHART 10 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY ASSET CLASS



Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		35 875	36 406	38 489	38 754	38 754	38 754	38 954	39 100	39 300
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	14 250	14 730	15 263	15 817	-	15 817	16 300	16 800	17 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	510	530	550	570	-	570	590	600	620
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 635	51 666	54 302	55 141	38 754	55 141	55 844	56 500	56 920
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	612	612	612	551	496	446
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	612	612	612	551	496	446
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>50 635</b>	<b>51 666</b>	<b>54 302</b>	<b>55 753</b>	<b>39 366</b>	<b>55 753</b>	<b>56 395</b>	<b>56 996</b>	<b>57 366</b>
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		35 875	36 406	38 489	38 754	38 754	38 754	38 954	39 100	39 300
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		416	418	420	422	422	422	425	430	433
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		13 850	14 000	14 250	14 981	14 981	14 981	15 000	15 100	15 200
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		50 141	50 824	53 159	54 157	54 157	54 157	54 379	54 630	54 933
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>50 141</b>	<b>50 824</b>	<b>53 159</b>	<b>54 157</b>	<b>54 157</b>	<b>54 157</b>	<b>54 379</b>	<b>54 630</b>	<b>54 933</b>
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		5 397	3 523	3 548	3 720	3 720	3 720	3 929	4 149	4 190
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		32 403	35 302	36 948	37 279	37 279	37 279	39 367	41 571	4 232
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		37 800	38 825	40 496	40 999	40 999	40 999	43 295	45 720	8 422
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>37 800</b>	<b>38 825</b>	<b>40 496</b>	<b>40 999</b>	<b>40 999</b>	<b>40 999</b>	<b>43 295</b>	<b>45 720</b>	<b>8 422</b>
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		56 288	57 001	-	60 193	60 193	60 193	63 564	67 123	677 795
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		56 288	57 001	-	60 193	60 193	60 193	63 564	67 123	677 795
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>56 288</b>	<b>57 001</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 193</b>	<b>60 193</b>	<b>60 193</b>	<b>63 564</b>	<b>67 123</b>	<b>677 795</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 681	13 500	13 783	13 838	14 378	14 378	14 666	14 959	15 258
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		17 100	17 384	17 730	17 787	18 223	18 223	18 587	18 959	19 338
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		13 722	14 252	16 237	16 241	16 668	16 668	17 001	17 341	17 688
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		17 100	16 977	17 286	17 320	17 757	17 757	18 112	18 474	18 844
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlen</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 824	21 846	23 463
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 404	20 026	21 975
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 193	8 828	9 730
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 796	25 959	28 229
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 218</b>	<b>76 659</b>	<b>83 398</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 904	20 235	22 026
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 016	12 730	14 956	17 633	18 073	18 073	7 396	8 387	9 351
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>11 016</b>	<b>12 730</b>	<b>14 956</b>	<b>17 633</b>	<b>18 073</b>	<b>18 073</b>	<b>26 299</b>	<b>28 623</b>	<b>31 376</b>



**COMPARISON OF PROPOSED TARIFFS**

WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 2016

*all tariffs are VAT exclusive*

1.	PROPERTY TAX	Category	Proposed 2015/2016 (6,6%) Rate	Proposed 2016/2017 (5,7%) Rate
	<i>average increase in revenue</i>			
1.1	Residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	RES	0,0095	0,0100
1.2	Government owned residential with the exclusion of the first R15 000 of assessed market value	GOR	0,0095	0,0100
1.3	Residential – 2 <sup>nd</sup> dwelling	RSD	0,0095	0,0100
1.4	Government residential – 2 <sup>nd</sup> dwelling	GSD	0,0095	0,0100
1.5	Duets not subject to a sectional title scheme	DUE	0,0095	0,0100
1.6	Government duets not subject to sectional title scheme	GDU	0,0095	0,0100
1.7	Residential : home business	RHB	0,0095	0,0100
1.8	Residential : vacant including government owned	RVA / GRV	0,0143	0,0150
1.9	Illegal usage	ILL	0,0333	0,0300
1.10	Accommodation establishments	ACC	0,0119	0,0125
1.11	Business and commercial including government owned and other land	BUS / GOB	0,0285	0,0300
1.12	Industrial	IND	0,0238	0,0250
1.13	Special industrial	SID	0,0190	0,0200
1.14	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for agricultural / residential purposes	AGR	0,0024	0,0025
1.15	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for eco-tourism / trading in or hunting of game	AGE	0,0143	0,0150
1.16	Farms including agricultural small holdings used for business / commercial / industrial purposes	AGB	0,0285	0,0300
1.17	Farm including agricultural small holdings used for any other than the specified purposes	AGO	0,0024	0,0025
1.18	Mining	MIN	0,0380	0,0400
1.19	Public benefits organisations	PUB	0,0024	0,0025
1.20	Schools including government owned / school hostels	SCP / GOS	0,0119	0,0125

1.	PROPERTY TAX	Category	Proposed 2015/2016	Proposed 2016/2017
			<i>average increase in revenue</i> (6,6%) Rate	(5,7%) Rate
1.21	Multiple used premises according to major use but not limited to:	MUU		
	Residential	RES	0,0095	0,0100
	Commercial	BUS	0,0285	0,0300
	Industrial	IND	0,0238	0,0250
	Accommodation establishment	ACC	0,0119	0,0125
	Mining	MIN	0,0380	0,0400
1.22	Privately owned roads / parks / sports grounds, subject to the stipulations of section 17(2)(b) of Act 6 of 2004, where applicable	PRP	0,0095	0,0100
1.23	Privately owned towns	POT	0,0024	0,0025
1.24	Pensioners rebate who qualify (residential only):	RES		
	i) 100% rebate category		0,0000	0,0000
	ii) 70% rebate category		0,0029	0,0030
	iii) 50% rebate category		0,0048	0,0050
	iv) 20% rebate category		0,0076	0,0080
1.25	Developers rebate (85%)	RES	0,0014	0,0015
<hr/>				
2.	SEWERAGE			
			<i>average increase in revenue</i> (5%) R	(7,9%) R
2.1	Residential erven			
	(a) With a total area up to 995m <sup>2</sup>	/month	84,30	89,85
	(b) With a total area exceeding 995m <sup>2</sup> to 1500m <sup>2</sup>	/month	184,25	198,80
	(c) With a total area exceeding 1500m <sup>2</sup>	/month	244,10	263,40
	(d) Indigent	/month	Free	Free
	(e) Formalized informal housing settlements with biological toilets (unproclaimed township)	/month	42,00	45,00
	(f) Proclaimed rural villages with biological toilets	/month	42,00	45,00
	(g) Pensioners who qualify:			
	(i) With a total area up to 995m <sup>2</sup>			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	25,30	26,95
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	42,15	44,92
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	67,45	71,90

2.	SEWERAGE	Category	Proposed 2015/2016 (5%)	Proposed 2016/2017 (7,9%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
	(ii) With a total area exceeding 995m <sup>2</sup> to 1500m <sup>2</sup>			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	55,28	59,65
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	92,14	99,40
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	147,42	159,05
	(iii) With a total area exceeding 1500m <sup>2</sup>			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	73,24	79,00
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	122,06	131,70
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	196,23	210,72
2.2	<b>Flats / town house complexes</b>			
	(a) Per unit	/month	122,65	132,35
	(b) Pensioners who qualify			
	(i) 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	(ii) 70% rebate category	/month	36,79	39,70
	(iii) 50% rebate category	/month	61,32	66,15
	(iv) 20% rebate category	/month	98,11	105,90
2.3	<b>2<sup>nd</sup> dwelling (single property)</b>	/month	85,00	91,70
2.4	<b>Church erven</b>	/month	244,15	263,45
2.5	<b>Businesses &amp; industries</b>			
	- Measured water consumption per month	/kl	6,93	7,48
2.6	<b>Undeveloped erven in private possession with access to the reticulation</b>			
	- Availability levy	/month	49,35	53,25
2.7	<b>Agricultural societies &amp; sport clubs not accommodated to the central sport grounds</b>			
	- Measured purified water consumption	/kl	5,93	6,40
2.8	<b>Military basis, roads camp &amp; other similar properties</b>			
	- Measured purified water consumption	/kl	6,93	7,48

2.	SEWERAGE	Category	Proposed 2015/2016 (5%)	Proposed 2016/2017 (7,9%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
2.9	<b>Industries &amp; businesses where a large percentage of the water consumption is taken up in the final product</b>			
	- For the measured purified water per month			
	0 – 2000 kiloliters	/kl	2,85	3,08
	2000 – 5000 kiloliters	/kl	1,68	1,81
	Above 5000 kiloliters	/kl	0,84	0,91
2.10	<b>Hospital</b>			
	(a) For each three (3) beds or portion continuously available; and	/month	244,15	263,45
	(b) For each ten (10) personnel or portion, residential or non-residential	/ month	244,15	263,45
2.11	<b>Schools &amp; school hostels (including nursery and day schools)</b>			
	- For each twenty (25) persons or portion thereof	/month	70,50	76,05
2.12	<b>Nursing &amp; maternity homes &amp; welfare organisations</b>			
	- For each ten (10) persons or portion thereof	/month	114,95	124,00
2.13	<b>Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park Flats</b>			
	Per flat	/month	56,95	61,45
2.14	<b>Departmental</b>	/kl	3,35	3,61
3.	<b>WATER</b>			
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	<b>(17,75%)</b>	<b>(9,75%)</b>
3.1	<b>Residential, churches and group housing (from 1 July 2006)</b>			
	(a) Where working water meters are installed for consumption of measured purified water per month:			
	For the first 6 kiloliters		Free	Free
	7 to 10 kiloliters	/kl	7,10	7,55
	Above 10 up to 40 kiloliters	/kl	9,25	10,15
	Above 40 kiloliters	/kl	9,83	10,80

3.	WATER	Category	Proposed 2015/2016 (17,75%)	Proposed 2016/2017 (9,75%)
		<i>average increase in revenue</i>	R	R
	(b) Where no working water meters are installed and which are developed and occupied:			
	- A monthly fixed levy of	/month	71,00	78,00
	(c) Water leak adjustment		7,10	7,55
3.2	All <b>undeveloped erven</b> with access to the reticulation network:			
	- An availability levy of	/month	40,00	44,00
3.3	All businesses, industries and flats, school & school hostel erven (including nursery and day schools)	/kl	7,32	8,03
3.4	Supply of raw water in all cases	/kl	7,00	7,68
3.5	Departmental levy	/kl	2,75	3,02
3.6	Purified effluent (Council resolution S15/09/2000)	/kl	1,95	2,14
3.7	Purified water outside municipal area	/kl	9,97	10,95
3.8	Restriction tariff			
	(a) Level 1 restrictions (water source below 60%) Residential			
	For the first 6 kiloliters		0,00	Free
	7 to 10 kiloliters	/kl	0,00	7,55
	Above 10 up to 40 kiloliters	/kl	0,00	13,20
	Above 40 kiloliters	/kl	0,00	14,05
	(b) Business, industries and flats, school and school hostel erven (including nursery and day schools)	/kl	0,00	10,45
	(a) Level 2 restrictions (water source below 40%) Residential			
	For the first 6 kiloliters		0,00	Free
	7 to 10 kiloliters	/kl	0,00	7,55
	Above 10 up to 40 kiloliters	/kl	0,00	16,25
	Above 40 kiloliters	/kl	0,00	17,28
	(b) Business, industries and flats, school and school hostel erven (including nursery and day schools)	/kl	0,00	12,85

3.	<b>WATER</b>	<b>Category</b>	<b>Proposed 2015/2016 (17,75%)</b>	<b>Proposed 2016/2017 (9,75%)</b>
	<i>average increase in revenue</i>		<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
	(c) Level 3 restrictions (water source below 20%) Residential			
	For the first 6 kiloliters		0,00	Free
	7 to 10 kiloliters	/kl	0,00	7,55
	Above 10 up to 20 kiloliters	/kl	0,00	20,30
	Above 20 kiloliters	/kl	0,00	21,60
	(d) Business, industries and flats, school and school hostel erven (including nursery and day schools)	/kl	0,00	16,06
4.	<b>REFUSE REMOVAL</b>			
	<i>average increase in revenue</i>		<b>(11,85%)</b>	<b>(5,85%)</b>
			<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
4.1	<b>Residential erven</b>			
	(a) Erven up to 995m <sup>2</sup>	/month	109,40	115,80
	(b) Erven exceeding 995m <sup>2</sup>	/month	156,60	165,75
	(c) Indigent		Free	Free
	(d) Flats / town house complexes / duets	/month	140,60	148,85
	(e) Second dwelling (single property)	/month	105,10	111,25
	(f) Vergeet-My-Nie / Rivier Park flats	/month	53,35	56,45
	(g) Formalized informal housing settlements (unproclaimed township)	/month	55,00	58,20
	(h) Proclaimed rural villages	/month	55,00	58,20
	(i) Pensioners who qualify:			
	(i) With a total area up to 995m <sup>2</sup>			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	32,82	34,75
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	54,70	57,90
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	87,52	92,65

4.	REFUSE REMOVAL	Category	Proposed 2015/2016 (11,85%)	Proposed 2016/2017 (5,85%)
	<i>average increase in revenue</i>		R	R
	(i) With a total area exceeding 995m <sup>2</sup>			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	46,98	49,73
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	78,30	82,87
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	125,28	132,60
	(ii) Flats per unit			
	▪ 100% rebate category	/month	0,00	0,00
	▪ 70% rebate category	/month	42,18	44,65
	▪ 50% rebate category	/month	70,30	74,40
	▪ 20% rebate category	/month	112,48	119,05
4.2	<b>Offices &amp; business waste</b>			
4.2.1	85l bins per month or portion thereof per bin	/month	378,05	400,15
4.2.2	Mass container 1,5m <sup>3</sup> of waste per month or portion thereof, per mass container	/month	3 945,00	4 176,00
4.2.3	Mass container of 1,75m <sup>3</sup> of waste per month or portion thereof per mass container	/month	4 914,00	5 201,00
4.2.4	240l bins up to 1,75m <sup>3</sup> of waste per month or portion thereof per bin	/month	702,00	743,00
4.3	<b>Departmental tariffs</b>			
4.3.1	Per refuse bin	/month	122,65	129,85
4.3.2	Mass container	/month	2 015,00	2 133,00
		/bin		
4.4	<b>Temporary users</b>	/day	51,00	54,00
4.5	<b>Static compactor</b>			
4.5.1	Up to 15m <sup>3</sup>	/month	8 722,55	9 233,00
		minimum		
4.5.2	Up to 11m <sup>3</sup>	/month	6 978,05	7 386,00
		minimum		
4.5.3	Up to 10m <sup>3</sup>	/month	6 396,55	6 771,00
		minimum		
4.5.4	Additional removal – more than 4 times per month			
	▪ Up to 15m <sup>3</sup>	/removal	2 180,60	2 308,00
	▪ Up to 11m <sup>3</sup>	/removal	1 744,52	1 846,50
	▪ Up to 10m <sup>3</sup>	/removal	1 599,10	1 692,65

---

## 5. ELECTRICITY

### 5.1 Domestic residential indigent consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all residential indigent consumers with an ampere capacity limited to 20A per phase.

		(12,20%) PRESENT 2015/2016	(7,64%) PROPOSED 2016/2017
		c/kWh	c/kWh
Energy charge (kWh)			
(i) Block	1 – 50 kWh (6,6%)	81,00	86,35
(ii) Block	51 – 350 kWh (7,6%)	103,95	111,85
Free basic electricity to a maximum of 50 kWh per month applies to registered indigent consumers.			
Where more than 350 kWh is consumed during a month, the same tariff will be applied as for other domestic residential consumers.			

---

### 5.2 Domestic residential consumers

These tariffs are available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 80A per phase. This tariff consists out of a fixed and energy charge. The tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

		PRESENT 2015/2016	PROPOSED 2016/2017
		R	R
5.2.1	A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per month or part thereof per point of supply. The amount is charged once per month.		
(i)	Single phase	54,00	58,00
(ii)	Three phase	72,00	77,50
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.2.2	Energy charge		
(i) Block	1 – 50 kWh (6,6%)	82,47	87,91
(ii) Block	51 – 350 kWh (7,6%)	110,74	119,16
(iii) Block	351 – 600 kWh	136,70	147,14
(iv) Block	> 600 kWh	153,87	165,63



---

## 5. ELECTRICITY

### 5.3 Domestic residential consumers (lifeline)

This is a new tariff structure and is available to all residential consumers with a single or three phase connection with an ampere capacity of up to 40A per phase with no fixed charge. This tariff consists only out of an energy charge and will suite low to medium consumption residential consumers. The tariff is based on the inclining principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

			PRESENT 2015/2016	PROPOSED 2016/2017
			c/kWh	c/kWh
(i)	Block	1 – 50 kWh (6,6%)	91,60	97,65
(ii)	Block	51 – 350 kWh (7,6%)	125,20	134,72
(iii)	Block	351 – 600 kWh	139,90	150,59
(iv)	Block	> 600 kWh	155,22	167,08

---

### 5.4 Business, industrial & general consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business, industrial and general consumers with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

			PRESENT 2015/2016	PROPOSED 2016/2017
			R	R
5.4.1	A capacity charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply or part thereof			
	(i)	Single phase	15,00	16,15
	(ii)	Three phase	45,00	48,45
			c/kWh	c/kWh
5.4.2	Energy charge		97,48	104,93

---

### 5.5 Business lifeline consumers

These tariffs are applicable to all business lifeline consumers with a single phase connection with a capacity of up to 40A per phase. This tariff has no capacity charge.

			PRESENT 2015/2016	PROPOSED 2016/2017
			c/kWh	c/kWh
5.5.1	Energy charge kWh	(6,6%)	145,30	154,89

## 5. ELECTRICITY

### 5.6 Bulk consumers - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

		PRESENT 2015/2016	PROPOSED 2016/2017
		R	R
5.6.1	A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 748,00	1 881,00
5.6.2	A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	41,88	45,08
5.6.3	A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	22,00	23,68
		c/kWh	c/kWh
5.6.4	An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
	(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
	▪ Peak	317,15	341,38
	▪ Standard	121,33	130,60
	▪ Off-peak	64,85	69,80
	(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
	▪ Peak	133,63	143,84
	▪ Standard	81,95	88,21
	▪ Off-peak	57,35	61,73
5.6.5	Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
	High demand season (June – August)	20,07	21,60

### 5.7 Bulk consumers – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)

These tariffs are applicable to all bulk consumers metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

		PRESENT 2015/2016	PROPOSED 2016/2017
		R	R
5.7.1	A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 916,00	3 139,00
5.7.2	A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	39,91	42,96
5.7.3	A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	21,00	22,60

<b>5. ELECTRICITY</b>		<b>PRESENT 2015/2016</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2016/2017</b>
		<b>c/kWh</b>	<b>c/kWh</b>
5.7.4	An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i)	High demand season (June, July, August)		
	▪ Peak	283,00	304,62
	▪ Standard	112,98	121,61
	▪ Off-peak	60,45	65,07
(ii)	Low demand season (September to May)		
	▪ Peak	124,75	134,28
	▪ Standard	76,51	82,86
	▪ Off-peak	53,53	57,62
5.7.5	Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
	High demand season (June – August)	19,12	20,58
<b>5.8 Other bulk consumers</b>			
This tariff is only available to specific consumers as approved by Council resolution due to special circumstances. The following charges will be payable:			
kWh peak	- equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%		
kWh standard	- equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 10%		
kWh off-peak	- equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure plus 3%		
kVA r h	- equal to Eskom megaflex tariff structure		
<b>5.9 Street light and traffic light consumption</b>		<b>PRESENT 2015/2016</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2016/2017</b>
		<b>c/kWh</b>	<b>c/kWh</b>
5.9.1	Energy charge kWh	136,95	147,41
5.9.2	Illuminated advertisement signs	85,00	92,00
<b>5.10 Departmental levies &amp; sport clubs</b>			
This tariff is applicable to all municipal buildings, levies and sport clubs. Where time of use meters are installed the applicable tariffs as per the time of use categories as determined will apply.			
		<b>PRESENT 2015/2016</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2016/2017</b>
		<b>c/kWh</b>	<b>c/kWh</b>
5.10.1	Energy charge kWh	136,95	147,41

---

**5. ELECTRICITY****5.11 Other charges**

This tariff is applicable to all undeveloped erven with access to the reticulation network.

	<b>PRESENT 2015/2016</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2016/2017</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
5.11.1 A fixed charge per month or part thereof	103,00	111,00

---

**5.12 Schools & welfare organizations - low voltage three phase demand scale (Time of Use)**

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at low voltage with an annual average metered load with a capacity higher than 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

	<b>PRESENT 2015/2016</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2016/2017</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
5.12.1 A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not per point of supply (meter point)	1 310,50	1 410,62
5.12.2 A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	31,42	33,82
5.12.3 A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	16,55	17,81
	<b>c/kWh</b>	<b>c/kWh</b>
5.12.4 An active energy charge for all kWh consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	237,85	256,02
▪ Standard	90,93	97,88
▪ Off-peak	48,65	52,37
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	100,22	107,88
▪ Standard	61,45	66,14
▪ Off-peak	43,00	46,29
5.12.5 Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	15,05	16,20

---

**5. ELECTRICITY****5.13 Schools & welfare organizations – 11 000 Volt three phase demand scale (Time of Use)**

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to schools and welfare organizations metered at medium voltage where electricity is supplied at 11 000 V.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure.

	<b>PRESENT 2015/2016</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2016/2017</b>
	<b>R</b>	<b>R</b>
5.13.1 A fixed charge whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply (meter point)	2 217,00	2 386,00
	<b>c/kWh</b>	<b>c/kWh</b>
5.13.2 A demand charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on week days and Saturdays	30,33	32,65
5.13.3 A network access charge per kVA of half hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays	15,95	17,17
5.13.4 An active energy charge for all consumers (kWh)		
(i) High demand season (June, July, August)		
▪ Peak	215,08	231,51
▪ Standard	85,88	92,44
▪ Off-peak	45,93	49,44
(ii) Low demand season (September to May)		
▪ Peak	94,80	102,04
▪ Standard	58,15	62,59
▪ Off-peak	40,68	43,79
5.13.5 Reactive energy charge (kVA)		
High demand season (June – August)	14,10	15,18

---

**5.14 Schools & welfare organizations**

This is a new tariff structure and applicable to all schools and welfare organizations with a single and/or three phase connection with a capacity of up to 80A per phase.

Schools and welfare organizations must meet the criteria as per the rates policy to qualify for this tariff structure. This tariff has no capacity charge.

	<b>PRESENT 2015/2016</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2016/2017</b>
	<b>c/kWh</b>	<b>c/kWh</b>
5.14.1 Energy charge kWh	108,35	116,63

Note:

For the purpose of time of use tariffs the defined daily time of use period throughout the year are:

Peak hours:

- |       |           |                                |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i)   | Weekdays  | 07:01 – 10:00<br>18:01 – 20:00 |
| (ii)  | Saturdays | None                           |
| (iii) | Sundays   | None                           |

Standard hours:

- |       |           |                                |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i)   | Weekdays  | 06:01 – 07:00<br>10:01 – 18:00 |
| (ii)  | Saturdays | 07:01 – 12:00<br>18:01 – 20:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays   | None                           |

Off-peak hours:

- |       |           |                                |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (i)   | Weekdays  | 22:01 – 06:00                  |
| (ii)  | Saturdays | 12:01 – 18:00<br>20:01 – 07:00 |
| (iii) | Sundays   | 00:00 – 24:00                  |

The Director Electrical Engineering Services may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for time of use tariff scales.

## SCHEDULE 2

### PROPOSED SUNDRY TARIFFS FOR THE 2016/2017 FINANCIAL YEAR

1. The sundry tariffs for each service delivery by Council are annually revised at the time when the annual budget is being prepared and is aimed at the effective recovery of cost incurred to supply the related services.
2. The recommended tariffs for each service to be implemented with effect from 1 July 2016 are reflected under each directorate / department.
3. It is recommended:
  - 3.1 That the adjusted tariffs as reflected in the comments of the various managers of departments be approved for implementation with effect from 1 July 2016.
  - 3.2 That the sundry tariffs be VAT inclusive except those tariffs for services indicated with an (\*) which are exempted or out of scope of the VAT Act.
  - 3.3 That an admin fee of 15% be levied to a maximum of R850,00 when applicable.

### DIRECTORATE COMMUNITY SERVICES

#### Environmental & Health Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
		R	R
1.	<b>Cleaning of erven</b> Owners that are instructed by Council to clean their erven and that fail to do so		/m <sup>2</sup>
		actual cost + admin fee + VAT	
2.	<b>Inspection fee</b> (Government Notice R723 sub-regulation 4(6))		
	- Private day care centers	500,00	/annum 525,00
	- Pre-schools	550,00	/annum 577,00
	- Other food premises	1 600,00	/annum 1 680,00
3.	<b>Certificate of Acceptability (Liquor)</b>	1 600,00	/certificate 1 680,00

## Environmental & Solid Waste Management

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>1. Dumping site tariffs</b>			
1.1 Admittance for residential users	free of charge		free of charge
1.2 Dumping of waste (business):	40,00	/ton or a portion of a ton	42,00
1.3 Sale of 85ℓ refuse bins	280,00		300,00
1.4 Special removal (food condemnation)	65,00	/ton or a portion of a ton	70,00
1.5 Transportation of condemned food stuff using Council vehicle	16,00	/km or part thereof	17,00

## Fire & Rescue Services (Public Safety)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
1. Fixed charges for services rendered regarding hazardous substances as promulgated in SANS 10228 inside and outside the municipal area	4 000,00	+ km	4 100,00
<b>2. Turn-outs within the municipal area</b>			
The following accumulating fees:			
2.1 Fixed charges per call-out	260,00		280,00
2.2 First hour or part thereof per incident	500,00		520,00
2.3 For each subsequent hour or part thereof per incident	260,00		280,00
2.4 Cost for replacement of material, damaged equipment or consumable items	cost + 15% handling charge + VAT		
2.5 Cost of water used	3,00	/kl	5,00
2.6 Equipment used	260,00		280,00
2.7 Jaws of life	580,00		600,00
- Light motor vehicles < 3500 kg	580,00		600,00
- Heavy motor vehicles > 3500 kg	1 220,00		1 250,00
2.8 Kilometers of fire engines	33,00 *	/km	35,00 *
2.9 Kilometers of utility vehicles	18,00 *	/km	20,00 *



DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
3. <b>Turn-outs outside of the municipal area</b> The following accumulative fees:			
3.1 Fixed charges per call-out	600,00		620,00
3.2 First hour or part thereof per incident	1 400,00		1 450,00
3.3 For each subsequent hour or part thereof per incident	660,00		680,00
3.4 Cost for replacement of material, damaged equipment or consumable items	cost + 15% handling charge + VAT		
3.5 Equipment used	260,00		280,00
3.6 Jaws of life	580,00		600,00
- Light motor vehicles < 3500 kg	580,00		600,00
- Heavy motor vehicles > 3500 kg	1 220,00		1 240,00
3.7 Personnel per member per hour or part thereof	200,00		220,00
3.8 Kilometers of fire engines	33,00 *	/km	35,00 *
3.9 Kilometers of utility vehicles	18,00 *	/km	20,00 *
3.10 Cost of water used	3,00	/kl	5,00
4. <b>Station facilities</b>			
4.1 Lecture room (private use)	400,00		450,00
4.2 Training grounds (private use)	400,00		450,00
5. <b>Flammable liquids and substances certificates including gas installations</b>			
5.1 0 – 83 000 liters installations	490,00		550,00
5.2 83 001 – 200 000 liters installations	580,00		600,00
5.3 200 000 and more liters installations	1 000,00		1 200,00
6. <b>Transport permit for flammable substances</b>			
6.1 600 kg – 6 000 kg	200,00		220,00
6.2 6 001 kg – 11 000 kg	250,00		280,00
6.3 11 000 kg – 30 000 kg	300,00		350,00
6.4 30 001 kg and above	350,00		400,00
7. <b>Fire equipment serviceman</b> (1 January – 31 December)	420,00		450,00

### Human Settlements (Public Facilities & Cultural Services)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
1. Re-allocation of informal settlement residents	100,00		100,00

### Library Services (Public Facilities & Cultural Services)

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
1. <b>Membership fees within MP313</b>			
Residents	free		free
Non-residents	free *		free *
Rentals	free		free
2. <b>Refundable deposit for membership within MP313</b>			
Residents	free		free
Non-residents	500,00		500,00
Rentals – renting residence	500,00		500,00
3. <b>Fines</b>			
Books / sound recordings / audio books	5,00	/week /item	5,50
4. <b>Photostats / printing charges</b>			
A4 library material	0,60	each	0,70
A3 library material	1,00	each	1,00
A4 other	1,00	each	1,00
A3 other	2,00	each	2,00
Internet (private use)	free		free
Internet (scholars) printing (A4)	1,00	/page	1,00
Internet (scholars) searching	free	/30 min	free
Colour copy	7,00	/page	7,50
Encarta	1,00	/page	1,00
Laminating (A4)	8,00		8,50
5. <b>Facsimiles</b>			
a) Scholars fax to land line	2,50	/page	2,50
fax to email	7,00		7,00
b) Business fax to land line	5,00	/page	5,00
fax to email	12,00		12,00
c) Senior citizens	free		free
d) Receiving	5,00	/page	5,00

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
		R	R
6.	<b>Lost and damaged books</b> Reference Non-fiction Junior non-fiction Fiction Learner fiction Kids / junior fiction Kids non-fiction	price of book + VAT + 15% admin charges	The admin fee will be forfeited in the event a lost book is returned.  price of book + VAT + 15% admin charges
7.	<b>Town maps</b>	7,00	7,50
8.	<b>Duplicate borrowers pockets</b>	2,50	2,50
9.	<b>Membership cards</b>	10,00	10,00
10.	<b>Bag locker keys (replacement)</b>	50,00	50,00

**Licensing Services (Public Safety)**

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
		R	R
1.	<b>Bank costs</b>	200,00	/cheque returned 210,00
2.	<b>Application for instructors' certificate</b>	525,00	/drivers' license code as approved by Provincial Department 525,00
3.	<b>Issuing of instructors' certificate</b>	105,00	ea as approved by Provincial Department 105,00
4.	<b>Application for business license</b>	350,00	400,00
5.	<b>Advertisements and banners</b>	80,00	90,00
6.	<b>Deposit on advertisements</b>	80,00	/20 or part thereof 90,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>7. Microdot installation</b>			
7.1 Heavy motor vehicle	0,00		600,00
7.2 Light motor vehicle	0,00		500,00
7.3 Trailer	0,00		450,00
7.4 Motor cycles	0,00		400,00

**Traffic & Security Services (Public Safety)**

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>1. Parking tariffs</b>			
1.1 Government Ordinance 17 of 1939, Local Authority (Local Notice 176)			
- On street parking	2,00	/15 min	2,00
- Off street parking	180,00	/month	180,00
1.2 Disability disc	120,00	/annum	120,00
<b>2. Damaged traffic signals</b>	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		
<b>3. Pound</b>			
3.1 Stallion fees (horses or donkeys)	50,00	ea /day	55,00
3.2 Bulls	50,00	ea /day	55,00
3.3 Rams (sheep/goat) of eight months and older	35,00	ea /day	40,00
3.4 Pigs	50,00	ea /day	55,00
3.5 Mares, geldings, foals, donkeys, mules, cows, oxen, calves, ostriches	35,00	ea /day	40,00
3.6 Sheep or goat each	35,00	ea /day	40,00
<b>4. Grazing and tending fees</b>			
4.1 Horses, mules, foals, donkeys, bulls, oxen, calves, ostriches or pigs	35,00	ea /day	40,00
4.2 Sheep or goats (The charges in terms of sub items (1) & (2) shall not be payable if the animals are released on the day they are impounded)	20,00	ea /day	25,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>5. Driving fees</b>			
5.1 For animals found within the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality, Middelburg			
5.1.1 Horses, mules, donkeys, cattle, ostriches or calves per head	30,00	/km or part	35,00
5.1.2 Pigs per head	35,00	/km or part	40,00
5.1.3 Other animals	20,00	/km or part	25,00
<b>6. Hawkers Pound</b>			
▪ <i>Items per individual</i>			
6.1 Set of items of soft goods	20,00	/day	25,00
6.2 Set of other items	25,00	/day	25,00
<b>7. Vehicle Pound</b>			
7.1 Motor vehicle / vehicle up to 3 500kg GVM	40,00	ea /day	45,00
7.2 Motor vehicle / vehicle above 3 500kg GVM	80,00	ea /day	90,00
<b>8. Control of temporary advertisement</b>			
8.1 Illegal advertisement of any item on the road traffic sign, lamp, building and other object	550,00		580,00
8.2 Illegal distribution of pamphlets	300,00		320,00
<b>9. Hawkers trading</b>			
<b>9.1 Hawkers annual trading fees</b>			
- Trading in Township	150,00	/annum	150,00
- Trading in CBD	270,00	/annum	270,00
- Food handlers in CBD	500,00	/annum	500,00
<b>9.2 Hawkers stalls</b>			
- Van Calder Taxi Rank	90,00	/month	100,00
<b>9.3 Seasonal hawkers</b>			
- Township	40,00	/month	50,00
- CBD	90,00	/month	100,00
<b>9.4 Promotion hawkers</b>	200,00	/day	210,00
<b>9.5 Hawkers trolleys</b>	120,00	/month	120,00
<b>9.6 Special events</b>			
- Unregistered hawkers	60,00	/day	70,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017	
	R		R
10. <b>Flee market</b>	50,00	/day	60,00
11. <b>Accident report</b> As prescribed by the government gazette subject to change in accordance with the gazette	125,00	/copy as approved by Provincial Department	130,00
12. <b>Installation of tents on a public road</b>			
- Refundable deposit	750,00		800,00
- Rental	300,00		350,00
- Illegal installation of tents	1 000,00		1 100,00
13. <b>Clamping of vehicles</b>			
- Light motor vehicle	550,00		560,00
- Heavy motor vehicle	1 100,00		1 150,00
14. <b>Towing of vehicles</b>			
- Light motor vehicle	750,00		795,00
- Heavy motor vehicle	1 750,00		no service
15. <b>Tracing of vehicle owner(s)</b>	250,00		250,00

## **DIRECTORATE CORPORATE SERVICES**

### **Information & Communication Technology**

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017	
	R		R
1. <b>Antenna on own pole</b>	712,00	/antenna monthly	750,00
2. <b>Rack space inside building</b>	912,00	/rack monthly	960,00
3. <b>Power connection for radio equipment</b>	415,00	/connection monthly	435,00

## Legal & Administration

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>1. Utilization of community halls</b>			
<b>1.1 Deposit</b>			
Refundable deposit per occasion per hall	800,00 *	/occasion	900,00 *
(Refundable deposit per occasion of kitchen at MPPC Extension 7, Mhluzi)	800,00 *		900,00 *
<b>1.2 Rental of hall</b>	100,00	/hour	120,00
Rental of halls – cultural organizations, charity organizations, schools, education institutions, churches, funeral services and sport clubs	100,00	/hour	110,00
Tariff for hosting a bar per occasion	1 000,00	/occasion	1 100,00
Rental of hall between 24:00 & 06:00	270,00	/hour	280,00
Rental of hall between 24:00 & 06:00 by cultural organizations, charity organizations, schools, education institutions, churches, funeral services and sport clubs	170,00	/hour	180,00
Rental of kitchen at MPCC Extension 7	110,00	/hour	120,00
(Kitchen can only be booked simultaneously with hall and not separately)			
<b>1.3 Rental of Banquet Hall</b>			
Refundable deposit per occasion	5 000,00 *	/occasion	6 000,00 *
Special request to use generator by applicant – deposit and refundable difference	5 000,00		6 000,00
Rental of:			
Hall* 06:00 – 24:00	800,00	/hour	800,00
after 24:00	1 600,00	/hour	1 600,00
more than 500 users	220,00	/hour	220,00
		/official	

DESCRIPTION				TARIFFS	
				APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
				R	R
<b>Rental of Banquet Hall</b>					
Rental of:	rental between				
Commercial user	06:00 & 24:00	1 600,00	/hour	1 600,00	
	after 24:00	3 100,00	/hour		3 100,00
Kitchen *#	06:00 & 24:00	1 500,00	/flat rate	1 500,00	
	after 24:00	1 500,00	/flat rate		1 500,00
Excluding equipment	06:00 & 24:00	250,00	/flat rate		250,00
Personnel assistance		250,00	/hour or part thereof		260,00
Committee room *#	06:00 & 24:00	260,00	/hour	270,00	
	after 24:00	360,00	/hour		370,00
Conference room (1) *#	06:00 & 24:00	260,00	/hour	270,00	
	after 24:00	360,00	/hour		370,00
Conference room (2) *#	06:00 & 24:00	260,00	/hour	270,00	
	after 24:00	310,00	/hour		370,00
Conference room *# (upper level)	06:00 & 24:00	360,00	/hour	370,00	
	after 24:00	560,00	/hour		570,00
Exhibition room *#	06:00 & 24:00	260,00	/hour	270,00	
	after 24:00	460,00	/hour		470,00
VIP room *#	06:00 & 24:00	260,00	/hour	not for rental	
	after 24:00	360,00	/hour		
Banquet hall table (round)	06:00 & 24:00	25,00	/table	25,00	
	after 24:00	25,00	/table		25,00
Banquet hall steel tables	06:00 & 24:00	free	/table	free	
	after 24:00	free	/table		free
Banquet hall chair (first 500 free)	06:00 & 24:00	15,00	/chair	15,00	
	after 24:00	15,00	/chair		15,00
Hosting of a bar	06:00 & 24:00	1 000,00	/occasion	1 100,00	
	after 24:00	1 110,00	/occasion		1 200,00



- \* That all rentable Council facilities be made available free of charge to government departments (National and Provincial) and political parties and be exempted from paying the deposit, provided:
  - That they be charged for all damage caused;
  - That they be charged normal fees should they use it for commercial use (fee charged at the entrance);
  - That they make use of local service providers; and
  - That the kitchen is booked simultaneously with the hall and not separately.
- ❖ The booking of Council facilities for political parties is subject to approval by the Executive Mayor.
- # Can only be booked simultaneously with hall and not separately.

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
2. <b>Tenders</b>			
Tender document fee	400,00	/tender document	450,00
3. <b>Access to information</b>			
3.1 Photocopy (A4)	2,75	/copy	3,00
3.2 Requesting fee as per Regulation 7(2)	44,00	/hour	45,00
3.3 Searching and preparing of records as per Regulation 7(3)	22,00	/hour	25,00
3.4 Searching and preparing of records as per Regulation 11(3)	38,00	/hour	40,00
4. <b>Fees prescribed by Regulation 84 of the Deeds Registries Act 47 of 1937 as amended</b>			
4.1 A deed	35,00	/hour	35,00
4.2 A document	7,00	/document	7,00
4.3 Enquiry relating to a property or deed obtaining a computer printout and for the inspection of any deed, document, folio, register or micro film relating thereof (including the search of the index) for each enquiry per property deed	7,00	/copy	7,00
Information obtained through any other electronic system for a list of erven in a township or units in a sectional title scheme or portions of a farm, or holdings in an agricultural holdings area, or erven in an allotment area, or any other similar (list of registered properties)			

## Property & Valuation Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>1. Rental Units</b>			
<b>1.1 Rivier Park</b>	290,00	market-related at R1 650,00 per month 80% rebate	330,00
<b>1.2 Vergeet-My-Nie</b>	170,00	market-related at R950,00 per month 80% rebate	190,00
Block A-E Block F-J			
<b>1.3 Bloekomsig</b> (phase-in approach to bring in line with Housing Code prescriptions)	290,00	minimum rental of R265,00 with a 10% rebate to limit increase	295,00
	or current rental whichever is the highest		
<b>2. Carports</b>			
Vergeet-My-Nie	15,00		16,00
Rivier Park	15,00		16,00
Municipal offices and facilities	30,00		32,00
<b>3. Outcome of objections and furnishing of reasons (Council resolution CC04/10/2009)</b>	250,00		250,00
<b>4. Middelburg Aerodrome – Hangars</b>		/annum	3 080,00

## DIRECTORATE FINANCIAL SERVICES

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>1. Valuation roll</b>			
1.1 Alpha list valuation printout per extension on CD per megabyte or part of it	not applicable		
1.2 Valuation roll on CD	610,00		650,00
1.3 Valuation certificates or property related information	28,00		30,00
<b>2. Clearances</b>			
2.1 Application of clearance	50,00		52,00
2.2 Clearance certificate	2,00 *		2,00 *
<b>3. Connection fees</b>			
3.1 Re-connection fees non payment			
Electricity	205,00		220,00
Water	205,00		220,00
3.2 Connection fees – new consumers			
Electricity	85,00		92,00
Water	85,00		92,00
<b>4. Telephone warning fees by</b>			
Landline	35,00		35,00
SMS	2,50		2,50
<b>5. Search fees</b>			
- Within 24 months	75,00	/hour	80,00
- Over 24 months	150,00	or part	160,00
- Deeds search per customer request	40,00	thereof	50,00
<b>6. Data</b>			
6.1 Application: Information on computer on the above (if on CD)	115,00	/megabyte or part thereof	120,00
<b>7. Banking</b>			
7.1 Tracing electronic payments made on Council's bank account without any references	55,00	/transaction	60,00
7.2 Levy on repudiated cheques	200,00		210,00
7.3 Internet account payments / prepaid (third party)		/value of transaction	to be determined
<b>8. Procurement</b>			
8.1 Levy on issues from stores	R850,00	15% to a maximum of	850,00
8.2 Official order (departments)	20,00		20,00
8.3 Official order (procurement)	250,00		250,00
8.4 Tenders (procurement)	1 050,00		1 100,00
8.5 Admin fee other	15%		15%

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS	
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R	R
<b>DEPOSIT SCHEDULE</b>		
<b>1. ELECTRICITY</b>		
<b>Residential / Domestic</b>		
1.1 Electricity prepayment		
(i) Prepaid single phase up to 80 ampere	108,00 *	116,00 *
(ii) Prepaid three phase connection up to 80 ampere	145,00 *	155,00 *
(iii) Prepaid no fixed charge	0,00 *	0,00 *
1.2 Electricity conventional		
(i) Single phase connection up to 40 ampere	1 500,00 *	1 600,00 *
(ii) Single phase connection 50-80 ampere	3 000,00 *	3 200,00 *
(iii) Three phase connection up to 80 ampere	4 000,00 *	4 300,00 *
1.3 Council rental units	750,00 *	750,00 *
<b>Business / Other</b>		
1.4 Electricity prepayment		
(i) Prepaid single phase up to 80 ampere	3 000,00 *	3 200,00 *
(ii) Prepaid three phase connection up to 80 ampere	4 600,00 *	4 900,00 *
1.5 Electricity conventional		
(i) Single phase up to 80 ampere	6 500,00 *	7 000,00 *
(ii) Three phase connection up to 80 ampere	14 500,00 *	15 600,00 *
(iii) Bulk (TOU) with meter load higher than 2 x 80A per phase	20 000,00 *	22 000,00 *
(iv) Bulk (TOU) with 11 000 Volt three phase demand	45 000,00 *	48 500,00 *
<b>2. WATER</b>		
2.1 Domestic consumers	400,00 *	440,00 *
2.2 Non-domestic consumers	800,00 *	880,00 *
Note:		
(i) All deposits will be revised in October of each year based on the two preceding months consumption whichever is the highest		
(ii) Bank guarantees will only be accepted for business/industrial consumer accounts if the total deposit payable exceeds R50 000,00		

## DIRECTORATE INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

### Civil Engineering Services

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
		R	R
1. <b>Water and sewerage connections</b>			
1.1 Water			
15mm	3 080,00		3 235,00
20mm	3 575,00		3 575,00
25mm	4 630,00		4 865,00
Above 25mm	Actual cost + 15%	/quotation	Actual cost + 15%
Private development connection	845,00		890,00
Duet water	5 270,00		5 535,00
Water connection 15 - >25mm with drilling	Actual cost + 15%	/quotation	Actual cost + 15%
1.2 Sewerage			
110mm	1 350,00		1 420,00
160mm	2 105,00		2 210,00
Private development – 110mm	Actual cost + 15%	/quotation	Actual cost + 15%
2. <b>Main service contributions</b>			
2.1 Water	3 490,00	/kl	3 665,00
2.2 Sewerage	1 190,00	/kl	1 250,00
2.3 Main service contribution for <b>duets</b>			
Water	2 880,00	/kl	3 665,00
Sanitation	1 190,00	/kl	1 250,00
3. <b>Swimming pool: backwash water</b>	25,00	/month	30,00
4. <b>Cleaning up sewerage blockages (Office hours)</b>	250,00	/30 min	262,00
5. <b>Dumping of sewerage effluent</b>	30,00	/kilolitre	50,00
6. <b>Provision of information for Council's records water services development plan (WSDP)</b>			
6.1 Executive summary (hard/soft copy)	32,00		35,00
6.2 Detailed plan (soft/hard copy)	63,00		80,00

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
		R	R
7.	<b>Way leave fees</b>		
	Deposit for way leave	9 000,00 *	
	(i) Way leave processing fee		2 040,00
	(ii) Refundable deposit in case where existing services have been restored to the satisfaction of Council		7 460,00 *
	Cost and road repairs	480,00	/m <sup>2</sup> 505,00
	Cost of kerb repairs	220,00	/m 230,00
	Cost of paving repairs	150,00	/m <sup>2</sup> 160,00
8.	<b>Entrances</b>		
	Residential entrance	220,00	/m 235,00
	Industrial business entrance	260,00	/m 280,00
	<b>Refundable deposit entrance for:</b>		
	Business / industrial / developments (Middelburg Extension 26)	10 550,00	11 080,00 *
9.	<b>Monetary contribution for parking bays</b>	42 000,00	/parking bay 44 000,00
10.	<b>Fine for illegal connection</b>		
10.1	Domestic	1 800,00	+ water 1 900,00
10.2	Industrial / business	3 150,00	consumption estimate 3 310,00
			+ water connection
11.	<b>Cost for damaging infrastructure</b>		
11.1	Domestic		
	Fine	6 350,00	6 665,00
	Repair cost	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	
11.2	Industrial / business		
	Fine	10 600,00	11 130,00
	Repair cost	actual cost + admin fee + VAT	
12.	Relocation of services – shift / remove kerb inlet	5 000,00	5 250,00
13.	Testing of water meter	550,00	580,00
13.1	In the case of a faulty water meter report, the fee will be refunded		

## Electrical Engineering Services

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017	
	R		R
<b>1. Electrical connections</b>			
1.1 Prepayment meter single phase	1 280,00		1 350,00
1.2 Conventional to PLC prepayment meter	1 400,00		2 200,00
1.3 Prepayment meter three phase	3 800,00		4 000,00
1.4 Ready boards, meter and test	3 500,00		3 700,00
1.5 PLC prepayment meter key pad			660,00
1.6 Connections not covered above will be	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		
<b>2. Main service contributions</b> <i>(will be replaced subject to approval of the new Electrical Engineering Service Contributions Policy and will be implemented thereafter):</i>			
- Middelburg area Table A			
- Hendrina and similar areas Table B			
2.1 HT & primary medium voltage network	2 972,00	/kVA	3 150,00
2.2 Including secondary network	4 600,00	/kVA	4 800,00
2.3 Up to and including miniature substation	6 310,00	/kVA	6 680,00
2.4 Duet and subdivision per portion:			
- Middelburg area	38 200,00		40 400,00
- Hendrina and similar areas	38 200,00		40 400,00
2.5 Upgrade from single phase to three phase electrical connection:			
- Middelburg area	76 400,00		80 900,00
- Hendrina and similar areas	64 995,00		68 700,00
<b>3. Reconnect due to non-payment</b>			
Monday – Saturday	305,00		320,00
<b>Reconnect new consumers</b>			
Monday to Saturday 20:00 to 06:00	305,00		320,00
Sundays & Public Holidays 18:00 to 06:00	690,00		730,00
<b>After hours complaints</b>			
Monday – Saturday 20:00 to 06:00	305,00		320,00
Sundays & Public Holidays 18:00 to 06:00	690,00		730,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>Testing</b>			
- Electrical installation	777,00		820,00
- Ready board installation	350,00		370,00
- Single phase conventional & prepaid meters	350,00		370,00
- Three phase conventional & prepaid meters	390,00		410,00
- Programmable meter	705,00		750,00
- Tariff circuit breaker			
<b>Tariff circuit breakers</b>	200,00		210,00
- Lowering or increasing			
<b>Repair cost sealed apparatus, tampering and damage to service connection</b>			
- 1 <sup>st</sup> offence	3 255,00		3 450,00
- 2 <sup>nd</sup> offence	4 905,00		5 200,00
<b>4. Rental of machinery and equipment</b>			
Truck with crane (operator included)	475,00		505,00
Trench digger (operator included)	609,00	/hour	650,00
Cherry picker (operator included)	390,00	or part	410,00
Cable fault locating	440,00		460,00
Cable fault locating – travelling	8,20	/km	8,69
Generator	987,00		1 050,00
Transport of generator	8,20	/km	8,69
<b>5. Damage Council's equipment</b>			
5.1 Low voltage cables	replacement cost repair actual cost + admin fee + VAT		
5.2 6.6/11 kV cable	5 870,00	/cable	6 200,00
	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		
5.3 88 kV oil filled cable	11 760,00	/cable	12 400,00
	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		



DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>6. Meter reading</b> Meter access problems due to security fences without a manned gate, where access to meters is not possible during office hours may be charged a fixed rate per meter per month in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Electrical Engineering Department to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout	588,00		624,00
<b>7. Consumer requests</b> 7.1 Relocating street light poles 7.2 Relocating stays on overhead line 7.3 Relocating serves connection stubby 7.4 Requests not covered above will be 7.5 Reading a meter on request of a customer 7.6 Disconnecting and reconnecting supply at the customer's request	1 575,00 1 029,00 1 260,00 actual cost + admin fee + VAT 200,00 200,00		1 670,00 1 090,00 1 300,00 210,00 210,00
<b>8. Replacement of prepaid cards</b>	50,00		55,00
<b>9. Internet based display (smart metering)</b>	263,00	/month	280,00

## Physical Environmental Development

DESCRIPTION		TARIFFS	
		APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
		R	R
1.	<b>Swimming pool</b>		
	Pre-school children	free	free
	Scholars	3,00	3,20
	Adults	6,00	6,50
	Season tickets	250,00	270,00
	Group bookings		
	1-50 persons	260,00	280,00
	1-100 persons	525,00	570,00
	1-250 persons	835,00	900,00
2.	<b>Sports facilities (Hire)</b>		
2.1	<b>Kees Taljaard</b>		
2.1.1	<b>Rugby stadium, indoor sports and recreation halls</b>		
	Monday to Saturday per day		
	- Hall only	405,00	430,00
	- Hall and parking area or parking area only	575,00	610,00
	Public Holidays and Sundays per day		
	- Hall only	575,00	610,00
	- Hall and parking area only	755,00	800,00
	Charge for every hour or part of a hour in the event of the areas not being vacated upon expectation of the period of hiring		
	Monday to Saturday		
	- Hall only between 24:00 and 08:00	285,00	300,00
	- Other times	180,00	190,00
	Public Holidays and Sundays		
	Hall and parking area or parking area only		
	- Between 24:00 and 08:00	575,00	610,00
	- Other times	350,00	370,00
	(Usage including the use of the kitchen, main complex)		
2.1.2	<b>Cricket club house per day</b>		
	- Hall only	not allowed	not allowed
	- Hall and grounds or grounds only	700,00	750,00
2.1.3	<b>Jukskei club house per day</b>		
	- Hall only	not allowed	not allowed
	- Hall and grounds or grounds only	700,00	750,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS	
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R	R
<b>2.1.4 Rugby stadium – field and pavilion per day</b>		
- Per rugby field	450,00	480,00
- Pavilion	700,00	750,00
<b>2.1.5 Refundable deposits in terms of the above per occasion</b>		
- Hall only	1 000,00 *	1 100,00 *
- Hall and grounds or ground only	1 700,00 *	1 800,00 *
<b>2.2 Mhluzi and Nasaret sport facilities</b>		
- Use of facilities per day	315,00	340,00
- Refundable deposits per occasion per facility	720,00 *	770,00 *
<b>2.3 Eastdene sport grounds</b>		
- Use of facility per day	430,00	460,00
- Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	960,00 *	1 020,00 *
<b>2.4 Kwazamokuhle sport stadium</b>		
- Use of facility per day	315,00	340,00
- Refundable deposit per occasion per facility	720,00 *	770,00 *
<b>2.4.1 Sport clubs</b>		
Athletics	250,00	265,00
Basket ball	150,00	160,00
Netball	150,00	160,00
Soccer	430,00	460,00
Tennis	150,00	160,00
<b>2.4.2 Refundable deposit per occasion per facility</b>	960,00 *	1 040,00 *
<b>2.4.3 Refundable deposit for non-sport functions on all stadiums (festivals, shows, exhibitions)</b>	15 000,00	16 200,00 *
<b>2.5 Schools &amp; government institutions</b>		
Athletics	free + applicable refundable deposit	
Basketball		
Netball		
Soccer		
Tennis		
Other		
<b>2.6 Presentation of tournaments by individual persons</b>	/application	
<b>2.7 Cancellations of bookings for any of the sports facilities</b>	/event 20% admin fee to be deducted from hire tariff before refund is made	

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017	
	R		R
3. <b>Sport facilities (lease agreements)</b> <b>Use of a facility on a continuous or contractual basis</b> (to be phased in as existing agreements expire)			
3.1 <b>Clubhouse and sport facilities</b>			
Bowls	3 340,00	/annum	3 540,00
Cricket	1 580,00	/annum	1 680,00
Jukskei	720,00	/annum	780,00
Korfbal	2 015,00	/annum	2 160,00
Netball	1 325,00	/annum	1 440,00
Rugby (Kees Taljaard)	2 100,00	/annum	2 200,00
Tennis	3 460,00	/annum	3 720,00
3.2 <b>Indoor complex</b>			
Aerobics (business)	9 900,00	/annum	12 660,00
Badminton	5 000,00	/annum	5 340,00
Gymnastics	1 665,00	/annum	1 800,00
Squash	1 440,00	/annum	1 560,00
Wrestling	1 665,00	/annum	1 800,00
3.3 <b>Other areas</b>			
Cycling	1 190,00	/annum	1 260,00
Drum majorettes	1 190,00	/annum	1 260,00
Eastdene	720,00	/annum	780,00
Hockey	720,00	/annum	780,00
Marathon	1 550,00	/annum	1 680,00
Municipal swimming pool	3 030,00	/annum	3 240,00
Pigeon club	830,00	/annum	900,00
Play golf	3 390,00	/annum	3 600,00
Soccer (STLM Association)	4 875,00	/field	5 160,00
		/annum	
Speed racers	2 620,00	/annum	2 760,00
4. <b>Sewerage tank siphon services</b>			
4.1 <b>Properties within a 20 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre</b>			
- During normal working hours	550,00	/load	595,00
- After normal working hours	1 760,00	for the first 2 loads	1 900,00
	2 800,00	after which	3 025,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017	
	R		R
<b>4.2 Properties within a 21 kilometre and 40 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre</b> - During normal working hours - After normal working hours	900,00 3 190,00 3 510,00	/load for the first 2 loads after which	970,00 3 445,00 3 790,00
<b>4.3 Properties within a 41 kilometre and 60 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre</b> - During normal working hours - After normal working hours	1 650,00 3 830,00 4 370,00	/load for the first 2 loads after which	1 780,00 4 135,00 4 720,00
<b>4.4 Properties in excess of a 61 kilometre radius of the municipal service centre</b> - During normal working hours - After normal working hours	4 950,00	/load	5 350,00
4.5 Rendering of a service outside municipal boundaries	no service		
5. <b>Cleaning of erven</b>	additional admin fee of 50% on tariffs charged		
<b>5.1 Cutting of grass in school erven as per Council resolution taken in 1996:</b> - Tractor - Brush cutter	345,00 100,00	/hour /hour	370,00 108,00
5.2 Rental of mass container garden waste	85,00		85,00
6. <b>Middelburg Dam</b>			
<b>6.1 Season tickets (valid for 12 months)</b> - Motor vehicle or LDV (max 5 persons) - Caravan (not valid Monday – Thursday) - Boat/trailer	800,00 700,00 700,00		865,00 756,00 756,00
<b>6.2 Entrance fees</b> - Motor vehicle or LDV (max 5 persons) - Motor vehicle or LDV (max 8 persons) - Microbus (9 - 15 persons) - Bus (max 70 persons)	70,00 95,00 160,00 300,00		75,00 100,00 170,00 325,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017	
	R		R
<b>Entrance fees</b>			
- Boat/trailer/tent	35,00	/day	35,00
- Caravan per day	75,00		80,00
- Bicycle	10,00		10,00
- Motorcycle (two & four wheel) or any other similar vehicle	not allowed on premises		
6.3 Pensioners entrance identity cards per season (free entrance) Monday to Friday	10,00		10,00
7. Cemeteries			
7.1 Mhluzi, Phumalong, Avalon & Crossroads / Nasaret old & new cemeteries			
7.1.1 Interment charges			
<b>Person residing in the municipal area</b>			
- Adult (nine years and older)	180,00		190,00
- Children (younger than nine years)	120,00		130,00
<b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b> (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
- Adult (nine years and older)	5 200,00		5 500,00
- Children (younger than nine years)	5 200,00		5 500,00
7.1.2 Reservation of grave (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
<b>Person residing in the municipal area</b>			
- Adult (nine years and older)	2 200,00		2 300,00
<b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b>			
- Adult (nine years and older)	5 200,00		5 500,00
7.1.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees			
<b>Persons residing in the municipal area</b>			
- During normal working hours	200,00		215,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 100,00		1 180,00
<b>Persons residing outside the municipal area</b>			
- During normal working hours	200,00		215,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 100,00		1 180,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>7.1.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees</b>			
<b>Persons residing in the municipal area</b>			
- During normal working hours	300,00		320,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 100,00		1 180,00
<b>Persons residing outside the municipal area</b>			
- During normal working hours	300,00		320,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 100,00		1 180,00
<b>7.1.5 Assistance to close a grave after funerals (only on request) with mechanical equipment</b>	280,00	/request /grave	320,00
<b>7.2 Middelburg, Fontein and Voortrekker Street cemeteries</b>			
<b>7.2.1 Interment charges</b>			
<b>Person residing in the municipal area</b>			
<b>Adult (nine years and older)</b>			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	480,00		510,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	680,00		720,00
<b>Children (younger than nine years)</b>			
- Landscape section	225,00		240,00
- Memorial section	380,00		400,00
<b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b> (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
<b>Adult (nine years and older)</b>			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	5 200,00		5 500,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	5 200,00		5 500,00
<b>Children (younger than nine years)</b>			
- Landscape section	5 200,00		5 500,00
- Memorial section	5 200,00		5 500,00
<b>7.2.2 Reservation of grave</b>			
<b>Person residing in the municipal area</b>			
<b>Adult (nine years and older)</b>			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	2 900,00		3 080,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	2 900,00		3 080,00
<b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b>			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	6 100,00		6 460,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	6 100,00		6 460,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS	
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R	R
<b>7.2.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees</b> <b>Person residing in the municipal area</b> - During normal working hours 340,00 - Outside normal working hours 1 070,00  <b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b> - During normal working hours 340,00 - Outside normal working hours 1 070,00		
<b>7.2.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees</b> <b>Person residing in the municipal area</b> - During normal working hours 300,00 - Outside normal working hours 1 100,00  <b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b> - During normal working hours 300,00 - Outside normal working hours 1 100,00		
<b>7.2.5 Culturally motivated funerals do not apply, all after hour charges applicable</b>		
<b>7.3 Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle</b>		
<b>7.3.1 Interment charges</b> <b>Person residing in the municipal area</b> - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 240,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 180,00  <b>Children (younger than nine years)</b> - Landscape section 120,00 - Memorial section 120,00  <b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b> (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints)  <b>Adult (nine years and older)</b> - Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m) 5 200,00 - Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m) 5 200,00  <b>Children (younger than nine years)</b> - Landscape section 5 200,00 - Memorial section 5 200,00		



DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>7.3.2 Reservation of grave</b>			
<b>Person residing in the municipal area</b>			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	2 200,00		2 330,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	2 200,00		2 330,00
<b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b> (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints)			
- Landscape section (1.8m or 2.4m)	5 200,00		5 500,00
- Memorial section (1.8m or 2.4m)	5 200,00		5 500,00
<b>7.3.3 Fees for the re-opening of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees</b>			
<b>Person residing in the municipal area</b>			
- During normal working hours	200,00		215,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 100,00		1 180,00
<b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b>			
- During normal working hours	200,00		215,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 100,00		1 180,00
<b>7.3.4 Fees for the changing of the standard size grave excluding the afore-mentioned fees</b>			
Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement	300,00		320,00
<b>Person residing in the municipal area</b>			
- During normal working hours	300,00		320,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 100,00		1 180,00
<b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b>			
- During normal working hours	300,00		320,00
- Outside normal working hours	1 100,00		1 180,00
<b>7.3.5 Should a public holiday fall on a Saturday or Sunday then after hour fees do not apply</b>			
<b>7.4 Fees for interment of ashes in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries</b>			
<b>Person residing in the municipal area</b>			
Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement	230,00		245,00
Interment ashes in an existing/occupied grave	230,00		245,00
Second placement in niche in wall of remembrance	55,00		55,00
<b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b>			
Reservation niche in wall of remembrance once off placement	3 400,00		3 600,00
Interment ashes in an existing/occupied grave	230,00		245,00
Second placement in niche in wall of remembrance	230,00		245,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017	
	R		R
7.5 <b>Culturally motivated funerals, after normal working hours excluded in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries</b>  <b>Saturday and after hours</b> <b>Person residing in the municipal area</b> 1 to 4 hours  <b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b> (increased tariff to discourage practice due to space constraints) 1 to 4 hours  <b>Public holidays and Sundays</b> <b>Person residing in the municipal area</b> 1 to 4 hours  <b>Person residing outside the municipal area</b> (increased to discourage practice due to space constraints) 1 to 4 hours	additional charges payable for interment after normal working hours because the supervision by the caretaker is required		
	750,00		795,00
	5 200,00		5 500,00
	1 050,00		1 115,00
	5 200,00		5 500,00
7.6 <b>Application for the erection of a memorial work on a grave in the memorial section / landscape section in all cemeteries within the municipal boundaries</b> Memorial work on a grave – adult or child Memorial plate on the memorial wall	90,00 90,00		95,00 95,00
7.7 Should the reservation on a grave be cancelled	20% admin fee to be deducted from original reservation		
8. <b>All cemeteries within the municipal boundaries</b> Mass re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place from within municipal boundaries M21/04/2004 (3 or more)  Mass re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place from outside municipal boundaries M21/04/2004 (3 or more)  Single re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place from within municipal boundaries M21/04/2004  Single re-interment per grave organization exhumation that takes place from outside municipal boundaries M21/04/2004  Re-interment of relatives into an existing grave - Re-interment fees will not apply	5 620,00		6 070,00
	not permitted		
	5 620,00		6 070,00
	7 500,00		8 100,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
9. <b>Searching fees</b>	50,00		50,00
10. <b>Nursery</b> Selling of surplus plants from the municipal nursery to institutions, organizations and general public at the beginning and end of each growing season			
10.1 4 lt plant	20,00		22,00
10.2 10 lt tree	70,00		75,00
10.3 20 lt tree	100,00		108,00
10.4 40 lt tree	275,00		300,00
10.5 4 lt shrub	20,00		22,00
10.6 10 lt shrub	70,00		75,00
10.7 20 lt shrub	100,00		108,00
10.8 40 lt shrub	275,00		300,00

### Town Planning & Human Settlement

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
1. <b>Charges for the approval of building plans</b>			
1.1 Minimum fee	165,00		173,00
1.2 For the first 1 000m <sup>2</sup> of the area	28,00	/10m <sup>2</sup>	29,00
1.3 For the next 1 000m <sup>2</sup> of the area	19,00	/10m <sup>2</sup>	20,00
1.4 Additions and alternation to existing building:			
- Minimum fee	165,00		173,00
- 0,1% of the estimate value	18,00	/10m <sup>2</sup>	19,00
1.5 Structural steelwork, reinforced concrete or structure work	18,00		19,00
1.6 Special buildings such as factory, chimneys, spires, etc.:			
- Minimum fee	165,00		173,00
- 0,1% of the estimate value	18,00	/10m <sup>2</sup>	19,00
1.7 Perspective drawings and site development plan	328,00		344,00
1.8 Disconnection of drainage system	130,00		136,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017	
	R		R
<b>2. Examination of preliminary plans</b>			
2.1 <1 000m <sup>2</sup>	18,00	/10m <sup>2</sup>	19,00
2.2 <2 000m <sup>2</sup>	16,00	/10m <sup>2</sup>	17,00
2.3 >2 000m <sup>2</sup>	14,00	/10m <sup>2</sup>	15,00
2.4 Minimum fee	155,00		162,00
<b>3. Provision of monthly lists of approved plans</b>	160,00	/year	168,00
<b>4. Drainage plan charges</b>			
4.1 Per 10m <sup>2</sup> of the area of building	14,00	/10m <sup>2</sup>	15,00
4.2 Minimum fee	130,00		136,00
<b>5. Re-inspections</b>	170,00	/inspection	178,00
<b>6. Annual charges for street projections</b>			
6.1 Application fee	245,00	/sign	259,00
6.2 Verandah on Council property:			
- Verandah posts	36,00	post/year	37,00
- Verandah over street	8,00	m <sup>2</sup> /year	9,00
6.3 Annual rent for permanent signs on Council property in front of business	220,00	m <sup>2</sup> /year	231,00
6.4 Annual rent for signs on Council property			
Entrances of towns or suburbs:			
- Double sided signs	460,00	m <sup>2</sup> /year	483,00
- Single side signs	345,00	m <sup>2</sup> /year	362,00
<b>7. Application for occupation certificate</b>	155,00		162,00
<b>8. Application for the erection on a boundary wall, hoarding of fence</b>			
8.1 Brick wall	155,00		162,00
8.2 Pre-fabricated concrete wall	155,00		162,00
8.3 Hoarding of fence	155,00		162,00
<b>9. Application for the relaxation of a building line</b>	385,00		404,00
<b>10. Deposit to clean up a stand after completion of building work</b>			
10.1 Business erf, industrial erf, general residential erf	1 075,00		1 128,00
10.2 Residential erf	640,00		672,00
10.3 Additions on any erf	420,00		440,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016	RECOMMENDED 2016/2017	
	R		R
11. <b>Photocopies (A4)</b>	4,40	/copy	4,60
12. <b>Plan copies</b>			
12.1 A3 plan of town	12,00	/copy	13,00
12.2 Photo copy of building			
A4	25,00	/copy	26,00
A2	40,00	/copy	42,00
A10	55,00	/copy	57,00
12.3 Street index	15,00	/copy	16,00
12.4 Town plan			
1 : 7500	115,00	/copy	120,00
1 : 5000	180,00	/copy	189,00
Plastic (Durester) (A)	55,00	/copy	57,00
(A1)	80,00	/copy	84,00
13. <b>Approval of plan for the erection of a sign</b>	210,00	/plan/sign	220,00
14. <b>Main service contribution fees for duet application</b>			
14.1 Application fee	325,00		350,00
15. <b>Map producing</b>			
A4 : Gray scale	20,00		21,00
: Coloured	30,00		32,00
A3 : Gray scale	30,00		32,00
: Coloured	50,00		52,00
A2 : Gray scale	65,00		67,00
: Coloured	75,00		79,00
A1 : Gray scale	120,00		126,00
: Coloured	140,00		147,00
A0 : Gray scale	240,00		252,00
: Coloured	255,00		268,00
16. <b>Aerial photography Tif imager per tile</b>	330,00	/tile	346,00
<b><u>GENERAL</u></b>			
For the supply of services for which no provision is made in these tariffs	actual cost + admin fee + VAT		

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>Land Use Development Applications</b>			
17. Establishment of a township	3 641,00		3 825,00
18. Extension of the boundaries of a township	3 840,00		4 030,00
19. Amendment of a township establishment application:			
(a) If already approved by the municipality	3 641,00		3 825,00
(b) If not already approved by the municipality	3 641,00		3 825,00
20. Division of township	3 641,00		3 825,00
21. Phasing/cancellation of approved layout plan	1 593,00		1 675,00
22. Rezoning:			
(a) One erf	2 612,00		2 740,00
(b) Every erf additional to the first erf per erf	553,00		580,00
23. Removal, amendment, suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation against the title of the land	620,00		650,00
24. Amendment or cancellation of a general plan of a township	1 755,00		1 845,00
25. Division of farm land	3 800,00		3 990,00
26. Subdivision of land:			
(a) For first five erven	511,00		540,00
(b) Every erf additional to the first five erven	69,00		75,00
27. Consolidation of land			
27.1 1-2 newly created portions	357,00		375,00
27.2 3-5 newly created portions	446,00		470,00
27.3 6-10 newly created portions	533,00		560,00
27.4 More than 10 newly created portions	890,00		935,00
28. Subdivision and consolidation of land	511,00		540,00
29. Permanent closure of a public place per closure	531,00		560,00
30. Development on communal land	5 092,00		5 350,00
31. Material amendments to original application prior to approval/refusal	50% of original application fee		50% of original application fee

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>Land Use Applications</b>			
32. Subdivision and consolidation of land			
(a) For first five erven	511,00		540,00
(b) Every erf additional to the first erf per erf	69,00		75,00
33. Consent use	600,00		630,00
34. Removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive title condition relating to the density of residential development	620,00		650,00
35. Temporary use – prospecting rights	1 290,00		1 355,00
36. Temporary use – other rights	770,00		810,00
37. Material amendments to original application prior to approval/refusal	50% of original application fee		50% of original application fee
<b>Miscellaneous Fees</b>			
38. Erection of a second dwelling	600,00		630,00
39. Relaxation of height restriction	1 211,00		1 275,00
40. Relaxation of building line	366,00		380,00
41. Consideration of site development plan	330,00		345,00
42. Extension of validity period of approval			
Certificates:			
(a) Zoning certificate per certificate	66,00		70,00
(b) Any other certificate per certificate	66,00		70,00
43. Public hearing and inspection	3 481,00		3 655,00
44. Reason for decision of municipal planning tribunal, land development officer or appeal authority	1 769,00		1 860,00
45. Re-issuing of any notice of approval of any application	257,00		270,00
46. Deed search and copy of the title deed	163,00		170,00
47. Public Notice:			
(a) Public notice and advertisements in the legal section of the paper	1 600,00		1 680,00
(b) Public notice and advertisements in the body of the paper	2 868,00		3 010,00

DESCRIPTION	TARIFFS		
	APPROVED 2015/2016		RECOMMENDED 2016/2017
	R		R
<b>Land Use Applications</b>			
48. Way leave application (application to determine where the Council's services are located or a specific area where new services are to be installed)	2 509,00		Civil Engineering
49. Any other application not provided for elsewhere in this schedule of fees	3 481,00		3 655,00
<b>Miscellaneous Fees</b>			
1. Spatial Development Framework			
(a) Hard copy per region	174,00		185,00
(b) In electronic format per region	82,00		85,00
2. Copy of Land Use Scheme or Town Planning Scheme (Scheme Book)	401,00		420,00
3. Scheme Regulations per set	667,00		700,00
4. Search fees per erf	27,00		30,00
5. Diagrams per diagram	27,00		30,00



## PERSONNEL BUDGET 2016/2017

### **MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

#### **INTERNAL AUDIT**

##### **1. TITLE CHANGE**

1.1	Current Post Title	:	Assistant Director Internal Audit
	New Post Title	:	Chief Audit Executive
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	Current
	Post Level	:	3
	Salary Scale	:	Existing salary package
	Benefits	:	Existing benefits
	Vote Number	:	108
	Motivation	:	In order to comply with Circular 65 of the MFMA, King III Report on Corporate Governance, Public Sector Internal Audit Framework and Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing.

##### **2. NEW POSITION**

2.1	Post Title	:	Senior Internal Auditor
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	5
	Salary Scale	:	R302 466 to R317 853 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard plus travel allowance (550 km)
	Vote Number	:	108
	Motivation	:	Strengthening the capacity of internal audit and provide the professional support to the head of the unit. The incumbent will be responsible for one of the disciplines provide by internal audit (regulatory and performance auditing).

## **CORPORATE SERVICES**

### **HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

#### **1. TEMPORARY POSITION**

1.1	Post Title	:	Assistant Director Human Capital Job Evaluation
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	3
	Salary Scale	:	R384 498 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard plus cell phone and travel allowance (850 km)
	Vote Number	:	141
	Motivation	:	To advise and assist various departments with the compilation and finalization of its job descriptions for submission. All job descriptions should be verified to ascertain if it contains the necessary detail and that all sections in the TASK job evaluation job descriptions are completed.

### **ICT SERVICES MANAGEMENT**

#### **1. NEW POSITIONS**

1.1	Post Title	:	ICT Service Desk / Desktop Support Technician Posts
	Number of Posts	:	2
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	10
	Salary Scale	:	R159 178 to R180 913 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	122
	Motivation	:	ICT Services Department is in the process of transforming how it operates and functions in order to improve service delivery and cut costs. Desktop support and help desk support are key contact points and it is critical have total control and a hands on approach on operational elements.

## **PROPERTY & VALUATION SERVICES**

### **1. NEW POSITION**

1.1	Post Title	:	Assistant Director Property & Valuation Services (6 months only)
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	3
	Salary Scale	:	R384 498 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard plus cell phone and travel allowance (850 km)
	Vote Number	:	123
	Motivation	:	Assist director to manage the department.

## **COMMUNITY SERVICES**

### **CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARY)**

#### **1. NEW POSITION**

Provided that the Province will subsidize the salary

1.1	Post Title	:	Chief Librarian
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	4
	Salary Scale	:	R348 241 to R356 956 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	140
	Motivation	:	A qualified librarian is required to provide library services, supervising both reference and circulation, monitoring and evaluate day to day operations of the department.

## **EMERGENCY SERVICES**

#### **1. NEW POSITIONS**

1.1	Post Title	:	Learner to Leading Fire Fighter
	Number of Posts	:	2
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	13 to 8
	Salary Scale	:	R111 538 to R246 371 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	515
	Motivation	:	To provide personnel to man a first and second turnout, execute operational functions, response to accidents and fire scenes and to comply with the requirements contained in the SANS 10090, Code of Practise (community safety against fires).

## **ENVIRONMENTAL & SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**

### **1. NEW POSITIONS**

- 1.1 Post Title : Vehicle Driver Grade 2  
(6 months only)
- Number of Posts : 1
- Post ID : New
- Post Level : 14
- Salary Scale : R101 042 to R111 538 p.a.
- Benefits : Standard
- Vote Number : 420
- Motivation : The driver will be working with the team that will service Komati and Pullenshope areas.
- 1.2 Post Title : Worker Grade 3 – Refuse Removal  
(6 months only)
- Number of Posts : 5
- Post ID : New
- Post Level : 20/19
- Salary Scale : R90 311 p.a.
- Benefits : Standard
- Vote Number : 420
- Motivation : Pullenshope and Komati are currently being serviced by Middelburg personnel. This contributes to huge overtime costs due to ferrying of personnel to Komati and Pullenshope every week. Provision of a waste collection team in Hendrina will reduce overtime for the five (5) personnel.

### **2. UPGRADING OF POSITION**

- 2.1 Post Title : Waste Information Officer  
(6 months only)
- Number of Posts : 1
- Post ID : 4026
- Post Level : 7
- Salary Scale : R252 576 p.a.
- Benefits : Standard
- Vote Number : 420
- Motivation : The position of a waste information officer must include travelling and cell phone allowance. Log book to be kept for three (3) months.

### 3. **CONVERSION OF POSITIONS**

Provided that the positions are vacant

- 3.1
- |                    |   |  |
|--------------------|---|--|
| Current Post Title | : | Driver Grade 3   |
| New Post Title     | : | Vehicle Driver Grade 2   |
| Number of Posts    | : | 1  |
| Post ID            | : | 4505   |
| Current Post Level | : | 18   |
| New Post Level     | : | 14   |
| Salary Scale       | : | R101 042 to R111 538 p.a.  |
| Benefits           | : | Standard   |
| Vote Number        | : | 420  |
| Motivation         | : | The driver will drive a refuse compactor truck in Hendrina which is currently driven by a driver travelling from Middelburg daily. |
- 3.2
- |                    |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|
| Current Post Title | : | Tractor Driver  |
| New Post Title     | : | Vehicle Driver Grade 2  |
| Number of Posts    | : | 1   |
| Post ID            | : | 4055  |
| Current Post Level | : | 16/15   |
| New Post Level     | : | 14  |
| Salary Scale       | : | R101 042 to R111 538 p.a.   |
| Benefits           | : | Standard  |
| Vote Number        | : | 420   |
| Motivation         | : | The driver will assist with driving refuse compactor trucks and provide relief to the existing drivers. |

## **FINANCIAL SERVICES**

### **1. NEW POSITIONS**

- |     |                 |   |  |
|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| 1.1 | Post Title      | : | Chief Accountant Financial Statements and Assets   |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 1  |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 4  |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R348 241 to R356 956 p.a.  |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard   |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 200  |
|     | Motivation      | : | To meet the requirements of GRAP 17 and the new MSCOA regulations with the compilation of the municipal asset registers and annual financial systems.  |
|     |                 |   |  |
| 1.2 | Post Title      | : | Chief Clerk Grade 1 – Supply Chain Management  |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 1  |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 10   |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R159 178 to R180 913 p.a.  |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard   |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 230  |
|     | Motivation      | : | To create an administrative unit within supply chain management for the admin, typing and preparation of tenders, reports and registers.   |
|     |                 |   |  |
| 1.3 | Post Title      | : | Senior Accountant: Procurement Compliance & Verification   |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 1  |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 5  |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R323 640 to R340 104 p.a.  |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard   |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 200  |
|     | Motivation      | : | With the implementation of mSCOA the transaction level increases. It will become critical to ensure that the procurement transactions are recorded at the correct level. This position must ensure compliance and verification of SCM processes, database and mSCOA. |

## INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

## **CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

## 1. NEW POSITIONS

- |     |                 |   |  |
|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| 1.1 | Post Title      | : | Engineering Technician   |
|     |                 | : | Maintenance and asset management   |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 1  |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 7  |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R252 576 to R278 907 p.a.  |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard plus travelling allowance (850 km)  |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 500  |
|     | Motivation      | : | Currently the water quality section does not have the capacity to manage and monitor the maintenance of assets. The incumbent will be responsible for the management and supervision of the maintenance of electro-mechanical infrastructure at all the treatment works. |
| 1.2 | Post Title      | : | Machine Operator Class 1   |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 1  |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 10   |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R159 177 to R180 912 p.a.  |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard   |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 560 / 550  |
|     | Motivation      | : | The water and sanitation section is currently utilizing the TLB and the operator who is actually assigned to the roads and storm water section for maintenance of water and sewer networks leaving a gap in the productivity of the roads and storm water section.       |
| 1.3 | Post Title      | : | Worker Grade 3   |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 4  |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 19/18  |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R90 311 p.a.   |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard   |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 543  |



	Motivation	:	Currently there is only one (1) team responsible for the maintenance of all roads and storm water infrastructure for Hendrina, Kwazamokuhle and rural and Eskom towns. Due to rapid development of municipal area the workload has increased and the team in Hendrina / Kwazamokuhle can no longer keep up with the increasing work load. To sustain the required service standard it is requested that a team responsible for all roads and storm water maintenance in rural and Eskom towns be established.
1.4	Post Title	:	Worker Grade 3
	Number of Posts	:	2
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	19/18
	Salary Scale	:	R90 311 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	540
	Motivation	:	Due to rapid development of the municipal area of the town the workload has increased and additional road patching needs to be established to meet the required level of service and enhance service delivery.

#### **Boskrans Waste Water Treatment Works**

1.5	Post Title	:	Process Controller Class V
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	7
	Salary Scale	:	R252 576 to R265 440 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard with shift allowance
	Vote Number	:	552
	Motivation	:	DWS green drop regulation 17 requirement.
1.6	Post Title	:	Process Controller Class IV
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	8
	Salary Scale	:	R223 095 to R234 435 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard with shift allowance
	Vote Number	:	552
	Motivation	:	DWS green drop regulation 17 requirement.

- 1.7 Post Title : Process Controller Class III  
 Number of Posts : 1  
 Post ID : New  
 Post Level : 9  
 Salary Scale : R189 195 to R198 171 p.a.  
 Benefits : Standard with shift allowance  
 Vote Number : 553  
 Motivation : DWS green drop regulation 17 requirement.

**Blinkpan Waste Water Treatment Works**

- 1.8 Post Title : Process Controller Class III  
 Number of Posts : 1  
 Post ID : New  
 Post Level : 9  
 Salary Scale : R189 195 to R198 171 p.a.  
 Benefits : Standard with shift allowance  
 Vote Number : 547  
 Motivation : DWS green drop regulation 17 requirement.

**Hendrina/Kwazamokuhle Waste Water Treatment Works**

- 1.9 Post Title : Worker Grade 3  
 Number of Posts : 1  
 Post ID : New  
 Post Level : 20/19  
 Salary Scale : R90 311 p.a.  
 Benefits : Standard with uniform  
 Vote Number : 553  
 Motivation : To meet the minimum requirements for green drop certification regarding the maintenance of the terrain.

**Komati Waste Water Treatment Works**

- 1.10 Post Title : Process Controller Class III  
 Number of Posts : 1  
 Post ID : New  
 Post Level : 9  
 Salary Scale : R189 195 to R198 171 p.a.  
 Benefits : Standard with shift allowance  
 Vote Number : 547  
 Motivation : DWS green drop regulation 17 requirement.

### **Kruger Dam Water Works**

1.11	Post Title	:	Process Controller Class III
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	9
	Salary Scale	:	R189 195 to R207 699 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard with shift allowance
	Vote Number	:	563
	Motivation	:	DWS green drop regulation 17 requirement.

### **Kwazamokuhle Waste Water Treatment Works**

1.12	Post Title	:	Process Controller Class III
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	9
	Salary Scale	:	R189 195 to R198 171 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard with shift allowance
	Vote Number	:	553
	Motivation	:	DWS green drop regulation 17 requirement.

### **Presidentsrus Water Works**

1.13	Post Title	:	Process Controller Class III
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	9
	Salary Scale	:	R189 195 to R207 699 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard with shift allowance
	Vote Number	:	563
	Motivation	:	DWS green drop regulation 17 requirement.

### **Vaalbank Water Works**

1.14	Post Title	:	Process Controller Class IV
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	8
	Salary Scale	:	R223 095 to R246 372 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard with shift allowance
	Vote Number	:	561
	Motivation	:	DWS blue drop regulation 17 requirement.

## 2. **CONVERSION OF POSITIONS**

Provided that the positions are vacant

- 2.1
- |                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Current Post Title  | : | Testing Technician   |
| Proposed Post Title | : | Technical Assistant : Roads & Storm Water  |
| Number of Posts     | : | 1  |
| Post ID             | : | 5034   |
| Current Post Level  | : | 8  |
| Proposed Post Level | : | 7  |
| Salary Scale        | : | R252 576 to R278 908 p.a.  |
| Current Benefits    | : | Standard   |
| Proposed Benefits   | : | Standard plus travelling allowance (650 km)  |
| Vote Number         | : | 540  |
| Motivation          | : | The job purpose and duties be increased to accommodate the additional needs of the department. The incumbent will be updating GIS data for roads and storm water infrastructure service. Generate maps and data for the department. Assist roads and storm water designs team with producing drawings for projects implemented departmentally. |
- 2.2
- |                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Current Post Title  | : | Laboratory Assistant   |
| Proposed Post Title | : | Senior Clerical Assistant  |
| Number of Posts     | : | 1  |
| Post ID             | : | 5313   |
| Current Post Level  | : | 12/11  |
| Proposed Post Level | : | 11   |
| Salary Scale        | : | R139 966 to R156 293 p.a.  |
| Benefits            | : | Standard   |
| Vote Number         | : | 540  |
| Motivation          | : | Position no longer effective due to minimal construction work that is implemented departmentally. There is a need for a position where the incumbent will be responsible for administrative duties related to co-ordinate monthly reports on activities of the roads and storm water section. The position will log all complaints to the system, attend to radio messages and requests and dispatch to the foreman. Stock control of materials used for the maintenance of roads and storm water. Create, track and finalize job cards. |

2.3	Current Post Title	:	Laboratory Assistant
	Proposed Post Title	:	Artisan Assistant Grade 2
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	5314
	Current Post Level	:	12/11
	Proposed Post Level	:	16
	Salary Scale	:	R90 311 to R92 198 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	540
	Motivation	:	Position no longer effective due to minimal construction work that is implemented departmentally. The position will supervise the team that is responsible for vegetation control along the road edges and cleaning roads and storm water system. Due to expansion of the town the current teams are not able to keep up with these duties.

## **MUNICIPAL BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT**

### **1. NEW POSITIONS**

1.1	Post Title	:	Worker Grade 3 (6 months only)
	Number of Posts	:	3
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	19/20
	Salary Scale	:	R90 311 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	557 / 410
	Motivation	:	Personnel shortage for new traffic offices at Hendrina, Extension 7 and Ngwako public toilets, ablution facilities require both male and female for safety of personnel.

### **2. TEMPORARY POSITIONS**

2.1	Post Title	:	Worker Grade 3 (3 months only)
	Number of Posts	:	2
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	19/20
	Rate	:	R160 per day
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	555

Motivation : The temporary workers are required to assist when employees are on leave especially at Hendrina, Rietkuil, Pullenshope, Komati and Doornkop where there is no staff to close the gaps.

## **PHYSICAL & ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT**

### **1. NEW POSITION**

1.1 Post Title : Operator Grade 3 (Pruning Team)  
(6 months only)

Post ID : New

Post Level : 13

Salary Scale : R111 537 to R124 245 p.a.

Benefits : Standard

Vote Number : 533

Motivation : Currently the residential areas are expanding at a phenomenal rate and the above-mentioned staff member is needed to ensure service delivery and continuity in the department. The area of service includes the outlying towns and the current teams cannot keep up to meet the set service standards. Incumbent will be assisting with trenching around trees and fences on reported problematic areas.

## **TOWN PLANNING & HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

### **1. NEW POSITIONS**

1.1 Post Title : Head Building Control

Number of Posts : 1

Post ID : New

Post Level : 4

Salary Scale : R340 103 to R356 956 p.a.

Benefits : Standard with travelling allowance (850 km)

Vote Number : 502

Motivation : The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is one of the fastest growing mining towns and this is demonstrated in the form of increased economic and spatial growth and construction rate of residential and commercial properties requiring building inspections.

The STLM is now a level 2 housing accredited municipality which places more responsibility on the municipality in terms of ensuring quality control of top structures and management of housing projects. The high rate of construction also results in illegal building work which puts pressure on the existing staff complement of building section.

1.2	Post Title	:	Land Development Management Administrator
	Number of Posts	:	1
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	8
	Salary Scale	:	R223 095 to R246 371 p.a.
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	502
	Motivation	:	SPLUMA came into effect from 1 July 2015. The municipality is required to have adequate personnel structure to implement the latter Act. Currently the Town Planning Department is understaffed. Subsequently a need to create and fill a position of a land development management administrator arose. Council has in terms of resolution C29/05/2015 resolved that a position of a land development administrator be created and filled alternatively, the existing position of administrative assistant be upgraded and designated as land development administrator.

## **TEMPORARY POSITIONS**

In terms of the new labour legislation act an employer may not employ temporary employees on a contract longer than three (3) months unless justifiable due to the nature of the work.

Temporary employees who are employed for a period longer than three (3) months on justifiable grounds are to be treated on the whole not less favourable than permanent employees.

As a result of the financial implications, it is recommended that:

- (a) The following temporary positions be retained for a **maximum** period of three (3) months per annum only:

## **COMMUNITY SERVICES**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL & SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT**

#### **1. TEMPORARY POSITIONS**

1.1	Post Title	:	Street Cleansing
	Number of Posts	:	25
	Vote Number	:	425
	Rate	:	R160,00 per day
	Period	:	3 months

## **INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES**

### **CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

#### **1. TEMPORARY POSITIONS**

1.1	Post Title	:	Boskrans (green drop)
	Number of Posts	:	5
	Vote Number	:	552
	Rate	:	R160,00 per day
	Period	:	3 months
1.2	Post Title	:	Water Works (blue drop)
	Number of Posts	:	4
	Vote Number	:	571
	Rate	:	R160,00 per day
	Period	:	3 months
1.3	Post Title	:	Hendrina Works (green drop)
	Number of Posts	:	3
	Vote Number	:	553
	Rate	:	R160,00 per day
	Period	:	3 months



- (b) A new salary scale be created on the organogram to accommodate the following seasonal positions:

## **PHYSICAL & ENVIRONMENTAL DEVELOPMENT**

### **1. SEASONAL POSITIONS**

- |     |                 |   |  |
|-----|-----------------|---|--|
| 1.1 | Post Title      | : | Swimming Pool Caretaker (8 months)             |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 9  |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 14   |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R101 042 to R111 538 p.a.                      |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard                                       |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 530  |
| 1.2 | Post Title      | : | Swimming Pool Ticket Attendant (8 months)      |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 3  |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 15   |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R92 198 to R101 042 p.a.                       |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard                                       |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 530  |
| 1.3 | Post Title      | : | Parks & Open Spaces (grass cutting) (6 months) |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 45   |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 21   |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R72 180 p.a. (linked to minimum wage)          |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard                                       |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 533  |
| 1.4 | Post Title      | : | Parks (arbor team) (6 months)                  |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 10   |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 21   |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R72 180 p.a. (linked to minimum wage)          |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard                                       |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 533  |
| 1.5 | Post Title      | : | Parks (poison team) (6 months)                 |
|     | Number of Posts | : | 10   |
|     | Post ID         | : | New  |
|     | Post Level      | : | 21   |
|     | Salary Scale    | : | R72 180 p.a. (linked to minimum wage)          |
|     | Benefits        | : | Standard                                       |
|     | Vote Number     | : | 533  |

1.6	Post Title	:	Parks (gardens) (6 months)
	Number of Posts	:	10
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	21
	Salary Scale	:	R72 180 p.a. (linked to minimum wage)
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	533
1.7	Post Title	:	Parks : Hendrina (grass cutting) (6 months)
	Number of Posts	:	15
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	21
	Salary Scale	:	R72 180 p.a. (linked to minimum wage)
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	533
1.8	Post Title	:	Cemetery (6 months)
	Number of Posts	:	15
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	21
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	505
	Salary Scale	:	R72 180 p.a. (linked to minimum wage)
1.9	Post Title	:	Sport Facilities (6 months)
	Number of Posts	:	15
	Post ID	:	New
	Post Level	:	21
	Benefits	:	Standard
	Vote Number	:	530
	Salary Scale	:	R72 180 p.a. (linked to minimum wage)

# **PART 2**

## **SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

## **PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Part 2 contains information with reference to supporting tables SA1 to SA39.

### **1. OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS**

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of budget. Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide assistance to the mayor in terms of the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA.

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the mayor is required to table in Council ten (10) months before the start of the new financial year, that is, August 2014 a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Executive Mayor tabled in Council the required time schedule under item SC21/08/2014.

The key dates to the process were:

<b>No.</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Key Deadline</b>
1.	Approval of budget preparation timetable	August 2015
2.	Approval of roll-over budget for projects not completed on financial year end 30 June 2016	August 2015
3.	Submission to Auditor-General annual financial statements for 2014/2015 financial year	August 2015
4.	Prepare budget input documents and issue guidelines to departments with timelines on preparation of budgets	October 2015
5.	Departmental submissions of draft capital and operating plans	November 2015
6.	Consolidate and review draft budgets inputs	December 2015
7.	Commence with process to review budget-related policies	November 2015
8.	Conduct mid-year review, and determine need for adjustment budget	December 2015
9.	Finalize draft budget for 2016/2017	December 2015
10.	Departments confirm capital budget projects based on IDP analysis and need and adjust accordingly	January 2016
11.	Submit mid-year budget and performance assessment report for 2015/2016 financial year	January 2016
12.	Table annual report and audit report for 30 June 2015 to Council	January 2016

<b>No.</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Key Deadline</b>
13.	Submit adjustment budget to Council and revise SDBIP	February 2016
14.	Finalize draft IDP for 2016/2017	February 2016
15.	Prepare service and delivery budget implementation plan for 2016/2017 budget	March 2016
16.	Finalize draft budget for 2016/2017 and submit to Council	March 2016
17.	Advertise and publish draft budget for public comments and submit to National and Provincial Treasury	April 2015
18.	Engagement with Provincial Treasury and community on tabled budget and SDBIP	April 2015
19.	Finalize MFMA section 19 report on cost implications of budget	April 2015
20.	Consider inputs / comments for amendments to tabled budget	April 2015
21.	Submit final budget to Council for approval	May 2016
22.	Submit approved budget to National and Provincial Treasury	June 2016
23.	Submission of draft performance agreements	June 2016
24.	Submission of final SDBIP	June 2016
25.	Publication of SDBIP, performance agreements and performance indicators	July 2016

The IDP review started in September 2015 after the tabling of the IDP process plan and linked to the budget time schedule. The IDP is the municipality's strategy blue print document which guides and informs planning and budget.

Part of the compilation of the 2016/2017 MTREF, financial modeling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2016/2017 MTREF.

- Municipal growth;
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives;
- Asset infrastructure and maintenance;
- Economic climate and trends such as inflation, Eskom increases, period price levies et cetera;
- Performance trends on implementation of Opex and Capex budgets;
- The 2015/2016 adjustment budget;
- Cash flow management strategy;
- Debtor payment levels;
- External borrowing and investments analysis;
- The need for tariff ability to pay for services; and

- Back to basics approach to improve service delivery.

The draft 2016/2017 MTREF to be tabled before Council on 31 March 2016, will be published on the municipal website and hand copies will be made available to various libraries and municipal offices.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National and Provincial Treasury and other stakeholders in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

Ward committees will be utilized and capacitated to facilitate the community consultation process in April 2016, including a Budget Indaba.

In addition E-based consultation will be used to send sms's to provide written feedback or give electronic feedback on the municipality website.

Submissions will be reviewed during the public participation process and additional information regarding required expenditure as well as individual capital projects will be considered before the finalization of the 2016/2017 budget.

These input issues and/or concerns will be submitted with the final budget during May 2016.

## 2. **OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP**

The integrated development plan is the principle strategic planning instrument which guides and informs all planning budgeting, management and decision making process in the municipality. The IDP:

- Links, integrates and co-ordinates plans taking into account proposals for development of the municipality;
- Aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the plan;
- Forms the policy framework and general basis on which annual budgets must be based;
- Complies with the provisions of the legislation; and
- Is compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality.

The process plan applicable to the final revision cycle indicated the following key IDP process and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans;
- Final planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of SDBIP; and
- Review of performance management and monitoring process.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of National and Provincial importance as well as the contributions from the mines under their social responsibility.

The Constitution requires from municipalities to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives clear indication of the intended purpose of municipal integrated development plan. Therefore the budget must link to the IDP to enable the municipality to conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important to align its budget priorities with National and Provincial government.

The 2016/2017 MTREF has therefore been informed by the IDP revision process.

The annual budget is linked to the four (4) main strategic goals, which are:

- Creating a municipality which is, through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well-being of all citizens;
- Economic growth and poverty alleviation;
- All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipal service; and
- Creating a space with which a caring society is economically, spatially, environmentally and socially integrated and developed.

The above strategic goals are generally addressed in terms of the municipal priority issues grouped under six (6) key performance areas.

According to these tables the budget provides as follows for the strategic goals in the IDP:

Strategic Goal 1 - creating a municipality which is, through its financial and human capital, together with all other resources, totally focused on the well-being of all its residents

		Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA A	Good governance and communications	65 758 079	126 155 039	3 504 000
KPA B	Municipal transformation and organizational development	755 800	13 452 419	385 500
KPA C	Financial viability and sustainability	423 235 887	100 970 658	3 585 000
	Sub-Total	489 749 766	240 578 116	7 474 500

Strategic Goal 2 - economic growth and poverty alleviation

		Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA D	Local economic development	-	5 683 324	6 000
	Sub-Total	-	5 683 324	6 000

Strategic Goal 3 - all residents enjoy the best possible level of municipal services

		Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA E	Service delivery and infrastructure development			
	(i) Community facilities	10 897 456	123 154 836	23 247 000
	(ii) Electricity services	593 305 388	533 119 967	31 129 354
	(iii) Water services	110 977 109	113 082 919	36 223 360
	(iv) Sanitation services	91 562 977	76 500 273	66 500 545
	(v) Roads and storm water	22 571 730	83 382 819	71 122 000
	(vi) Environmental and solid waste	92 756 575	84 540 825	14 645 000
	Sub-Total	922 071 235	1 013 781 639	242 866 259



Strategic Goal 4 - creating space with which a caring society is economically, spatially, environmentally and socially integrated and developed

		Revenue R	Expenditure R	Capital R
KPA F	Spatial and community development			
	(i) Spatial planning and land use management	3 831 949	13 097 003	1 813 000
	(ii) Human settlement	960 913	13 974 381	525 000
	(iii) Safety, security, fire and emergency	4 927 343	83 881 702	2 924 000
	(iv) Public services – licensing	25 208 753	21 181 695	730 000
	(v) Cultural services	148 710	11 983 251	795 000
	Sub-Total	35 077 668	144 118 032	6 787 000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1 446 898 669</b>	<b>1 404 161 111</b>	<b>257 134 759</b>

The 2016/2017 MTREF has been informed by the IDP revision process and supporting tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 provide a breakdown of all revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure aligned to the IDP goals and strategies on a high level.

### 3. **MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS**

Performance management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and principles. In accordance with legislative requires and good business practices as informed by the National Framework, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which the system is constantly refined as the process unfolds.

The municipality's performance plan reflects key performance indicators (KPI's) and targets linked to the IDP. The adopted performance management framework encompasses:

- Planning (setting KPI's and targets)
- Monitoring (quarterly monitoring)
- Measurement (indicators of success)
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement)
- Reporting (reporting to internal audit and audit committee, Council and annual report)
- Improvement (changes to improve where necessary)

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realizing its goals and objectives.

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its performance management system are aligned to the National Treasury performance management framework.

These concepts and definitions are:

Impacts	What we aim to change	The developmental results of achieving specific outcomes	Manage towards achieving these results
Outcomes	What we wish to achieve	The medium term results for specific beneficiaries that are the consequences of achieving specific outputs	Manage towards achieving these results
Outputs	What we produce or deliver	The final products or goods and services produced for delivery	Plan, budget, implement and monitor
Activities	What we do	The processes and actions that use a range of inputs to produce the desired outputs and ultimately outcomes	Plan, budget, implemented and monitor
Inputs	What we use to do the work	The resources that contribute to the production and delivery of outputs	Plan, budget, implement and monitor

Supporting table SA7 provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year. Refer to IDP/SDBIP for detailed measurable performance indicators.

Supporting table SA8 provides details on the financial indicators and benchmarks for the 2016/2017 medium term revenue and expenditure framework (MTREF).

The indicators in the table are explained as follows:

(a) *Borrowing management*

The ability of the municipality to raise additional long-term borrowings is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by affordability of debt repayments.

The structure of the municipality's liability profile consists of annuity loans which are annually redeemed over a period of fifteen (15) years.

- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* measures the cost of borrowing in relation to operating expenditure and assesses the affordability of debt expenditure.

It can be seen that the ratio will steadily increase from 3,7% in 2016/2017 to 4,2% in 2018/2019. This increase is also contributed to the raising of loans to supplement the funding for the capital programme over the MTREF.

- *Capital charges to own revenue* measures the municipality's prioritization of resources and indicates the cost required to service external interest and redemption versus available funds. The ratio steadily increases from 4,7% in 2016/2017 to 5% in 2018/2019. This increase is attributed to the raising of external loans and because the percentage is below the norm of 6% it indicates that the municipality has the capacity to take up additional funding to invest in infrastructure projects.
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree which own capital expenditure has been funded by way of borrowing. The ratio indicates that the percentage remains stable over the MTREF and range from 122% in 2016/2017 to 64,5% in 2018/2019.

The municipality's debt profile informs that the use of amortizing loans leads to high debt servicing cost at the beginning of the loan which declines steadily towards the end of the loans term.

The municipality's ability to continuously meet its revenue targets and its forecasted cash flows will be critical to ensure the repayment of debt service costs is met.

(b) *Safety of capital*

- The *gearing ratio* measures long-term borrowings over funds and reserves. The gearing ratio increases from 115,5% in 2016/2017 to 700,1% in 2018/2019. Due to the implementation of GRAP 17 the accumulated surplus was increased with the fair value of assets. This ratio is therefore not seen as a reliable measure for the affordability of additional loans.

(c) *Liquidity*

- *Current ratio* measures the municipality's ability to pay back short-term liabilities (current liabilities). The norm is set to 2:1 and the ratio should not decrease to be less than 1 otherwise the municipality will be at risk to finance operations.

For 2016/2017 the current ratio is 2,9 and is projected to decrease to 2,7 in 2018/2019. Even when the ratio is risk adjusted for debtor outstanding more than ninety (90) days it remains at 2,9.

- The *liquidity ratio* measures the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to pay its current liabilities immediately. The municipality has set a limit of 2 and anything below 1 indicates shortage in cash to meet short term liability obligations.

For the 2016/2017 financial year the ratio is 2,4 and projected to decrease to 2,3 in 2018/2019. These values indicate that the municipality has a safety margin to cover the short term liabilities.

(d) *Revenue management*

As part of the municipal financial viability plan to ensure the municipality remains sustainable, revenue management and debt collection is critical.

Through continuous strict credit control measures, the payment rate is maintained above 98% for the past ten (10) years. It is expected that the payment rate may become under pressure considering the possible closure of mines. To limit the potential risk for the municipality, the credit control debt collection policy is amended to allow for more intensive external debt collection.

- *Annual debtors' collection rate (payment levels) ratio* indicates the municipality's projected collection rate, debtor level of payments as a percentage of revenue billed. It is projected that the collection rate over the medium term will become under pressure and will remain above 95%.
- *Outstanding debtors' to revenue* measures the percentage of debtors not collected from annual billed revenue. The higher the percentage, the more billed revenue is likely to remain uncollected for the period.

The ratio for outstanding debtors to revenue is 6,3% which is within the norm of 6,1%. This is an indication that current debt is mostly collected within thirty (30) days and is in line with the payment rate levels.

(e) *Creditors management*

The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated thirty (30) days of statement. Considering the liquidity ratio, sufficient cash will be available to maintain this legal obligation.

(f) *Other indicators*

- *Electricity distribution losses* indicate the percentage loss of potential revenue through the sale of electricity when compared to units of electricity purchased.

The electricity distribution losses have decreased from 9,4% to 8,4% for the financial year ending 30 June 2015.

It is expected that electricity distribution losses will remain below 10%. The municipality has also embarked on a process to audit and verify all electricity meters. This includes prepaid as well as conventional meters.

- *Water distribution losses* measure the percentage loss of potential revenue for water through kiloliters of water purchased and extracted from Middelburg Dam.

The water distribution losses have increased from 25,5% to 29,5% for the financial year ending 30 June 2015, due to a high amount of pipe bursts experienced, especially in Mhluzi, due to ageing infrastructure.

It is expected that the water distribution losses will be under pressure for the medium term. The capital budget provides for increased capital expenditure to replace and upgrade ageing water infrastructure.

- *Employee cost and remuneration* as a percentage of revenue (excluding capital revenue) remains stable over the MTREF at 30%.
- *Repairs and maintenance* as percentage of revenue (excluding capital revenue) needs to be increased steadily to an appropriate level of 8% to ensure municipal assets are maintained.

The current ratio is averaging at 5,8%. It should however be noted that this percentage only represents materials and should labour be added it will be much higher.

- *Finance charges and depreciation* as percentage of revenue is largely influenced by borrowings and interest rate levels. The average ratio over the MTREF is 13,9%.

(g) *IDP regulation financial viability indicators*

In terms of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulation, 2001, the following three (3) key performance indicators must be in the municipal performance management plan to express financial viability:

- *Debt coverage* measures the number of times debt payments are covered by operating revenue (excluding grants) and indicates the ease with which debt payments can be accommodated within a period. The coverage ratio is 25,6 in 2016/2017 and is expected to remain more or less the same towards 2017/2018 at 26,1%.
- *Outstanding service debtors' to revenue ratio* is an indication what percentage of revenue is outstanding owing by service debtors. This measures the municipality's effectiveness of its credit control and debt collection policy. The lower the ratio, the more effective is the municipal revenue management. The ratio is 7,9% for 2016/2017 and projected to move to 7,7% in 2018/2019.
- *Cost coverage* measures the ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments from cash reserves if no revenue is collected during that month. The higher the ratio, the higher is the municipality's safety net to provide services and minimize the risk of insufficient cash to fund operations.

The ratio informs that the municipality will have sufficient cash for seven (7) months to fund operations.

(h) *Basic social services package for indigent households (FBS)*

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the indigent policy. With the exception of water only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2016/2017 financial year ± 17 800 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget.

In terms of Council's indigent policy registered indigent households are entitled to:

- 50 kWh of free electricity at a cost of R43,18 per household per month.
- 10 kl free water at a cost of R75,50 per household per month.
- Free sewerage service at a cost of R89,85 per household per month.
- Free refuse removal service at a cost of R115,80 per household per month.
- A full rebate on property rates at an average cost of R237,50 per household per month.
- A full rebate on a reported water leakage once per annum limited to a maximum period of three (3) months consumption at an average cost of R3 180,00 per reported incident.

The average rand value per household per month amounts to R561,83.

Further detail relating to the number of households and the cost of free basic services is contained in table A10.

It should be noted that the number of households in informal areas that receive free basic services through stand pipes and boreholes are not taken into account in the table above.

#### 4. **PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING WASTE WATER**

The municipality is the water service authority (WSA) in terms of the Water Services Act, 1977 and acts as the water service provider (WSP) for the following water systems:

- |                                    |                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| - Middelburg / Mhluzi              | (water & waste water) |
| - Hendrina / Kwazamokuhle          | (water & waste water) |
| - Presidentsrus                    | (water)               |
| - Doornkop 1 & 2 (borehole system) | (water)               |
| - Bankfontein : Somapepa Village   | (water)               |
| - Mafube : Sikhululine Village     | (water)               |

The following water service providers have been appointed to provide water on behalf of the municipality:

- Eskom Hendrina Power Station for Pullenshope (water)
- Eskom Arnot Power Station for Rietkuil (water)
- Eskom Komati Power Station for Komati (water)
- Kranspoort Occupants Association (water)
- Forever Resort Loskop Dam (water)
- Middelburg Mines (water)

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a blue drop or green drop award respectively to provide portable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The municipality received five (5) blue drops in 2012 which is 98% of the municipal water systems.

With regard to waste water services the municipality is the service authority for the entire municipal area. Waste water is collected through a system of sewer pump stations and four main waste water treatment plants (WWTP).

No green drop statuses were received.

The following are some challenges facing the municipality on water and waste water provision:

- The infrastructure at the waste water treatment plants is old and insufficient to treat the increased volume of waste water.
- Shortage of skilled staff makes proper operations and maintenance difficult.
- Lack of long term planning and resources makes it difficult to meet the required standards.
- Insufficient raw water sources to meet future demand.
- Increased water interruptions due to ageing water pipes.

The following programmes/plans will be implemented over the next five (5) years to address the challenges:

- Upgrade and extension of Vaalbank Water Treatment Plant to meet filter capacity problems.
- Upgrade and extension of Boskrans to meet the required standard on the final effluent.



- Replacement of old water pipes to reduce water interruptions and losses.
- Master planning for water and waste water systems.
- Pressure management of water distribution zones.
- Meter management and replacement plan.
- Refurbishment of plant and equipment at WWTP.

The estimated cost to address these challenges over the next five (5) years amounts to R664,5-million.

## 5. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET-RELATED POLICIES**

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and gazette by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies. The purpose of budget-related and financial policies is to provide a sound environment to manage the financial actions of the municipality with relevant legislator frameworks.

The previous year's adopted policies were reviewed as part of the budget compilation process and will be approved by Council in May 2015.

The following are key budget relating policies:

- Accounting policy – the policy prescribes the basis of presentation of the annual financial statements in accordance with the General Recognized Accounting Practices and Accounting Standards.
- Asset management policy – the objective of the policy is to prescribe the accounting and administrative procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (assets).
- Blacklisting policy – to ensure an acceptable standard of goods and services and to develop uniform criteria for barring individuals and/or businesses who engage in corrupt and/or fraudulent activities.
- Borrowing policy – this policy enables the municipality to exercise their obligation to ensure sufficient cash resources to implement the capital programme in the most cost-effective manner.
- Budget policy – this policy sets out the principles which must be followed in preparing a medium term revenue and expenditure framework budget. It further ensures that the budget reflects the strategic outcomes embodied in the IDP and related strategic policies.

- Credit control and debt collection policy – a policy required in terms of section 96 of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 - to provide for credit and debt collection procedures and mechanisms to ensure that all consumers pay for the services that are supplied.
- Free basic services and indigent support policy – to provide access to and regulate free basic services to all indigent households.
- Funding and reserves policy – this policy is compiled according to section 8 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations and sets guidelines to ensure that the municipality is financially viable over the short- and long-term whilst ensuring sufficient funding to achieve its objectives through the implementation of the operating and capital budgets.
- Impairment of debtors and write-off policy – to ensure that all long outstanding debt is evaluated and debtors are not overstated in the year-end statements. The policy aims to set down principles for the writing off of bad debts.
- Investment policy – this policy was compiled in accordance with the Municipal Investment Regulation R308 and ensures that cash resources are managed in the most efficient and effective manner possible.
- Petty cash policy – this policy governs the issuing of petty cash in terms of the supply chain management policy and the effective utilization of petty cash according to authorized processes only.
- Property rates policy – a policy required by the Municipal Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004. This policy provides the framework for the determining of rates. It further ensures certainty and clarity as to amounts payable in respect of property rates.
- Short term risks and liabilities policy – the objective of the policy is to ensure the safeguarding of Council's assets and to protect Council against public liabilities.
- Supply chain management policy – this policy is developed in terms of section 111 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003. The principles of this policy is to give effect to a fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective system for the procuring of goods and services, disposing of goods and selecting of contractors in the provision of municipal services.
- Tariff policy – the policy prescribes the procedures for calculating tariffs. This policy is required in terms of section 74 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 22 of 2000.
- Travelling and subsistence policy – this policy regulates the reimbursement of travelling and subsistence cost to officials and councillors undertaking official visits.

- Unclaimed monies policy – this policy is to provide a framework on how to deal with unknown and unclaimed monies in the municipal primary bank account.
- Methodology for the impairment of receivables policy – the purpose of this policy is to set out the methodology and work procedures for the impairment of receivables in line with the applicable accounting standards.
- Methodology for the impairment and assessment of useful lives of assets policy – the purpose of this policy is to standardize the methodology to be followed for the impairment and useful lives of assets in line with the accounting standards.
- Methodology for the classification and recognition of land policy – the purpose of the policy to set out the methodology to classified and measured land in line with the applicable accounting standards.

These policies are open for inspection and are available on the official website [www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/finance/budget\\_related\\_policies\\_2016/2017](http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/finance/budget_related_policies_2016/2017) or can be requested at the office of the Executive Director Financial Services.

All new policies and a summary of amendments to existing policies are included under part 4 of the document.

These policies are:

(a) *Amended existing policies*

- Asset management policy
- Budget policy
- Credit control and debt collection policy
- Free basic services and indigent support policy
- Petty cash policy
- Property rates policy
- Short term risk and liabilities policy
- Supply chain management policy
- Tariff policy
- Travelling and subsistence policy

(b) *Unchanged policies*

- Blacklisting policy
- Borrowing policy
- Funding and reserves policy
- Investment and surplus funds policy
- Methodology for the classification and recognition of land policy
- Methodology for the impairment and assessment of useful life of assets policy
- Methodology for the impairment of receivable policy

- Unclaimed monies policy
- Write-off of debtors' policy

(c) *New policies*

- Pay day policy

It is recommended that the above unchanged, amended and new policies be approved and adopted for implementation from 1 July 2015.

## 6. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS**

The 2016 budget review informs that the global economic outlook has weakened and the pattern of slow growth will remain over the medium term. The National Treasury predicts a GDP growth of 0,9% in 2016 rising to 2,4% by 2018.

The slowdown in economic growth has highlighted structural constraints in the domestic economy. It is with this background that the budget policy framework for the next three (3) years is designed to manage risk in a constrained fiscal environment while building a foundation for economic growth which is supported by the implementation of the National Development Plan (NDP).

These fiscal constraints resulted that the transfers to municipalities will grow more slowly in the period ahead than they have in the past.

As a result municipalities will have to renew their focus on core service delivery functions and reduce costs without adversely affecting basic services.

The state of the economy has an adverse effect on the consumers. Therefore revenues and cash flow are expected to remain under pressure considering the potential closure of coal mines in the municipal area.

The preparation of the 2016/2017 budget was compiled considering the current economic indicators, increased demand for bulk infrastructure, replacement and upgrade of ageing infrastructure and the continuation of current and improved service delivery standards.

The five (5) key factors that have been taken into account are:

- National government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on the municipality communities;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk water and electricity; and
- The increase cost of remuneration.

The economic projected indicators used as basis of the budget are reflected in the table below:

Economic Indicators	Basis of Projection	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
Projected CPI	MFMA Circular 79	6,6%	6,2%	5,9%
Prime interest rate	Current prime rate	10%	10,5%	10%
Economic growth (GDP)	MFMA Circular 79	1,2%	1,9%	5,9%
Bulk electricity purchases	MFMA Circular 79	7,64%	8,45%	8,45%
Employment related cost	CPI + 1% CPI + 1% CPI + 1%	7%	7%	7%

#### Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing may only be utilized to fund capital. The municipality has engaged financial institutions through a tender process to minimize its interest rate risks by providing fixed rates for amortization loans. As part of the budget process the take up of loans over the long term will be structured to have the least impact.

Interest received through the investments of funds was calculated according to the cash flow forecasts at prime rate less 4% considering the risk profile of the municipality and markets. The municipality mostly invests surplus funds over the short term up to six (6) months.

#### Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rates will increase at a rate higher than CPI. It is assumed that the current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue with a possible repo rate increase over the medium term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently at 98% and above based on annual billings. Cash flow collection is projected to become under pressure over the next eighteen (18) months considering the current economic outlook.

#### Growth in tax base of municipality and services

Debtors revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors collection rate, growth rate of the municipality and the average rate of tariff increases.

The main revenue source increases are:

Growth in consumption	Basis of projections	2016/2017		
Property rates	Actual trends	1,75%		
Electricity		0,5%		
Waste management		1%		
Waste water management		1%		
Water		1,45%		
Tariff increases		2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
Property rates	Cost	5,7%	5,5%	4,2%
Electricity	NERSA	7,64%	7,7%	8%
Waste management	Cost	5,85%	7,35%	5,9%
Waste water management	Cost	7,9%	8,2%	8,1%
Water	Cost & Eskom	9,75%	10,2%	7,4%
Total revenue increases				
Property rates	Calculated	7,45%	5,5%	4,2%
Electricity		8%	7,7%	8%
Waste management		6,9%	7,3%	5,9%
Waste water management		9%	8,2%	8,1%
Water		11,2%	10,2%	7,4%

## 7. **OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING**

Tariff setting plays a critical role to ensure service delivery needs are met and ensuring affordable levels of revenue.

For the budget to break even additional revenue by means of tariff adjustments of R70,9-million had to be sought. The proposed tariff increases for the 2016/2017 financial year on the different revenue categories are:

		<u>% increase</u>	<u>Additional revenue generated</u>	<u>% surplus</u>
			R	
(a)	an average increase in assessment rates	of 5,7	17 549 414	0,7
(b)	an average increase in the sewerage	of 7,9	5 413 810	2,3
(c)	an average increase in the refuse	of 5,85	4 602 667	0,8
(d)	an average increase in the electricity	of 7,64	35 591 565	8,2
(e)	an average increase in the water	of 9,75	8 108 929	2

A comparison on the imposing of tariffs for the 2016/2017 financial year is included under Schedule 1 whilst the proposed tariffs for sundry services are included under Schedule 2.

Revenue to be generated from property rates is R304,8-million and increases to R333,8-million by 2018/2019 which represents 22% of the operating revenue base of the municipality.

Service charges constitute 57% and are the biggest component of the revenue base totaling R773,4-million for the 2016/2017 financial year and increase to R898,9-million by 2018/2019.

Operational grants and subsidies amount to R140,5-million, R161,4-million and R182,6-million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF and represent 10,2% of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base with a budget allocation of R24,9-million which increases to R27,5-million over the MTREF and constitute only about 1,8% of operating revenue.

Investment particulars are reflected in supporting tables SA15 and SA16 and the projected investments at the end of the 2016/2017 financial year is R624-million.

#### Capital sources of funding

The proposed capital expenditure for the next three (3) years equals R891,8-million.

Borrowing still remains a significant funding source for the capital programme over the MTREF, considering the constraints with the municipal internal resources.

Borrowing constitutes an average over the MTREF period of 46% of the total funding sources, totaling R417,9-million.

Supporting table SA17 provides details of existing and new proposed borrowings to be raised over the 2016/2017 MTREF financial year. It is anticipated to take up a new external loan of R400-million to supplement the capital programme. This will increase the long-term liabilities from R88,9-million to R567,5-million in 2018/2019.

Internally generated funds constitute 28% of the total capital programme. Internally generated funds contribute R257,7-million over the MTREF.

Capital grants and receipts equates between 24% of the total funding sources over the MTREF and amounts to R216,1-million.

Supporting table SA18 and SA19 provides details on capital transfers and receipts and expenditure on grant programmes. The municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) remains the main capital grant received.

#### Funding compliance measurement

Cash flow management is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium term. National Treasury requires that the financial sustainability of the municipality is assessed to ensure financial viability. Supporting table SA10 essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

- (a) “*Cash/cash equivalents*” – this is part of the budget cash flow statement, table A7. A positive cash position of R61,9-million, R64,1-million and R66,1-million are projected for each year of the MTREF.
- (b) “*Cash plus investments less application of funds*” – this measures how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves and surpluses are contained in table A8. For 2016/2017 the cash balance amounts to R594,6-million.
- (c) “*Monthly average payments covered by cash and cash equivalents*” – the municipality aims to achieve at least one month’s cash coverage in the medium term. The indicator is less than one (1) and remains at 0,7% over the MTREF which indicates that cash resources are under pressure.
- (d) “*Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets*” – the main purpose of this measure is to assess if the community is making a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. The surplus increases from R42,7-million in the 2016/2017 financial year to R45,4-million in 2018/2019.
- (e) “*Service charges as a percentage increase*” – this measurement is based on increase in revenue which include the real growth assumption. From the table it can be seen that the percentage revenue growth totals are 1,1%, 1,4% and 0,8% for each of the respective financial years.
- (f) “*Cash receipts as a percentage of revenue*” – this factor basically measures the rate of funds collected. It can be seen that the outcome is stable at 99,8%.



- (g) “*Debt impairment as percentage of revenue*” – the ratio measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded to offset the under collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 0,9% over the MTREF. This provision is linked to the municipality’s collection ability of 98%.
- (h) “*Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure*” – this determines the proportion of own funded capital expenditure that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Borrowing equates to 122%, 65% and 64% of own funded capital.
- (i) “*Repairs and maintenance expenditure level*” – indicates the percentage of committed asset repairs to property, plant and equipment. Asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in supporting table SA34C. Repair and maintenance equates 1,3% of property plant and equipment.

Although this percentage is far less than prescribed it is mainly the result of the implementation of GRAP 17 where the asset values were increased significantly.

- (j) “*Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level*” – the objective of this measure is to understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and asset sustainability. Asset renewal constitutes 30,3%, 26% and 24% of capital expenditure.

#### Cash-backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table A8 meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with section 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

The table seeks to answer three (3) key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments available at the end of the budget year?
- How are these funds used?
- What is the net fund available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that is available in terms of section 18 of the MFMA which states that the municipal budget must be funded.

## 8. **EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES**

All national allocations to local government are published in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2014, per municipality for the next three (3) years, whilst provincial allocations form part of the provincial budgets.

Supporting tables SA18, SA19 and SA20 provide details of planned expenditure against each allocation and grant received. The following grants have been allocated to the municipality:

	2016/2017 R	2017/2018 R	2018/2019 R
Equitable Share (this grant is an unconditional grant and is partially utilized for the provision of free basic services through Councils indigent support and free basic services policy)	136 037 000	157 665 000	178 776 000
Finance Management Grant (this grant promotes and supports reform to financial management on the implementation of the MFMA and the new accounting standards)	1 625 000	1 700 000	1 700 000
Integrated National Electricity Programme Grant (this grant addresses the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of electrification infrastructure)		8 000 000	3 000 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (to supplement the capital budget to eradicate backlogs in municipal infrastructure in providing basic services for the benefit of poor households)	47 457 000	50 872 000	53 715 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 103 000		
<b>Total</b>	<b>187 222 000</b>	<b>218 237 000</b>	<b>237 191 000</b>

9. **ALLOCATIONS OR GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Supporting table SA21 provides detail on provisions made by Council to other organisations in terms of the conditions of the grants-in-aid policy and specific Council resolutions. This includes the provision for free basic services and rebates and/or exemptions in terms of the Property Rates Act.

The total amount granted to other organisations or bodies outside any sphere of government amounts to R1,7-million for the 2016/2017 financial year. The provision for free basic services to indigent households amounts to R76,7-million, R83,4-million and R91,3-million for the respective financial years. With the 2016/2017 budget this is regarded as income forgone as per the National Treasury directive.

10. **COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Supporting table SA22, SA23 and SA24 provides the proposed cost to salaries, allowances and benefits, as well as personnel numbers for:

- councillors of the municipality
- municipal manager and senior managers
- other municipal staff

Employee-related cost amounts to R412,1-million and councillor remuneration totaling R21,1-million for the 2016/2017 financial year. Forty four (44) new personnel posts are created for the 2016/2017 financial year at a pro-rata cost to company of R7,4-million. These posts are attached as Schedule 3.

11. **MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

Supporting table SA25 and SA27 disclose the monthly targets for operating revenue by source, operating expenditure by type as well as a consolidated projection of revenue and expenditure by vote, whilst supporting table SA29 provides monthly projections for capital expenditure by vote.

All these schedules have been included in the annual budget and SDBIP's for each internal department which is included in the annual budget document under Part 3.

The SDBIP further includes the detailed capital budget by programme and shows each capital project associated within the programme and indicates the planning for each project.

Supporting table SA30 provides a consolidated projection of cash flow for the budget setting out receipts by source and payments by type,

both operating and capital broken down per month for the budget year and also shown in total the following two (2) years.

The final SDBIP will be submitted for consideration no later than fourteen (14) days after approval of the annual budget.

12. **CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

There are three (3) long term contracts which will impose financial obligations beyond three (3) years. The contracts are for insurance, new vending system and commission payable to prepaid electricity outlets with the estimated remaining contract value of R25,2-million.

13. **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS**

Supporting table SA34 discloses capital expenditure by asset class and table SA36 provides a list of capital programmes and projects aligned to the goals of the integrated development plan. See also supporting table SA6 for reconciliation with IDP strategic objectives.

From these tables it can be seen that 77% of capital expenditure is allocated for infrastructure development and service delivery, 6% on community and 17% on other assets such as vehicles, plant and equipment, building et cetera.

Capital expenditure on new infrastructural assets equates to 70% of the capital programme whilst 30% is being utilized for renewals and upgrading of existing assets.

The capital projects planned for the next three (3) years are contained in SA36 and SA37 of which the critical projects are:

	2016/2017 R	2017/2018 R	2018/2019 R
Rockdale high masts	2 190 000		
Roads Extension 18	4 250 000	4 250 000	
Storm water Extension 18	4 000 000	4 000 000	
Roads Aerorand West	12 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
Storm water Aerorand West	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Replace mini substations	3 450 000	3 800 000	1 100 000
New roads Hendrina	2 500 000	2 100 000	2 200 000
Roads reseal Middelburg	8 500 000	9 000 000	9 500 000
Roads rebuild Mhluzi	2 250 000		
Roads and storm water Newtown	2 500 000		
Purchase refuse compactor	5 000 000	5 500 000	6 000 000
New roads low income areas	11 904 000	12 110 000	17 658 620
Replace cables in problem areas	8 550 000	6 500 000	3 000 000
New sanitation Newtown 1A	8 795 000		3 825 000
New water network Newtown 1A	3 845 000	6 500 000	2 250 000
Transfer station Sikhululiwe	2 130 000		
New reservoir Kwazamokuhle Extension 8	6 000 000	7 915 000	
Tar roads Middelburg Extension 31	2 500 000	2 500 000	
Second phase Boskrans	47 000 000	60 000 000	60 000 000
Sewer network Kwazamokuhle Extension 9		3 000 000	2 533 780
Water network Kwazamokuhle Extension 9		3 312 000	
New Mandela to R35 road		5 000 000	5 000 000
New water reservoir Rietkuil		4 250 000	4 250 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>141 864 000</b>	<b>146 237 000</b>	<b>140 217 400</b>

These projects constitute 54% of total capital expenditure planned over the MTREF. The implementation of these projects must be fast tracked and progress monitored monthly.

#### 14. **LEGISLATORY COMPLIANCE STATUS**

The municipality is fully committed to promote and seek to implement the basic values and principles of public administration described as per section 195(1) of the Constitution.

Compliance with the MFMA implementation has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- (a) In-year reporting as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulation were compiled with according to the prescribed formats.
- (b) The budget and treasury office have been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- (c) A district audit committee has been established and is fully functional.

In achieving this commitment the municipality is presently in full compliance with the stipulations of the following legislation, the principles as per circulars issued in line with the legislation as well as promulgated regulations to give effect to the stipulations of such legislation, except where a lower extent of compliance is reflected:

- Local Government : Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 with all its amendments to date.
- Local Government : Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 with all its amendments to date in its entirety together with regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.
- Local Government : Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2004 in its entirety including regulations promulgated and applicable to high capacity municipalities.
- Compliance is also given to circulars by National Treasury in line with the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act in so far stipulations had been approved by the Council for adoption.
- Local Government : Property Rates Act, 6 of 2004 and its promulgated regulations in so far as a new valuation are implemented from 1 July 2009 in full compliance to legislative requirement.
- Full compliance, where sections and stipulations of sections are applicable to the municipality:
  - \* Electricity Act of 1987
  - \* Labour Relations Act of 1995
  - \* The Constitution of South Africa, 1996
  - \* Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
  - \* Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act, 1997
  - \* Water Services Act, 1997
  - \* Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998
  - \* National Environmental Management Act, 1998
  - \* Remuneration of Political Office Bearers Act, 1998
  - \* Skills Development Act, 1998

- \* National Land Transport Transition Act, 2000
- \* Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000
- \* Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
- \* Division of Revenue Acts as enacted annually

15. **OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Other supporting documents included in the budget are:

- (a) Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance – supporting table SA1 – this table provides detail on specific revenue and expenditure items.
- (b) Matrix on financial performance budget – supporting table SA2 – this table provides detail on revenue by source and expenditure by type for the various main departments in the municipality.
- (c) Supporting detail to statement of financial position – supporting table SA3 which provides detail on the various financial position items.
- (d) Supporting detail on social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions – supporting table SA9 – this table provides a high level overview of the demographics of the municipality.

16. **SERVICE STANDARDS**

MFMA Circular No. 72 indicates that municipalities must formulate service level standards and be tabled with the 2016/2017 budget. The service level standards must be approved by Council.

The municipality is in a process to finalize the service standards and as an interim agreement the broad guideline was used and included in the budget documentation as supporting table SA38.

17. **mSCOA**

The Municipal Regulations on a Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) was gazette by the Minister of Finance on 22 April 2014.

mSCOA stands for “ Standard chart of Accounts” and provides a uniform and standardised financial transaction classification framework. In essence this means that mSCOA prescribes the method, and format that municipalities should use to record and classify all expenditure and revenues, asset, liabilities, policy outcomes and legislative responsibility.

MSCOA must be implemented by 1 July 2017 by all municipalities.

The following information related to the MSCOA Regulation is available on the National Treasury's website:

- Government Gazette 37577 – Municipal Regulation on standardised chart of accounts
- GFS Classification Framework
- Project Summary Document
- mSCOA Circulars
- Segment details
- Frequently asked questions

The information can be accessed at:

[mfma.treasury.gov.za/Regulations/Municipal Regulations/mSCOA](http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Regulations/Municipal%20Regulations/mSCOA)

Attached as supporting table S39 is the draft mSCOA project plan for the municipality.



18. **MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE**



# STEVE TSHWETE

## LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Your ref.

Our ref.

Telephone (013) 2497000  
Fax (013) 2432550

P O Box 14  
MIDDELBURG, MPUMALANGA  
1050  
[www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za](http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za)

E-Mail : [council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za](mailto:council@stevetshwetelm.gov.za)

### QUALITY CERTIFICATE 2016/2017 – 2018/2019

I, **STANLEY MANDLA MNGUNI**, acting municipal manager of **STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the integrated development plan of the municipality.

**S.M. MNGUNI**

Acting **MUNICIPAL MANAGER** of

**STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
MP313**

**SIGNATURE**

**DATE**      **20 May 2016**

## SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

TABLE SA1

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates		230 303 644	264 425 808	282 793 098	301 305 502	305 305 502	305 305 502	305 305 502	323 764 916	341 571 987	355 918 009
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 903 633	20 235 377	22 025 772
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>230 303 644</b>	<b>264 425 808</b>	<b>282 793 098</b>	<b>301 305 502</b>	<b>305 305 502</b>	<b>305 305 502</b>	<b>305 305 502</b>	<b>304 861 283</b>	<b>321 336 610</b>	<b>333 892 237</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	393 197 587	449 191 695	485 127 055	538 663 982	542 468 352	542 468 352	542 468 352	582 259 652	628 285 293	678 497 682
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 193 483	8 827 930	9 730 479
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>393 197 587</b>	<b>449 191 695</b>	<b>485 127 055</b>	<b>538 663 982</b>	<b>542 468 352</b>	<b>542 468 352</b>	<b>542 468 352</b>	<b>574 066 169</b>	<b>619 457 363</b>	<b>668 767 203</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	67 633 737	69 164 087	84 223 079	99 055 403	100 996 803	100 996 803	100 996 803	110 378 258	121 606 007	130 651 360
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		11 015 965	12 729 526	14 956 028	17 633 000	18 073 099	18 073 099	18 073 099	7 395 638	8 387 341	9 350 558
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 824 251	21 846 324	23 462 952
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>56 617 772</b>	<b>56 434 561</b>	<b>69 267 051</b>	<b>81 422 403</b>	<b>82 923 704</b>	<b>82 923 704</b>	<b>82 923 704</b>	<b>83 158 369</b>	<b>91 372 342</b>	<b>97 837 850</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		53 853 246	59 951 728	65 266 509	68 300 892	68 785 009	68 785 009	68 785 009	74 527 137	80 650 267	87 197 432
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 404 369	20 025 800	21 975 007
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>53 853 246</b>	<b>59 951 728</b>	<b>65 266 509</b>	<b>68 300 892</b>	<b>68 785 009</b>	<b>68 785 009</b>	<b>68 785 009</b>	<b>56 122 768</b>	<b>60 624 467</b>	<b>65 222 425</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	51 526 257	61 033 051	69 904 155	78 401 695	79 001 695	79 001 695	79 001 695	83 844 245	90 004 847	95 324 757
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 796 208	25 958 969	28 229 394
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>51 526 257</b>	<b>61 033 051</b>	<b>69 904 155</b>	<b>78 401 695</b>	<b>79 001 695</b>	<b>79 001 695</b>	<b>79 001 695</b>	<b>60 048 037</b>	<b>64 045 878</b>	<b>67 095 363</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Building plan fees		1 570 731	1 365 884	1 490 113	1 484 297	1 480 941	1 480 941	1 480 941	1 385 094	1 463 579	1 544 324
Main services contributions		16 195 862	8 711 927	4 471 598	9 070 672	3 750 000	3 750 000	3 750 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000
Community service fees		7 877 065	6 447 914	9 115 060	7 215 753	7 615 676	7 615 676	7 615 676	7 392 063	7 814 283	8 331 689
Sale of coal (coal rights)		228 559	239 687	258 324	263 180	263 180	263 180	263 180	278 970	295 709	312 269
Refund skills development (seta)		1 367 583	604 761	393 300	672 272	672 272	672 272	672 272	705 800	715 638	755 714
Internal fees		2 235 444	1 897 807	1 928 092	2 035 679	1 830 159	1 830 159	1 830 159	1 972 185	2 071 168	2 197 036
Sale of erven		31 894 117	58 012 010	35 202 109	38 265 100	87 865 100	87 865 100	87 865 100	55 270 680	55 276 783	57 364 283
Admin fees		3 343 313	20 656 961	3 631 741	5 849 152	9 705 576	9 705 576	9 705 576	5 604 601	5 469 266	5 636 340
Insurance claims		2 417 657	2 395 587	8 224 704	3 135 216	675 000	675 000	675 000	711 000	745 100	782 480
Fair value adjustment		93 847	20 000	433 649	30 000	330 000	330 000	330 000	30 000	30 000	31 680
Servitude fees		-	-	2 348 715	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	-	-
Dumping site fees		-	-	39 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>67 224 177</b>	<b>100 352 538</b>	<b>67 537 005</b>	<b>68 021 321</b>	<b>115 687 904</b>	<b>115 687 904</b>	<b>115 687 904</b>	<b>76 550 393</b>	<b>77 081 526</b>	<b>80 155 815</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	192 776 366	203 227 929	212 230 520	250 102 209	244 626 730	244 626 730	244 626 730	267 358 500	287 941 686	308 151 385
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 857 169	37 792 321	40 475 186	47 168 736	46 454 810	46 454 810	46 454 810	49 695 023	53 201 977	57 118 000
Medical Aid Contributions		13 725 099	14 784 080	16 490 643	19 053 609	19 439 142	19 439 142	19 439 142	20 599 885	22 222 666	23 712 200
Overtime		41 740 859	47 942 521	56 311 580	58 679 693	60 482 806	60 482 806	60 482 806	63 087 157	67 516 172	71 914 722
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	4 370 553	465 006	465 006	465 006	1 868 817	2 165 393	2 299 429
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		431 114	502 503	526 214	668 753	643 693	643 693	643 693	704 124	758 303	806 206
Housing Allowances		1 733 989	1 565 377	1 646 687	1 834 222	4 503 701	4 503 701	4 503 701	4 752 710	5 050 136	5 363 324
Other benefits and allowances		2 806 580	2 901 800	3 166 591	3 784 352	3 789 839	3 789 839	3 789 839	4 051 150	4 376 477	4 764 801
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>289 071 176</b>	<b>308 716 531</b>	<b>330 847 421</b>	<b>385 662 127</b>	<b>380 405 727</b>	<b>380 405 727</b>	<b>380 405 727</b>	<b>412 117 366</b>	<b>443 232 810</b>	<b>474 130 067</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>289 071 176</b>	<b>308 716 531</b>	<b>330 847 421</b>	<b>385 662 127</b>	<b>380 405 727</b>	<b>380 405 727</b>	<b>380 405 727</b>	<b>412 117 366</b>	<b>443 232 810</b>	<b>474 130 067</b>

## SUPPORTING DETAIL TO BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

## TABLE SA1

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		151 522 575	145 877 219	169 615 777	157 228 228	166 428 228	166 428 228	166 428 228	154 696 859	153 955 056	162 576 545
Lease amortisation		140 505	251 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	6 518 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>151 663 080</b>	<b>152 647 665</b>	<b>169 615 777</b>	<b>157 228 228</b>	<b>166 428 228</b>	<b>166 428 228</b>	<b>166 428 228</b>	<b>154 696 859</b>	<b>153 955 056</b>	<b>162 576 545</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		279 936 421	286 791 142	315 281 581	362 767 695	366 422 582	366 422 582	366 422 582	403 321 148	437 548 768	473 457 818
Water Bulk Purchases		8 798 662	9 855 531	11 580 356	17 400 700	18 583 500	18 583 500	18 583 500	19 388 358	20 883 850	22 734 640
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>288 735 084</b>	<b>296 646 672</b>	<b>326 861 936</b>	<b>380 168 395</b>	<b>385 006 082</b>	<b>385 006 082</b>	<b>385 006 082</b>	<b>422 709 506</b>	<b>458 432 618</b>	<b>496 192 458</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		49 878 154	57 517 288	63 791 396	67 662 998	71 332 576	71 332 576	71 332 576	1 760 000	1 952 500	2 095 875
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>49 878 154</b>	<b>57 517 288</b>	<b>63 791 396</b>	<b>67 662 998</b>	<b>71 332 576</b>	<b>71 332 576</b>	<b>71 332 576</b>	<b>1 760 000</b>	<b>1 952 500</b>	<b>2 095 875</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
List services provided by contract											
Security Services		6 883 520	9 402 299	9 498 807	10 448 791	12 241 635	12 241 635	12 241 635	12 331 085	13 087 236	13 764 461
Cleaning Services		88 385	132 110	18 355 468	23 808 383	23 691 651	23 691 651	23 691 651	25 903 402	27 395 162	28 860 920
Commission Prepaid Sales		4 455 948	6 032 800	6 603 762	6 818 685	7 218 685	7 218 685	7 218 685	7 221 650	7 516 038	7 950 381
mSCOA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735 000	929 000	1 099 000
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>22 696 084</b>	<b>28 554 440</b>	<b>34 458 038</b>	<b>41 075 859</b>	<b>46 951 971</b>	<b>46 951 971</b>	<b>46 951 971</b>	<b>46 191 137</b>	<b>48 927 436</b>	<b>51 674 762</b>
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>22 696 084</b>	<b>28 554 440</b>	<b>34 458 038</b>	<b>41 075 859</b>	<b>46 951 971</b>	<b>46 951 971</b>	<b>46 951 971</b>	<b>46 191 137</b>	<b>48 927 436</b>	<b>51 674 762</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		229 298	248 954	302 545	2 309 000	1 249 000	1 249 000	1 249 000	326 500	349 355	368 919
Contributions to 'other' provisions		857 828	16 336 673	16 724 367	1 890 000	1 890 000	1 890 000	1 890 000	2 231 295	2 382 458	2 516 932
Consultant fees		3 458 546	3 741 737	7 939 257	16 815 765	16 439 000	16 439 000	16 439 000	10 972 224	10 732 815	11 309 236
Audit fees		3 508 186	4 657 795	4 571 294	4 919 790	5 619 790	5 619 790	5 619 790	5 468 427	5 519 593	5 703 490
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	3	3 707 455	3 604 729	5 040 325	4 755 155	5 395 458	5 395 458	5 395 458	5 304 277	5 570 851	5 850 927
Bank charges		1 687 833	2 216 896	2 356 494	2 582 835	2 402 835	2 402 835	2 402 835	2 437 805	2 574 695	2 635 678
Communications		4 303 928	3 714 286	4 627 895	4 749 015	4 445 439	4 445 439	4 445 439	4 903 781	5 231 592	5 515 676
Insurance		6 213 216	5 880 461	5 985 684	8 034 118	6 207 747	6 207 747	6 207 747	6 309 290	6 662 298	7 044 037
Legal fees		3 818 653	2 887 206	2 733 331	3 485 000	4 265 000	4 265 000	4 265 000	3 446 350	3 689 660	3 795 655
Travel & accommodation		13 207 148	13 476 993	14 015 285	18 587 233	17 666 737	17 666 737	17 666 737	17 977 996	19 399 731	20 555 562
Materials & supplies		29 123 425	29 658 962	28 676 815	34 893 586	34 563 311	34 563 311	34 563 311	35 966 864	37 856 386	39 780 253
Skills development & training		6 271 584	7 512 774	9 629 205	8 292 093	8 984 533	8 984 533	8 984 533	8 751 729	8 188 558	8 629 390
Transportation		1 900 741	2 293 467	2 073 960	2 637 350	2 682 250	2 682 250	2 682 250	2 649 921	2 850 244	3 004 418
Licensing		2 010 219	2 991 977	3 865 255	4 364 115	6 572 215	6 572 215	6 572 215	6 430 850	7 808 850	8 225 541
Rental fees		825 331	15 806 939	17 910 909	20 924 070	2 044 796	2 044 796	2 044 796	1 801 330	1 920 293	2 027 469
Consulting fees		72 425	120 143	124 731	3 155 500	2 835 000	2 835 000	2 835 000	423 750	335 060	345 031
Postage		1 871 135	1 793 675	1 933 304	2 018 965	2 266 465	2 266 465	2 266 465	2 500 640	2 994 119	2 674 048
Admin costs		17 964 397	15 521 130	28 284 094	26 593 608	27 077 825	27 077 825	27 077 825	28 057 200	29 401 238	31 155 694
Contributions to/from reserves		-	-	-	430 000	430 000	430 000	430 000	460 100	483 105	510 159
Inventory		44 721 404	25 985 510	62 051 063	10 618 375	51 374 375	51 374 375	51 374 375	24 523 466	23 040 603	23 564 822
Connection fees		6 082 661	16 021 917	-	5 700 000	5 700 000	5 700 000	5 700 000	6 270 000	6 897 000	7 283 232
Repairs and maintainance		51 431 252	49 666 196	54 364 304	74 127 890	77 161 416	77 161 416	77 161 416	80 091 216	84 626 316	89 922 546
Departmental Cost		-	30 482 655	32 135 130	41 232 114	37 553 582	37 553 582	37 553 582	42 580 002	47 094 151	50 872 161
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>203 266 666</b>	<b>254 621 076</b>	<b>305 345 249</b>	<b>303 115 577</b>	<b>324 826 774</b>	<b>324 826 774</b>	<b>324 826 774</b>	<b>299 885 013</b>	<b>315 608 971</b>	<b>333 290 876</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>8</b>										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		51 431 252	49 666 196	54 364 304	74 127 890	77 161 416	77 161 416	77 161 416	80 091 216	84 626 316	89 922 546
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>51 431 252</b>	<b>49 666 196</b>	<b>54 364 304</b>	<b>74 127 890</b>	<b>77 161 416</b>	<b>77 161 416</b>	<b>77 161 416</b>	<b>80 091 216</b>	<b>84 626 316</b>	<b>89 922 546</b>

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313								
Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management	Total
R thousand	1							
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates		-	-	304 861	-	-	-	304 861
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	574 066	574 066
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	83 158	83 158
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	74 527	74 527
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	60 048	(18 404)	41 644
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	13 411	-	1 748	2 329	17 488
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	24 981	-	-	-	24 981
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	1 266	-	184	865	2 315
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	4 160	535	4 695
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	9 276	-	9 276
Agency services		-	-	-	-	15 909	-	15 909
Other revenue		4	-	6 248	55 935	2 622	11 742	76 550
Transfers recognised - operational		63 235	-	16 637	-	24 296	36 391	140 560
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	150	-	-	-	150
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>63 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>367 555</b>	<b>55 935</b>	<b>118 243</b>	<b>765 209</b>	<b>1 370 181</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs		3 964	12 195	37 565	31 593	149 416	177 386	412 117
Remuneration of councillors		21 076	-	-	-	-	-	21 076
Debt impairment		706	-	3 084	-	1 018	5 167	9 974
Depreciation & asset impairment		346	121	1 853	2 767	14 953	134 657	154 697
Finance charges		20	2	3	72	1 943	33 708	35 747
Bulk purchases		-	-	28	-	42	422 639	422 710
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	15 056	14	20 558	10 563	46 191
Transfers and grants		1 760	-	-	-	-	-	1 760
Other expenditure		20 495	5 263	19 343	53 364	42 480	158 940	299 885
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	5	-	-	5
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>48 366</b>	<b>17 581</b>	<b>76 931</b>	<b>87 815</b>	<b>230 410</b>	<b>943 059</b>	<b>1 404 161</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>14 873</b>	<b>(17 581)</b>	<b>290 624</b>	<b>(31 880)</b>	<b>(112 167)</b>	<b>(177 849)</b>	<b>(33 980)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	2 830	53 855	56 685
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	480	643	4 585	14 325	20 033
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>14 873</b>	<b>(17 581)</b>	<b>291 104</b>	<b>(31 237)</b>	<b>(104 752)</b>	<b>(109 669)</b>	<b>42 738</b>

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Call investment deposits</b>											
Call deposits < 90 days											
Other current investments > 90 days		348 000 000	350 000 000	410 000 000	508 000 000	508 000 000	508 000 000	508 000 000	624 000 000	651 000 000	687 000 000
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>348 000 000</b>	<b>350 000 000</b>	<b>410 000 000</b>	<b>508 000 000</b>	<b>508 000 000</b>	<b>508 000 000</b>	<b>508 000 000</b>	<b>624 000 000</b>	<b>651 000 000</b>	<b>687 000 000</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>											
Consumer debtors		76 215 848	71 050 995	82 767 550	81 354 491	81 354 491	81 354 491	81 354 491	91 211 359	93 035 586	94 896 298
Less: Provision for debt impairment		-29 388 730	-24 628 040	-22 234 479	-27 981 993	-27 981 993	-27 981 993	-27 981 993	-25 859 353	-24 983 816	-24 474 266
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>46 827 118</b>	<b>46 422 955</b>	<b>60 533 071</b>	<b>53 372 498</b>	<b>53 372 498</b>	<b>53 372 498</b>	<b>53 372 498</b>	<b>65 352 006</b>	<b>68 051 770</b>	<b>70 422 032</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>											
Balance at the beginning of the year		27 522 111	29 388 730	24 628 040	26 288 413	26 288 413	26 288 413	26 288 413	27 187 701	25 859 353	24 983 816
Contributions to the provision		4 827 570	1 137 692	7 499 774	7 649 766	7 649 766	7 649 766	7 649 766	9 973 836	10 652 692	11 249 242
Bad debts written off		-2 960 951	-5 898 382	-9 893 335	-5 956 186	-5 956 186	-5 956 186	-5 956 186	-11 302 184	-11 528 228	-11 758 793
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>29 388 730</b>	<b>24 628 040</b>	<b>22 234 479</b>	<b>27 981 993</b>	<b>27 981 993</b>	<b>27 981 993</b>	<b>27 981 993</b>	<b>25 859 353</b>	<b>24 983 816</b>	<b>24 474 266</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		8 667 479 556	8 880 823 065	9 024 227 031	9 381 428 529	9 381 428 529	9 381 428 529	9 381 428 529	9 602 469 746	9 929 938 756	10 237 142 611
Leases recognised as PPE	3	1 969 712	2 348 137	2 348 137	2 348 137	2 348 137	2 348 137	2 348 137	2 348 137	2 348 137	2 348 137
Less: Accumulated depreciation		2 771 661 673	2 910 677 550	3 051 742 001	3 242 422 599	3 242 422 599	3 242 422 599	3 242 422 599	3 362 213 116	3 515 591 543	3 677 591 459
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5 897 787 595</b>	<b>5 972 493 652</b>	<b>5 974 833 167</b>	<b>6 141 354 067</b>	<b>6 141 354 067</b>	<b>6 141 354 067</b>	<b>6 141 354 067</b>	<b>6 242 604 767</b>	<b>6 416 695 350</b>	<b>6 561 899 289</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		11 856 847	13 169 320	11 730 504	19 018 881	19 018 881	19 018 881	19 018 881	13 211 536	12 948 191	14 243 010
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>11 856 847</b>	<b>13 169 320</b>	<b>11 730 504</b>	<b>19 018 881</b>	<b>19 018 881</b>	<b>19 018 881</b>	<b>19 018 881</b>	<b>13 211 536</b>	<b>12 948 191</b>	<b>14 243 010</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>											
Trade and other creditors		127 169 804	146 169 793	187 587 345	165 175 231	165 175 231	165 175 231	165 175 231	177 270 041	194 997 045	206 696 868
Unspent conditional transfers		6 901 446	8 624 089	1 993 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		5 181 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 283 408	6 597 578	6 267 699
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>139 252 374</b>	<b>154 793 882</b>	<b>189 580 552</b>	<b>165 175 231</b>	<b>165 175 231</b>	<b>165 175 231</b>	<b>165 175 231</b>	<b>183 553 449</b>	<b>201 594 623</b>	<b>212 964 567</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>											
Borrowing	4	101 797 958	88 839 531	77 107 026	295 363 104	295 363 104	295 363 104	295 363 104	276 179 676	427 875 785	567 482 776
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		64 411	281 168	112 457	253 754	253 754	253 754	253 754	101 492	96 418	91 597
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>101 862 369</b>	<b>89 120 699</b>	<b>77 219 483</b>	<b>295 616 858</b>	<b>295 616 858</b>	<b>295 616 858</b>	<b>295 616 858</b>	<b>276 281 169</b>	<b>427 972 203</b>	<b>567 574 373</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>											
Retirement benefits		80 098 200	82 642 999	70 954 719	92 849 409	92 849 409	92 849 409	92 849 409	94 914 429	101 558 439	108 667 530
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation				-	5 966 069	5 966 069	5 966 069	5 966 069	-	-	-
Other		309 287	6 083 929	29 277 030	2 013 753	2 013 753	2 013 753	2 013 753	23 884 907	24 148 765	24 428 455
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>		<b>80 407 487</b>	<b>88 726 928</b>	<b>100 231 749</b>	<b>100 829 231</b>	<b>100 829 231</b>	<b>100 829 231</b>	<b>100 829 231</b>	<b>118 799 336</b>	<b>125 707 204</b>	<b>133 095 985</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		6 110 525 292	5 854 948 142	6 030 495 655	5 948 682 026	5 948 682 026	5 948 682 026	5 948 682 026	6 175 211 444	6 172 129 330	6 175 594 241
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		6 110 525 292	5 854 948 142	6 030 495 655	5 948 682 026	5 948 682 026	5 948 682 026	5 948 682 026	6 175 211 444	6 172 129 330	6 175 594 241
Surplus/(Deficit)		34 164 952	172 924 698	105 415 681	72 113 038	72 113 038	72 113 038	72 113 038	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338
Appropriations to Reserves		-94 393 200	-101 520 212	-140 664 916	98 563 772	98 563 772	98 563 772	98 563 772	-102 416 672	-107 973 979	113 079 019
Transfers from Reserves		77 879 275	104 243 810	68 427 775	-76 222 520	-76 222 520	-76 222 520	-76 222 520	56 597 000	57 946 000	46 978 900
Depreciation offsets					-138 604 942	-138 604 942	-138 604 942	-138 604 942	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-273 228 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5 854 948 142</b>	<b>6 030 596 438</b>	<b>6 063 674 195</b>	<b>5 904 531 374</b>	<b>5 904 531 374</b>	<b>5 904 531 374</b>	<b>5 904 531 374</b>	<b>6 172 129 330</b>	<b>6 175 594 241</b>	<b>6 381 011 498</b>
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		7 061 612	7 061 612	7 061 612	7 061 612	7 061 612	7 061 612	7 061 612	7 061 612	7 061 612	7 061 612
Capital replacement		186 791 003	205 410 522	274 867 472	276 614 124	276 614 124	276 614 124	276 614 124	230 492 210	254 599 056	72 275 307
Self-insurance		3 714 044	178 564	4 160 018	2 062 053	2 062 053	2 062 053	2 062 053	1 728 217	1 728 217	1 728 217
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>197 566 659</b>	<b>212 650 698</b>	<b>286 089 102</b>	<b>285 737 789</b>	<b>285 737 789</b>	<b>285 737 789</b>	<b>285 737 789</b>	<b>239 282 039</b>	<b>263 388 885</b>	<b>81 065 136</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6 052 514 801</b>	<b>6 243 247 136</b>	<b>6 349 763 297</b>	<b>6 190 269 163</b>	<b>6 190 269 163</b>	<b>6 190 269 163</b>	<b>6 190 269 163</b>	<b>6 411 411 368</b>	<b>6 438 983 126</b>	<b>6 462 076 634</b>

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services					71 993	71 993	71 993	71 993	71 993	54 361	57 817
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Provide support for the provision of services</b>												
Information Technology and MIG Project Management	KPA A: Good governance and public participation	SS1EX		40 692 045	55 687 275	46 912 130	57 503 329	59 478 624	59 478 624	63 831 979	78 358 603	92 345 884
Mayoral and Municipal Manager Office	KPA A: Good governance and public participation	SS1CO			1 868 163	1 878 597	2 890 660	2 890 660	2 890 660	1 926 100	2 064 750	2 180 135
Guide and informs the municipal strategic planning and development	KPA A: Good governance and public participation	MP1PD										
Provision of transformed human capital and labour relations	KPA B: Municipal transformation and Organisational development	HC1CO		9 294 937	609 213	609 664	672 272	679 372	679 372	755 800	765 638	805 714
Continue with sustainable and Accountable financial management												
Financial management	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1CO		62 643 697	77 050 539	59 404 888	61 095 781	107 759 405	107 759 405	76 101 199	77 461 995	80 527 042
<b>Property Rate Services</b>	KPA C: Financial management and	FV1BT		253 619 563	301 301 775	324 972 502	339 903 781	344 710 481	344 710 481	347 134 688	366 122 595	381 163 758
Provide sustainable social and economic development programmes												
Local Economic Development	KPA D: Local Economic Development	SE4CS		325 517	-	8 213	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	KPA D: Local Economic Development	LD2PD			227 010	-	2 000 000	533 506	533 506	-	-	-
Development of sustainable communities by providing accessible facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DP3PK		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promote healthy lifestyle through provision of facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DS3PK			4 331 992	4 728 999	3 859 046	3 609 484	3 609 484	4 633 411	4 166 998	4 704 349
<b>Provide and upgrade building facilities</b>												
Community & Social Service Provision	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	ISD3		13 479 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Buildings	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CO			31 912 793	15 971 145	22 653 620	1 790 557	1 790 557	2 565 005	2 905 794	2 012 479
<b>Community Halls</b>	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CS			4 212 937	2 449 770	1 165 000	1 015 000	1 015 000	1 210 700	10 760 449	8 102 034
Community Halls(Public Toilets)	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3WW			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision of affordable and sustainable basic and new												
Cemetry Services	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3CS			2 439 441	412 494	2 921 140	2 921 140	2 921 140	2 442 198	2 464 300	2 490 301
Electricity Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3ED		419 587 017	473 783 195	521 399 079	569 682 082	572 786 522	572 786 522	589 515 388	643 857 974	689 363 874
<b>Street Lighting Infrastructure Development</b>	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3PS		810 385	1 236 880	714 232	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 790 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Road Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TP		31 013 282	34 308 423	46 323 523	26 469 312	24 096 334	24 096 334	22 571 730	24 461 354	21 202 332
Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TW		81 590 576	93 300 773	94 321 800	118 332 358	123 915 857	123 915 857	110 532 581	117 093 745	127 155 137
Solid Waste Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WM		66 256 839	78 428 362	92 468 054	105 352 198	107 150 999	107 150 999	91 952 735	95 348 186	101 747 752
Waste Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WW		72 336 646	81 471 182	103 005 469	103 873 863	105 478 317	105 478 317	91 562 977	85 437 070	94 376 158
<b>Comply with Green Environment Strategy</b>	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	GE3WM		677 332	567 609	208 200	491 500	491 500	491 500	500 000	-	-
Contribute to a healthy well informed community	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	IC4CS			102 827	98 898	95 645	90 445	90 445	148 710	101 990	107 702
Provide safety and security to human life					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency and Traffic Services	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	SH4PS		7 365 441	17 108 131	13 872 166	19 665 597	16 657 470	16 657 470	4 855 343	5 153 973	5 262 343
Security Services	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	SH4CO			72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	72 000	76 032
Human Settlement Services	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	SH4HS			22 798 802	8 095 211	1 107 434	1 107 434	1 107 434	634 054	214 203	226 198
Human Settlement Services(Rental of Hostel)	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	SH4CS			299 334	294 807	311 773	311 773	311 773	326 859	342 564	361 747
Environmental Health Services	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	SH3HL		2 683 479	338 970	294 099	299 700	299 700	299 700	303 840	323 950	431 332
Provide sustainable public services	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	LS4TP		18 588 604	23 119 131	25 151 856	24 182 070	24 512 950	24 512 950	25 208 753	26 038 519	27 168 936
Sustainable rural and urban planning and green development	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	TD2PD		2 126 708	2 873 076	1 791 876	4 073 097	2 323 041	2 323 041	3 831 949	3 565 429	1 652 046
<b>Other Priorities</b>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Vehicle	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5PK			330 256	42 917	42 694	42 694	42 694	46 142	50 772	53 615
Civil Vehicles Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5CO			3 952 392	2 850 042	3 227 188	423 360	423 360	444 528	466 750	492 888
Electricity Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS5ED			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities												
2												
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	1 083 091 434	1 313 732 480	1 368 352 629	1 474 943 140	1 508 148 625	1 508 148 625	1 446 898 669	1 550 599 601	1 647 009 788

**Strategic goal:**

KPA A: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA B: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA C: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA D: Goal 2 - Economic growth and poverty alleviation

KPA E: Goal 3 - All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipality services

KPA F: Goal 4 - Creating space within a caring society is economically, spatial, environmentally and socially integrated and developed

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Indigent Support</b>												
Property Services	KPA C: Financial management and viability	PA1BT		6 887 110	12 059 548	15 931 084	17 351 726	17 451 726	17 451 726	-	-	-
Electricity Services	KPA C: Financial management and viability	PA1ED		6 551 194	6 033 884	6 956 614	7 605 000	7 405 000	7 405 000	-	-	-
Water Services	KPA C: Financial management and viability	PA1TW		3 262 078	4 294 066	5 421 419	5 472 503	6 609 300	6 609 300	-	-	-
Sanitation Services	KPA C: Financial management and viability	PA1W W		10 567 450	12 563 182	15 494 528	16 475 820	16 765 800	16 765 800	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	KPA C: Financial management and viability	PA1WM		11 270 245	13 602 624	18 622 751	18 932 949	21 425 750	21 425 750	-	-	-
Ensure effective community participation	KPA A: Good governance and public participation	CP1CO				3 542 145	4 273 764	4 137 217	4 137 217	4 130 811	4 368 529	4 601 629
<b>Provide support for the provision of services</b>												
Information Technology and MIG Project Management	KPA A: Good governance and public participation	SS1EX		33 440 544	36 578 722	80 262 282	95 333 342	88 936 859	88 936 859	90 329 904	96 404 501	102 308 730
Mayoral and Municipal Manager Office	KPA A: Good governance and public participation	SS1CO				17 130 806	19 454 390	21 298 229	21 298 229	17 990 046	18 800 949	19 906 824
Other Admin(Civil Engineering)	KPA A: Good governance and public participation	SS3CO				8 639 255	5 996 424	6 428 840	6 428 840	10 058 235	10 789 820	11 368 093
Guide and informs the municipal strategic planning and development	KPA B: Municipal transformation and Organisational development	MP1PD				2 988 917	3 568 306	3 190 443	3 190 443	3 646 043	3 929 039	4 178 678
Provision of transformed human capital and labour relations	KPA B: Municipal transformation and Organisational development	HC1CO		80 984 169	90 952 436	10 762 400	13 282 142	12 442 511	12 442 511	13 452 419	14 134 906	14 921 556
<b>Continue with sustainable and Accountable financial management</b>												
Financial management	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1BT		35 106 939	34 289 166	41 503 064	51 414 877	48 596 697	48 596 697	50 063 573	53 499 475	57 184 233
Property Rate Services	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1CO		35 654 472	76 843 398	76 111 601	37 509 908	85 375 932	85 375 932	50 907 085	50 291 053	52 462 052
<b>Provide sustainable social and economic development programmes</b>												
Local Economic Development	KPA D: Local Economic Development	SE4CS		2 089 814	2 646 700	3 438 382	4 334 846	4 308 760	4 308 760	4 376 482	4 679 079	4 989 656
Other Social	KPA D: Local Economic Development	LD2PD				784 500	1 235 970	1 667 266	1 667 266	1 306 842	1 392 337	1 477 096
Development of sustainable communities by providing accessible facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DP3PK				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promote healthy lifestyle through provision of facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DS3PK				44 908 103	51 460 192	50 114 537	50 114 537	54 563 775	57 168 076	61 432 074
<b>Provide and upgrade building facilities</b>												
Community & Social Service Provision	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	ESD3		67 354 218	77 808 333	10 384	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Buildings	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CO				29 935 115	36 112 128	34 595 647	34 595 647	35 134 867	35 749 667	38 115 910
Community Halls	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CS				10 233 651	11 452 359	11 122 002	11 122 002	11 639 223	11 978 437	12 947 457
Community Halls(Public Toilets)	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3W W		1 761 429	1 847 476	2 053 053	2 397 453	2 460 011	2 460 011	2 734 182	2 950 642	3 133 639
<b>Provision of affordable and sustainable basic and new infrastructure</b>												
Cemetery Services	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3CS				5 394 390	6 649 249	6 531 484	6 531 484	6 539 465	7 058 300	7 617 471
Electricity Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3ED		312 371 484	358 842 982	399 731 812	477 802 517	479 649 767	479 649 767	520 628 872	563 234 353	606 713 704
Street Lighting Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3PS		4 886 327	4 843 312	9 840 966	12 574 364	11 526 164	11 526 164	12 491 095	13 750 400	14 840 464
Road Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TP		80 254 994	68 130 221	72 985 960	84 843 548	83 916 758	83 916 758	83 382 819	85 251 421	90 430 085
Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TW		51 060 715	53 372 371	69 774 872	90 198 258	92 600 424	92 600 424	98 684 854	106 386 071	114 163 411
Solid Waste Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WM		36 138 388	41 508 437	63 355 046	63 802 314	61 589 706	61 589 706	68 522 360	73 572 427	77 847 452
Waste Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WW		37 941 584	42 783 202	50 857 263	69 725 267	70 351 377	70 351 377	76 500 273	82 180 522	88 665 385
Comply with Green Environment Strategy	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	GE3W M		7 575 584	8 995 316	9 912 290	10 137 284	10 731 809	10 731 809	11 294 398	11 588 383	12 388 192
Contribute to a healthy well informed community	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	IC4CS				10 583 385	12 593 623	11 389 295	11 389 295	11 983 251	12 767 814	13 599 249
<b>Provide safety and security to human life</b>												
Emergency and Traffic Services	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	SH4PS		48 967 077	56 496 329	74 917 404	86 543 563	83 871 735	83 871 735	79 725 290	84 986 939	90 688 663
Security Services	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	SH4CO				2 326 790	3 108 688	4 111 615	4 111 615	4 156 412	5 465 772	5 758 140
Human Settlement Services	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	SH4HS				41 579 648	13 028 278	12 891 172	12 891 172	13 099 755	13 942 762	14 919 384
Human Settlement Services(Rental of Hostels)	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	SH4CS				811 413	854 591	969 591	969 591	874 626	897 222	949 544
Environmental Health Services	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	SH3HL		21 118 403	23 409 159	5 815 338	4 686 437	5 192 415	5 192 415	4 724 067	5 075 484	5 418 556
Provide sustainable public services	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	LS4TP		11 212 203	12 842 797	17 688 188	21 304 937	19 130 283	19 130 283	21 181 695	22 571 143	23 952 757
Sustainable rural and urban planning and green development	KPA F: Spatial and Community Development	TD2PD		7 147 842	8 182 823	9 248 611	13 936 811	13 442 785	13 442 785	13 097 003	13 599 884	14 419 877
<b>Other Priorities</b>												
Environmental Vehicle	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5PK				10 397 559	12 835 526	12 458 838	12 458 838	12 543 324	13 230 835	13 785 319
Civil Vehicles Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5CO				12 996 342	14 540 748	14 081 084	14 081 084	14 398 065	15 410 469	16 465 170
Electricity Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS5ED	1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			1	913 604 263	1 048 926 483	1 262 947 332	1 402 830 102	1 438 768 829	1 438 768 829	1 404 161 111	1 497 106 711	1 601 650 450

Strategic goal:

KPA A: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA B: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA C: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA D: Goal 2 - Economic growth and poverty alleviation

KPA E: Goal 3 - All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipality services

KPA F: Goal 4 - Creating space within a caring society is economically, spatial, environmentally and socially integrated and developed

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property Services:												
Property Services	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1CO		21 845 324	848 331							
Financial Management	KPA C: Financial management and viability	FV1BT		447 171	691 569							
Contribute to a healthy well informed community	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	IC4CS			476 408							
Development of sustainable communities by providing accessible facilities	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	DP3PK			7 516 577							
Ensure effective community participation	KPA A: Good government and public participation	CP1CO			44 527							
Provide and upgrade building facilities												
					-							
Community & Social Service Provision	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	SD3		22 991 113	-							
Municipal Buildings	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CO			19 137 327							
Community Halls	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	BF3CS			5 518 321							
Provide safety and security to huma life												
					-							
Provide & Ensure Safe Environment	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SD4		8 910 374	-							
Emergency and Traffic Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4PS			6 105 450							
Security Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4CO			167 366							
Human Settlement Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH4HS			162 298							
Environmental Health Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	SH3HL		790 450	-							
Clinic Services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	3HL			46 018							
Provide support for the provision of services												
Executive and Council	KPA A: Good government and public participation	SS1EX		76 592	932 577							
Other Admin	KPA A: Good government and public participation	SS1CO			2 530 735							
Other Admin(Civil Engineering)	KPA A: Good government and public participation	SS3CO			37 634							
Provide sustainable public services	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	LS4TP			1 013 612							
Provide sustainable social and economic development programmes					-							
Local Economic Development	KPA D: Local Economic Development	SE4CS		1 599	-							
Other Social	KPA D: Local Economic Development	LD2PD			227 010							
Provision of affordable and sustainable basic and new infrastructure												
					-							
Cemetery Services	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3CS			2 811 680							
electricity Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3ED		23 855 934	33 881 652							
Street Lighting Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3PS			2 739 742							
Road Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TP		80 951 428	72 452 044							
Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3TW		23 967 911	44 119 482							
Solid Waste Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WM		4 664 247	4 075 086							
Waste Water Infrastructure Development	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS3WW		28 133 725	24 553 765							
Provision of transformed human capital and labour relations	KPA B: Municipal transformation and Organisational development	HC1CO		7 711 797	76 014							
Sustainable rural and urban planning and green development	KPA F: Spatial Planning and Land use Management	TD2PD		3 883 985	68 137 981							
Other Priorities												
					-							
Environmental Vehicle	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5PK			3 210 553							
Civil Vehicles Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	OP5CO			3 455 008							
Electricity Workshop	KPA E: Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	IS5ED			2 266 445							
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT												
MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	PYS01MC				7 951 045	6 276 500	12 127 506	12 127 506	7 660 000	7 826 000	5 445 300
MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	PTS06MC				333 583	570 000	570 000	570 000	-	1 465 000	400 000
MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	ROS07MC				-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
CEMETERIES												
MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	CMS03C				2 160 816	4 830 000	4 920 000	4 920 000	3 400 000	4 280 000	10 850 000
CIVIL ENGINEER												
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	OAGC1CE				3 618 869	3 740 000	4 210 000	4 210 000	4 566 000	1 848 000	2 595 000
COMMUNICATIONS												
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	OAGC1CO				112 809	-	-	-	30 000	200 000	85 000
COMMUNITY HALLS												
MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	HAS03CH				2 704 554	793 000	678 000	678 000	1 095 000	12 100 000	7 814 200



Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
COMMUNITY SERVICES												
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	MMGC1CMS										
					-	-	-	-	15 000	-	-	
CORPORATE SERVICES												
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	MMGC1CS										
					318 255	128 000	160 000	160 000	279 000	310 000	312 000	
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	OSSD3CS										
					8 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COUNCIL GENERAL												
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	MCGG1CG										
					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	MCGG1CGO										
					4 498	865 000	1 605 000	1 605 000	575 000	375 000	235 000	
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)												
CULTURAL SERVICES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LBSD3CS										
					827 392	670 000	715 000	715 000	795 000	552 000	629 200	
DEVELOPMENT & STRATEGIC SUPPORT												
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	ILEG1DS										
					18 462	6 000	15 000	15 000	12 000	-	15 000	
ELECTRICITY												
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	ERSD9E										
					60 753 514	56 936 000	62 924 614	62 924 614	24 039 354	52 586 800	26 476 125	
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	SLSD4E										
					2 548 133	7 170 000	7 730 000	7 730 000	7 090 000	5 750 000	5 900 000	
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT												
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	RRSD5EW										
					5 781 094	14 940 764	14 966 664	14 966 664	14 195 000	10 460 000	12 045 750	
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT												
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	HOSD2EM										
					440 349	-	-	-	450 000	-	-	
FINANCE												
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	OAGC1F										
					78 949	395 000	395 000	395 000	707 000	541 250	92 560	
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	BTFF1F										
					910 514	120 000	127 000	127 000	1 160 000	351 000	84 675	
FIRE SERVICES												
SAFETY,SECURITY,FIRE AND EMERGENCY	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	PFSD4SS										
					990 053	5 472 000	8 040 000	8 040 000	265 000	5 121 000	2 830 150	
HEALTH SERVICES												
MUNICIPAL AND PRIMARY HEALTH CARE	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVER	CLSD2HC										
					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HUMAN CAPITAL												
HUMAN RESOURCE AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DE	HRGC1H										
					59 044	12 000	12 000	12 000	385 500	70 000	28 000	
HUMAN SETTLEMENT												
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HSSD3HS										
					124 801	500 000	520 000	520 000	525 000	341 250	452 500	
ICT SERVICES												
LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	ITGC1IT										
					2 380 429	2 352 000	2 802 000	2 802 000	2 568 000	1 995 000	2 162 000	
INTERNAL AUDIT												
LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	MMGC1IA										
					-	-	-	-	17 000	12 500	-	
LICENSING												
LICENSING	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LTS07L										
					253 940	-	-	-	730 000	349 000	57 000	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	ILEG1LE										
					-	1 500	1 500	1 500	6 000	-	-	
MAYORAL ADMIN												
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	MCGG1MA										
					-	3 500	3 500	3 500	5 000	50 000	-	
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)												

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	PYSD1TM				790 031	200 000	240 000	240 000	500 000	450 000	350 000	
MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MMGC1MM				-	-	30 000	30 000	2 000	-	10 000	
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT													
MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	PKSD3PA				7 473 671	4 653 000	4 648 000	4 648 000	6 537 000	5 853 000	8 794 575	
							-	-	-	-	-	-	
PMU MANAGER							-	-	-	-	-	-	
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	OAGC1P				-	2 000	2 000	2 000	16 000	-	15 000	
							-	-	-	-	-	-	
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS													
PROPERTY VALUATION SERVICES	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	MMGC1PV				20 091	90 000	90 000	90 000	1 718 000	-	18 000	
							-	-	-	-	-	-	
ROADS & STORMWATER													
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	RDS07R				93 157 074	52 310 000	64 579 389	64 579 389	71 122 000	78 869 960	74 492 120	
SANITATION							-	-	-	-	-	-	
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	SRS06SA				38 214 992	31 507 980	54 105 214	54 105 214	66 500 545	67 097 250	71 348 880	
SECURITY													
SAFETY,SECURITY,FIRE AND EMERGENCY	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	OAGC1SS				155 593	282 000	282 000	282 000	860 000	876 000	950 000	
SPORT & RECREATION													
MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	PKSD3SR				3 475 940	4 220 000	4 358 935	4 358 935	4 055 000	5 650 000	6 465 000	
TOWN PLANNING													
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	PLEG2SPL				844 925	1 150 000	4 137 000	4 137 000	1 798 000	1 585 000	-	
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	PLEG2SPL1				4 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TRAFFIC													
TRAFFIC SERVICES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRSD4T				2 649 251	2 796 000	3 112 000	3 112 000	1 799 000	2 299 000	2 390 100	
WATER													
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	WDS08W				23 268 896	14 943 516	27 561 731	27 561 731	17 354 360	43 160 000	51 386 600	
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMEN	WPS08W				3 730 462	18 433 000	38 208 903	38 208 903	14 303 000	15 045 000	11 974 120	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Capital Expenditure					228 231 650	307 235 212	266 164 932	236 368 760	323 877 956	323 877 956	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855

**Strategic goal:**

KPA A: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA B: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA C: Goal 1 - Creating a municipality which is ,through its financial and human capital together with all other resources, totally focused on the well being of all its citizens

KPA D: Goal 2 - Economic growth and poverty alleviation

KPA E: Goal 3 - All residents enjoy the best possible level of municipality services

KPA F: Goal 4 - Creating space within a caring society is economically, spatial, environmentally and socially integrated and developed

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Governance and Administration</b>										
Corporate Services										
Property Services										
Create additional facilities for community needs	Number of new buildings facilities constructed	1	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	-
Trading Services										
<b>Waste Management</b>										
<b>Solid Waste</b>										
Provision of Refuse removal service	Number of households with weekly kerb-side waste removal services in formal areas		57 001	59 139	61 722	61 722	59 993	62 364	63 611	64 883
	Number of informal settlements with access to refuse removal	2 035	2 035	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 606	2 658	2 711
	Number of additional households (RDP) with access to refuse removal	531	850	383	8	8	8	350		
	Backlog of kerb-side refuse removal services to consumer units (once a week)		7 970	5 832	3 219	3 219	4 948	4 849	4 752	4 656
Reduce illegal dumping	Number of mini waste transfer stations constructed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of transfer stations constructed	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
<b>Water Service</b>										
<b>Water Distribution</b>										
Provision of water	Number of formal domestic customers receiving water services	53 582	54 113	55 346	55 611	55 818	55 888	55 958	56 008	56 158
	Number of additional households (RDP) provided with water connections	531	1 233	265	207	207	207	100	150	200
	Number of consumer units provided with access to a free basic level of potable water, by means of an individual HH supply or in informal areas by means of a standpipe within 200m	53 582	54 113	55 346	55 611	55 818	55 888	55 958	56 008	56 158
Managing water infrastructure assets.	Install / replace fire hydrants	5	5	30	-	-	-	10	5	5
	Replace bulk flow meters	-	-	1	-	-	-	4	4	4
	Replace water pipes per meter	1 500	2 635	2 300	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 800	2 900	3 000
	Replace number of water meters : Residential	393	383	352	480	480	485	500	500	500
	Replace number of water meters : Commercial/Industrial	-	-	35	-	-	-	4	5	6
Provide water in remote areas	Water services in Rural areas : Windpumps	2	3	1	1	2	-	1	1	1
	Water services in Rural areas : Water tanks	2	6	4	5	5	6	4	4	4
<b>Water Purification</b>										
Install and Implement security measures	Replace fencing per m	-	400	400	-	800	600	100	-	-
<b>Electricity Services</b>										
<b>Electricity Distribution</b>										
Provide infrastructure and connections	Number of additional households (RDP) provided with electricity connections	107	21	491	425	425	425	300	300	300
	New Pre-paid Household connections	1 167	740	537	1 925	1 925	1 925	538	538	538
	Number of formal households with access to basic electricity	37 852	38 825	40 136	40 446	40 446	40 446	41 737	42 672	43 510
	Number of households provided with access to Free Basic Electricity	15 510	13 670	15 913	300	300	15 904	16 010	16 124	16 297
Install and upgrade of infrastructure	Number of meter kiosks replaced	20	35	35	30	30	30	30	30	30
	Km of overhead lines replaced	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
	New/replacing of cable per km	5	8	7	4	5	5	3	6	5
Install and Implement security measures	Fencing per m	-	90	93	320	320	320	100	80	82
Provide area lighting where required.	Number of new streetlights	13	6	50	102	102	102	30	50	50
	Number of new highmasts	5	2	2	12	12	12	23	10	10
	Number of streetlights upgraded	-	-	510	106	106	106	-	-	-
<b>Waste Water Management</b>										
<b>Sewerage</b>										
Provision of sewer networks	Number of formal domestic customers receiving sewerage services	45 857	46 388	48 471	48 936	48 936	48 936	49 000	49 100	49 250
	Number of sanitation service points (toilets) installed for informal settlement dwellers	50	100	52	183	183	183	100	100	100
	Number of additional households (RDP) provided with sewer connections	531	2 083	265	207	207	207	100	150	150
	Bulk supply (outfall sewer) per m	-	-	15	2 380	2 380	2 380	-	-	-
Managing sewer infrastructure assets	Replace pipeline per m	-	-	420	-	-	-	-	-	-
Providing sanitation solutions in rural areas and informal settlements	Biological toilets	-	-	83	70	100	100	70	66	60
Install and Implement security measures	Replace fencing per m	-	-	850	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>										
<b>Public Safety</b>										
<b>Traffic</b>										
To improve the free flow of traffic.	Number of new traffic signs	766	600	600	600	600	600	580	580	600
	Number of new traffic signals	3	2	4	3	3	3	3	2	2
	Number of new speed humps to be erected	35	13	22	18	18	18	16	15	15
<b>Community services</b>										
Community Halls	Number of community halls developed	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	-
Sport & Recreation	Number of sports fields and stadia developed	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Parks & Gardens	Number of parks and gardens developed	5	6	3	1	1	1	2	2	2
Education & Libraries	Number of libraries developed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Cemeteries	Number of cemeteries developed	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>Economic &amp; Environmental Services</b>										
<b>Road Transport</b>										
<b>Roads and Stormwater</b>										
Constructing new roads where required	Km of new tarred roads constructed	10	9	10	6	6	7	7	7	7
	Number of Taxi laybys	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Rehabilitation of roads	Km of roads ressealed	8	6	9	6	6	6	7	7	7
	Km of gravel roads graded	151	160	159	115	115	115	120	120	120
Provide and replace stormwater	Km of stormwater installed	4	5	6	4	4	4	4	4	4
	Km of stormwater replaced	-	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Provide walkways	Number of subsurface drains	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Spatial Development</b>										
Land required	Number of hectares of land required for human settlements development	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land procured	Number of hectares of land procured for greenfields development	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land proclaimed	Number of hectares of land proclaimed (township establishment completed)	-	80	344	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwelling units developed	Number of dwelling units developed per hectare	-	1 per 300m²	1 per 300m²	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal settlements	Number of informal settlements	15	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Households living in informal settlements	Number of households living in informal settlements	8 947	8 947	8 947	13 254	13 254	13 254			
Informal settlements with upgrading plans	Number of informal settlements with upgrading plans	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Upgraded informal settlements	Number of informal settlements upgraded (services provided): In Situ	1	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	1
Upgraded informal settlements	Number of informal settlements upgraded (services provided): Relocated	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Transferred Title deeds	Number of Title Deeds transferred to eligible beneficiaries	-	-	-	-	-	924	200	300	400

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.4%	2.0%	1.8%	3.4%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.7%	4.1%	4.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.8%	2.1%	2.0%	3.9%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	4.3%	4.7%	5.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	57.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	122.0%	65.0%	64.5%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	51.6%	41.7%	27.0%	103.5%	103.5%	103.5%	103.5%	115.5%	162.5%	700.1%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.9	2.8	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.5	2.7	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.9	2.8	2.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.4	2.3	2.3
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.4%	8.7%	9.9%	6.4%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.3%	6.2%	6.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		226.1%	188.7%	189.6%	228.9%	267.6%	267.6%	267.6%	289.5%	304.4%	312.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	29 400 372	41 633 893	49 111 471	51 567 043	51 567 043	51 567 043	51 567 043	51 051 373	50 540 859	50 035 450
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	24 696 312	38 719 520	38 118 756	40 025 000	40 025 000	40 025 000	40 025 000	39 624 750	39 228 503	38 836 217
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.73%	9.40%	8.45%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)	3 567 630	4 020 990	3 132 936	3 289 583	3 289 583	3 289 583	3 289 583	3 256 687	3 224 120	3 191 879
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5 173 063	9 569 956	3 542 297	3 719 411	3 719 411	3 719 411	3 719 411	3 682 217	3 645 395	3 608 941
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	22.22%	25.50%	29.50%	28.00%	28.00%	28.00%	28.00%	27.00%	26.00%	25.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.8%	25.7%	26.3%	28.3%	27.2%	27.2%	27.2%	30.1%	30.1%	30.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.2%	27.1%	27.8%	29.7%	28.9%	28.9%	30.9%	31.6%	31.6%	31.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.1%	4.1%	4.3%	5.4%	5.5%	5.5%	5.7%	5.8%	5.7%	5.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.3%	13.6%	14.3%	13.8%	13.9%	13.9%	13.9%	13.9%	13.3%	13.3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	25.5	30.8	28.4	29.7	29.7	29.7	28.9	25.6	24.6	26.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	10.5%	11.4%	12.3%	7.9%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	7.9%	7.8%	7.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.9	1.2	1.3	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Population growth per year is 4.76% as per census	135 412	142 769	182 503	191 402	200 735	210 523	220 788	231 554	242 845	254 686
Females aged 5 - 14			13 027	23 138	17 613	18 472	19 373	20 317	21 308	22 347	23 436	24 579
Males aged 5 - 14			13 270	22 862	17 712	18 576	19 481	20 431	21 428	22 472	23 568	24 717
Females aged 15 - 34			25 827	32 889	40 886	42 880	44 971	47 163	49 463	51 875	54 404	57 057
Males aged 15 - 34			26 307	38 453	47 935	50 272	52 724	55 295	57 991	60 818	63 784	66 894
Unemployment			22 795	22 672	21 101	22 130	23 209	24 341	25 528	26 772	28 078	29 447
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income		Monthly household income growth per year is 2% as per			8 305	8 473	8 644	8 819	8 997	9 178	9 364	9 553
R1 - R1 600					1 721	1 756	1 791	1 827	1 864	1 902	1 940	1 980
R1 601 - R3 200					2 727	2 782	2 838	2 896	2 954	3 014	3 075	3 137
R3 201 - R6 400					7 356	7 505	7 656	7 811	7 969	8 130	8 294	8 461
R6 401 - R12 800					10 467	10 678	10 894	11 114	11 339	11 568	11 802	12 040
R12 801 - R25 600					11 074	11 298	11 526	11 759	11 996	12 239	12 486	12 738
R25 601 - R51 200					9 294	9 482	9 673	9 869	10 068	10 271	10 479	10 691
R52 201 - R102 400					7 396	7 545	7 698	7 853	8 012	8 174	8 339	8 507
R102 401 - R204 800					4 580	4 673	4 767	4 863	4 961	5 062	5 164	5 268
R204 801 - R409 600					1 462	1 492	1 522	1 552	1 584	1 616	1 648	1 682
R409 601 - R819 200					339	346	353	360	367	375	382	390
> R819 200					251	256	261	267	272	277	283	289
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13.0											
Insert description	2.0											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		Population growth per year is 4.76% as per census	142 772	182 513	229 831	241 038	252 791	265 117	278 045	291 603	305 821	320 734
Number of poor people in municipal area			48 865	52 220	59 929	62 851	65 916	68 511	71 045	73 600	76 165	78 730
Number of households in municipal area			37 115	36 229	64 971	68 879	73 022	77 414	82 070	87 006	92 240	97 788
Number of poor households in municipal area			13 463	14 590	25 988	27 255	28 584	29 913	31 242	32 571	33 900	35 229
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3.0	Household growth per year is 5.6% as per census guideline	29 776	28 800	53 782	56 880	60 156	63 621	67 285	71 161	75 259	79 594
Informal			6 937	7 453	11 190	11 835	12 516	13 237	13 999	14 806	15 659	16 561
Total number of households			36 713	36 253	64 972	68 714	72 672	76 858	81 285	85 966	90 918	96 155
<b>Economic</b>	6.0											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.9%	5.9%	5.6%	5.4%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.5%	9.3%	9.3%	9.3%	9.8%	9.8%
Interest rate - investment						5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.5%	5.8%	6.1%
Remuneration increases						6.1%	7.5%	6.5%	6.7%	6.8%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Consumption growth (water)						1.5%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7.0											
Property tax/service charges						101.3%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Rental of facilities & equipment						98.0%	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Interest - debtors						98.0%	98%	98%	98%	99%	99%	99%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	35 875.0	36 406.0	38 489.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 954.0	39 100.0	39 300.0
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	14 250.0	14 730.0	15 263.0	15 817.0	-	15 817.0	16 300.0	16 800.0	17 000.0
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	510.0	550.0	550.0	570.0	-	570.0	600.0	600.0	620.0
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	<b>50 635.0</b>	<b>51 666.0</b>	<b>54 302.0</b>	<b>55 141.0</b>	<b>38 754.0</b>	<b>55 141.0</b>	<b>55 844.0</b>	<b>56 500.0</b>	<b>56 920.0</b>
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	612.0	612.0	612.0	551.0	496.0	446.0
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>612.0</b>	<b>612.0</b>	<b>612.0</b>	<b>551.0</b>	<b>496.0</b>	<b>446.0</b>
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>50 635.0</b>	<b>51 666.0</b>	<b>54 302.0</b>	<b>55 753.0</b>	<b>39 366.0</b>	<b>55 753.0</b>	<b>56 395.0</b>	<b>56 996.0</b>	<b>57 366.0</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	35 875.0	36 406.0	38 489.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 954.0	39 100.0	39 300.0
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	416.0	418.0	420.0	422.0	422.0	422.0	425.0	430.0	433.0
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	13 850.0	14 000.0	14 250.0	14 981.0	14 981.0	14 981.0	15 000.0	15 100.0	15 200.0
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	<b>50 141.0</b>	<b>50 824.0</b>	<b>53 159.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 379.0</b>	<b>54 630.0</b>	<b>54 933.0</b>
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>50 141.0</b>	<b>50 824.0</b>	<b>53 159.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 379.0</b>	<b>54 630.0</b>	<b>54 933.0</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 997.0	3 523.0	3 548.0	3 720.3	3 720.3	3 720.0	3 928.6	4 148.6	4 190.0
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	32 403.0	35 302.0	36 948.0	37 278.9	37 278.9	37 279.0	39 366.5	41 571.1	4 232.0
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	<b>37 800.0</b>	<b>38 825.0</b>	<b>40 496.0</b>	<b>40 999.2</b>	<b>40 999.2</b>	<b>40 999.0</b>	<b>43 295.2</b>	<b>45 719.7</b>	<b>8 422.0</b>
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>37 800.0</b>	<b>38 825.0</b>	<b>40 496.0</b>	<b>40 999.2</b>	<b>40 999.2</b>	<b>40 999.0</b>	<b>43 295.2</b>	<b>45 719.7</b>	<b>8 422.0</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	56 288.0	57 001.0	-	60 193.1	60 193.1	60 193.1	63 563.9	67 123.4	677 795.0
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	<b>56 288.0</b>	<b>57 001.0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>63 563.9</b>	<b>67 123.4</b>	<b>677 795.0</b>
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>56 288.0</b>	<b>57 001.0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>63 563.9</b>	<b>67 123.4</b>	<b>677 795.0</b>

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	35 875.0	36 406.0	38 489.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 954.0	39 100.0	39 300.0
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	14 250.0	14 730.0	15 263.0	15 817.0	-	15 817.0	16 300.0	16 800.0	17 000.0
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	510.0	530.0	550.0	570.0	-	570.0	590.0	600.0	620.0
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	<b>50 635.0</b>	<b>51 666.0</b>	<b>54 302.0</b>	<b>55 141.0</b>	<b>38 754.0</b>	<b>55 141.0</b>	<b>55 844.0</b>	<b>56 500.0</b>	<b>56 920.0</b>
		Using public tap (< min.service level)				612.0	612.0	612.0	551.0	496.0	446.0
		Other water supply (< min.service level)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply				-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>612.0</b>	<b>612.0</b>	<b>612.0</b>	<b>551.0</b>	<b>496.0</b>	<b>446.0</b>
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>50 635.0</b>	<b>51 666.0</b>	<b>54 302.0</b>	<b>55 753.0</b>	<b>39 366.0</b>	<b>55 753.0</b>	<b>56 395.0</b>	<b>56 996.0</b>	<b>57 366.0</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	35 875.0	36 406.0	38 489.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 754.0	38 954.0	39 100.0	39 300.0
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	416.0	418.0	420.0	422.0	422.0	422.0	425.0	430.0	433.0
		Chemical toilet				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	13 850.0	14 000.0	14 250.0	14 981.0	14 981.0	14 981.0	15 000.0	15 100.0	15 200.0
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	<b>50 141.0</b>	<b>50 824.0</b>	<b>53 159.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 379.0</b>	<b>54 630.0</b>	<b>54 933.0</b>
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>50 141.0</b>	<b>50 824.0</b>	<b>53 159.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 157.0</b>	<b>54 379.0</b>	<b>54 630.0</b>	<b>54 933.0</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	5 397.0	5 523.0	5 548.0	5 720.3	5 720.3	5 720.0	5 928.6	6 148.6	6 190.0
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	32 403.0	35 302.0	36 948.0	37 278.9	37 278.9	37 279.0	39 366.5	41 571.1	4 232.0
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	<b>37 800.0</b>	<b>38 825.0</b>	<b>40 496.0</b>	<b>40 999.2</b>	<b>40 999.2</b>	<b>40 999.0</b>	<b>43 295.2</b>	<b>45 719.7</b>	<b>8 422.0</b>
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>37 800.0</b>	<b>38 825.0</b>	<b>40 496.0</b>	<b>40 999.2</b>	<b>40 999.2</b>	<b>40 999.0</b>	<b>43 295.2</b>	<b>45 719.7</b>	<b>8 422.0</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	56 288.0	57 001.0	-	60 193.1	60 193.1	60 193.1	63 563.9	67 123.4	677 795.0
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	<b>56 288.0</b>	<b>57 001.0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>63 563.9</b>	<b>67 123.4</b>	<b>677 795.0</b>
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>56 288.0</b>	<b>57 001.0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>60 193.1</b>	<b>63 563.9</b>	<b>67 123.4</b>	<b>677 795.0</b>
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Electricity (50 kwh per indigent household per month R'000)	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
		per month R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	13 722	14 252	16 237	16 241	16 668	16 668	8 193 483	8 827 930	9 730 479
		Informal settlements (R'000)							17 001	17 341	17 688
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
		per month R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	12 681	13 500	13 783	13 838	14 378	14 378	19 824 251	21 846 324	23 462 952
		Informal settlements (R'000)							14 666	14 959	15 258
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
		households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17 100	17 384	17 730	17 787	18 223	18 223	18 404 369	20 025 800	21 975 007
		Informal settlements (R'000)							18 587	18 959	19 338
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
Refuse Removal (removed once a week to indigent households)	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
		households)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	17 100	16 977	17 286	17 320	17 757	17 757	23 796 208	25 958 969	28 229 394
		Informal settlements (R'000)							18 112	18 474	18 844
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (R'000)									
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)b	1	56 239	82 355	98 935	72 176	61 719	61 719	61 719	61 227	64 061	66 062
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	355 033	380 081	457 023	502 378	502 371	502 371	502 371	594 663	611 511	642 532
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.9	1.2	1.3	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	34 165	172 925	105 416	(66 492)	(69 225)	(69 225)	(69 225)	42 738	53 493	45 359
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	7.4%	3.1%	3.8%	(5.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.3%	0.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	99.8%	106.8%	111.1%	99.9%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.8%	1.3%	0.2%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	100.0%	84.5%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c:	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	57.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	122.0%	65.0%	64.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								105.4%	103.3%	101.3%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	24.6%	18.3%	(29.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.7%)	5.5%	5.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(30.0%)	(43.5%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	15.2%	18.5%	28.8%	38.1%	33.9%	33.9%	0.0%	30.3%	26.0%	24.0%
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			13.4%	9.1%	9.8%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.0%)	7.3%	6.6%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			14.8%	6.9%	6.5%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.1%)	5.4%	3.9%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			14.2%	8.0%	11.0%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	7.9%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(0.3%)	22.7%	17.5%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.3%	9.9%	7.1%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			11.3%	8.9%	4.6%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(18.4%)	8.0%	7.6%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			18.5%	14.5%	12.2%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	(24.0%)	6.7%	4.8%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		785 499	891 037	972 358	1 068 094	1 078 484	1 078 484	1 078 484	1 078 257	1 156 837	1 232 815
Service charges			785 499	891 037	972 358	1 068 094	1 078 484	1 078 484	1 078 484	1 156 837	1 156 837	1 232 815
Property rates			230 304	264 426	282 793	301 306	305 306	305 306	305 306	304 861	321 337	333 892
Service charges - electricity revenue			393 198	449 192	485 127	538 664	542 468	542 468	542 468	574 066	619 457	668 767
Service charges - water revenue			56 618	56 435	69 267	81 422	82 924	82 924	82 924	83 158	91 372	97 838
Service charges - sanitation revenue			53 853	59 952	65 267	68 301	68 785	68 785	68 785	56 123	60 624	65 222
Service charges - refuse removal			51 526	61 033	69 904	78 402	79 002	79 002	79 002	60 048	64 046	67 095
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			14 356	29 793	32 125	35 868	16 757	16 757	16 757	17 488	18 698	19 745
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			177 314	198 841	207 169	169 199	213 925	213 925	213 925	183 700	253 322	238 648
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		891 101	1 132 807	1 236 713	1 213 287	1 249 440	1 249 440	1 249 440	1 202 325	1 283 767	1 365 103
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		892 904	1 060 698	1 113 135	1 215 104	1 251 407	1 251 407	1 251 407	1 204 489	1 286 063	1 367 525
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			29 709	20 682	19 164	(36 513)	(36 513)	(36 513)	(36 513)	(646)	4 748	4 726
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		141 940	180 279	174 797	188 466	193 823	193 823	193 823	197 245	225 487	240 191
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		228 232	307 235	266 165	236 369	323 878	323 878	323 878	257 135	327 469	307 204
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		34 719	56 755	76 769	90 171	109 729	109 729	109 729	77 896	85 264	73 801
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										140 560	161 400	182 625
DoRA capital grants total MFY										46 662	56 837	54 566
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										187 222	218 237	237 191
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			29 709	20 682	19 164	(36 513)	(646)	4 748	4 726	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			1 005 236	1 203 304	1 255 834	1 362 931	1 400 334	1 400 334	1 400 334	1 370 181	1 473 884	1 577 883
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			1 048 926	1 140 808	1 262 937	1 402 830	1 438 769	1 438 769	1 438 769	1 404 161	1 497 107	1 601 650
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(43 690)	62 496	(7 103)	(39 899)	(38 435)	(38 435)	(38 435)	(33 980)	(23 222)	(23 768)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										61 227		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				19.7%	4.4%	8.5%	2.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.2%)	7.6%	7.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				14.8%	6.9%	6.5%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.1%)	5.4%	3.9%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				14.2%	8.0%	11.0%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	7.9%	8.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				13.4%	9.1%	9.8%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.0%)	7.3%	6.6%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				8.8%	10.7%	11.1%	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.4%)	6.6%	7.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				6.8%	7.2%	16.6%	(1.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	7.6%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				2.4%	9.9%	15.1%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.1%	8.5%	8.2%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					243628.4396	267635.0638				279023.2674		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					308512.8355	339628.5345				363376.5172		
R&M % of PPE			0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	2.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.8%	1.3%	0.2%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	0.9%	0.9%	0.9%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			107 739	126 921	121 932	76 223	89 218	89 218	89 218	84 246	88 678	84 798
Borrowing (R000)			69 575	71 919	85 237	92 976	124 708	124 708	124 708	99 454	164 644	153 850
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			50 918	108 395	58 996	67 170	109 953	109 953	109 953	73 435	74 147	68 556
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			60.8%	63.8%	58.9%	45.0%	41.7%	41.7%	41.7%	45.9%	35.0%	35.5%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			39.2%	36.2%	41.1%	55.0%	58.3%	58.3%	58.3%	54.1%	65.0%	64.5%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			22.3%	35.3%	22.2%	28.4%	33.9%	33.9%	33.9%	28.6%	22.6%	22.3%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			228 232	307 235	266 165	236 369	323 878	323 878	323 878	257 135	327 469	307 204
Asset Renewal			34 719	56 755	76 769	90 171	109 729	109 729	109 729	77 896	85 264	73 801
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			15.2%	18.5%	28.8%	38.1%	33.9%	33.9%	33.9%	30.3%	26.0%	24.0%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			99.8%	106.8%	111.1%	99.9%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%	99.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.4%	2.0%	1.8%	3.4%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.7%	4.1%	4.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	57.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	122.0%	65.0%	64.5%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			355 033	380 081	457 023	502 378	502 371	502 371	502 371	594 663	611 511	642 532
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		51.6%	48.6%	46.6%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%		2.1%	2.2%	2.2%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			1 005 236	1 203 304	1 255 834	1 362 931	1 400 334	1 400 334	1 400 334	1 370 181	1 473 884	1 577 883
Total Operating Expenditure			1 048 926	1 140 808	1 262 937	1 402 830	1 438 769	1 438 769	1 438 769	1 404 161	1 497 107	1 601 650
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(43 690)	62 496	(7 103)	(39 899)	(38 435)	(38 435)	(38 435)	(33 980)	(23 222)	(23 768)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			355 033	380 081	457 023	502 378	502 371	502 371	502 371	594 663	611 511	642 532
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗</b>		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

PROPERTY RATES SUMMARY

TABLE SA11

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2012					
Financial year valuation used		01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2012	01/07/2014			01/07/2014		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		3 months	3 months	3 months	3 months			3 months		
No. of properties	5	48 216	49 037	49 432	50 863	50 863	50 863	50 712	51 726	52 761
No. of sectional title values	5	3 265	3 549	3 617	3 763	3 763	3 763	4 187	4 271	4 356
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2 223	3 225	2 750	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 250	3 500
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		2	84	-	10	10	-	10	100	60
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8	2	39	-	5	5	-	5	60	40
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1	13	-	2	2	-	2	15	8
Supplementary valuation		1 156 263 150	145 408 650	149 799 992	148 331 364	148 331 364	148 331 364	152 795 992	154 323 952	155 867 192
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	11 447 200	68 036 950	68 098 950	68 719 340	68 719 340	68 719 340	68 157 650	68 839 227	69 527 619
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1 998 659 000	2 281 251 000	2 190 880 300	2 229 436 933	2 229 436 933	2 207 363 300	2 140 305 300	2 161 708 353	2 183 325 437
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		3 434 160	20 411 085	20 429 685	20 615 802	20 615 196	20 615 196	20 447 295	20 651 768	20 858 286
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		571 245 000	585 510 000	608 565 000	616 980 000	616 980 000	616 980 000	619 095 000	625 285 950	631 538 810
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>574 679 160</b>	<b>605 921 085</b>	<b>628 994 685</b>	<b>637 595 802</b>	<b>637 595 196</b>	<b>637 595 196</b>	<b>639 542 295</b>	<b>645 937 718</b>	<b>652 397 096</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	26 062 574 840	26 348 625 365	26 936 855 951	27 099 190 950	27 099 190 950	27 099 190 950	27 303 707 233	27 431 188 467	27 580 596 281
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	26 637 254 000	26 954 546 450	27 545 420 951	27 776 392 633	27 776 392 633	27 776 392 633	27 922 802 233	28 077 126 185	28 232 993 377
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	No	No	No	No			No		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No					
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		1 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)	No	No	No	No	No			No		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No			No		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	230 303 644	264 425 808	272 882 246	297 266 442	297 266 442	297 266 442	297 266 442	312 872 929	323 041 297
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	228 000 608	259 137 292	282 793 098	294 293 778	294 293 778	294 293 778	294 293 778	309 744 200	319 810 884
Expected cash collection rate (%)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		8 638 506	11 963 354	12 839 076	13 952 326	13 952 326	13 952 326	13 952 326	14 998 750	16 048 663
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		243 579	2 487 600	3 173 665	3 024 624	3 024 624	3 024 624	3 024 624	3 279 719	3 540 923
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		1 223 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		40 026	212 400	141 473	374 776	374 776	374 776	374 776	391 641	424 147
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		1 914 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>12 059 548</b>	<b>14 663 354</b>	<b>16 154 214</b>	<b>17 351 726</b>	<b>17 351 726</b>	<b>17 351 726</b>	<b>17 351 726</b>	<b>18 670 110</b>	<b>20 013 733</b>



PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (current year)

TABLE SA12a

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2015/16</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		40 650	710	1 240	1 847	236	4 171	187	10	-	-	-	193	1	-	31	156
No. of sectional title property values		3 426	28	163													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		2 617	69	131	77	3	36	3					22			4	8
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		92 523 526	17 623 528	29 372 547			7 343 136										
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		615				2											
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	16 979	2 355	2 515	1 671	981	2 167	122	111	-	-	-	112	0	-	75	10
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	17 594	2 355	2 515	1 671	983	2 167	122	111				112	0		75	10
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.010000	0.025000	0.030000	0.002500	0.010000	-	-	0.002500							0.002400	0.038000
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		162 760	55 859	71 308	4 369	1 541			889							169	372
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		161 132	55 300	70 594	4 325	1 526	-	-	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	368
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%			99.0%							99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		14 999															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3 465															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					-												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-						88								118	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-							-								-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**PROPERTY RATES BY CATEGORY (budget year)**
**TABLE SA12b**

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																	
Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2015/16</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		37 812	670	1 080	1 844	236	5 195	200	9	-	-	-	73	1	-	35	155
No. of sectional title property values		3 920	51	216													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations		1 253	30	35	19	-	753	5					6			1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		96 261 476	18 335 519	30 559 198			7 639 799										
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		617				2											
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	17 162	2 359	2 531	1 671	981	2 167	122	111	-	-	-	113	0	-	76	10
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	17 779	2 359	2 531	1 671	983	2 167	122	111				113	0		76	10
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.010000	0.025000	0.030000	0.002500	0.010000	-	-	0.002500							0.002500	0.040000
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		162 760	55 859	71 308	4 369	1 541			889							169	372
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		161 132	55 300	70 594	4 325	1 526	-	-	880	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	368
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%			99.0%							99.0%	99.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		13 496															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					-												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-						-								170	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-							-								-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																	

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
		Including Government residential	0,0074	0,0084	0,0085	0,0089	0,0095	0,0100	0,0103
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land			0,0111	0,0126	0,0128	0,0134	0,0143	0,0151	0,0155
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used		Agricultural/Residential	0,0018	0,0021	0,0021	0,0022	0,0024	0,0025	0,0026
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0,0236	0,0265	0,0213	0,0223	0,0238	0,0251	0,0259
Business and commercial properties			0,0236	0,0265	0,0255	0,0267	0,0285	0,0300	0,0310
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0,0074	0,0084	0,0085	0,0089	0,0095	0,0100	0,0103
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure		With exemption of 30% of assessed market value	0,0018	0,0021	0,0021	0,0022	0,0024	0,0025	0,0026
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			0,0018	0,0021	0,0021	0,0022	0,0024	0,0025	0,0026
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		Rebate range between 20% up to 100%							
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			75%	50%	25%				
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		6kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7kl-10kl	3,82	4,85	5,32	6,03	7,10	7,90	8,76
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11kl-40kl	5,00	5,80	6,93	7,85	9,25	10,29	11,41
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		>40kl	5,30	6,15	7,35	8,35	9,83	10,91	12,10
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			35,00	40,00	44,00	47,00	49,35	54,41	59,20
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Biological toilets	30,00	34,15	37,50	40,00	42,00	46,31	50,38
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		Up to 995m²	60,45	68,75	75,55	80,30	84,30	92,95	101,15
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		996m²- 1500m²	132,00	150,15	165,00	175,50	184,25	203,15	221,05
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		>1500m²	174,90	198,95	218,65	232,50	244,10	269,15	292,85
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		Flats per unit - (Rands/pm)	87,85	99,95	109,85	116,80	122,64	135,20	147,10
Other	2	Old age flats - (Rands/month)	40,90	46,50	51,00	54,25	56,95	62,80	68,35
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)		difference between single and 3 phase meters							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			70,00	78,00	85,00	92,00	103,00	115,00	130,00
FBE		20Amp - 50kwh	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Life-line tariff - meter		No fixed charge. Consumption also per block							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		The same as conventional							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/klwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/klwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/klwh)		1-50kWh	n/a	68,15	72,24	77,58	82,47	92,86	104,47
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/klwh)		51-350kWh	n/a	89,82	96,11	103,21	110,74	124,69	140,28
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/klwh)		351-600kWh	n/a	105,15	113,46	121,84	136,70	153,94	173,18
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/klwh)		>600kWh	n/a	118,35	127,70	137,14	153,87	173,26	194,91
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/klwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/klwh)		1-50kWh	n/a	68,15	72,24	77,58	82,47	92,86	104,47
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/klwh)		51-350kWh	n/a	89,82	96,11	103,21	110,74	124,69	140,28
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/klwh)		351-600kWh	n/a	105,15	113,46	121,84	136,70	153,94	173,18
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/klwh)		>600kWh	n/a	118,35	127,70	137,14	153,87	173,26	194,91
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/klwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/flat fee		Erven up to 995m²	64,95	75,30	87,40	97,80	108,90	116,05	124,15
80l bin - once a week		85l bins - per month per bin	224,40	260,10	302,00	338,00	376,35	400,95	429,00
250l bin - once a week		240l bins - per mont per bin		482,90	560,65	627,65	698,89	744,30	796,40

## SERVICE TARIFFS BY CATEGORY

## TABLE SA13b

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313									
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i>									
		Income R0-R2280 pm	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
		Income R2281-R5000 pm	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	
		Income R5001-R7000 pm	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	50%	
		Income R7001-R10000 pm	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Water usage - Indigents</i>									
		0kl-10kl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Indigents</i>									
		(fill in structure)	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	
<i>Volumetric charge - Block 2 (Rands/pm)</i>									
		Up to 995m²							
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	n/a	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	18,15	20,65	22,65	24,09	25,30	27,90	30,34
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	30,25	34,38	37,77	40,15	42,15	46,50	50,60
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	48,40	55,00	60,45	64,24	67,45	74,40	80,90
<i>Volumetric charge - Block 3 (Rands/pm)</i>									
		996m²- 1500m²							
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	39,60	45,00	49,50	52,65	54,76	60,95	66,30
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	66,00	75,10	82,50	87,75	91,25	101,60	110,50
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	105,60	120,10	109,32	140,40	147,42	162,55	176,85
<i>Volumetric charge - Block 4 (Rands/pm)</i>									
		>1500m²							
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	52,45	59,70	65,60	69,75	73,24	80,75	87,85
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	87,45	99,45	109,32	116,25	122,06	134,60	146,40
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	139,90	159,15	174,92	186,00	196,23	215,30	234,25
<i>Flats per unit - (Rands/pm)</i>									
- Pensioners Rebate		100% Rebate category	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
- Pensioners Rebate		70% Rebate category	26,35	30,00	32,95	35,04	36,79	40,55	44,15
- Pensioners Rebate		50% Rebate category	43,95	49,95	54,92	58,40	61,32	67,60	73,55
- Pensioners Rebate		20% Rebate category	70,30	79,95	87,88	93,44	98,11	108,15	117,70
<i>Electricity tariffs</i>									
		Single phase	n/a	40,00	45,00	48,00	54,00	61,00	69,00
<i>Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>									
		Three phase	n/a	55,00	60,00	65,00	72,00	81,00	92,00
<i>Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)</i>									
		Flat rate	1,0134	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Life-line tariff - meter</i>									
		1-50kWh	n/a	n/a	80,24	77,58	82,47	92,86	104,47
- Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		51-350kWh	n/a	n/a	108,64	103,21	110,74	124,69	140,28
- Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		351-600kWh	n/a	n/a	116,11	121,84	136,70	153,94	173,18
- Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		>600kWh	n/a	n/a	128,82	137,14	153,87	173,26	194,91
- Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		479.50	485.21	508.04	542.29	542.29	542.29	5.3%	570.83	605.08	627.92
Electricity: Basic levy		40.00	45.00	48.00	54.00	54.00	54.00	7.4%	58.00	63.00	68.00
Electricity: Consumption		1 039.81	1 118.90	1 201.58	1 330.70	1 330.70	1 330.70	7.6%	1 431.79	1 542.04	1 665.40
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		145.80	159.88	181.12	213.40	213.40	213.40	9.3%	233.24	257.03	276.14
Sanitation		150.15	165.00	175.48	184.25	184.25	184.25	7.9%	198.80	215.11	232.53
Refuse removal		107.73	125.10	140.05	156.60	156.60	156.60	5.8%	165.75	177.94	188.44
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 962.99	2 099.09	2 254.27	2 481.24	2 481.24	2 481.24	7.1%	2 658.41	2 860.20	3 058.43
VAT on Services		207.69	225.94	225.94	271.45	271.45	271.45		292.26	315.72	340.27
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 170.68</b>	<b>2 325.03</b>	<b>2 480.21</b>	<b>2 752.70</b>	<b>2 752.70</b>	<b>2 752.70</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>2 950.67</b>	<b>3 175.91</b>	<b>3 398.70</b>
% increase/decrease			7.1%	6.7%	11.0%	-	-		7.2%	7.6%	7.0%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		339.50	343.54	359.71	383.96	383.96	383.96	5.3%	404.17	428.42	444.58
Electricity: Basic levy		40.00	45.00	48.00	54.00	54.00	54.00	7.4%	58.00	63.00	68.00
Electricity: Consumption		461.26	494.64	531.18	578.51	578.51	578.51	7.5%	622.14	670.05	723.65
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		114.20	125.23	141.87	167.15	167.15	167.15	9.2%	182.48	201.09	216.06
Sanitation		68.75	75.55	80.30	84.30	84.30	84.30	6.6%	89.85	97.23	105.11
Refuse removal		75.28	87.40	97.80	109.40	109.40	109.40	5.9%	115.80	124.31	131.65
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 098.99	1 171.36	1 258.86	1 377.32	1 377.32	1 377.32	6.9%	1 472.44	1 584.10	1 689.05
VAT on Services		115.89	115.89	123.56	139.07	139.07	139.07		149.56	161.80	174.22
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 214.89</b>	<b>1 287.26</b>	<b>1 382.42</b>	<b>1 516.39</b>	<b>1 516.39</b>	<b>1 516.39</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>1 621.99</b>	<b>1 745.89</b>	<b>1 863.27</b>
% increase/decrease			6.0%	7.4%	9.7%	-	-		7.0%	7.6%	6.7%
				0.24	0.31	-1.00	-				
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption		257.46	274.20	290.64	311.85	311.85	311.85	7.6%	335.55	361.39	390.30
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption		63.20	69.30	78.50	92.50	92.50	92.50	9.8%	101.52	111.87	120.15
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		320.66	343.50	369.14	404.35	404.35	404.35	8.1%	437.07	473.26	510.45
VAT on Services		44.89	48.09	50.39	56.61	56.61	56.61		61.19	66.26	71.46
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>365.55</b>	<b>391.59</b>	<b>419.53</b>	<b>460.96</b>	<b>460.96</b>	<b>460.96</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>498.26</b>	<b>539.52</b>	<b>581.91</b>
% increase/decrease			7.1%	7.1%	9.9%	-	-		8.1%	8.3%	7.9%

## INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE

## TABLE SA15

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		348	350	410	513	354	480	624	651	687
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	348 000	350 000	410 000	513 000	353 809	480 000	624 000	651 000	687 000
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		348 000	350 000	410 000	513 000	353 809	480 000	624 000	651 000	687 000

## Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Investments still to be made					FIXED					480 000			144 000	- - - 624 000 -
Municipality sub-total														624 000
Entities														- - - -
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	624 000

# BORROWING

# TABLE SA17

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		101 862 369	89 120 699	77 219 483	295 616 858	295 616 858	295 616 858	276 281 169	427 972 203	567 574 373
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	101 862 369	89 120 699	77 219 483	295 616 858	295 616 858	295 616 858	276 281 169	427 972 203	567 574 373
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	101 862 369	89 120 699	77 219 483	295 616 858	295 616 858	295 616 858	276 281 169	427 972 203	567 574 373



TRANSFERS AND GRANT RECEIPTS

TABLE SA18

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313									
Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	90 310 182	96 994 241	107 909 615	125 381 760	125 381 760	125 381 760	140 560 000	161 400 000	182 625 000
Equitable share	85 818 000	92 630 001	103 556 000	119 935 000	119 935 000	119 935 000	136 037 000	157 665 000	178 776 000
Finance Management	1 500 000	1 410 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 625 000	1 700 000	1 700 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	800 000	145 000	88 534	940 000	940 000	940 000			
EPWP	1 000 000	1 139 000	806 150	983 000	983 000	983 000	1 000 000		
	-	-	-	-	-	-			
MIG PMU	1 192 182	1 670 240	1 858 931	1 923 760	1 923 760	1 923 760	1 898 000	2 035 000	2 149 000
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	700 000	24 500 000	7 896 377	913 540	913 540	913 540	583 540	-	-
Health subsidy	-								
Local Government Transition Grant	-								
Arts & Culture	-								
Human Settlements	-								
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement	700 000	24 500 000	7 896 377	913 540	913 540	913 540	583 540		
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement									
Cleanest Town Competition									
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>91 010 182</b>	<b>121 494 241</b>	<b>115 805 992</b>	<b>126 295 300</b>	<b>126 295 300</b>	<b>126 295 300</b>	<b>140 560 000</b>	<b>161 400 000</b>	<b>182 625 000</b>
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	43 505 817	64 107 460	54 642 014	62 170 240	62 170 240	62 170 240	46 662 000	56 837 000	54 566 000
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)	36 359 817	40 085 760	53 435 859	46 170 240	46 170 240	46 170 240	45 559 000	48 837 000	51 566 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	-	745 000	701 420						
Finance Management Grant (FMG)	-	140 000	-						
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)	2 500 000	6 000 000	-	15 400 000	15 400 000	15 400 000		8 000 000	3 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	4 000 000	11 637 000	-						
EPWP	646 000	500 000	504 735	600 000	600 000	600 000	1 103 000		
GMC									
Energy Efficiency Grant	-	4 999 700	-						
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	300 000		4 349 483	-	-	-			
Department of Arts & Culture (DAC)	-			-	-	-			
Department COGTA				-	-	-			
Restitution Grant	300 000		4 349 483	-	-	-			
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement							-	-	-
Human Settlements									
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
[insert description]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Grant									
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>43 805 817</b>	<b>64 107 460</b>	<b>58 991 497</b>	<b>62 170 240</b>	<b>62 170 240</b>	<b>62 170 240</b>	<b>46 662 000</b>	<b>56 837 000</b>	<b>54 566 000</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>134 815 999</b>	<b>185 601 701</b>	<b>174 797 489</b>	<b>188 465 540</b>	<b>188 465 540</b>	<b>188 465 540</b>	<b>187 222 000</b>	<b>218 237 000</b>	<b>237 191 000</b>

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		88 212 818	97 437 914	107 909 615	125 397 479	125 397 479	125 397 479	140 560 000	161 400 000	182 625 000
Equitable share		85 818 001	92 630 001	103 556 000	119 935 000	119 935 000	119 935 000	136 037 000	157 665 000	178 776 000
Finance Management		862 881	1 956 791	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 625 000	1 700 000	1 700 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		458 250	104 147	88 534	940 000	940 000	940 000			
EPWP			1 136 677	806 150	983 000	983 000	983 000	1 000 000		
Energy Efficiency Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-			
MIG PMU		1 073 686	1 610 298	1 858 931	1 939 479	1 939 479	1 939 479	1 898 000	2 035 000	2 149 000
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		3 167 263	22 618 752	7 896 377	1 108 225	1 108 225	1 108 225	583 540	-	-
Health subsidy		2 400 000								
Local Government Transition Grant		749 116			-	-	-			
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement		18 147	22 618 752	7 896 377	1 108 225	1 108 225	1 108 225			
					-	-				
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleanest Town Competition</i>										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement</i>		-								
<i>Cleanest Town Competition</i>		-								
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		91 380 081	120 056 666	115 805 992	126 505 704	126 505 704	126 505 704	140 560 000	161 400 000	182 625 000
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		50 381 338	60 188 104	60 188 104	45 770 680	55 661 595	55 661 595	62 170 240	52 554 880	54 231 360
Municipal Infrastructure (MIG)		36 527 513	37 547 897	53 435 859	46 170 240	46 170 240	46 170 240	45 559 000	48 837 000	51 566 000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)		292 402	929 071	701 420						
Finance Management Grant (FMG)			122 016	-						
Integrated National Electricity Program (INEP)		397 589	5 961 387		15 400 000	15 400 000	15 400 000		8 000 000	3 000 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		12 536 811	14 784 222	-	-					
EPWP		627 023	485 126	504 735	600 000	600 000	600 000	1 103 000		
GMC		-		-	-					
Energy Efficiency Grant		-	358 385	-						
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		178 478	34 376	4 349 483						
Department of Arts & Culture (DAC)		-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Department COGTA		-								
Restitution Grant										
Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement		178 478	34 376	4 349 483						
Human Settlements										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		178 478	34 376	34 376						
<i>[insert description]</i>										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
<i>Cleanest Town Competit</i>										
<b>Municipal Accredited Capacity Enhancement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Restitution Grant</i>										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		50 559 816	60 222 480	58 991 497	62 170 240	62 170 240	62 170 240	46 662 000	56 837 000	54 566 000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		141 939 897	180 279 146	174 797 489	188 675 944	188 675 944	188 675 944	187 222 000	218 237 000	237 191 000

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 011 788	131 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		90 310 182	96 835 065	107 909 615	125 381 760	125 381 760	125 381 760	140 560 000	161 400 000	182 625 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>91 190 244</b>	<b>96 966 791</b>	<b>107 909 615</b>	<b>125 381 760</b>	<b>125 381 760</b>	<b>125 381 760</b>	<b>140 560 000</b>	<b>161 400 000</b>	<b>182 625 000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		131 726			-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	505 500	1 933 474	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		700 000	24 500 000	7 896 377	913 540	913 540	913 540	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>194 500</b>	<b>23 072 026</b>	<b>9 829 851</b>	<b>913 540</b>	<b>913 540</b>	<b>913 540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		505 500	1 933 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>91 384 744</b>	<b>120 038 817</b>	<b>117 739 466</b>	<b>126 295 300</b>	<b>126 295 300</b>	<b>126 295 300</b>	<b>140 560 000</b>	<b>161 400 000</b>	<b>182 625 000</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>637 226</b>	<b>1 933 474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12 202 916	5 327 611	6 690 615	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		43 505 817	101 740 565	54 642 014	62 170 240	62 170 240	62 170 240	46 662 000	56 837 000	54 566 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>50 381 122</b>	<b>100 377 561</b>	<b>61 332 629</b>	<b>62 170 240</b>	<b>62 170 240</b>	<b>62 170 240</b>	<b>46 662 000</b>	<b>56 837 000</b>	<b>54 566 000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 327 611	6 690 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		815 087	936 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		300 000	-936 609	4 349 483	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>178 478</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 349 483</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		936 609	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>50 559 600</b>	<b>100 377 561</b>	<b>65 682 112</b>	<b>62 170 240</b>	<b>62 170 240</b>	<b>62 170 240</b>	<b>46 662 000</b>	<b>56 837 000</b>	<b>54 566 000</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>6 264 220</b>	<b>6 690 615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>141 944 344</b>	<b>220 416 378</b>	<b>183 421 578</b>	<b>188 465 540</b>	<b>188 465 540</b>	<b>188 465 540</b>	<b>187 222 000</b>	<b>218 237 000</b>	<b>237 191 000</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>6 901 446</b>	<b>8 624 089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## TRANSFERS AND GRANT MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

## TABLE SA21

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Business Linkage</i>		200 000	230 000	280 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	320 000	340 000	360 000
<i>Middelburg Tourist Information Centrum</i>		220 000	250 000	280 000	330 000	330 000	330 000	330 000	350 000	367 500	385 875
<i>Animal Protection: SPCA</i>		375 000	475 000	550 000	650 000	650 000	650 000	650 000	750 000	850 000	900 000
<i>Columbus Marathon</i>		25 000	27 000	30 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	40 000	45 000	50 000
<i>Arts &amp; Culture</i>		500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport &amp; Recreation</i>		-	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Grant</i>		4 850	63 000	225 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	350 000	400 000
<i>Free Basic Services</i>		42 620 765	50 970 728	56 393 506	59 440 555	62 624 476	62 624 476	62 624 476	-	-	-
<i>Free Basic Services : Alternative Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Free Basic Services : Rural Water</i>		2 511 497	2 823 572	2 940 882	2 998 043	3 433 700	3 433 700	3 433 700	-	-	-
<i>Property rates : Rebates</i>		3 421 042	2 677 987	3 092 009	3 399 400	3 599 400	3 599 400	3 599 400	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	<b>49 878 154</b>	<b>57 517 288</b>	<b>63 791 396</b>	<b>67 662 998</b>	<b>71 332 576</b>	<b>71 332 576</b>	<b>71 332 576</b>	<b>1 760 000</b>	<b>1 952 500</b>	<b>2 095 875</b>

## SUMMARY COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS

## TABLE SA22

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		9 629 456	10 752 721	11 393 184	12 291 782	12 291 782	12 291 782	13 113 666	13 270 759	14 212 629
Pension and UIF Contributions		576 465	754 088	650 998	770 485	770 485	770 485	828 271	894 533	953 572
Medical Aid Contributions		170 411	421 533	447 623	492 991	492 991	492 991	529 965	572 362	610 138
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 475 958	3 748 534	4 009 218	4 518 419	4 518 419	4 518 419	4 857 300	5 245 884	5 592 112
Cellphone Allowance		760 892	1 410 710	1 392 722	1 624 778	1 524 778	1 524 778	1 746 636	1 886 367	2 010 867
Housing Allowances							-			
Other benefits and allowances										
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>14 613 183</b>	<b>17 087 587</b>	<b>17 893 744</b>	<b>19 698 455</b>	<b>19 598 455</b>	<b>19 598 455</b>	<b>21 075 838</b>	<b>21 869 905</b>	<b>23 379 318</b>
% increase	4		16.9%	4.7%	10.1%	(0.5%)	-	7.5%	3.8%	6.9%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 643 205	4 960 927	4 327 913	6 281 182	6 281 182	6 281 182	6 527 670	6 984 607	7 473 529
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-						
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-						
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		-	-	701 220	998 423	998 423	998 423	1 009 214	1 084 905	1 171 697
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	503 662	810 165	675 600	979 692	979 692	979 692	681 000	732 075	790 641
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									-
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>4 146 867</b>	<b>5 771 092</b>	<b>5 704 733</b>	<b>8 259 297</b>	<b>8 259 297</b>	<b>8 259 297</b>	<b>8 217 884</b>	<b>8 801 587</b>	<b>9 435 868</b>
% increase	4		39.2%	(1.1%)	44.8%	-	-	(0.5%)	7.1%	7.2%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		200 046 791	197 456 837	206 525 787	242 841 335	242 841 335	242 841 335	260 149 830	280 225 004	299 887 215
Pension and UIF Contributions		29 061 479	35 827 280	38 434 141	45 130 933	45 130 933	45 130 933	47 395 226	50 710 463	54 474 014
Medical Aid Contributions		11 969 966	14 784 080	16 490 643	19 053 609	19 053 609	19 053 609	20 599 885	22 222 666	23 712 200
Overtime		37 616 538	47 942 521	56 311 580	58 679 693	58 679 693	58 679 693	63 087 157	67 516 172	71 914 722
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	3 372 130	3 372 130	3 372 130	859 603	1 080 488	1 127 732
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	299 635	502 503	526 214	668 753	668 753	668 753	704 124	758 303	806 206
Housing Allowances	3	1 647 362	1 565 377	1 646 687	1 834 222	1 834 222	1 834 222	4 752 710	5 050 136	5 363 324
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 282 538	4 866 842	5 207 637	5 822 155	5 822 155	5 822 155	6 350 947	6 867 991	7 408 787
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>284 924 309</b>	<b>302 945 439</b>	<b>325 142 688</b>	<b>377 402 830</b>	<b>377 402 830</b>	<b>377 402 830</b>	<b>403 899 482</b>	<b>434 431 223</b>	<b>464 694 199</b>
% increase	4		6.3%	7.3%	16.1%	-	-	7.0%	7.6%	7.0%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>303 684 359</b>	<b>325 804 117</b>	<b>348 741 165</b>	<b>405 360 582</b>	<b>405 260 582</b>	<b>405 260 582</b>	<b>433 193 204</b>	<b>465 102 715</b>	<b>497 509 385</b>
			7.3%	7.0%	16.2%	(0.0%)	-	6.9%	7.4%	7.0%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>303 684 359</b>	<b>325 804 117</b>	<b>348 741 165</b>	<b>405 360 582</b>	<b>405 260 582</b>	<b>405 260 582</b>	<b>433 193 204</b>	<b>465 102 715</b>	<b>497 509 385</b>
% increase	4		7.3%	7.0%	16.2%	(0.0%)	-	6.9%	7.4%	7.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	<b>289 071 176</b>	<b>308 716 531</b>	<b>330 847 421</b>	<b>385 662 127</b>	<b>385 662 127</b>	<b>385 662 127</b>	<b>412 117 366</b>	<b>443 232 810</b>	<b>474 130 067</b>

**SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS**

**TABLE SA23**

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	409 665	90 904	192 793			693 362
Chief Whip		1	387 769	81 517	182 365			651 650
Executive Mayor		1	472 781	152 932	234 507			860 221
Deputy Executive Mayor		–			–			–
Executive Committee		6	2 436 091	379 621	1 094 187			3 909 899
Total for all other councillors		49	11 117 977	353 453	3 489 277			14 960 706
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>14 824 282</b>	<b>1 058 427</b>	<b>5 193 129</b>			<b>21 075 838</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 194 958		127 840	185 192		1 507 989
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 122 652		134 453	175 995		1 433 100
Deputy Municipal Manager		1	1 075 642		170 453	174 453		1 420 548
Executive Manager - Technical & Facilities		1	946 644		116 140	148 790		1 211 574
Executive Manager - Community Services		1	1 102 252		154 853	175 995		1 433 100
Executive Manager - Corporate Services		1	946 644		116 140	148 790		1 211 574
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>8,10</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6 388 792</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>819 878</b>	<b>1 009 214</b>		<b>8 217 884</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNE</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>21 213 075</b>	<b>1 058 427</b>	<b>6 013 007</b>	<b>1 009 214</b>		<b>29 293 722</b>

## SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS

## TABLE SA24

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313											
Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			58	58	–	58	56	–	58	58	
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	6	5	5	6	–	4	6	–	4
		7	50	39	2	52	40	–	53	43	1
Professionals			65	52	–	64	48	3	72	54	–
Finance			20	12	–	25	17	2	28	21	–
Spatial/town planning			3	2	–	3	2	–	3	3	–
Information Technology			1	1	–	1	1	–	2	2	–
Roads			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse			1	1	–	2	1	1	3	2	–
Other			40	36	–	33	27	–	36	26	
Technicians			61	50	1	58	49	4	63	53	–
Finance			12	7	–	7	6	4	6	4	–
Spatial/town planning			8	7	–	8	6	–	8	6	–
Information Technology			4	3	1	3	3	–	2	2	–
Roads			8	7	–	6	4	–	5	4	–
Electricity			16	15	–	13	11	–	15	13	–
Water			4	4	–	5	5	–	3	3	–
Sanitation			4	3	–	2	1	–	8	7	–
Refuse			2	2	–	1	1	–	2	1	–
Other			3	2	–	13	12	–	14	13	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			242	232	5	206	192	10	215	198	
Service and sales workers			180	173	–	178	166	–	217	201	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			124	110	–	152	135	–	144	130	
Plant and Machine Operators			143	136	–	178	167	–	141	127	
Elementary Occupations			564	543	–	549	529	–	566	540	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	1 493	1 396	20	1 499	1 388	24	1 535	1 404	5
% increase						0.4%	(0.6%)	20.0%	2.4%	1.2%	(79.2%)
Total municipal employees headcount											
Finance personnel headcount		6, 10									
		8, 10	116	102	5	111	95	4	118	100	2
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	18	3	–	18	15	2	18	14	1

## BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

## TABLE SA25

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		24 884 523	24 818 322	24 897 270	25 072 193	24 991 854	25 258 576	25 304 999	25 278 223	25 319 948	25 401 727	25 560 525	28 073 123	304 861 283	321 336 610	333 892 237
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		47 950 723	56 596 308	54 059 750	45 473 514	45 172 942	44 339 986	42 869 564	44 641 712	44 212 973	47 117 777	46 879 622	54 751 298	574 066 169	619 457 363	668 767 203
Service charges - water revenue		6 937 042	7 015 174	7 114 281	6 920 875	6 835 797	6 912 399	6 826 289	6 836 524	6 898 495	6 899 492	6 889 876	7 072 125	83 158 369	91 372 342	97 837 850
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 706 307	4 700 762	4 656 567	4 745 978	4 535 471	4 535 640	4 544 930	4 549 106	4 559 655	4 644 944	4 535 053	5 408 355	56 122 768	60 624 467	65 222 425
Service charges - refuse revenue		4 949 852	4 934 816	4 925 757	4 893 219	5 000 470	4 903 288	5 011 336	5 121 697	5 135 977	5 175 846	5 146 103	4 849 676	60 048 037	64 045 878	67 095 363
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 371 478	1 394 391	1 449 350	1 523 166	1 395 876	1 428 845	1 447 908	1 465 205	1 503 170	1 533 246	1 477 993	1 497 596	17 488 224	18 697 844	19 744 882
Interest earned - external investments		2 811 726	1 407 854	1 108 517	2 192 375	1 773 649	3 244 304	1 455 925	1 693 318	3 134 222	1 214 760	2 514 084	2 430 566	24 981 300	26 271 200	27 574 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		161 372	170 234	169 611	177 854	197 592	192 401	188 393	187 911	198 696	195 324	213 435	261 710	2 314 533	2 446 098	2 580 164
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		405 924	369 761	372 229	464 624	407 913	382 593	358 080	406 498	394 102	344 321	355 869	433 109	4 695 023	4 988 893	5 086 832
Licences and permits		755 059	858 642	826 843	779 742	800 525	750 654	760 659	765 956	784 806	771 073	759 473	662 133	9 275 565	9 626 736	10 145 130
Agency services		-	1 429 997	1 605 539	1 350 788	1 401 155	1 232 799	1 335 469	1 435 049	1 265 090	1 555 874	1 347 433	1 949 907	15 909 100	16 385 351	16 997 100
Transfers recognised - operational		55 973 620	1 525 450	-	-	1 038 050	45 768 722	-	185 000	36 069 158	-	-	-	140 560 000	161 400 000	182 624 600
Other revenue		1 555 174	1 731 031	1 490 102	1 407 777	1 557 805	1 549 330	1 311 417	1 609 284	1 291 752	1 439 272	1 260 410	60 347 039	76 550 393	77 081 526	80 155 815
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	95 745	-	28 253	-	-	-	-	-	26 002	150 000	150 000	158 400
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>152 462 800</b>	<b>106 952 742</b>	<b>102 675 816</b>	<b>95 097 850</b>	<b>95 109 099</b>	<b>140 527 790</b>	<b>91 414 969</b>	<b>94 175 483</b>	<b>130 768 044</b>	<b>96 293 656</b>	<b>96 939 876</b>	<b>167 762 639</b>	<b>1 370 180 764</b>	<b>1 473 884 308</b>	<b>1 577 882 601</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		32 697 303	32 259 182	32 762 529	32 873 337	32 751 640	33 120 592	35 200 064	33 978 080	34 049 540	33 610 972	34 227 339	44 586 788	412 117 366	443 232 810	474 130 067
Remuneration of councillors		1 576 788	1 527 302	1 543 562	1 579 650	2 047 333	1 630 759	1 612 236	1 590 674	1 603 321	2 489 299	1 669 059	2 205 855	21 075 838	21 869 905	23 379 318
Debt impairment		831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 155	831 151	9 973 836	10 652 692	11 249 242
Depreciation & asset impairment		12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 830	12 889 830	12 889 140	12 909 403	154 696 859	153 955 056	162 576 545
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	10 734 383	-	-	-	-	-	25 012 173	35 746 556	42 469 723	47 056 027
Bulk purchases		356 364	52 328 024	52 441 728	30 996 155	28 907 316	31 308 806	27 155 234	29 111 468	29 405 884	28 258 137	28 757 649	83 682 741	422 709 506	458 432 618	496 192 458
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		2 970 279	3 487 241	2 550 007	4 147 900	3 694 625	3 660 888	3 622 686	3 275 892	4 331 574	4 035 260	3 805 777	6 609 008	46 191 137	48 927 436	51 674 762
Transfers and grants		50 000	5 000	200 000	750 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	85 000	320 000	-	1 760 000	1 952 500	2 095 875
Other expenditure		11 609 693	16 051 638	26 121 286	19 720 960	19 985 244	20 397 248	20 601 426	19 800 509	27 914 245	27 009 996	20 583 519	70 089 249	299 885 013	315 608 971	333 290 876
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 280
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>62 981 412</b>	<b>119 379 372</b>	<b>129 340 097</b>	<b>103 788 987</b>	<b>101 457 143</b>	<b>114 573 661</b>	<b>101 912 631</b>	<b>101 477 608</b>	<b>111 025 547</b>	<b>109 209 647</b>	<b>103 083 638</b>	<b>245 931 368</b>	<b>1 404 161 111</b>	<b>1 497 106 711</b>	<b>1 601 650 450</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>89 481 388</b>	<b>-12 426 630</b>	<b>-26 664 281</b>	<b>-8 691 137</b>	<b>-6 348 044</b>	<b>25 954 129</b>	<b>-10 497 662</b>	<b>-7 302 125</b>	<b>19 742 497</b>	<b>-12 915 991</b>	<b>-6 143 762</b>	<b>-78 168 729</b>	<b>-33 980 347</b>	<b>-23 222 403</b>	<b>-23 767 849</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		2 809 599	4 325 023	1 080 000	1 300 000	15 650 088	1 100 000	1 100 000	10 515 978	4 876 360	2 500 000	1 806 312	9 621 545	56 684 905	64 086 500	57 566 400
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 033 000	20 033 000	12 628 793	11 560 787
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>-8 101 607</b>	<b>-25 584 281</b>	<b>-7 391 137</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>-9 397 662</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>-10 415 991</b>	<b>-4 337 450</b>	<b>-48 514 184</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>-8 101 607</b>	<b>-25 584 281</b>	<b>-7 391 137</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>-9 397 662</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>-10 415 991</b>	<b>-4 337 450</b>	<b>-48 514 184</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>



**BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY CLASSIFICATION**

**TABLE SA26**

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		28 603 374	334	-697	-1 287	391	24 087 955	377	343	10 543 963	-2 254	-847	-2 583	63 229 069	78 347 702	92 334 373
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-2 597	-	-	-	-	-	-8 281	-2 656	-19 166	-32 700	-34 989	-36 948
Vote 3 - Financial Services		36 715 120	27 762 070	27 533 346	28 898 616	28 529 979	35 242 211	28 324 817	28 602 943	34 188 579	28 313 402	29 732 607	34 191 372	368 035 062	388 382 657	404 405 559
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 341	78 982	2 341	2 341	77 609	2 341	2 341	53 885	2 341	2 341	2 341	56 348 521	56 577 725	55 997 321	58 122 490
Vote 5 - Community Services		14 061 810	8 440 224	7 911 609	7 796 546	8 118 959	14 434 308	7 677 973	8 079 117	17 707 958	8 814 363	8 079 022	14 025 633	125 147 522	138 287 484	143 416 364
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		75 889 754	74 957 797	68 169 900	59 700 137	73 945 313	67 828 083	56 428 602	67 954 173	73 119 788	61 616 261	60 931 076	92 838 497	833 379 381	889 028 186	948 148 276
														-	-	-
														-	-	-
														-	-	-
														-	-	-
														-	-	-
														-	-	-
														-	-	-
														-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>155 272 399</b>	<b>111 239 407</b>	<b>103 616 499</b>	<b>96 393 756</b>	<b>110 672 251</b>	<b>141 594 898</b>	<b>92 434 110</b>	<b>104 690 461</b>	<b>135 562 629</b>	<b>98 735 832</b>	<b>98 741 543</b>	<b>197 382 274</b>	<b>1 446 336 059</b>	<b>1 550 008 361</b>	<b>1 646 390 114</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		2 975 672	2 768 993	3 737 487	3 743 016	3 845 292	3 787 450	4 829 397	3 149 656	3 281 927	8 269 204	3 572 604	4 395 698	48 356 396	51 045 381	54 311 079
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		1 159 355	1 249 061	1 348 146	1 209 746	1 376 046	1 346 041	1 314 759	1 543 126	1 688 840	1 512 151	1 086 337	2 714 333	17 547 941	19 089 611	20 321 259
Vote 3 - Financial Services		5 193 196	5 810 919	6 073 772	6 189 427	6 166 644	6 684 542	5 980 132	6 307 184	5 990 545	6 779 962	6 080 407	9 673 928	76 930 658	81 250 528	86 600 045
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3 941 227	4 561 402	6 113 686	4 117 499	5 716 407	4 727 985	4 449 756	4 705 309	4 989 813	5 500 121	7 019 773	31 971 677	87 814 655	90 297 382	94 630 681
Vote 5 - Community Services		16 849 588	18 140 853	18 487 213	19 247 746	17 895 512	17 834 352	19 224 648	17 366 193	19 367 613	18 358 529	18 957 834	28 169 937	229 900 018	245 670 650	261 489 381
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		32 862 374	86 809 786	93 440 476	69 277 459	66 370 306	80 160 399	66 033 080	68 405 140	75 625 034	68 731 856	66 362 038	168 970 885	943 048 833	1 009 161 919	1 083 678 331
0														-	-	-
0														-	-	-
0														-	-	-
0														-	-	-
0														-	-	-
0														-	-	-
0														-	-	-
0														-	-	-
0														-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>62 981 412</b>	<b>119 341 014</b>	<b>129 200 780</b>	<b>103 784 893</b>	<b>101 370 207</b>	<b>114 540 769</b>	<b>101 831 772</b>	<b>101 476 608</b>	<b>110 943 772</b>	<b>109 151 823</b>	<b>103 078 993</b>	<b>245 896 458</b>	<b>1 403 598 501</b>	<b>1 496 515 471</b>	<b>1 601 030 776</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>-8 101 607</b>	<b>-25 584 281</b>	<b>-7 391 137</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>-9 397 662</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>-10 415 991</b>	<b>-4 337 450</b>	<b>-48 514 184</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>-8 101 607</b>	<b>-25 584 281</b>	<b>-7 391 137</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>-9 397 662</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>-10 415 991</b>	<b>-4 337 450</b>	<b>-48 514 184</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>

## BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY CLASSIFICATION

## TABLE SA27

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		65 439 811	28 999 110	27 736 595	29 156 734	29 572 890	59 494 400	28 544 535	28 898 016	45 111 260	28 520 583	29 937 864	91 419 501	492 831 299	528 218 125	559 603 932
Executive and council		28 603 374	334	373	210	391	24 087 955	377	343	10 544 879	305	142	593 296	63 831 979	78 358 603	92 345 884
Budget and treasury office		33 756 115	26 388 153	26 164 443	27 531 745	26 949 358	33 704 333	26 949 984	27 112 999	32 760 035	26 810 026	28 255 062	30 752 435	347 134 688	366 122 595	381 163 758
Corporate services		3 080 322	2 610 623	1 571 779	1 624 779	2 623 141	1 702 112	1 594 174	1 784 674	1 806 346	1 710 252	1 682 660	60 073 770	81 864 632	83 736 927	86 094 290
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2 000 326	890 473	1 097 845	1 422 545	1 396 137	946 283	1 532 523	788 705	1 722 652	2 012 950	1 960 141	2 620 677	18 391 257	26 579 199	24 739 621
Community and social services		535 863	127 728	149 837	438 886	254 272	174 281	298 534	109 101	112 623	652 426	558 976	715 940	4 128 467	13 669 303	11 061 784
Sport and recreation		759 221	362 951	340 068	464 816	304 770	327 716	196 615	255 266	436 877	253 275	649 551	328 427	4 679 553	4 217 770	4 757 964
Public safety		685 503	376 563	586 418	496 047	816 240	394 892	990 432	401 691	1 142 359	969 402	712 260	1 073 536	8 645 343	8 153 973	8 262 343
Housing		16 286	16 578	16 823	16 600	16 310	16 985	16 806	16 269	16 455	16 339	16 426	452 177	634 054	214 203	226 198
Health		3 453	6 653	4 699	6 196	4 545	32 409	30 136	6 378	14 338	121 508	22 928	50 597	303 840	323 950	431 332
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 659 841	3 074 747	2 560 992	2 237 491	8 075 764	2 102 548	2 204 137	8 176 619	2 174 091	2 477 961	2 234 397	14 633 844	51 612 432	54 065 302	50 023 314
Planning and development		141 800	123 203	117 586	120 584	107 870	118 913	103 563	133 493	118 578	141 410	116 220	2 488 729	3 831 949	3 565 429	1 652 046
Road transport		1 518 041	2 951 544	2 443 406	2 116 907	7 967 894	1 983 635	2 100 574	8 043 126	2 055 513	2 336 551	2 118 177	12 145 115	47 780 483	50 499 873	48 371 268
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		86 172 421	78 313 435	72 360 384	63 581 080	71 714 396	79 084 559	60 233 774	66 828 121	86 636 401	65 782 162	64 613 786	88 743 162	884 063 681	941 736 975	1 012 642 921
Electricity		51 833 000	57 284 718	54 704 312	45 978 552	45 622 746	47 433 247	43 324 779	45 292 707	46 909 961	47 503 669	47 425 631	56 202 066	589 515 388	643 857 974	689 363 874
Water		10 109 055	9 353 548	7 902 233	7 782 120	11 043 846	9 445 426	7 171 619	7 513 545	14 125 227	7 680 991	7 275 993	11 128 978	110 532 581	117 093 745	127 155 137
Waste water management		11 658 170	6 024 529	4 710 618	4 807 565	9 736 139	10 340 743	4 607 907	8 687 216	10 414 986	4 732 771	4 602 064	11 240 269	91 562 977	85 437 070	94 376 158
Waste management		12 572 196	5 650 640	5 043 221	5 012 843	5 311 665	11 865 143	5 129 469	5 334 653	15 186 227	5 864 731	5 310 098	10 171 849	92 452 735	95 348 186	101 747 752
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>		155 272 399	111 277 765	103 755 816	96 397 850	110 759 187	141 627 790	92 514 969	104 691 461	135 644 404	98 793 656	98 746 188	197 417 184	1 446 898 669	1 550 599 601	1 647 009 788
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		17 235 770	18 847 903	22 205 578	19 727 374	21 433 844	21 486 570	21 240 737	20 218 227	21 096 345	27 090 474	22 105 341	57 933 254	290 621 417	304 915 141	323 092 337
Executive and council		5 991 728	5 996 301	6 607 636	5 889 103	7 231 833	7 281 093	7 956 305	6 538 494	6 987 145	12 041 014	6 358 060	11 451 192	90 329 904	96 404 501	102 308 730
Budget and treasury office		3 330 061	3 734 782	4 074 651	4 388 235	4 351 979	4 530 318	3 985 454	3 965 240	3 715 301	4 967 547	3 974 866	5 045 139	50 063 573	53 499 475	57 184 233
Corporate services		7 913 981	9 116 820	11 523 291	9 450 036	9 850 032	9 675 159	9 298 978	9 714 493	10 393 899	10 081 913	11 772 415	41 436 923	150 227 940	155 011 165	163 599 374
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14 380 535	15 340 840	17 206 586	16 957 212	17 280 006	17 709 070	18 069 516	17 373 215	18 673 814	18 112 772	16 471 913	24 984 874	212 560 353	225 535 348	241 187 837
Community and social services		2 509 583	2 685 280	3 046 954	2 628 091	3 174 960	3 047 547	2 947 155	2 755 728	3 098 876	2 761 809	2 975 182	3 781 882	35 413 047	37 380 852	40 103 377
Sport and recreation		3 674 684	4 207 790	4 827 829	5 631 524	5 806 469	6 112 967	6 407 752	6 406 524	6 380 145	6 200 195	5 346 183	6 105 037	67 107 099	70 398 911	75 217 393
Public safety		7 015 210	7 173 976	7 735 494	7 396 258	6 800 808	7 216 255	7 373 475	6 919 474	7 703 495	7 838 022	6 851 295	12 192 623	92 216 385	98 737 339	105 529 127
Housing		921 158	931 890	1 167 946	984 058	1 082 926	985 396	957 978	988 241	1 002 566	939 178	994 447	2 144 001	13 099 755	13 942 762	14 919 384
Health		259 900	341 904	428 363	317 281	414 843	346 905	383 156	303 248	488 732	373 598	304 806	761 331	4 724 067	5 075 484	5 418 556
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 437 098	8 551 351	9 043 125	9 012 143	8 582 305	11 677 971	8 672 804	8 968 927	8 758 901	8 928 602	8 578 097	23 403 078	122 614 402	126 743 824	134 458 493
Planning and development		1 202 789	1 180 935	1 609 177	1 451 004	1 481 680	1 592 749	1 361 290	1 557 886	1 503 550	1 781 179	1 226 752	2 100 897	18 049 888	18 921 260	20 075 651
Road transport		7 234 309	7 370 416	7 433 948	7 561 139	7 100 625	10 085 222	7 311 514	7 411 041	7 255 351	7 147 423	7 351 345	21 302 181	104 564 514	107 822 564	114 382 842
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		22 928 009	76 639 278	80 884 808	58 092 258	54 160 988	63 700 050	53 929 574	54 917 239	62 496 487	55 077 799	55 928 287	139 610 162	778 364 939	839 912 398	902 911 783
Electricity		6 550 700	57 536 100	61 518 561	37 217 593	35 346 359	38 240 742	33 592 471	35 731 526	42 132 230	35 019 186	34 949 324	102 794 080	520 628 872	563 234 353	606 713 704
Water		5 365 117	7 122 918	7 627 444	7 487 705	7 217 458	9 707 651	7 551 414	7 823 305	7 924 110	8 044 125	7 783 280	15 030 327	98 684 854	106 386 071	114 163 411
Waste water management		5 265 977	5 317 545	5 806 256	5 886 667	5 485 149	9 841 552	5 598 774	5 265 867	5 756 867	5 639 878	5 585 832	13 790 113	79 234 455	85 131 164	91 799 024
Waste management		5 746 215	6 662 715	5 932 547	7 506 293	6 112 022	5 910 105	7 186 915	6 096 563	6 683 280	6 374 610	7 609 851	7 995 642	79 816 758	85 160 810	90 235 644
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>		62 981 412	119 379 372	129 340 097	103 788 987	101 457 143	114 573 661	101 912 631	101 477 608	111 025 547	109 209 647	103 083 638	245 931 368	1 404 161 111	1 497 106 711	1 601 650 450
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		92 290 987	-8 101 607	-25 584 281	-7 391 137	9 302 044	27 054 129	-9 397 662	3 213 853	24 618 857	-10 415 991	-4 337 450	-48 514 184	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	92 290 987	-8 101 607	-25 584 281	-7 391 137	9 302 044	27 054 129	-9 397 662	3 213 853	24 618 857	-10 415 991	-4 337 450	-48 514 184	42 737 558	53 492 890	45 359 338

**BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)**

**TABLE SA28**

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	<b>1</b>															
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	700 000	14 000 000	12 299 000
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		-	-	8 110 000	7 610 000	7 610 000	5 980 000	2 610 000	2 834 097	4 000 000	2 500 000	1 300 000	10 945 903	53 500 000	106 550 000	127 139 120
Vote 7 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2</b>	-	-	8 310 000	7 610 000	7 610 000	5 980 000	2 610 000	2 834 097	4 000 000	2 500 000	1 300 000	16 445 903	59 200 000	122 540 000	133 439 000
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	550 000	-	-	-	580 000	425 000	235 000
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		2 000	17 000	18 000	-	-	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-6 000	47 000	12 500	40 000
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	7 000	-	-	25 000	145 000	-	350 000	-	270 000	320 000	750 000	1 867 000	892 250	177 235
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	938 000	850 000	525 500	378 000	644 000	200 000	-	675 000	535 000	-	235 000	4 980 500	2 575 000	2 605 000
Vote 5 - Community Services		20 000	42 500	105 000	150 000	600 000	1 111 500	930 000	390 000	5 190 000	565 000	2 530 000	8 395 000	20 029 000	18 098 250	14 869 900
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		279 000	275 000	868 000	3 973 000	5 998 000	11 129 000	8 148 000	14 954 000	19 096 000	13 839 354	20 681 000	76 190 905	175 431 259	184 916 010	149 838 600
Vote 7 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2</b>	306 000	1 279 500	1 841 000	4 648 500	7 001 000	13 045 500	9 303 000	15 694 000	25 511 000	15 209 354	23 531 000	85 564 905	202 934 759	206 919 010	167 765 735
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>2</b>	306 000	1 279 500	10 151 000	12 258 500	14 611 000	19 025 500	11 913 000	18 528 097	29 511 000	17 709 354	24 831 000	97 010 808	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855

**BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

**TABLE SA29**

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7 000	964 500	870 000	587 500	403 000	5 586 500	540 000	870 000	1 625 000	955 000	1 970 000	6 685 000	21 063 500	14 904 750	12 382 535
Executive and council		7 000	19 500	600 000	-	18 000	616 500	25 000	-	550 000	500 000	-	275 000	2 611 000	747 500	575 000
Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	25 000	-	50 000	-	50 000	285 000	750 000	1 160 000	351 000	84 675
Corporate services		-	945 000	270 000	587 500	385 000	4 945 000	515 000	820 000	1 075 000	405 000	1 685 000	5 660 000	17 292 500	13 806 250	11 722 860
<i>Community and public safety</i>		20 000	40 000	120 000	414 000	130 000	864 000	688 000	3 310 000	4 495 000	1 125 000	5 030 000	9 775 000	26 011 000	41 946 250	46 125 725
Community and social services		20 000	40 000	105 000	300 000	100 000	160 000	-	1 250 000	1 000 000	15 000	300 000	2 000 000	5 290 000	16 932 000	19 293 400
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	114 000	-	-	133 000	1 605 000	2 810 000	700 000	1 400 000	3 830 000	10 592 000	11 503 000	15 259 575
Public safety		-	-	15 000	-	30 000	254 000	30 000	455 000	685 000	410 000	3 330 000	3 945 000	9 154 000	13 170 000	11 120 250
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	525 000	-	-	-	-	-	525 000	341 250	452 500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	450 000	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	48 000	955 000	2 903 000	5 300 000	4 280 000	7 100 000	8 950 000	7 845 000	9 330 000	26 957 000	73 668 000	80 803 960	75 064 120
Planning and development		-	-	18 000	100 000	3 000	200 000	-	100 000	100 000	145 000	-	1 150 000	1 816 000	1 585 000	15 000
Road transport		-	-	30 000	855 000	2 900 000	5 100 000	4 280 000	7 000 000	8 850 000	7 700 000	9 330 000	25 807 000	71 852 000	79 218 960	75 049 120
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		279 000	275 000	9 113 000	10 302 000	11 175 000	7 275 000	6 405 000	7 248 097	14 441 000	7 784 354	8 501 000	53 593 808	136 392 259	189 814 050	173 631 475
Electricity		100 000	110 000	215 000	1 115 000	415 000	865 000	1 795 000	1 924 000	5 055 000	3 009 354	2 861 000	6 575 000	24 039 354	52 586 800	26 476 125
Water		165 000	120 000	428 000	952 000	1 990 000	300 000	1 040 000	1 940 000	1 316 000	1 270 000	1 400 000	20 736 360	31 657 360	58 205 000	63 360 720
Waste water management		14 000	45 000	8 270 000	8 235 000	8 285 000	6 110 000	3 390 000	3 384 097	3 070 000	3 105 000	3 940 000	18 652 448	66 500 545	68 562 250	71 748 880
Waste management		-	-	200 000	-	485 000	-	180 000	-	5 000 000	400 000	300 000	7 630 000	14 195 000	10 460 000	12 045 750
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	2	306 000	1 279 500	10 151 000	12 258 500	14 611 000	19 025 500	11 913 000	18 528 097	29 511 000	17 709 354	24 831 000	97 010 808	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		-	-	200	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 200	2 600	2 595	7 595	30 272	46 662	56 837	54 566
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 023	10 023	7 250	3 000
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 750	16 750	10 060	10 989
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		-	-	200	-	-	1 000	1 200	1 200	2 600	2 595	7 595	57 045	73 435	74 147	68 556
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		100	100	8 310	8 860	9 510	8 280	5 810	8 448	11 500	10 044	7 576	20 916	99 454	164 644	153 850
Internally generated funds		206	1 180	1 641	3 249	5 101	9 746	4 903	8 880	15 411	5 070	9 660	19 200	84 246	88 678	84 798
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		306	1 280	10 151	12 109	14 611	19 026	11 913	18 528	29 511	17 709	24 831	97 161	257 135	327 469	307 204

## BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW

## TABLE SA30

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313															
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	24 884 523	24 818 322	24 897 270	25 072 193	24 991 854	25 258 576	25 304 999	25 278 223	25 319 948	25 401 727	25 560 525	28 073 123	304 861 283	321 336 610	333 892 237
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	47 950 723	56 596 308	54 059 750	45 473 514	45 172 942	44 339 986	42 869 564	44 641 712	44 212 973	47 117 777	46 879 622	54 751 298	574 066 169	619 457 363	668 767 203
Service charges - water revenue	6 937 042	7 015 174	7 114 281	6 920 875	6 835 797	6 912 399	6 826 289	6 836 524	6 898 495	6 899 492	6 889 876	7 072 125	83 158 369	91 372 342	97 837 850
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 706 307	4 700 762	4 656 567	4 745 978	4 535 471	4 535 640	4 544 930	4 549 106	4 559 655	4 644 944	4 535 053	5 408 355	56 122 768	60 624 467	65 222 425
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 949 852	4 934 816	4 925 757	4 893 219	5 000 470	4 903 288	5 011 336	5 121 697	5 135 977	5 175 846	5 146 103	4 849 676	60 048 037	64 045 878	67 095 363
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 371 478	1 394 391	1 449 350	1 523 166	1 395 876	1 428 845	1 447 908	1 465 205	1 503 170	1 533 246	1 477 993	1 497 596	17 488 224	18 697 844	19 744 882
Interest earned - external investments	2 811 726	1 407 854	1 108 517	2 192 375	1 773 649	3 244 304	1 455 925	1 693 318	3 134 222	1 214 760	2 514 084	2 430 566	24 981 300	26 271 200	27 574 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	161 372	170 234	169 611	177 854	197 592	192 401	188 393	187 911	198 696	195 324	213 435	261 710	2 314 533	2 446 098	2 580 164
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	405 924	369 761	372 229	464 624	407 913	382 593	358 080	406 498	394 102	344 321	355 869	433 109	4 695 023	4 988 893	5 086 832
Licences and permits	755 059	858 642	826 843	779 742	800 525	750 654	760 659	765 956	784 806	771 073	759 473	662 133	9 275 565	9 626 736	10 145 130
Agency services	-	1 429 997	1 605 539	1 350 788	1 401 155	1 232 799	1 335 469	1 435 049	1 265 090	1 555 874	1 347 433	1 949 907	15 909 100	16 385 351	16 997 100
Transfer receipts - operational	55 973 620	1 525 450	-	-	1 038 050	45 768 722	-	185 000	36 069 158	-	-	-	140 560 000	161 400 000	182 624 600
Other revenue	1 555 174	1 731 031	1 490 102	1 503 522	1 557 805	1 577 583	1 311 417	1 609 284	1 291 752	1 439 272	1 260 410	60 373 041	76 700 393	77 231 526	80 314 215
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>152 462 800</b>	<b>106 952 742</b>	<b>102 675 816</b>	<b>95 097 850</b>	<b>95 109 099</b>	<b>140 527 790</b>	<b>91 414 969</b>	<b>94 175 483</b>	<b>130 768 044</b>	<b>96 293 656</b>	<b>96 939 876</b>	<b>167 762 639</b>	<b>1 370 180 764</b>	<b>1 473 884 308</b>	<b>1 577 882 601</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	2 809 599	4 325 023	1 080 000	1 300 000	15 650 088	1 100 000	1 100 000	10 515 978	4 876 360	2 500 000	1 806 312	9 621 545	56 684 905	64 086 500	57 566 400
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	95 745	-	28 253	-	-	-	-	-	26 002	150 000	150 000	158 400
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	124 707 786	-	-	-	-	-	99 454 354	224 162 140	164 644 300	153 850 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	502 300	152 000	-185 000	1 652 000	1 375 196	652 000	856 200	1 520 000	-56 200	250 000	320 000	-1 272 505	5 765 991	6 342 502	6 849 902
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-108 000 000	-	18 000 000	-	-	-144 000 000	-	9 000 000	-	9 000 000	18 000 000	54 000 000	-144 000 000	-27 000 000	-36 000 000
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>47 774 699</b>	<b>111 429 765</b>	<b>121 570 816</b>	<b>98 145 595</b>	<b>112 134 383</b>	<b>123 015 829</b>	<b>93 371 169</b>	<b>115 211 461</b>	<b>135 588 204</b>	<b>108 043 656</b>	<b>117 066 188</b>	<b>329 592 035</b>	<b>1 512 943 800</b>	<b>1 682 107 610</b>	<b>1 760 307 303</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	32 697 303	32 259 182	32 762 529	32 873 337	32 751 640	33 120 592	35 200 064	33 978 080	34 049 540	33 610 972	34 227 339	44 586 788	412 117 366	443 232 810	474 130 067
Remuneration of councillors	1 576 788	1 527 302	1 543 562	1 579 650	2 047 333	1 630 759	1 612 236	1 590 674	1 603 321	2 489 299	1 669 059	2 205 855	21 075 838	21 869 905	23 379 318
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	10 734 383	-	-	-	-	-	25 012 173	35 746 556	42 469 723	47 056 027
Bulk purchases - Electricity	106 364	50 935 214	50 902 113	29 518 588	28 168 091	28 894 516	25 414 954	27 308 649	27 731 957	26 392 150	27 076 469	80 872 083	403 321 148	437 548 768	473 457 818
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	250 000	1 392 810	1 539 615	1 477 567	739 225	2 414 290	1 740 280	1 802 819	1 673 927	1 865 987	1 681 180	2 810 658	19 388 358	20 883 850	22 734 640
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 970 279	3 487 241	2 550 007	4 147 900	3 694 625	3 660 888	3 622 686	3 275 892	4 331 574	4 035 260	3 805 777	6 609 008	46 191 137	48 927 436	51 674 762
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	50 000	5 000	200 000	750 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	85 000	320 000	-	1 760 000	1 952 500	2 095 875
Other expenditure	11 609 693	16 051 638	26 121 286	19 720 960	19 985 244	20 397 248	20 601 426	19 800 509	27 914 245	27 009 996	20 583 519	70 094 249	299 890 013	315 613 971	333 296 156
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>49 260 427</b>	<b>105 658 387</b>	<b>115 619 112</b>	<b>90 068 002</b>	<b>87 736 158</b>	<b>100 852 676</b>	<b>88 191 646</b>	<b>87 756 623</b>	<b>97 304 564</b>	<b>95 488 664</b>	<b>89 363 343</b>	<b>232 190 814</b>	<b>1 239 490 416</b>	<b>1 332 498 963</b>	<b>1 427 824 663</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	306 000	1 279 500	10 151 000	12 258 500	14 611 000	19 025 500	11 913 000	18 528 097	29 511 000	17 709 354	24 831 000	97 050 808	257 174 759	327 469 010	307 203 855
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	2 410 778	-	-	-	-	-	14 359 414	-	-	-	16 770 192	19 305 888	23 277 913
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>49 566 427</b>	<b>106 937 887</b>	<b>128 180 890</b>	<b>102 326 502</b>	<b>102 347 158</b>	<b>119 878 176</b>	<b>100 104 646</b>	<b>106 284 720</b>	<b>141 174 978</b>	<b>113 198 018</b>	<b>114 194 343</b>	<b>329 241 622</b>	<b>1 513 435 367</b>	<b>1 679 273 861</b>	<b>1 758 306 431</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>-1 791 728</b>	<b>4 491 878</b>	<b>-6 610 074</b>	<b>-4 180 907</b>	<b>9 787 225</b>	<b>3 137 653</b>	<b>-6 733 477</b>	<b>8 926 741</b>	<b>-5 586 774</b>	<b>-5 154 362</b>	<b>2 871 845</b>	<b>350 413</b>	<b>-491 567</b>	<b>2 833 749</b>	<b>2 000 872</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	61 718 601	59 926 873	64 418 751	57 808 677	53 627 770	63 414 995	66 552 648	59 819 171	68 745 912	63 159 138	58 004 776	60 876 621	61 718 601	61 227 034	64 060 783
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	59 926 873	64 418 751	57 808 677	53 627 770	63 414 995	66 552 648	59 819 171	68 745 912	63 159 138	58 004 776	60 876 621	61 227 034	61 227 034	64 060 783	66 061 655

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
NONE					

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313														
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
		1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:	2													
Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Aon South Africa (Pty)		9 937	6 034 760	6 459 424	6 912 185									29 343 317
New Vending system		337	370 225	407 247	447 972									1 562 013
Pre-paid Electricity outlets		4 327	4 759 535	5 235 489	5 759 037									20 080 911
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		14 600	11 164 520	12 102 160	13 119 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 986 240
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		14 600	11 164 520	12 102 160	13 119 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 986 240



## CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ON NEW ASSETS

## TABLE SA34a

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		136 275 155	111 279 725	170 945 164	131 601 260	188 470 263	188 470 263	160 559 259	217 935 710	206 286 495
Infrastructure - Road transport		69 917 703	57 589 557	79 912 974	42 750 000	55 277 389	55 277 389	58 022 000	66 414 960	63 854 370
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		55 358 620	50 795 221	71 661 115	36 200 000	44 153 830	44 153 830	47 872 000	52 784 960	53 894 370
Storm water		14 559 083	6 794 336	8 251 859	6 550 000	11 123 559	11 123 559	10 150 000	13 630 000	9 960 000
Infrastructure - Electricity		17 371 671	18 769 450	43 380 318	48 226 000	51 000 130	51 000 130	14 144 354	32 752 500	14 062 625
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		15 079 800	16 361 928	41 322 458	44 256 000	47 070 130	47 070 130	8 604 354	28 302 500	9 562 625
Street Lighting		2 291 871	2 407 522	2 057 860	3 970 000	3 930 000	3 930 000	5 540 000	4 450 000	4 500 000
Infrastructure - Water		21 569 233	19 424 838	18 766 412	22 799 516	50 596 941	50 596 941	19 721 360	47 597 000	53 032 620
Dams & Reservoirs		-	11 864	-	-	16 467 044	16 467 044	-	4 250 000	4 750 000
Water purification		91 088	4 407 958	546 202	3 500 000	12 758 075	12 758 075	-	-	-
Reticulation		21 478 145	15 005 016	18 220 210	19 299 516	21 371 822	21 371 822	19 721 360	43 347 000	48 282 620
Infrastructure - Sanitation		26 531 341	12 223 152	25 146 921	9 762 980	25 387 139	25 387 139	64 366 545	65 386 250	69 616 880
Reticulation		7 296 630	12 223 152	25 146 921	7 662 980	24 527 139	24 527 139	17 366 545	5 386 250	8 116 880
Sewerage purification		19 234 711	-	-	2 100 000	860 000	860 000	47 000 000	60 000 000	61 500 000
Infrastructure - Other		885 207	3 272 728	3 738 539	8 062 764	6 208 664	6 208 664	4 305 000	5 785 000	5 720 000
Waste Management		120 016	-	3 150 101	6 912 764	5 801 664	5 801 664	2 510 000	4 200 000	5 220 000
Transportation	2	-	226 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	765 191	3 046 029	588 438	1 150 000	407 000	407 000	1 795 000	1 585 000	-
Community		15 773 967	33 153 330	7 241 011	8 645 000	8 591 000	8 591 000	9 490 000	17 426 500	21 627 400
Parks & gardens		1 847 865	3 766 782	2 197 747	600 000	600 000	600 000	1 805 000	2 210 000	2 115 700
Sportsfields & stadia		2 460 189	-	1 623 926	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 000 000	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		9 873 558	3 667 450	1 849 300	500 000	350 000	350 000	500 000	10 000 000	7 299 000
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		119 445	23 729 793	710 264	1 115 000	1 121 000	1 121 000	1 935 000	1 286 500	1 362 700
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		76 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		1 396 286	1 989 305	859 774	3 930 000	4 020 000	4 020 000	3 250 000	3 930 000	10 850 000
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		40 792 854	105 036 402	11 209 631	5 951 500	17 087 920	17 087 920	8 120 000	6 842 500	5 489 200
General vehicles	10	2 178 270	5 964 162	2 121 382	1 280 000	2 730 000	2 730 000	1 150 000	600 000	1 010 000
Specialised vehicles		3 524 349	3 764 836	-	-	-	-	1 700 000	-	-
Plant & equipment		8 459 105	3 073 843	4 816 495	2 378 000	4 695 500	4 695 500	3 942 000	3 445 000	3 749 100
Computers - hardware/equipment		787 508	1 052 631	1 291 750	607 000	707 000	707 000	883 000	900 000	452 000
Furniture and other office equipment		1 141 627	611 316	429 327	466 500	606 500	606 500	335 000	432 500	278 100
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		9 585 435	3 529 690	2 340 548	650 000	3 988 920	3 988 920	110 000	-	-
Other Buildings		11 886 731	21 958 038	-	570 000	630 000	630 000	-	1 465 000	-
Other Land		3 229 829	65 081 886	210 129	-	3 730 000	3 730 000	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		670 366	1 010 955	-	-	-	-	1 070 000	-	-
Computers - software & programming		670 366	1 010 955	-	-	-	-	1 070 000	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	193 512 342	250 480 412	189 395 806	146 197 760	214 149 183	214 149 183	179 239 259	242 204 710	233 403 095
Specialised vehicles		3 524 349	3 764 836	-	-	-	-	1 700 000	-	-
Refuse		1 149 881	1 321 206	-	-	-	-	1 700 000	-	-
Fire		2 374 468	2 443 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		23 346 373	40 117 979	50 371 197	53 696 000	67 512 768	67 512 768	37 975 000	45 134 300	38 407 850
Infrastructure - Road transport		12 129 270	12 835 558	15 108 093	10 360 000	10 300 000	10 300 000	13 450 000	13 200 000	11 460 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		10 731 999	12 688 051	15 108 093	10 360 000	10 300 000	10 300 000	13 450 000	13 200 000	11 460 000
Storm water		1 397 271	147 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		9 102 902	12 384 012	17 266 848	14 450 000	17 830 000	17 830 000	16 150 000	23 739 300	15 835 000
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		8 446 035	12 051 792	16 776 575	11 250 000	14 030 000	14 030 000	14 600 000	22 439 300	14 435 000
Street Lighting		656 867	332 220	490 273	3 200 000	3 800 000	3 800 000	1 550 000	1 300 000	1 400 000
Infrastructure - Water		1 656 347	3 679 278	4 941 559	7 148 000	10 847 768	10 847 768	6 340 000	6 510 000	9 397 100
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	185 232	-	64 768	64 768	80 000	-	-
Water purification		177 495	81 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 478 852	3 597 649	4 756 327	7 148 000	10 783 000	10 783 000	6 260 000	6 510 000	9 397 100
Infrastructure - Sanitation		411 889	11 205 387	12 334 519	21 110 000	27 940 000	27 940 000	1 550 000	1 175 000	1 170 000
Reticulation		294 302	238 227	153 964	140 000	120 000	120 000	230 000	235 000	240 000
Sewerage purification		117 587	10 967 160	12 180 555	20 970 000	27 820 000	27 820 000	1 320 000	940 000	930 000
Infrastructure - Other		45 965	13 744	720 178	628 000	595 000	595 000	485 000	510 000	545 750
Waste Management		-	-	720 178	628 000	595 000	595 000	485 000	510 000	545 750
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	45 965	13 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		3 674 485	4 510 735	7 007 375	6 585 000	6 730 935	6 730 935	6 715 000	11 085 000	10 280 000
Parks & gardens		199 825	799 900	569 099	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	780 000	1 300 000	2 730 000
Sportsfields & stadia		848 278	764 765	1 347 767	830 000	968 935	968 935	2 050 000	5 550 000	6 300 000
Swimming pools		-	715 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		289 493	35 280	1 366 606	-	-	-	500 000	200 000	200 000
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	-	-
Recreational facilities		697 320	403 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	-	-	-
Security and policing		1 639 569	1 791 843	2 868 901	3 155 000	3 162 000	3 162 000	3 085 000	3 685 000	1 050 000
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	855 002	400 000	400 000	400 000	-	350 000	-
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		7 615 980	12 126 086	18 994 788	29 890 000	35 485 070	35 485 070	31 505 500	29 045 000	25 112 910
General vehicles	10	2 644 163	2 925 086	6 138 972	5 785 000	5 726 550	5 726 550	5 115 000	4 795 000	4 710 000
Specialised vehicles		-	447 018	1 851 315	11 320 000	11 755 000	11 755 000	9 500 000	10 000 000	8 200 000
Plant & equipment		2 247 273	6 711 782	7 430 930	7 849 000	9 500 950	9 500 950	10 346 000	8 919 000	7 397 675
Computers - hardware/equipment		2 499 937	1 210 263	733 971	1 355 000	1 705 000	1 705 000	2 335 000	1 276 250	1 652 560
Furniture and other office equipment		19 260	265 318	208 723	131 000	166 000	166 000	207 500	634 750	575 675
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		205 347	510 619	2 002 566	3 450 000	6 631 570	6 631 570	4 002 000	3 420 000	2 177 000
Other Buildings		-	56 000	628 311	-	-	-	-	-	400 000
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		82 470	-	395 766	-	-	-	1 700 000	-	-
Computers - software & programming		82 470	-	395 766	-	-	-	1 700 000	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	34 719 308	56 754 800	76 769 126	90 171 000	109 728 773	109 728 773	77 895 500	85 264 300	73 800 760
Specialised vehicles		-	447 018	1 851 315	11 320 000	11 755 000	11 755 000	9 500 000	10 000 000	8 200 000
Refuse		-	-	1 851 315	6 600 000	7 035 000	7 035 000	9 500 000	5 500 000	6 000 000
Fire		-	447 018	-	4 720 000	4 720 000	4 720 000	-	4 500 000	2 200 000
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		15.2%	15.2%	28.8%	38.1%	33.9%	33.9%	30.3%	26.0%	24.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		22.9%	22.7%	45.3%	57.4%	65.9%	65.9%	50.4%	55.4%	45.4%

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		24 436 233	21 736 575	23 494 415	32 169 803	33 880 291	33 880 291	34 987 516	36 349 135	38 440 634
Infrastructure - Road transport		4 563 722	4 199 904	4 660 021	6 504 348	7 054 348	7 054 348	6 690 542	7 155 390	7 572 633
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		4 563 722	4 199 904	4 660 021	6 504 348	7 054 348	7 054 348	6 690 542	7 155 390	7 572 633
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		16 722 339	13 910 595	15 331 350	20 566 313	20 536 313	20 536 313	22 032 152	22 759 914	24 018 470
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		14 187 002	12 079 551	12 914 391	17 576 358	17 546 358	17 546 358	18 892 700	19 461 389	20 535 227
Street Lighting		2 535 337	1 831 044	2 416 959	2 989 955	2 989 955	2 989 955	3 139 452	3 298 525	3 483 243
Infrastructure - Water		1 837 861	2 409 682	2 260 067	2 979 612	3 593 100	3 593 100	3 576 101	3 630 563	4 014 418
Dams & Reservoirs		-	60 282	-	165 000	100 000	100 000	175 140	50 000	150 000
Water purification		20 875	80 860	51 458	153 712	110 000	110 000	161 150	166 530	173 021
Reticulation		1 816 986	2 268 540	2 208 609	2 660 900	3 383 100	3 383 100	3 239 811	3 414 033	3 691 397
Infrastructure - Sanitation		713 041	777 908	912 614	1 701 030	2 093 030	2 093 030	1 849 296	1 941 818	1 944 820
Reticulation		713 041	777 908	912 614	1 701 030	2 093 030	2 093 030	1 849 296	1 941 818	1 944 820
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		599 270	438 486	330 363	418 500	603 500	603 500	839 425	861 450	890 293
Waste Management		599 270	438 486	330 363	418 500	603 500	603 500	839 425	861 450	890 293
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		1 426 021	1 902 459	1 742 407	8 601 989	8 827 150	8 827 150	10 406 070	11 425 595	12 399 612
Parks & gardens		471 872	335 528	873 139	7 488 700	7 580 900	7 580 900	9 199 840	10 146 000	11 052 107
Sportsfields & stadia		216 011	362 732	323 935	410 200	410 200	410 200	370 450	390 120	410 359
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	515 398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		455 370	413 751	264 252	459 589	572 550	572 550	562 420	598 260	629 346
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		242 759	275 049	237 550	197 200	197 200	197 200	207 060	221 600	234 010
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		40 009	-	43 532	46 300	66 300	66 300	66 300	69 615	73 790
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		23 478 336	23 484 192	26 491 788	30 212 298	31 400 175	31 400 175	31 707 430	33 666 722	35 678 754
General vehicles		8 642 484	9 266 062	9 863 358	11 157 682	11 613 328	11 613 328	11 630 304	12 319 238	13 038 155
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		7 175 712	6 354 237	7 988 700	8 821 183	9 537 654	9 537 654	9 411 050	9 869 368	10 495 232
Computers - hardware/equipment		2 931 305	3 102 024	3 046 400	3 978 750	3 486 350	3 486 350	3 705 075	4 090 896	4 398 580
Furniture and other office equipment		8 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		4 720 680	4 761 869	5 593 330	6 254 683	6 762 843	6 762 843	6 961 001	7 387 220	7 746 787
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		2 090 663	2 542 971	2 635 694	3 143 800	3 053 800	3 053 800	2 990 200	3 184 864	3 403 546
Computers - software & programming		2 090 663	2 542 971	2 635 694	3 143 800	3 053 800	3 053 800	2 990 200	3 184 864	3 403 546
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	51 431 252	49 666 196	54 364 304	74 127 890	77 161 416	77 161 416	80 091 216	84 626 316	89 922 546
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		0.9%	0.8%	0.9%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.9%	4.4%	4.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.4%	5.7%	5.7%	5.6%

## DEPRECIATION BY ASSET CLASS

## TABLE SA34d

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2016/17			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>106 804 798</b>	<b>107 874 897</b>	<b>103 265 255</b>	<b>110 084 498</b>	<b>110 084 498</b>	<b>110 084 498</b>	<b>108 715 519</b>	<b>108 882 151</b>	<b>117 483 924</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport		42 842 890	45 444 382	45 565 041	44 747 327	44 747 327	44 747 327	44 486 828	41 497 308	47 531 279
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		31 048 053	34 613 148	34 333 896	33 481 453	33 481 453	33 481 453	33 027 950	29 898 347	35 932 318
Storm water		11 794 837	10 831 234	11 231 145	11 265 874	11 265 874	11 265 874	11 458 878	11 598 961	11 598 961
Infrastructure - Electricity		27 753 189	29 524 167	26 223 203	27 403 895	27 403 895	27 403 895	26 199 976	27 885 373	29 446 955
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		25 966 427	27 633 908	24 324 147	25 459 195	25 459 195	25 459 195	24 151 738	25 664 689	27 101 913
Street Lighting		1 786 762	1 890 259	1 899 056	1 944 700	1 944 700	1 944 700	2 048 238	2 220 684	2 345 042
Infrastructure - Water		20 559 132	18 837 909	17 292 515	18 720 399	18 720 399	18 720 399	19 298 891	20 113 486	20 113 486
Dams & Reservoirs		5 980 199	5 855 952	5 835 615	5 816 339	5 816 339	5 816 339	5 802 958	5 805 820	5 805 820
Water purification		1 479 982	1 358 656	1 859 010	2 581 340	2 581 340	2 581 340	2 615 253	2 540 997	2 540 997
Reticulation		13 098 951	11 623 301	9 597 891	10 322 720	10 322 720	10 322 720	10 880 680	11 766 669	11 766 669
Infrastructure - Sanitation		12 790 199	12 237 483	12 319 571	16 780 780	16 780 780	16 780 780	17 320 344	17 968 208	18 974 428
Reticulation		9 303 028	8 944 433	9 665 486	12 608 455	12 608 455	12 608 455	13 013 335	13 152 176	14 158 396
Sewerage purification		3 487 171	3 293 050	2 654 084	4 172 325	4 172 325	4 172 325	4 307 009	4 816 032	4 816 032
Infrastructure - Other		2 859 388	1 830 955	1 864 925	2 432 097	2 432 097	2 432 097	1 409 480	1 417 776	1 417 776
Waste Management		1 139 578	935 707	991 651	1 016 393	1 016 393	1 016 393	1 056 399	1 056 363	1 056 363
Transportation	2	321 238	309 255	329 809	334 798	334 798	334 798	353 081	361 413	361 413
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	1 398 572	585 993	543 465	1 080 906	1 080 906	1 080 906	-	-	-
<b>Community</b>		<b>19 057 531</b>	<b>16 254 832</b>	<b>16 450 384</b>	<b>16 186 457</b>	<b>16 186 457</b>	<b>16 186 457</b>	<b>17 960 679</b>	<b>17 915 383</b>	<b>17 935 099</b>
Parks & gardens		2 831 139	2 928 962	3 028 668	3 033 329	3 033 329	3 033 329	3 047 349	3 058 663	3 058 663
Sportsfields & stadia		3 962 963	3 740 494	3 742 238	3 828 130	3 828 130	3 828 130	3 924 615	4 128 019	4 128 019
Swimming pools		283 909	175 746	163 903	163 173	163 173	163 173	163 173	163 173	163 173
Community halls		3 976 687	3 034 041	3 267 349	3 408 433	3 408 433	3 408 433	3 498 432	3 598 435	3 598 435
Libraries		487 226	421 547	416 706	412 216	412 216	412 216	416 224	421 209	421 209
Recreational facilities		140 317	148 068	149 458	171 126	171 126	171 126	171 127	187 789	187 789
Fire, safety & emergency		381 888	337 531	328 648	328 647	328 647	328 647	328 652	328 647	328 647
Security and policing		2 860 884	2 404 352	2 314 260	3 073 829	3 073 829	3 073 829	3 286 615	3 228 171	3 228 171
Buses	7	-	-	1 281 267	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		2 014 823	1 282 312	-	-	-	-	1 242 414	894 133	894 133
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		1 720 924	1 438 278	1 465 377	1 481 454	1 481 454	1 481 454	1 525 087	1 555 067	1 555 067
Social rental housing	8	396 771	343 501	292 512	286 120	286 120	286 120	356 991	352 077	371 793
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings										
Other	9									
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing development										
Other										
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>33 406 313</b>	<b>27 525 890</b>	<b>28 344 818</b>	<b>30 190 069</b>	<b>30 190 069</b>	<b>30 190 069</b>	<b>27 333 893</b>	<b>26 580 893</b>	<b>26 580 893</b>
General vehicles		3 802 254	3 989 840	4 343 047	5 383 083	5 383 083	5 383 083	5 429 150	6 228 579	6 228 579
Specialised vehicles		1 401 326	1 401 326	1 813 436	1 851 374	1 851 374	1 851 374	2 011 783	1 948 525	1 948 525
Plant & equipment		11 220 134	7 741 119	7 260 328	8 802 531	8 802 531	8 802 531	7 803 148	8 119 172	8 119 172
Computers - hardware/equipment		6 022 826	6 247 055	5 864 523	5 332 233	5 332 233	5 332 233	5 324 385	1 863 020	1 863 020
Furniture and other office equipment		3 823 255	2 103 239	1 888 917	1 821 077	1 821 077	1 821 077	1 170 565	949 507	949 507
Abattoirs		2 237	2 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		5 315 691	4 687 540	5 102 919	4 963 714	4 963 714	4 963 714	5 354 592	5 389 521	5 389 521
Other Buildings		1 818 591	1 353 540	2 071 648	2 036 057	2 036 057	2 036 057	2 040 270	2 082 569	2 082 569
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class										
<b>Biological assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
List sub-class										
<b>Intangibles</b>		<b>829 015</b>	<b>992 046</b>	<b>995 086</b>	<b>767 204</b>	<b>767 204</b>	<b>767 204</b>	<b>686 768</b>	<b>576 629</b>	<b>576 629</b>
Computers - software & programming		829 015	992 046	995 086	767 204	767 204	767 204	686 768	576 629	576 629
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>160 097 658</b>	<b>152 647 665</b>	<b>149 055 542</b>	<b>157 228 228</b>	<b>157 228 228</b>	<b>157 228 228</b>	<b>154 696 859</b>	<b>153 955 056</b>	<b>162 576 545</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		<b>1 401 326</b>	<b>1 401 326</b>	<b>1 813 436</b>	<b>1 851 374</b>	<b>1 851 374</b>	<b>1 851 374</b>	<b>2 011 783</b>	<b>1 948 525</b>	<b>1 948 525</b>
Refuse		805 182	805 182	1 128 269	1 112 583	1 112 583	1 112 583	1 083 878	1 024 532	1 024 532
Fire		596 143	596 143	685 167	738 791	738 791	738 791	927 905	923 993	923 993
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313								
Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		580 000	425 000	235 000	930 000	830 000	871 500	2 840 167
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		47 000	12 500	40 000	6 000	30 000	31 500	133 961
Vote 3 - Financial Services		1 867 000	892 250	177 235	632 540	438 000	459 900	3 793 540
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		4 980 500	2 575 000	2 605 000	2 573 500	2 858 200	3 001 110	14 761 484
Vote 5 - Community Services		20 729 000	32 098 250	27 168 900	25 218 900	27 241 075	28 603 129	125 399 170
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		228 931 259	291 466 010	276 977 720	328 390 235	263 330 650	276 497 183	1 315 082 392
Vote 7 -		0	0	0				
Vote 8 -		0	0	0				
Vote 9 -		0	0	0				
Vote 10 -		0	0	0				
Vote 11 -		0	0	0				
Vote 12 -		0	0	0				
Vote 13 -		0	0	0				
Vote 14 -		0	0	0				
Vote 15 -		0	0	0				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>257 134 759</b>	<b>327 469 010</b>	<b>307 203 855</b>	<b>357 751 175</b>	<b>294 727 925</b>	<b>309 464 321</b>	<b>1 462 010 714</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Council & Executive Mayor		149 286	158 243	167 737	177 802	188 470	199 778	976 882
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		494 857	524 549	556 021	589 383	624 746	662 230	3 238 200
Vote 3 - Financial Services		43 714	46 337	49 117	52 064	55 188	58 500	286 053
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 309 059	2 447 602	2 594 458	2 750 126	2 915 133	3 090 041	15 109 800
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 168 307	2 298 406	2 436 310	2 582 489	2 737 438	2 901 684	14 188 764
Vote 6 - Infrastructure Management		21 152 374	22 421 516	23 766 807	25 192 815	26 704 384	28 306 647	138 414 910
Vote 7 -								
Vote 8 -								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>26 317 596</b>	<b>27 896 652</b>	<b>29 570 451</b>	<b>31 344 678</b>	<b>33 225 359</b>	<b>35 218 881</b>	<b>172 214 608</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service charges - electricity revenue		5 140 000	5 787 640	6 511 095	7 292 426	8 240 442	9 332 300	39 686 259
Service charges - water revenue		1 685 000	1 873 720	2 077 955	2 233 802	2 482 871	2 759 711	12 301 661
Service charges - sanitation revenue		135 000	148 838	161 935	178 291	198 437	217 130	975 302
Service charges - refuse revenue		510 000	543 150	581 171	623 654	677 787	736 619	3 445 145
Service charges - other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rental of facilities and equipment		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
List other revenues sources if applicable		50 000	52 500	55 125	58 488	62 114	64 971	321 961
List entity summary if applicable		0	0	0				
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>7 520 000</b>	<b>8 405 848</b>	<b>9 387 281</b>	<b>10 386 661</b>	<b>11 661 652</b>	<b>13 110 732</b>	<b>56 730 328</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>275 932 355</b>	<b>346 959 815</b>	<b>327 387 025</b>	<b>378 709 192</b>	<b>316 291 633</b>	<b>331 572 470</b>	<b>1 577 494 994</b>

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE</b>												
INFRASTRUCTURE												
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1500072		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	298 284	-	-	-	-	16	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1400072		INFRASTRUCTURE	Transportation	-	-	-	-	500 000		N
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0000029		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	2 003 927	1 300 000	-	4 229 300	2 300 000	16	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0000111		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	397 951	-	-	-	-	16	R
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0000162		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	997 004	5 710 000	-	-	-	8	N
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	0007423		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	160 000	80 000	-	-	17; 27; 21; 23; 2	N
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008067		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	24 383	-	50 000	50 000	-	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008068		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	105 873	150 000	150 000	160 000	170 000	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008071		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	245 276	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	13	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008076		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	1 191 927	-	-	2 200 000	2 310 000	12	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008077		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	267 075	700 000	800 000	800 000	800 000	13.11	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008079		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	2 019 978	1 200 000	-	-	-	16; 15 and 3	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008080		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	-	-	9 500 000	-	10	N
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008170		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	46 286	1 700 000	-	-	-	14	R
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0008176		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	850 000	-	-	-	19	R
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0008189		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	2 098 355	2 060 000	2 150 000	2 257 500	2 370 375	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	N
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0008190		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	239 043	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008206		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	413 081	800 000	3 450 000	3 800 000	1 100 000	3 and 11	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008212		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	855 345	1 290 000	-	-	-	15	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008223		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	-	-	500 000	1 500 000		N
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	0008224		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	13 920 060	-	-	-	10; 8	N
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0008275		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	672 835	850 000	900 000	945 000	992 250	MP 313 LICENCED	N
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1000170		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	9 089 315	2 210 000	-	-	-	10	N
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1000172		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	-	-	3 600 000	2 800 000	18/20	N
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1000173		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	-	-	4 000 000	3 000 000		N
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1000309		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	2 082 342	-	-	-	-	13	R
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1100161		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	438 746	1 000 000	-	-	-	11	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1100163		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	40 000	-	-	-	ALL	
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1100175		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	-	-	-	500 000		N
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1200091		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	513 401	-	-	-	-	MP 313 LICENCED	N
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1200100		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	756 874	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	MP 313 LICENCED	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1200101		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	338 880	935 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	15	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1200120		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	3 715 000	8 550 000	6 500 000	3 000 000	12	R
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1300009		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	2 780 000	5 074 354	-	-	3	N
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1300012		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	2 730 000	-	3 600 000	-		N
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1300062		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	4 475 500	-	4 000 000	-	17	N
ELECTRICITY	MEASUREMENT & DEMAND MANAGEMENT	1400019		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	1 048 805	-	-	-	-	MP 313 LICENCED	N
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1400020		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	4 999 960	-	-	-	-	14; 21 AND 23	N
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1400024		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	351 770	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	18 and 19	R

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1400029		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	4 506 543	-	-	-	-	23	N
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1400031		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	10 924 570	-	-	-	8	N
ELECTRICITY	MEASUREMENT & DEMAND MANAGEMENT	1400110		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	4 349 483	-	-	-	-	ALL	N
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1500003		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	887 378	-	-	-	-	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	R
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1500007		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	8	N
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1500090		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	17 157 197	-	-	-	-		
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	1700053		INFRASTRUCTURE	Electricity Reticulation	-	-	-	1 100 000	1 155 000	INST	
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	0000097		INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting	-	-	2 190 000	-	-	8	N
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	0008098		INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting	-	400 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	17:27	R
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	1100187		INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting	-	2 000 000	-	-	-	13	R
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	1200109		INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting	490 273	1 300 000	1 250 000	600 000	600 000	11	R
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	1200110		INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting	995 250	750 000	1 500 000	1 200 000	1 250 000	14	N
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	1200112		INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting	-	3 000 000	1 600 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	7: 9: 25: 22	N
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	1400039		INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting	348 378	180 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	6	N
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	1500091		INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting	714 232	-	-	-	-		
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	1600063		INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting	-	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	ALL	R
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	1700054		INFRASTRUCTURE	Street Lighting	-	-	-	400 000	500 000	MP313	
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	0007168		INFRASTRUCTURE	Waste Management	634 469	-	-	-	-	28	N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	0900206		INFRASTRUCTURE	Waste Management	161 858	165 000	180 000	200 000	220 000	3	N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1000080		INFRASTRUCTURE	Waste Management	520 566	350 000	300 000	315 000	330 750	3:13:14:15	R
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1000289		INFRASTRUCTURE	Waste Management	74 016	70 000	-	-	-	3:4:5:7:13:14	R
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1300050		INFRASTRUCTURE	Waste Management	1 998 586	-	-	-	-	8	N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1400083		INFRASTRUCTURE	Waste Management	350 446	723 900	2 130 000	-	-	7	N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1200052		INFRASTRUCTURE	Waste Management	125 596	175 000	185 000	195 000	215 000	12:16	R
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1500095		INFRASTRUCTURE	Waste Management	4 742	-	-	-	-		
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	1600018		INFRASTRUCTURE	Waste Management	-	4 912 764	200 000	4 000 000	5 000 000		R
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	0000153		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	3 699 232	-	-	-	-	14	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	0000205		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	198 128	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	2	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0000218		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	952 672	1 300 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	16	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC BARRIERS	0008035		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	-	300 000	100 000	100 000	14	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PARKING AREAS	0008037		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	10	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	0008039		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	799 709	400 000	-	400 000	400 000	20	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008041		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	3 455 083	-	4 250 000	4 250 000	-	11	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008042		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	7 999 033	8 000 000	12 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	0008144		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	199 610	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	4	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	0008145		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	249 009	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008147		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	249 999	300 000	-	300 000	300 000	10:12:15	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008181		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	2 897 657	-	-	-	-	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008219		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	1 299 690	1 900 000	2 500 000	2 100 000	2 200 000	3	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	0008221		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	1 326 545	9 313 455	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	14:21:28	N

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	0900116		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	49 732	-	-	-	-	11	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	0900212		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	7 455 210	8 400 000	8 500 000	9 000 000	9 500 000	10;11;12;14;15;16;17	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	0900213		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	975 548	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1:2;3	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	0900214		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-	4;5;6	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	1000097		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	249 985	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	14	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	1000105		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	1 116 878	-	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	1000119		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	1 759 362	-	2 250 000	-	-	11	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1100098		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	1 632 394	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	16	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	1100212		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	504 735	600 000	1 103 000	-	-	26;25	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1200116		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	31 288 918	14 000 000	11 904 000	12 110 000	17 658 620	1:2;8;28;	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1400084		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	11	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1400131		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	4 184 375	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1400133		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	700 000	6 800 000	2 060 460	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1500017		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	1 999 859	-	-	-	-	10	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1500092		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	14 496 781	-	-	-	-		
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1600031		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	300 000	-	300 000	-	11;13;20;21	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1600037		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	4;5	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1700021		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	INST	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1700023		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	INST	
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1700027		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	-	-	-	5 000 000	X33	
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	1700028		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	-	-	2 000 000	7 249 500	3 000 000	MP313	
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	0007307		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	581 230	-	600 000	600 000	600 000	3	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	0007328		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	348 719	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	3	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	0008140		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	798 695	-	500 000	500 000	500 000	5	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	0008143		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	595 784	-	650 000	750 000	750 000	25	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	0008180		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	1 998 743	2 000 000	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1000076		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	999 918	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	18	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1000106		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	-	1 000 000	-	500 000	1 000 000	12	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1000107		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	431 856	500 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	16	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1000150		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	1 134 714	900 000	750 000	630 000	660 000	3	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1100089		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	247 626	300 000	300 000	300 000	350 000	5	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1100100		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	1 114 574	500 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	16	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1400134		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	-	4 573 559	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1600036		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	-	-	-	3 000 000	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1700022		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	INST	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	1700024		INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water	-	-	1 250 000	1 250 000	-	X18	
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	0008053		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Purification	377 432	420 000	440 000	460 000	480 000	17	R
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	0008091		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Purification	186 740	300 000	300 000	150 000	150 000	5;6;	R
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	0008092		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Purification	81 692	350 000	430 000	180 000	200 000	5;6;	R
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	0900063		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Purification	181 235	150 000	150 000	150 000	100 000	17; 27	R
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	0900244		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Purification	11 353 456	26 600 000	-	-	-	INSTITUTIONAL	R
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	1100081		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Purification	-	260 000	-	-	1 500 000	1:2;3;	R



## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	1600038		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Purification	-	600 000	-	-	-	29	N
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	1700035		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Purification	-	-	47 000 000	60 000 000	60 000 000	BOSKRANS	
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0000070		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	1 703 915	2 895 640	1 695 000	-	-	3	N
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0007323		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	290 697	1 900 000	-	-	-	???	N
SANITATION	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	0008049		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	141 888	120 000	160 000	165 000	170 000	???	R
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	0008169		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	1 497 844	450 000	-	450 000	450 000	11	N
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0008184		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	37 410	105 020	225 000	236 250	248 100	ALL	N
SANITATION	PROVISION OF SERVICES RURAL/INFORMAL	0008236		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	-	900 000	955 000	1 000 000	1 060 000	4:5:6:7:8:9:29	N
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0900150		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	95 132	-	-	-	-		N
SANITATION	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	1000257		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	12 076	-	70 000	70 000	70 000	9	R
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1200061		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	-	750 000	-	-	-	3	N
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1200064		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	204 632	695 368	-	-	-	7	N
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1200066		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	907 704	692 296	-	-	-	8	N
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1300046		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	696 056	-	-	-	-	10	N
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1300047		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	7 155 688	6 307 400	8 795 000	-	3 825 000		N
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1400002		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	70 673	-	-	-	-		N
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	1500084		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	-	9 831 415	-	-	-	???	N
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1500098		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	2 661 394	-	-	-	-		
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1500099		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	9 825 776	-	-	-	-		
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1700031		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	-	-	-	3 000 000	2 533 780	X9	
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1700032		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	-	-	600 000	700 000	-	X33	
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1700033		INFRASTRUCTURE	Sewerage Reticulation	-	-	5 096 545	-	-	ROCKDALE NORTH	
SANITATION	WASTE WATER QUALITY (GREEN DROP)	1200069		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Purification	161 225	148 075	-	-	-		N
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1100232		INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)	4 690	-	-	-	-	16	N
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1000245		INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)	15 000	-	-	-	-	8	N
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1200079		INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)	42 860	8 000	-	-	-		N
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1200144		INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)	40 000	62 000	-	-	-	17&27	N
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1300093		INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)	200 000	201 000	-	-	-	3	N
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1400135		INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	-		N
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1500031		INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)	285 888	136 000	-	-	-	9	N
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1700014		INFRASTRUCTURE	Other (Town Planning & Development)	-	-	795 000	585 000	-	ROCKDALE NORTH	
TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS & STREETNAMES	0007150		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	1 233 530	1 156 000	-	400 000	400 000	10 & 12	R
TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES	0008013		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	296 443	300 000	415 000	415 000	435 750	1:2:3:10:22:27:25:21	N
TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS & STREETNAMES	1400097		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	71 016	-	-	-	60 000	10:12:14:16: 20	N
TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS & STREETNAMES	1400098		INFRASTRUCTURE	Roads, Pavements, Bridges	14 166	-	-	-	-	ALL	N
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1400105		INFRASTRUCTURE	Dams & Reservoirs	185 232	64 768	80 000	-	-	5	R
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1400139		INFRASTRUCTURE	Dams & Reservoirs	-	14 900 738	-	-	-	11	N
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1600053		INFRASTRUCTURE	Dams & Reservoirs	-	1 566 306	-	-	-		N
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1600056		INFRASTRUCTURE	Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	500 000	5	N
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1600057		INFRASTRUCTURE	Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	4 250 000	4 250 000	7	N
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1000217		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Purification	384 977	12 610 000	-	-	-		N
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0000150		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	1 219 091	4 174 766	1 200 000	-	-	3	N

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	0008055		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	26 226	65 000	445 000	470 000	515 100	INST	R
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	0008057		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	1 270 713	2 300 000	1 700 000	1 785 000	1 875 000	13,16,11	R
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	0008058		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	68 000	-	-	-	INST	R
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	0008062		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	59 583	125 000	130 000	125 000	130 000	1; 2; 3 & 4	R
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	0008163		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	174 965	200 000	150 000	180 000	200 000	1; 2; 3 & 4	R
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0008201		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	1 166 013	1 400 000	1 400 000	1 470 000	1 543 500	8; 10; 11 - 29	N
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	0008255		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	289 855	710 000	220 000	200 000	210 000	15; 11;16	R
WATER	WATER RURAL AREAS	0008256		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	258 992	335 000	280 000	250 000	250 000	4; 6; 7 & 9	N
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	0900153		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	86 416	-	-	-	-	11	N
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1000131		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	87 973	1 270 000	-	27 000 000	30 000 000	1	N
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	1000132		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	781 867	1 200 000	800 000	840 000	882 000	ALL	R
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	1000133		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	31 495	200 000	150 000	160 000	175 000	5;6;7	R
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	1000299		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	269 453	230 000	115 000	150 000	210 000	5;6;7	R
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1100215		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	163 859	-	-	-	INST	N
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1100217		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	560 903	239 097	-	-	-	13	N
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1100241		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	154 028	-	-	-	-		N
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1200078		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	61 330	-	-	-		N
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	1200082		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	2 400 000	-	-	2 600 000	11	R
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1300055		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	1 084 504	-	-	-	-	8	N
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1300057		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	4 870 934	4 805 770	3 845 000	-	2 250 000	17	N
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1400104		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	240 526	-	-	-	-		N
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	1500069		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	1 305 883	2 150 000	1 700 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	22,19,18	R
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	1500070		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	287 295	800 000	400 000	350 000	350 000	1-3, 10-16, 18-27	R
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1500071		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	555 255	-	-	-	-		N
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1500097		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	2 175 817	-	-	-	-		
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1500100		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	6 018 750	-	-	-	-		
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1600041		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	-	6 000 000	7 915 000	-	2	N
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1600059		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	10 989 120	1-3, 10-16, 18-27	N
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1600074		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	5 257 000	-	-	-	28	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1700042		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	-	-	-	3 500 000	28	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1700043		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	-	650 000	650 000	-	11	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1700044		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	-	170 000	-	-	11	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1700045		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	-	2 926 360	-	-	8	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1700048		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	-	700 000	-	-	3	
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	1700049		INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Reticulation	-	-	-	3 312 000	-	2	
Total Infrastructure						221 316 361	255 983 031	198 534 259	263 070 010	244 694 345		
Community												
Community												
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1300035		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Community Halls	1 366 606	-	-	-	-	3	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	0008127		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	1 540 000	1 500 000	2 250 000	2 300 000	-	WARD 16	R

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1400062		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	295 750	260 000	400 000	500 000	500 000	13	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1600008		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	-	-	-	500 000	450 000		R
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	0000012		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	399 999	800 000	800 000	880 000	-	11	N
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	0000016		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	500 000	-	-	-	-	11	R
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	0000066		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	-	2 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	3	N
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	0000067		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	300 000		N
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	0008094		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	59 885	-	-	-	-		N
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	0900207		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	-	-	-	300 000	3 000 000	22	N
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	1500028		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	355 002	400 000	-	-	-	14	R
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	1500029		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	399 890	450 000	450 000	450 000	550 000	28	N
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	1600021		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	-	270 000	-	-	-	13	N
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	1600022		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	-	-	-	300 000	5 000 000		N
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	1700017		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Cemeteries	-	-	-	350 000	-	INST	
CEMETERIES	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1700061		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	-	-	150 000	-	-	0	N
CEMETERIES	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	0008096		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	297 360	-	-	-	-	11	R
CEMETERIES	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1100086		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	148 680	-	-	-	-	17	N
CEMETERIES	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1600020		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	-	500 000	-	-	-	10	R
COMMUNITY HALLS	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1000303		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Community Halls	1 849 300	350 000	-	-	-	29	N
COMMUNITY HALLS	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1400067		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Community Halls	-	-	500 000	10 000 000	6 799 000	9	N
COMMUNITY HALLS	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1400068		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Community Halls	-	-	-	-	500 000		N
COMMUNITY HALLS	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1700004		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Community Halls	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000	INST	
COMMUNITY HALLS	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1700005		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Community Halls	-	-	-	-	-	INST	
COMMUNITY HALLS	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1700006		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Community Halls	-	-	300 000	-	-	INST	
COMMUNITY HALLS	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1000255		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	-	108 000	50 000	53 000	55 200		N
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1700002		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Libraries	-	-	300 000	-	-	INST	
ELECTRICITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1000278		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	76 006	70 000	85 000	85 000	100 000	17; 11	R
ELECTRICITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1200098		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	-	175 000	-	-	-		N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1500096		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	59 500	-	-	-	-		
FINANCE	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1300091		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	-	56 000	25 000	7 500	7 500	INST	N
FINANCE	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1400044		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	223 016	7 000	-	-	-		R
FIRE SERVICES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1600023		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Fire, Safety & Emergency	-	500 000	-	-	-		R
LICENSING	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	0008117		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	-	-	500 000	-	-	INST	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	0000133		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	69 108	-	-	-	-	12	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	CONSERVATION OF GREEN AREAS	0000135		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	-	-	-	-	1 000 000		R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	0000171		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	-	-	-	400 000	-		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	0000178		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	-	-	200 000	-	-		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	0008032		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	98 155	100 000	105 000	110 000	115 700	19	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	0900223	IC4CS	COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	299 813	-	-	-	-	12	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	1000050		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	99 992	100 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	10; 15	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	1000288		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	-	200 000	-	-	-	13	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	1100115		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	-	-	-	200 000	-		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	1100116		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	12	R

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	1100210		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	1 499 942	-	1 500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	3; 28	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	1200043		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	299 837	300 000	-	-	-	11	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	1200045		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	399 999	400 000	-	-	-	15	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	1400075		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	-	-	-	-	400 000		R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	1500020		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	-	700 000	580 000	600 000	630 000	13	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	1600029		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Parks & Gardens	-	500 000	-	-	-	24	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1600030		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	-	300 000	350 000	350 000	350 000		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	1500019		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	49 997	-	-	-	-	7	N
SANITATION	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1100054		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	270 873	400 000	-	-	-		R
SECURITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	0008202		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	24 921	32 000	60 000	36 000	68 000	10	N
SECURITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1500040		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	130 672	-	800 000	840 000	882 000	ALL	N
SPORT & RECREATION	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	0000119		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	148 680	-	-	-	-	10	R
SPORT & RECREATION	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	0008029		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	247 800	350 000	-	-	-	15	N
SPORT & RECREATION	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1600026		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	-	425 000	-	-	-	20	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	0000121		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	-	200 000	200 000	200 000		R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	0000126		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	-	-	-	200 000	06	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	0000129		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	161 065	138 935	300 000	-	-	15	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	0000134		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	-	-	2 000 000	2 000 000		N
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	0008345		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	-	300 000	200 000	1 500 000	12	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1000019		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	39 674	-	-	-	-	15	N
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1100048		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	-	-	350 000	-	17	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1100055		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	452 164	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	15	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1100090		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	74 890	-	-	-	-	15	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1100092		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	-	-	-	400 000	10	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1100093		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	459 790	-	-	-	-	10	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1100127		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	250 000	-	250 000	250 000	15	R
SPORT & RECREATION	ADDITIONAL SPORTING FACILITIES	1100213		COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	1 499 039	2 500 000	2 000 000	-	-		N
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1200088	IS3WM	COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	300 000	500 000	1 000 000	500 000		R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1500026	SH3HL	COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	235 074	-	-	-	-	20	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1600024	SH4PS	COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	80 000	-	-	-	15	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1600025	SH4PS	COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	200 000	-	-	-	18	R
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1700019	SH4PS	COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	INST	
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1700020	3HL	COMMUNITY ASSETS	Sportsfields & Stadia	-	-	-	800 000	500 000	INST	
WATER	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1000207	3HL	COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	-	-	350 000	300 000	-	11	R
WATER	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1100159	SH4HS	COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	17 216	-	-	-	-	16	R
WATER	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1400102	LS4TP	COMMUNITY ASSETS	Security & Policing	98 691	100 000	-	-	-	CONSTITUTIONAL	N
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY</b>						<b>14 248 386</b>	<b>15 321 935</b>	<b>16 205 000</b>	<b>28 511 500</b>	<b>31 907 400</b>		
<b>Various Departments</b>												
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1700059		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	-	1 000 000	-	MHLUZI	
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1700060		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	700 000	-	-	MP313	
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000013		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	298 660	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	WARD 12	R

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1100050		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	220 000	-	-	14	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1100056		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	-	350 000	367 500		R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1100194		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	296 627	-	-	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1100234		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	2 849 984	-	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1200070		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	288 025	600 000	-	-	-	14	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1400056		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	93 744	300 000	-	-	-	18	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1400061		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	300 000	-	-		R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1400063		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	399 984	-	-	-	13	N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1400065		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	242 714	-	-	-	-	18	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1400066		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	205 702	-	-	-	-	7	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1400111		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	1 909 115	-	-	-	-	INST	N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1500014		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	240 211	280 000	-	350 000	267 000		R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1500060		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	8 430	2 991 570	-	-	-	12	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1500073		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	5 532	194 468	-	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1600045		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	150 000	-	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1600046		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	300 000	-	450 000	472 500		R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1600047		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	300 000	-	-	-		R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1600048		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	300 000	350 000	650 000	650 000		R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1600071		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	180 000	-	-	-	INST	
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1700038		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	1 000 000	-	-	HEDC	
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	1200076		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	-	600 000	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1200075		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	6 500	-	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1400059		OTHER ASSETS	Other Buildings	333 583	-	-	-	400 000	14	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1600017		OTHER ASSETS	Other Buildings	-	570 000	-	1 465 000	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008006		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	50 176	100 000	60 000	66 000	72 600	WARD 12	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1000205		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	45 573	100 000	105 000	110 000	115 700		R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1300034		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	1 000 000		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1300061		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	25 000	25 000	50 000	50 000	3	R
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500015		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	765 896	-	-	-	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500055		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	1 000 000	800 000	-		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500057		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	0	780000	0	0	0		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500058		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	850 000		N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1600069		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	110 000	-	-	-	INST	N
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1700040		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	300 000	250 000	INST	
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1700041		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	250 000	-	-	INST	
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	0008066		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	1 473 606	743 035	900 000	920 000	940 000	8 TO 28	R
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	1100074		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	-	-	-	300 000	N	N
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	1200089		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	-	480 000	-	-	5,6,7,9,16,28	N
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	1400114		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	-	60 000	-	-		N
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	1400115		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	1 200 410	743 035	900 000	920 000	940 000	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9	R
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	1400117		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	764 004	-	-	-	-	INSTITUTIONAL	R
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	1500083		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	167 189	-	-	-	-		R

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	1600060		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	755 480	-	-	-		R
CIVIL ENGINEER	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000130		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	13 660	-	6 000	8 000	15 000		R
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100071		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	500 000	-	-	8 TO 28	N
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1000244		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	750 000	-	-	17,27	N
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100070		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	618 450	-	-	-		R
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100148		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	850 000	950 000	-	-	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9	N
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500001		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	340 000	-	-	400 000	ALL	R
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500002		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	160 000	-	-	-	ALL	R
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1700052		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	20 000	-	-	8 TO 28	
COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1200132		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	-	10 000	-	5 000	INST	N
COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1400126		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	-	20 000	-	-	INST	N
COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1500067		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	-	-	20 000	-	INST	N
COMMUNICATIONS	PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY	1500066		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	112 809	-	-	180 000	80 000	INST	N
COMMUNITY HALLS	VEHICLES	1200032		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	261 738	-	-	-	-	INST	R
COMMUNITY HALLS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0900181		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	70 000	-	-	-	1; 3; 10; 18; 24; 2	N
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008187		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	150 000	45 000	47 000	150 000		N
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1000189		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	199 516	-	-	-	-	10	N
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1000203		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	200 000	110 000	10	R
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500053		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	1 600 000	-		N
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500081		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	394 000	-	-	-	-	14 (BANQUET HALL) -	R
COMMUNITY SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1400125		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	-	15 000	-	-	INST	N
CORPORATE SERVICES	VEHICLES	1400119		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	261 738	-	275 000	220 000	220 000	INST	R
CORPORATE SERVICES	PROPER RECORDS MANAGEMENT	1000118		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	40 719	125 000	-	80 000	82 000	INST	N
CORPORATE SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000155		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	15 798	35 000	4 000	10 000	10 000	INST	R
CORPORATE SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1500093		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	8 213	-	-	-	-		
COUNCIL GENERAL	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1500094		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	4 498	-	-	-	-		
COUNCIL GENERAL	VEHICLES	0008296		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	1 590 000	550 000	350 000	210 000		R
COUNCIL GENERAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1200003		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	15 000	25 000	25 000	25 000		R
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	VEHICLES	1400051		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	223 030	-	-	-	-	12	N
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000069		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	79 880	80 000	40 000	42 000	44 100	24;3;19;10;7	N
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	1500061		OTHER ASSETS	Other Buildings	-	60 000	-	-	-	6	N
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL	0008192		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	387 466	440 000	440 000	460 000	485 100	22;29;10;19;24;10;3;	R
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1000188		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	137 016	135 000	15 000	50 000	100 000	24;19;12;29	R
DEVELOPMENT & STRATEGIC SUPPORT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1200010		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	18 462	15 000	12 000	-	15 000	INST	N
ELECTRICITY	NEW MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0000241		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	5 516	394 484	-	-	-	INST	N
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	0008108		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	468 307	950 000	500 000	620 000	610 000	INST	R
ELECTRICITY	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000277		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	5 994	8 000	20 000	15 000	15 000	INST	R
ELECTRICITY	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1600061		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	7 000	-	-	-	Inst	R
ELECTRICITY	UPGRADE COMMUNITI FACILITIES	1400023		OTHER ASSETS	Other Buildings	294 728	-	-	-	-	18	N
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008109		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	647 315	-	-	-	1 500 000	Inst	N
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008191		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	80 177	-	-	85 000	-	INST	N
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100174		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	338 898	220 000	230 000	240 000	253 500	INST	R

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1200105		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	737 540	-	-	800 000	-	LICENCED AREA	N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	0008018		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	-	-	250 000	280 000		R
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	1500035		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	710 000	-	-	-	INST	N
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100046		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	825 000	-	-	-		R
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	0007162		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	440 349	-	450 000	-	-	18	R
FINANCE	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1700007		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	285 000	-	-	INST	
FINANCE	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1700008		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	50 000	200 000	-	INST	
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	0008160		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	220 000	-	-	ALL	N
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	0900166		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000		N
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1300027		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	19 916	-	-	-	-		N
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1400128		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	25 000	26 250	27 560	INST	N
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1500048		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	300 000	-	-		R
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1600012		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	-	-	450 000	-		N
FINANCE	VEHICLES	1300060		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	155 096	-	-	-	-		R
FINANCE	VEHICLES	1500076		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	275 000	-	-	-		N
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0900260		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	42 373	80 000	60 000	30 000	30 000	NONE	N
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000282		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	71 865	64 000	50 000	73 500	77 175		N
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1500050		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	64 771	-	-	70 000	-		N
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1600014		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	40 000	60 000	-	-	NONE	N
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1700058		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	-	7 000	-	-	INST	
FINANCE	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500045		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	14 750	-	-	-	-		N
FINANCE	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500046		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	1 910	-	-	-	-		R
FIRE SERVICES	VEHICLES	1400005		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	399 012	-	-	-	-		N
FIRE SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1100195		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	14 966	10 000	-	-	-	ALL	R
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0000209		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	60 000	-	-	-	ALL	R
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0000211		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	450 000	-	ALL	R
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0007227		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	333 885	-	-	-	450 000	ALL	R
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008023		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	100 000	-	-	ALL	N
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008024		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	119 016	50 000	60 000	63 000	66 150	ALL	R
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008185		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	33 383	-	-	-	-	ALL	N
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100199		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	33 826	60 000	65 000	66 000	70 000	ALL	R
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100200		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	55 965	35 000	40 000	42 000	44 000	ALL	N
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1600065		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	2 605 000	-	-	-		N
HUMAN CAPITAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0900131		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	18 596	12 000	25 500	27 000	28 000		N
HUMAN CAPITAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1400049		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	40 448	-	40 000	43 000	-		N
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	VEHICLES	0008021		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	105 148	150 000	300 000	315 000	350 000	ALL	R
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	VEHICLES	1600070		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	370 000	-	-	-	INST	R
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	VEHICLES	1700013		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	-	200 000	-	-	INST	
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000283		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	19 653	-	25 000	26 250	27 500	INST	N
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1200060		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	75 000	ALL	N
ICT SERVICES	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1500059		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	123 758	-	-	-	-		R
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	0000001		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	270 812	450 000	350 000	300 000	300 000	INST	N

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	0007526		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	158 747	180 000	210 000	80 000	80 000	INST	N
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	0008001		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	20 724	-	-	-	-	INST	N
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	0008003		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	-	210 000	440 000	-	360 000	INST	R
ICT SERVICES	ICT BUSINESS CONTINUITY	0008155		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	398 578	-	-	-	-	INST	R
ICT SERVICES	DEVELOP AND UPGRADE ICT NETWORK	0008157		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	87 673	550 000	480 000	350 000	350 000	INST	R
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	0008197		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	440 021	565 000	645 000	660 000	670 000	INST	N
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	0008198		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	102 947	80 000	55 000	60 000	65 000	INST	N
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	0008199		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	126 521	60 000	40 000	25 000	27 000	INST	N
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1000193		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	6 216	17 000	18 000	10 000	10 000	INST	N
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1200016		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	83 414	300 000	170 000	180 000	180 000	INST	R
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1500088		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/Equipment	305 654	-	-	-	-	INST	
ICT SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1100042		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	5 279	-	-	15 000	10 000	INST	N
ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1200014		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	35 000	-	15 000	10 000	INST	N
ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1200019		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	208 263	230 000	160 000	100 000	100 000	INST	R
ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1200020		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	200 000	-		R
ICT SERVICES	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	1300032		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	125 000	-	-	-	INST	N
ICT SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1500065		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	41 822	-	-	-	-	INST	N
INTERNAL AUDIT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1200006		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	-	17 000	12 500	-	INST	N
LICENSING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1700010		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	10 000	-	-	INST	
LICENSING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1700011		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	100 000	-	-	INST	
LICENSING	VEHICLES	0000025		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	-	-	250 000	-	INST	R
LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000284		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	35 032	-	40 000	-	42 000	LICENCED AREA	N
LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000286		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	34 442	-	-	15 000	15 000	INST	R
LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008118		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	177 418	-	-	-	-	LICENCED AREA	N
LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100237		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	7 048	-	-	-	-		N
LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1700009		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	80 000	84 000	-	INST	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1500063		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	1 500	6 000	-	-	INST	N
MAYORAL ADMIN	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1400129		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	3 500	5 000	50 000	-	INST	R
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1200028		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	76 558	-	-	-	-		R
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1400057		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	-	500 000	-	-	14	R
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1600009		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	200 000	-	-	-		N
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000301		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	19 503	-	-	450 000	350 000	ALL	R
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1600072		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	40 000	-	-	-	INST	
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1400109		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	693 970	-	-	-	-	14	N
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1200007		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	30 000	2 000	-	10 000	INST	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	0008131		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	180 000	-	-	220 000		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	1000004		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	305 948	740 000	400 000	400 000	420 000	INST	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	1300039		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	1 432 824	-	-	-	-	INST	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	1500027		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	66 516	-	-	-	-	INST	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0000020		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	205 016	-	400 000	-	480 000	INST	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0000074		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	550 120	-	-	-	-	INST	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0000080		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	300 000	-	350 000	-	INST	R



DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: <i>by Municipal Vote</i>												
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0000203		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	95 132	100 000	110 000	115 500	121 275	INST	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0007257		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	500 000	250 000	-	500 000		R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008034		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	81 316	-	-	100 000	-	INST	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008132		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	717 372	-	-	-	-	INST	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0900064		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	108 757	118 000	128 000	135 000	140 000	INST	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0900211		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	754 410	-	600 000	-	-	INST	N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100097		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	800 000	-	-		R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100108		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	274 800	-	-	350 000	350 000	INST	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100110		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	70 000	73 500	80 000	83 000	INST	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100118		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	-	1 200 000		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1200047		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	350 000	-		R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1300041		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	-	70 000	-		N
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1300042		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	27 882	40 000	40 500	42 500	44 600	INST	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1400080		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	800 000	-	-	INST	R
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1500021		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	36 735	-	-	-	40 000	INST	N
PMU MANAGER	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1600001		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	2 000	16 000	-	15 000		N
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0900159		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	17 475	90 000	18 000	-	10 000		N
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000250		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	-	-	-	8 000		N
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1200021		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	2 616	-	-	-	-		N
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008196		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	25 000	-	-	-	Inst	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0900251		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	30 000	-	-	-	1:2:3:4:5:6	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1000103		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	49 446	50 000	-	-	-	ALL	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100128		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	25 000	-	-	-	INST	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100129		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	25 000	-	-	-	INST	N
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1600033		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	3 000	65 000	70 000	73 500	INST	R
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1600034		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	300 000	-	-	-	INST	N
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008089		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	245 455	200 000	500 000	500 000	525 000	1:2:3:	R
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008318		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	15 016	-	35 000	-	-	1:2:3 & 4	R
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100077		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	12 916	-	15 000	-	-		R
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100203		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	28 067	30 000	-	36 000	37 000		R
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1700029		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	10 000	-	-	INST	
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1700030		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	10 000	-	-	INST	
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1700036		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	14 000	-	-	INST	
SECURITY	VEHICLES	1000219		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	-	250 000	-	-	-	ALL	N
SPORT & RECREATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1000048		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	10 226	-	5 000	-	5 000	INST	R
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0008025		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	95 222	80 000	-	100 000	100 000	INST	R
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1000036		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	52 316	-	-	-	60 000	INST	R
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1200092		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	35 000	-	-	-		R
TOWN PLANNING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1300053		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	51 048	-	3 000	-	-	INST	N
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1500087		OTHER ASSETS	Other Land	-	3 000 000	-	-	-	17	
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1500101		OTHER ASSETS	Other Land	210 129	-	-	-	-		
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	1600073		OTHER ASSETS	Other Land	-	730 000	-	-	-	ROCKDALE	

## DETAILED CAPITAL BUDGET BY PROGRAMME

## TABLE SA36

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: by Municipal Vote												
TRAFFIC	VEHICLES	0008015		OTHER ASSETS	General Vehicles	975 788	1 000 000	1 100 000	1 150 000	1 230 000	ALL	R
TRAFFIC	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	0008300		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	7 031	8 000	11 000	15 000	15 000	INST	R
TRAFFIC	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1400096		OTHER ASSETS	Office equipment	-	30 000	-	40 000	-	INST	N
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1000060		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	36 000	-	42 000	-	INST	N
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100014		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	8 316	-	15 000	15 000	17 000	INST	N
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1200133		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	26 055	-	63 000	35 000	38 000	INST	N
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1300054		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	400 000	-	-	-	INST	R
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1300071		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	132 500	140 000	147 000	154 350	INST	N
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1300072		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	8 000	-	-	-	INST	N
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1400090		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	16 906	30 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	INST	N
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1400095		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	15 000	-	-	ALL	N
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1600075		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	11 500	-	-	-	HENDRINA	
WATER	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	0008164		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	24 529	20 000	32 000	20 000	20 000	1,2,3	R
WATER	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1500078		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	342 770	400 000	-	-	-		
WATER	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1500079		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	181 223	10 000	-	-	-		
WATER	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	1600054		OTHER ASSETS	Civic Land & Buildings	-	350 000	165 000	-	-		
WATER	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1700046		OTHER ASSETS	Computers - Hardware/ Equipment	-	-	230 000	-	-	INST ALL	
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	0008059		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	50 841	-	-	-	-	29	
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	0008061		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	1 796 518	1 710 000	2 500 000	675 000	675 000	11	
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	0900059		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	700 000	-	720 000	-		
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	0900062		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	656 200	700 000	-	760 000	-	INTST	
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0900096		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	29 816	32 000	33 000	34 000	36 000	1,2,3,4	
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0900105		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	15 000	-	15 000	-	INTST	
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1000127		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	50 000	-	-	-	INST	
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1000129		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	16 411	-	35 000	35 000	18 000	ALL	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1000137		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	65 512	-	600 000	-	-		11
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	1000298		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	56 000	60 000	-		11
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100109		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	15 000	-	-	-	INST	
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	1100133		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	152 885	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	11	
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100207		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	20 000	30 000	30 000	33 000	34 000	1,2,3	
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	1100216		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	62 000	65 000	66 000	68 000	11	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1200084		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	200 000	1 300 000	1 300 000	-	11	
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	1700050		OTHER ASSETS	Plant & equipment	-	-	120 000	-	-		6
<b>TOTAL OTHER ASSETS</b>						<b>28 353 104</b>	<b>40 817 990</b>	<b>28 425 500</b>	<b>25 887 500</b>	<b>22 402 110</b>		
<b>Intangible Assets</b>						-	-					
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1500052		INTANGIBLE ASSETS	Software	395 766	-	-	-	-		N
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1600011		INTANGIBLE ASSETS	Software	-	-	750 000	-	-		R
HUMAN CAPITAL	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	1700003		INTANGIBLE ASSETS	Software	-	-	320 000	-	-	INST	
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	AERIAL PHOTOS	1600003		INTANGIBLE ASSETS	Software	-	-	1 700 000	-	-		N
<b>Total Intangible Assets</b>						<b>395 766</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 770 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Prior year outcomes		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2014/15	Current Year 2015/16 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Ward location	New or renewal
Parent municipality: <i>by Municipal Vote</i>												
Specialised Vehicles												
Specialised Vehicles												
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	1000354		SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Refuse	-	-	1 700 000	-	-	8:10:11:12:16	
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	1200046		SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Refuse	1 851 315	7 035 000	5 000 000	5 500 000	6 000 000	11:12:13:14:15	
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	1700012		SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Refuse	-	-	4 500 000	-	-	INST	
FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	0000221		SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Fire	-	470 000	-	500 000	200 000	ALL	
FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	0900087		SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Fire	-	3 200 000	-	-	-	ALL	
FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	0900088		SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Fire	-	-	-	4 000 000	-	ALL	
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	0900089		SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Fire	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	ALL	
FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	1600068		SPECIALISED VEHICLES	Fire	-	1 050 000	-	-	-	INST	
Total Specialised Vehicles						1 851 315	11 755 000	11 200 000	10 000 000	8 200 000		
Total Capital expenditure						266 164 932	323 877 956	257 134 759	327 469 010	307 203 855		

PROJECTS DELAYED FROM PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR

TABLE SA37

Steve Tshwete Municipality - MP313												
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2012/13		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>  <b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>												

Province: Municipality(MP 313) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table

Standard	Description	Service Level
<b>Solid Waste Removal</b>		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		Once a week
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		Twice a week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		Twice a week
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		No
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		Only specific areas
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		Daily
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		Once a week
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		24 hours
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		Longer (a week)
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		Yes
<b>Water Service</b>		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)		Blue
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		Free Basic for all
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three months (only for problem meters)
<b>Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)</b>		
One service connection affected (number of hours)		1 hour
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		Network line 4 Hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		Network line 4 Hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		N/A
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		3 Cub meters / hour
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		No
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		2 weeks
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		No
<b>Electricity Service</b>		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		99%
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		No
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		N/A
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		3 Months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		3 Months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)		12 Hours: equipment fault and 4 hours area outage
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		No
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		48 hours
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Yes
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)		Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)		7 days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)		15 Working days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		20 working days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)		20 working days
<b>Sewerage Service</b>		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?		Yes
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?		100%
<b>How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average</b>		
Severe overflow? (hours)		1.5 Hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)		3 Hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)		1 Hour
Spillage clean-up? (hours)		2 Hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)		Same Day
<b>Road Infrastructure Services</b>		
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)		36 hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)		36 hours
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)		72 hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)		72 hours
<b>Property valuations</b>		
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)		1 Month
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)		Yes . One
<b>Financial Management</b>		
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)		Same
Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)		No
Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?		No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?		30 days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?		Yes
<b>Administration</b>		
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?		15 working days
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)		1 working day
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)		3 working days

Province: Municipality(MP 313) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table

Standard	Description	Service Level
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	21 working days
	What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	more
	How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	n/a
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	No
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Same
	How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	When the need arises
<b>Community safety and licensing services</b>		
	How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	30 min
	How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	15 min
	How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	10 min
	How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	15 min
	How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	35-40min
	What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	15 min
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	n/a
	What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	n/a
<b>Economic development</b>		
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	
	How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes
<b>Other Service delivery and communication</b>		
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes



## Project Plan Framework Steve Tshwete Local Municipality

PROPOSED HIGH-LEVEL PROJECT PLAN FOR STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY		Completed Yes/No	Planned Start date	Planned Due date	Extension Date	Completed Date	% Completed	Responsible Official	Comments
<b>1 Initial Preparation and Awareness</b>									
1.1	Read the regulations, project documents, position papers and ICF documents and costing manual	Yes					100%	ALL	
1.2	Review of current chart, mSCOA tables	No	09 May 2016	30 June 2016			15%	mSCOA champion	
1.3	Review mSCOA circulars	Yes	16 May 2016	10 June 2016			100%	ALL	Circulars discussed with Finance Committee
1.3.1	Submit Circulars to Council	No	16-May-16	20-Jun-16			15%	mSCOA champion	
1.3.2	Submit Circulars to Project Implementation Committee and Steering Committee	No		Jun-16			15%	mSCOA champion	
1.3.3	Review Circulars by Finance Technical Committee	Yes					100%	Finance Technical Committee members	
1.4	Review the guidance provided in the Project Summary Document at the end of each of its sections	Yes					100%	Finance Technical Committee members	
1.4.1	Submit Circulars to Project Implementation Committee and Steering Committee	No	16 May 2016	10 June 2016			15%	mSCOA champion	
1.4.2	Review Circulars by Finance Technical Committee	Yes					100%	Finance Technical Committee members	
1.5	Awareness workshops (Demystify mSCOA Council awareness - Council and Management)	No	16 May 2016	10 June 2016			30%	mSCOA champion	
	Submit Report on mSCOA to Council	Yes		Jun-16			100%	mSCOA champion	Second report to be submitted Jun 2016
	Arrange a workshop on mSCOA with Senior Management	Yes					100%	mSCOA champion	
	Arrange awareness workshop with Provincial Treasury	No		Jun-16			15%	mSCOA champion	
	Display mSCOA charts	Yes					100%	mSCOA champion	
1.6	Develop Project Management skills	No					0%	mSCOA champion	
1.7	Register on FAQ Database	Yes		09 December 2015			100%	mSCOA champion	
<b>2 Governance</b>									
2.1	Commissioning an mSCOA steering committee	Yes	June 2016				100%	mSCOA champion	
2.2	Commissioning an mSCOA multi-disciplinary project team	Yes	June 2016				100%	mSCOA champion	
2.2.1	Commissioning an mSCOA Finance Technical Team	Yes	June 2016				100%	mSCOA champion	
2.3	Set up the project governance structure and project management office (PMO)	No	June 2016				0%	mSCOA champion	
2.3.1	Appoint mSCOA Champion	Yes					100%	Accounting Officer	
2.3.2	Report submitted to Council on governance structure	No	June 2016				15%	mSCOA champion	
2.4	Register a formal SCOA project in the municipality with a project sponsor, steering committee (with a terms of reference)	No	June 2016				0%	mSCOA champion	
2.5	Draft a terms of reference for the municipality's SCOA project team	Yes	June 2016				100%	mSCOA champion	
2.5.1	Formalise Terms of Reference	No	June 2016				15%	Implementation Team	
2.6	Tabling the Municipal Regulations on Standard Chart of Accounts in the municipal council	Yes	01 Sept 2016	07 Sept 2016			100%	mSCOA champion	
2.7	Obtain Council approval for implementation of mSCOA, proposed governance structures, implementation plan and risk register	No	June 2016				30%	mSCOA champion	
2.8	Obtain proof of appointment, consent from the Senior Manager and evidence that this task and responsibility had been integrated in the Key Performance Areas of the Project Manager and Project Team	No	June 2016				0%	CFO	
2.9	Tabling a progress report, including the updated risk register with the municipal council on a quarterly basis	No	June 2016				0%	mSCOA champion	
	October 2016							mSCOA champion	
	January 2017							mSCOA champion	
	March 2017							mSCOA champion	
	June 2017							mSCOA champion	
<b>3 mSCOA Project Management</b>									
3.1	Identify key human resources	Yes	June 2016				100%	Steering Committee	
3.2	Identify key project milestones	Yes					100%	Steering Committee	
3.2.1	Initial Preparation and awareness	Yes					100%	Steering Committee	
3.2.2	Governance Structure	No	16-May-16	20-Jun-16			30%	Steering Committee	
3.2.3	mSCOA Project Management	No						Steering Committee	
3.2.4	Letter to NT on procuring a Financial System	No	16-May-16	20-Jun-16				mSCOA champion	
3.2.5	Follow transversal tender process per national treasury circular 80	No	Jul-16	Aug-16				Steering Committee	
3.2.6	Evaluate tenders according municipal and mScoa specifications	No		Sep-16				Steering Committee	
3.2.7	Award tenders	No		Oct-16				Finance Technical Team	
3.2.7	Initiate business processes for conversion	No		Nov-16				Steering Committee	
3.2.8	Finalise SLA agreements with vendors for Financial System	No		Dec-16				Implementation Team	
3.2.9	Finalise SLA agreements with vendors for Financial System	No		Jan-17				Steering Committee	
3.3	Identify capital requirement and budget (servers, IT requirements)	No	May-16	Feb-17			50%	Implementation Team	
3.4	Investigate effect of changes on the system	No	Oct-16	Nov-16				Implementation Team	
3.5	Set up project organisational/management arrangements (charter, scope, plan, budget, risks and issues)	No		Nov-16				Steering Committee	
3.6	Prepare code of ethics and members to sign these	No	June 2016	Jul-16				Steering Committee	
3.7	Appoint stream leads to cover all 15 business processes	No	July 2016	Aug-16				Steering Committee	
<b>4 Stream Leads</b>									
4.1	mSCOA steering committee and Project Management	Yes							
4.2	IT infrastructure and network	No							
4.3	Review current vote structure to mSCOA vote structure and prepare the annual budget on the structure	No							
4.4	Data cleansing and gap analysis	No							
4.5	HR & payroll	No							
4.6	Planning (IDP, Budget, SDBIP, PM)	No							
4.7	Core system, additional systems	No							
4.8	Real estate, land use and grant management	No							
4.9	Document management	No							
<b>5 Business Processes</b>									
5.1	Stream Leads to prepare detailed implementation plans with milestones for their area of responsibility dealing with applicable business processes							Steering Committee	
	Corporate governance	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Municipal budgeting, planning and financial modelling	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Financial accounting	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Costing and reporting	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Project accounting	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Treasury and cash management	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Procurement cycle: Supply Chain Management, Expenditure Management, Contract Management and Accounts Payable	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Grant management	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Full asset life cycle management including maintenance management	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Real estate and resource management	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Human resources and payroll management	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Land use and building control management	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Valuation roll management	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Revenue cycle: meter reading, billing, accounts receivable, revenue management and receipting	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
	Customer care, credit control and debt collection	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
5.2	Sign-off implementation plan	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
5.3	Sign-off milestones achieved	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
5.4	User acceptance testing	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
5.5	Stream Leads to prepare risk registers for their area of responsibility	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
5.6	Sign-off risk register	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
5.7	Stream Leads to prepare data purification / data cleansing for their area of responsibility	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Steering Committee	
6	Conversion to new Financial System	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	To be determine once new system is procured.
6.1	Sign-off data purification	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				CFO	
6.2	Prepare and plan for change management and transition	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Implementation Team	
6.3	Stakeholder engagement - establishment of user forums (PT & Other stakeholders)	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				mSCOA Champion	
6.4	Vendor engagement - vendor feedback and integration into project plan	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				mSCOA Champion	



## Project Plan Framework Steve Tshwete Local Municipality

PROPOSED HIGH-LEVEL PROJECT PLAN FOR STEVE TSHWETE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	Completed Yes/No	Planned Start date	Planned Due date	Extension Date	Completed Date	% Completed	Responsible Official	Comments
6.5 Detailed migration project plan (vendor) and MOU	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
6.6 System User acceptance testing	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
6.7 System User acceptance training	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				mSCOA Champion	
6.8 Review the current municipal chart of accounts	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
6.9 Document and map the current business processes in the municipality	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Implementation Team	
6.10 Determining impact on business policies, processes & procedures	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Implementation Team	
6.11 Undertake a Human Resources and Payroll review and allocation verification	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
6.12 Review master information( suppliers, stores, fleet, job costing)	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
6.13 Billing / Revenue create codes , transfer data and prepare the data base	No	Sep-16	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
6.14 Conduct an "as is" review of IT infrastructure, network and archiving (ICT to define core functions used and those not used in core financial system and which system core functions are outsourced). <i>Use as a minimum the template attached as "Annexure C" to Municipal SCOA Circular 2. Submit the completed information to the National Treasury (Jan.Hattingh@treasury.gov.za) and the relevant provincial treasury on/ before Friday, 13 November 2015.</i>	No	May-16	Jun-16			85%	Implementation Team	
6.15 Review 3 <sup>rd</sup> party systems / integration							Implementation Team	
6.16 Change all pre-printed stationary and internal documents							Implementation Team	
<b>Budget conversion and segment evaluation and alignment to current municipal GL and org structure</b>								
7.1 Determine if breakdown is required	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
7.2 Align function to municipal standard classification and identify anomalies	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
7.3 Line by line comparison of the item segment (rev, exp, assets) and identify anomalies	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
7.4 Defining funding sources and linking to the item segment	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
7.5 Define regional indicators and provide to SCOA Project Team	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
7.6 Define operation and capital projects including repairs and maintenance	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
7.7 Using the methodology of the municipality, update costing methodology	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
7.8 Considerations impacting on more than on segment – PPE register (module) to be aligned to project and item	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Implementation Team	
7.9 Planning - project based	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
7.10 Compilation of detail budgets - SCOA classification across segments (2017/18 MTREF)	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
<b>System Application</b>	No							
8.1 Opening balance conversion – Historical information and data and sign off	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
8.2 Clearing of suspense accounts, clearing accounts, control accounts, and interface accounts	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
<b>Reporting requirements – Test, analyse, and understand content</b>								
9.1 Budget reporting formats (MBRR)	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
9.2 Annual financial statement	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
9.3 Section 71 and 71 monthly reporting (current format)	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
9.4 Portal data testing and quality assurance	No	Jan-17	Mar-17				Finance Technical Team	
<b>Project Audit File - Information on file</b>								
10.1 Ensure proper document management for the SCOA project and municipal records	No	Sep-16	Jun-17			10%	mSCOA Champion	
10.2 Council resolutions	No	Sep-16	Jun-17			10%	mSCOA Champion	
10.3 Project governance documentation	No	Sep-16	Jun-17			0%	mSCOA Champion	
10.4 Agenda, minutes and attendance registers	No	Sep-16	Jun-17			0%	mSCOA Champion	
10.5 Project plan and milestone reports	No	Sep-16	Jun-17			30%	mSCOA Champion	
10.6 Risk register and mitigation measures	No	Sep-16	Jun-17			30%	mSCOA Champion	
10.7 Issue log and resolutions	No	Sep-16	Jun-17			0%	mSCOA Champion	
10.8 User acceptance testing and sign off	No	Sep-16	Jun-17			0%	mSCOA Champion	
<b>Project close out report</b>	No		Jun-17			0%		



# **PART 3**

## **INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS**

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL COUNCIL																		
	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	282 793 098	301 305 502	305 305 502	304 861 283	24 884 523	24 818 322	24 897 270	25 072 193	24 991 854	25 258 576	25 304 999	25 278 223	25 319 948	25 401 727	25 560 525	28 073 123	321 336 610	333 892 237
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	485 127 055	538 663 982	542 468 352	574 066 169	47 950 723	56 596 308	54 059 750	45 473 514	45 172 942	44 339 986	42 869 564	44 641 712	44 212 973	47 117 777	46 879 622	54 751 298	619 457 363	668 767 203
Service charges - water revenue	69 267 051	81 422 403	82 923 704	83 158 369	6 937 042	7 015 174	7 114 281	6 920 875	6 835 797	6 912 399	6 826 289	6 836 524	6 898 495	6 899 492	6 889 876	7 072 125	91 372 342	97 837 850
Service charges - sanitation revenue	65 266 509	68 300 892	68 785 009	56 122 768	4 706 307	4 700 762	4 656 567	4 745 978	4 535 471	4 535 640	4 544 930	4 549 106	4 559 655	4 644 944	4 535 053	5 408 355	60 624 467	65 222 425
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 904 155	78 401 695	79 001 695	60 048 037	4 949 852	4 934 816	4 925 757	4 893 219	5 000 470	4 903 288	5 011 336	5 121 697	5 135 977	5 175 846	5 146 103	4 849 676	64 045 878	67 095 363
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	32 125 451	35 867 521	16 756 840	17 488 224	1 371 478	1 394 391	1 449 350	1 523 166	1 395 876	1 428 845	1 447 908	1 465 205	1 503 170	1 533 246	1 477 993	1 497 596	18 697 844	19 744 882
Interest earned - external investments	24 304 500	21 381 260	22 381 260	24 981 300	2 811 726	1 407 854	1 108 517	2 192 375	1 773 649	3 244 304	1 455 925	1 693 318	3 134 222	1 214 760	2 514 084	2 430 566	26 271 200	27 574 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 111 143	1 967 516	1 967 516	2 314 533	161 372	170 234	169 611	177 854	197 592	192 401	188 393	187 911	198 696	195 324	213 435	261 710	2 446 098	2 580 164
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 868 678	16 949 165	13 996 165	4 695 023	405 924	369 761	372 229	464 624	407 913	382 593	358 080	406 498	394 102	344 321	355 869	433 109	4 988 893	5 086 832
Licences and permits	9 225 372	8 909 130	8 919 630	9 275 565	755 059	858 642	826 843	779 742	800 525	750 654	760 659	765 956	784 806	771 073	759 473	662 133	9 626 736	10 145 130
Agency services	15 909 082	15 295 120	15 595 120	15 909 100	-	1 429 997	1 605 539	1 350 788	1 401 155	1 232 799	1 335 469	1 435 049	1 265 090	1 555 874	1 347 433	1 949 907	16 385 351	16 997 100
Transfers recognised - operational	115 805 992	126 295 300	126 395 300	140 560 000	55 973 620	1 525 450	-	-	1 038 050	45 768 722	-	185 000	36 069 158	-	-	-	161 400 000	182 624 600
Other revenue	67 537 005	68 021 321	115 687 904	76 550 393	1 555 174	1 731 031	1 490 102	1 407 777	1 557 805	1 549 330	1 311 417	1 609 284	1 291 752	1 439 272	1 260 410	60 347 039	77 081 526	80 155 815
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 588 777	150 000	150 000	150 000	-	-	-	95 745	-	28 253	-	-	-	-	-	26 002	150 000	158 400
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 255 833 868</b>	<b>1 362 930 807</b>	<b>1 400 333 997</b>	<b>1 370 180 764</b>	<b>152 462 800</b>	<b>106 952 742</b>	<b>102 675 816</b>	<b>95 097 850</b>	<b>95 109 099</b>	<b>140 527 790</b>	<b>91 414 969</b>	<b>94 175 483</b>	<b>130 768 044</b>	<b>96 293 656</b>	<b>96 939 876</b>	<b>167 762 639</b>	<b>1 473 884 308</b>	<b>1 577 882 601</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	330 847 421	385 662 127	380 405 727	412 117 366	32 697 303	32 259 182	32 762 529	32 873 337	32 751 640	33 120 592	35 200 064	33 978 080	34 049 540	33 610 972	34 227 339	44 586 788	443 232 810	474 130 067
Remuneration of councillors	17 893 744	19 698 455	19 598 455	21 075 838	1 576 788	1 527 302	1 543 562	1 579 650	2 047 333	1 630 759	1 612 236	1 590 674	1 603 321	2 489 299	1 669 059	2 205 855	21 869 905	23 379 318
Debt impairment	2 060 164	17 323 239	16 690 054	9 973 836	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 153	831 155	831 151	10 652 692	11 249 242
Depreciation & asset impairment	169 615 777	157 228 228	166 428 228	154 696 859	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 832	12 889 830	12 889 830	12 889 830	12 909 403	153 955 056	162 576 545
Finance charges	9 718 817	30 890 224	27 523 962	35 746 556	-	-	-	-	-	10 734 383	-	-	-	-	-	25 012 173	42 469 723	47 056 027
Bulk purchases	326 861 936	380 168 395	385 006 082	422 709 506	356 364	52 328 024	52 441 728	30 996 155	28 907 316	31 308 806	27 155 234	29 111 468	29 405 884	28 258 137	28 757 649	83 682 741	458 432 618	496 192 458
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	34 458 038	41 075 859	47 019 971	46 191 137	2 970 279	3 487 241	2 550 007	4 147 900	3 694 625	3 660 888	3 622 686	3 275 892	4 331 574	4 035 260	3 805 777	6 609 008	48 927 436	51 674 762
Transfers and grants	63 791 396	67 662 998	71 332 576	1 760 000	50 000	5 000	200 000	750 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	85 000	320 000	-	1 952 500	2 095 875
Other expenditure	307 689 654	303 120 577	324 763 774	299 890 013	11 609 693	16 051 638	26 121 286	19 720 960	19 985 244	20 397 248	20 601 426	19 800 509	27 914 245	27 009 996	20 583 519	70 094 249	315 613 971	333 296 156
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 262 936 948</b>	<b>1 402 830 102</b>	<b>1 438 768 829</b>	<b>1 404 161 111</b>	<b>62 981 412</b>	<b>119 379 372</b>	<b>129 340 097</b>	<b>103 788 987</b>	<b>101 457 143</b>	<b>114 573 661</b>	<b>101 912 631</b>	<b>101 477 608</b>	<b>111 025 547</b>	<b>109 209 647</b>	<b>103 083 638</b>	<b>245 931 368</b>	<b>1 497 106 711</b>	<b>1 601 650 450</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(7 103 080)</b>	<b>(39 899 295)</b>	<b>(38 434 832)</b>	<b>(33 980 347)</b>	<b>89 481 388</b>	<b>(12 426 630)</b>	<b>(26 664 281)</b>	<b>(8 691 137)</b>	<b>(6 348 044)</b>	<b>25 954 129</b>	<b>(10 497 662)</b>	<b>(7 302 125)</b>	<b>19 742 497</b>	<b>(12 915 991)</b>	<b>(6 143 762)</b>	<b>(78 168 729)</b>	<b>(23 222 403)</b>	<b>(23 767 849)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	58 991 232	62 170 240	67 427 310	56 684 905	2 809 599	4 325 023	1 080 000	1 300 000	15 650 088	1 100 000	1 100 000	10 515 978	4 876 360	2 500 000	1 806 312	9 621 545	64 086 500	57 566 400
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	53 527 529	49 842 093	40 387 318	20 033 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 033 000	12 628 793	11 560 787
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>105 415 681</b>	<b>72 113 038</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>(8 101 607)</b>	<b>(25 584 281)</b>	<b>(7 391 137)</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>(9 397 662)</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>(10 415 991)</b>	<b>(4 337 450)</b>	<b>(48 514 184)</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>105 415 681</b>	<b>72 113 038</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>(8 101 607)</b>	<b>(25 584 281)</b>	<b>(7 391 137)</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>(9 397 662)</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>(10 415 991)</b>	<b>(4 337 450)</b>	<b>(48 514 184)</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>105 415 681</b>	<b>72 113 038</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>(8 101 607)</b>	<b>(25 584 281)</b>	<b>(7 391 137)</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>(9 397 662)</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>(10 415 991)</b>	<b>(4 337 450)</b>	<b>(48 514 184)</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>105 415 681</b>	<b>72 113 038</b>	<b>69 379 796</b>	<b>42 737 558</b>	<b>92 290 987</b>	<b>(8 101 607)</b>	<b>(25 584 281)</b>	<b>(7 391 137)</b>	<b>9 302 044</b>	<b>27 054 129</b>	<b>(9 397 662)</b>	<b>3 213 853</b>	<b>24 618 857</b>	<b>(10 415 991)</b>	<b>(4 337 450)</b>	<b>(48 514 184)</b>	<b>53 492 890</b>	<b>45 359 338</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
TOTAL EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	51 000	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	44 221 612	57 496 402	53 876 824	63 235 029	28 602 990	-	-	-	-	24 087 499	-	-	10 544 540	-	-	-	78 354 653	92 341 934
Other revenue	2 635 020	6 927	5 589 800	3 950	384	334	373	210	391	456	377	343	339	305	142	296	3 950	3 950
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>46 907 632</b>	<b>57 503 329</b>	<b>59 478 624</b>	<b>63 238 979</b>	<b>28 603 374</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>24 087 955</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>10 544 879</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>78 358 603</b>	<b>92 345 884</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	24 241 279	36 281 638	30 345 552	34 741 387	2 557 570	2 619 844	2 613 992	2 651 192	2 672 067	2 582 193	2 620 745	2 959 645	2 806 649	2 533 662	2 620 859	5 502 969	37 966 904	40 789 077
Remuneration of councillors	17 893 744	19 698 455	19 598 455	21 075 838	1 576 788	1 527 302	1 543 562	1 579 650	2 047 333	1 630 759	1 612 236	1 590 674	1 603 321	2 489 299	1 669 059	2 205 855	21 869 905	23 379 318
Debt impairment	(838 793)	668 746	668 746	705 527	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 793	754 914	797 189
Depreciation & asset impairment	969 398	988 284	988 284	758 087	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 171	63 109	63 268	604 711	638 573
Finance charges	61 544	73 843	73 843	68 388	-	-	-	-	-	9 783	-	-	-	-	-	58 605	65 776	69 459
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 488	12 720	3 812 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	37 929 621	37 459 656	33 449 259	32 980 677	1 735 405	1 727 190	2 328 117	1 536 296	2 390 468	2 936 393	3 601 359	1 866 210	2 455 210	6 896 088	1 946 239	3 561 702	35 142 291	36 635 114
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>80 262 282</b>	<b>95 333 342</b>	<b>88 936 859</b>	<b>90 329 904</b>	<b>5 991 728</b>	<b>5 996 301</b>	<b>6 607 636</b>	<b>5 889 103</b>	<b>7 231 833</b>	<b>7 281 093</b>	<b>7 956 305</b>	<b>6 538 494</b>	<b>6 987 145</b>	<b>12 041 014</b>	<b>6 358 060</b>	<b>11 451 192</b>	<b>96 404 501</b>	<b>102 308 730</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(33 354 650)</b>	<b>(37 830 013)</b>	<b>(29 458 235)</b>	<b>(27 090 925)</b>	<b>22 611 646</b>	<b>(5 995 967)</b>	<b>(6 607 263)</b>	<b>(5 888 893)</b>	<b>(7 231 442)</b>	<b>16 806 862</b>	<b>(7 955 928)</b>	<b>(6 538 151)</b>	<b>3 557 734</b>	<b>(12 040 709)</b>	<b>(6 357 918)</b>	<b>(11 450 896)</b>	<b>(18 045 898)</b>	<b>(9 962 846)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	4 498	-	-	593 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(33 350 152)</b>	<b>(37 830 013)</b>	<b>(29 458 235)</b>	<b>(26 497 925)</b>	<b>22 611 646</b>	<b>(5 995 967)</b>	<b>(6 607 263)</b>	<b>(5 888 893)</b>	<b>(7 231 442)</b>	<b>16 806 862</b>	<b>(7 955 928)</b>	<b>(6 538 151)</b>	<b>3 557 734</b>	<b>(12 040 709)</b>	<b>(6 357 918)</b>	<b>(10 857 896)</b>	<b>(18 045 898)</b>	<b>(9 962 846)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(33 350 152)</b>	<b>(37 830 013)</b>	<b>(29 458 235)</b>	<b>(26 497 925)</b>	<b>22 611 646</b>	<b>(5 995 967)</b>	<b>(6 607 263)</b>	<b>(5 888 893)</b>	<b>(7 231 442)</b>	<b>16 806 862</b>	<b>(7 955 928)</b>	<b>(6 538 151)</b>	<b>3 557 734</b>	<b>(12 040 709)</b>	<b>(6 357 918)</b>	<b>(10 857 896)</b>	<b>(18 045 898)</b>	<b>(9 962 846)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(33 350 152)</b>	<b>(37 830 013)</b>	<b>(29 458 235)</b>	<b>(26 497 925)</b>	<b>22 611 646</b>	<b>(5 995 967)</b>	<b>(6 607 263)</b>	<b>(5 888 893)</b>	<b>(7 231 442)</b>	<b>16 806 862</b>	<b>(7 955 928)</b>	<b>(6 538 151)</b>	<b>3 557 734</b>	<b>(12 040 709)</b>	<b>(6 357 918)</b>	<b>(10 857 896)</b>	<b>(18 045 898)</b>	<b>(9 962 846)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(33 350 152)</b>	<b>(37 830 013)</b>	<b>(29 458 235)</b>	<b>(26 497 925)</b>	<b>22 611 646</b>	<b>(5 995 967)</b>	<b>(6 607 263)</b>	<b>(5 888 893)</b>	<b>(7 231 442)</b>	<b>16 806 862</b>	<b>(7 955 928)</b>	<b>(6 538 151)</b>	<b>3 557 734</b>	<b>(12 040 709)</b>	<b>(6 357 918)</b>	<b>(10 857 896)</b>	<b>(18 045 898)</b>	<b>(9 962 846)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL																		
R thousand	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	51 000	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	44 221 612	57 496 402	53 876 824	63 235 029	28 602 990	-	-	-	-	24 087 499	-	-	10 544 540	-	-	-	78 354 653	92 341 934
Other revenue	2 635 020	6 927	5 304 800	3 950	384	334	373	210	391	456	377	343	339	305	142	296	3 950	3 950
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>46 907 632</b>	<b>57 503 329</b>	<b>59 193 624</b>	<b>63 238 979</b>	<b>28 603 374</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>24 087 955</b>	<b>377</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>10 544 879</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>78 358 603</b>	<b>92 345 884</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	2 969 419	3 256 009	3 474 425	3 963 594	357 705	383 811	377 917	399 265	285 080	242 589	224 813	236 461	427 519	228 884	341 879	457 671	4 241 988	4 557 954
Remuneration of councillors	17 893 744	19 698 455	19 598 455	21 075 838	1 576 788	1 527 302	1 543 562	1 579 650	2 047 333	1 630 759	1 612 236	1 590 674	1 603 321	2 489 299	1 669 059	2 205 855	21 869 905	23 379 318
Debt impairment	(838 793)	668 746	668 746	705 527	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 794	58 793	754 914	797 189
Depreciation & asset impairment	387 747	432 892	432 892	346 385	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 866	28 864	28 861	431 399	455 556
Finance charges	28 872	25 343	25 343	19 888	-	-	-	-	-	9 783	-	-	-	-	-	10 105	13 881	14 658
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 488	12 720	3 812 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	25 313 099	21 636 249	19 481 895	20 495 074	903 519	765 220	1 529 418	927 938	1 075 219	1 816 659	2 904 688	1 234 861	1 164 343	5 380 920	1 154 997	1 637 292	21 791 695	23 022 040
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>45 759 577</b>	<b>45 880 414</b>	<b>47 494 476</b>	<b>46 606 306</b>	<b>2 925 672</b>	<b>2 763 993</b>	<b>3 538 557</b>	<b>2 994 513</b>	<b>3 495 292</b>	<b>3 787 450</b>	<b>4 829 397</b>	<b>3 149 656</b>	<b>3 282 843</b>	<b>8 186 763</b>	<b>3 253 593</b>	<b>4 398 577</b>	<b>49 103 782</b>	<b>52 226 715</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 148 054</b>	<b>11 622 915</b>	<b>11 699 148</b>	<b>16 632 673</b>	<b>25 677 702</b>	<b>(2 763 659)</b>	<b>(3 538 184)</b>	<b>(2 994 303)</b>	<b>(3 494 901)</b>	<b>20 300 505</b>	<b>(4 829 020)</b>	<b>(3 149 313)</b>	<b>7 262 036</b>	<b>(8 186 458)</b>	<b>(3 253 451)</b>	<b>(4 398 281)</b>	<b>29 254 821</b>	<b>40 119 169</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	4 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1 152 552</b>	<b>11 622 915</b>	<b>11 699 148</b>	<b>16 632 673</b>	<b>25 677 702</b>	<b>(2 763 659)</b>	<b>(3 538 184)</b>	<b>(2 994 303)</b>	<b>(3 494 901)</b>	<b>20 300 505</b>	<b>(4 829 020)</b>	<b>(3 149 313)</b>	<b>7 262 036</b>	<b>(8 186 458)</b>	<b>(3 253 451)</b>	<b>(4 398 281)</b>	<b>29 254 821</b>	<b>40 119 169</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>1 152 552</b>	<b>11 622 915</b>	<b>11 699 148</b>	<b>16 632 673</b>	<b>25 677 702</b>	<b>(2 763 659)</b>	<b>(3 538 184)</b>	<b>(2 994 303)</b>	<b>(3 494 901)</b>	<b>20 300 505</b>	<b>(4 829 020)</b>	<b>(3 149 313)</b>	<b>7 262 036</b>	<b>(8 186 458)</b>	<b>(3 253 451)</b>	<b>(4 398 281)</b>	<b>29 254 821</b>	<b>40 119 169</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>1 152 552</b>	<b>11 622 915</b>	<b>11 699 148</b>	<b>16 632 673</b>	<b>25 677 702</b>	<b>(2 763 659)</b>	<b>(3 538 184)</b>	<b>(2 994 303)</b>	<b>(3 494 901)</b>	<b>20 300 505</b>	<b>(4 829 020)</b>	<b>(3 149 313)</b>	<b>7 262 036</b>	<b>(8 186 458)</b>	<b>(3 253 451)</b>	<b>(4 398 281)</b>	<b>29 254 821</b>	<b>40 119 169</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 152 552</b>	<b>11 622 915</b>	<b>11 699 148</b>	<b>16 632 673</b>	<b>25 677 702</b>	<b>(2 763 659)</b>	<b>(3 538 184)</b>	<b>(2 994 303)</b>	<b>(3 494 901)</b>	<b>20 300 505</b>	<b>(4 829 020)</b>	<b>(3 149 313)</b>	<b>7 262 036</b>	<b>(8 186 458)</b>	<b>(3 253 451)</b>	<b>(4 398 281)</b>	<b>29 254 821</b>	<b>40 119 169</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	285 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	285 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	21 271 860	33 025 629	26 871 127	30 777 793	2 199 865	2 236 033	2 236 075	2 251 927	2 386 987	2 339 604	2 395 932	2 723 184	2 379 130	2 304 778	2 278 980	5 045 298	33 724 916	36 231 123
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	581 650	555 392	555 392	411 702	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 305	34 245	34 407	173 312	183 017
Finance charges	32 672	48 500	48 500	48 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 500	51 895	54 801
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 616 522	15 823 407	13 967 364	12 485 603	831 886	961 970	798 699	608 358	1 315 249	1 119 734	696 671	631 349	1 290 867	1 515 168	791 242	1 924 410	13 350 596	13 613 074
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>34 502 705</b>	<b>49 452 928</b>	<b>41 442 383</b>	<b>43 723 598</b>	<b>3 066 056</b>	<b>3 232 308</b>	<b>3 069 079</b>	<b>2 894 590</b>	<b>3 736 541</b>	<b>3 493 643</b>	<b>3 126 908</b>	<b>3 388 838</b>	<b>3 704 302</b>	<b>3 854 251</b>	<b>3 104 467</b>	<b>7 052 615</b>	<b>47 300 719</b>	<b>50 082 015</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(34 502 705)</b>	<b>(49 452 928)</b>	<b>(41 157 383)</b>	<b>(43 723 598)</b>	<b>(3 066 056)</b>	<b>(3 232 308)</b>	<b>(3 069 079)</b>	<b>(2 894 590)</b>	<b>(3 736 541)</b>	<b>(3 493 643)</b>	<b>(3 126 908)</b>	<b>(3 388 838)</b>	<b>(3 704 302)</b>	<b>(3 854 251)</b>	<b>(3 104 467)</b>	<b>(7 052 615)</b>	<b>(47 300 719)</b>	<b>(50 082 015)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	593 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(34 502 705)</b>	<b>(49 452 928)</b>	<b>(41 157 383)</b>	<b>(43 130 598)</b>	<b>(3 066 056)</b>	<b>(3 232 308)</b>	<b>(3 069 079)</b>	<b>(2 894 590)</b>	<b>(3 736 541)</b>	<b>(3 493 643)</b>	<b>(3 126 908)</b>	<b>(3 388 838)</b>	<b>(3 704 302)</b>	<b>(3 854 251)</b>	<b>(3 104 467)</b>	<b>(6 459 615)</b>	<b>(47 300 719)</b>	<b>(50 082 015)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(34 502 705)</b>	<b>(49 452 928)</b>	<b>(41 157 383)</b>	<b>(43 130 598)</b>	<b>(3 066 056)</b>	<b>(3 232 308)</b>	<b>(3 069 079)</b>	<b>(2 894 590)</b>	<b>(3 736 541)</b>	<b>(3 493 643)</b>	<b>(3 126 908)</b>	<b>(3 388 838)</b>	<b>(3 704 302)</b>	<b>(3 854 251)</b>	<b>(3 104 467)</b>	<b>(6 459 615)</b>	<b>(47 300 719)</b>	<b>(50 082 015)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(34 502 705)</b>	<b>(49 452 928)</b>	<b>(41 157 383)</b>	<b>(43 130 598)</b>	<b>(3 066 056)</b>	<b>(3 232 308)</b>	<b>(3 069 079)</b>	<b>(2 894 590)</b>	<b>(3 736 541)</b>	<b>(3 493 643)</b>	<b>(3 126 908)</b>	<b>(3 388 838)</b>	<b>(3 704 302)</b>	<b>(3 854 251)</b>	<b>(3 104 467)</b>	<b>(6 459 615)</b>	<b>(47 300 719)</b>	<b>(50 082 015)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(34 502 705)</b>	<b>(49 452 928)</b>	<b>(41 157 383)</b>	<b>(43 130 598)</b>	<b>(3 066 056)</b>	<b>(3 232 308)</b>	<b>(3 069 079)</b>	<b>(2 894 590)</b>	<b>(3 736 541)</b>	<b>(3 493 643)</b>	<b>(3 126 908)</b>	<b>(3 388 838)</b>	<b>(3 704 302)</b>	<b>(3 854 251)</b>	<b>(3 104 467)</b>	<b>(6 459 615)</b>	<b>(47 300 719)</b>	<b>(50 082 015)</b>

CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2010-21
COUNCIL GENERAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MC	100	1200003	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACE COUNCIL CHAMBER CHAIRS X10		25 000	25 000	25 000	30 000	30 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>												<b>25 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>
COUNCIL GENERAL	VEHICLES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MC	100	0008296	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT VEHICLE	VEHICLE FOR SPEAKER AS PER DETERMINATION		550 000	350 000	210 000	900 000	800 000
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>												<b>550 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>210 000</b>	<b>900 000</b>	<b>800 000</b>
<b>COUNCIL GENERAL Total</b>													<b>575 000</b>	<b>375 000</b>	<b>235 000</b>	<b>930 000</b>	<b>830 000</b>

## Internal Department: Communications and Stakeholder Liaison

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	The Department of Communications and Stakeholder Liaison is fully complying with the aim of ensuring Good Governance and Public Participation. The Communications and Stakeholder Liaison department is rendering internal and external communication, coordinating inter governmental relations services, coordinating and managing all municipal events, and coordinating all public partition initiatives.	
Senior management structure	The Department is headed by the Director : Communications and Stakeholder Liaison with the assistance of the following Managers:  1) Communication 2) Stakeholder Liaison  The Communications and Stakeholder Liaison Department resides in the Directorate Corporate Services, which is headed by the Executive Director Corporate Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: To provide support for the provision of services of the highest possible standards to the satisfaction of the residents.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To promote the involvement of Stakeholders in Council's affairs in order to ensure regular consultations between council and community	Provide feedback to community	Report be submitted to Section 79 on matters raised by ward committees.
	Encourage long term planning	Review of the community participation strategy and ward committee policy
	Provide effective administrative support.	Provide pro-forma agendas to ward committees.
	Provide effective administrative support.	Provide pro-forma agendas to ward committees.
To ensure proper coordination of all municipal events	Capacitate Ward Committee Members.  Strengthen relations with recognized stakeholders.	Coordinate training programs for ward committee members.  To develop a stakeholder database.  Annual Mayoral outreach schedule, IDP consultations ward committee and community meeting  Annual calender events
	To equip the organization in order to enhance service delivery	Tools of trade

		Trailer for moving equipment during community participations/ council events Purchasing of polishers, chairs, carpets, for community halls
To strengthen communication with internal and external stakeholders	Encourage long term planning	Review communication policy to Council and marketing policy
	To optimize communication for the municipality to speak with one voice	Develop and implement a program of interacting with print, electronic and social media on municipal activities.  Conducts internal and external communication audit
	Capacity building on communication and media relations	Conduct media and communication workshops annually
To market and maintain the brand image of municipality	Implementation of the marketing strategy	Purchase billboards Advertise/ market through print and electronic media platforms  Participate in international, national expos, exhibits, Corporate identity manual developed  Rebranding of the municipality
To equip the organization to enhance service delivery	Tools of trade	Purchasing of camera Office equipment and furniture
<b>Changes to service levels</b>	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	
<b>Summary of revenue and expenditure</b>	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
<b>Capital programme</b>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <p>Furnisher and Equipment R20 000.00 Furnisher and Equipment R 10 000.00</p> <p>The capital programme of the Communications and Stakeholder Liaison amounts to R30 000.00 and represent 0.011% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>	



## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	121	1200132	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1 filing cabinet; 2 visitors chairs; 1 chair	INST	N	CRR (REV)	10 000.00	-	5 000	-	10 000
COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	121	1400126	PURCHASE CAMERA KIT	1 X 24 MEGAPIXEL DX FORMAT CAMERA WITH HD MOVIE	INST	R	CRR (REV)	20 000.00	-	-	22 000	-
COMMUNICATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	121	1500067	VIDEO CAMERA		INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	20 000	-	-	22 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>30 000.00</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>22 000</b>	<b>32 000</b>
COMMUNICATIONS	PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	TO MARKET AND MAINTAIN THE BRAND IMAGE OF THE MUNICIPALITY.	IMPLEMENT MARKETING STRATEGY	CO	OA	121	1200013	ENTRANCE BOARDS TOWN	480mmx252mm chromodeck sign boards	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNICATIONS	PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	TO MARKET AND MAINTAIN THE BRAND IMAGE OF THE MUNICIPALITY.	IMPLEMENT MARKETING STRATEGY	CO	OA	121	1500066	PURCHASE MUNICIPAL ENTRANCE BOARD	9m x 4m pylon in front of the Civic Centre	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	180 000	80 000	280 000	80 000
	<b>PROMOTE MARKETING STRATEGY Total</b>														<b>-</b>	<b>180 000</b>	<b>80 000</b>	<b>280 000</b>	<b>80 000</b>
<b>COMMUNICATIONS Total</b>															<b>30 000.00</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>85 000</b>	<b>302 000</b>	<b>112 000</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB EVENTS & FACILITIES	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	600 470	665 000	665 000	710 700	57 529	48 930	79 838	70 842	31 852	106 052	16 800	44 037	45 865	78 125	29 274	101 556	760 449	803 034
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>600 470</b>	<b>665 000</b>	<b>665 000</b>	<b>710 700</b>	<b>57 529</b>	<b>48 930</b>	<b>79 838</b>	<b>70 842</b>	<b>31 852</b>	<b>106 052</b>	<b>16 800</b>	<b>44 037</b>	<b>45 865</b>	<b>78 125</b>	<b>29 274</b>	<b>101 556</b>	<b>760 449</b>	<b>803 034</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	2 670 100	3 871 900	3 604 857	4 055 755	318 132	371 459	332 373	327 850	333 720	331 818	309 851	333 796	344 409	311 408	381 035	359 904	4 288 536	4 781 439
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 663 588	4 435 131	4 435 131	4 282 120	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 843	356 847	4 152 383	4 384 916
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	974 850	1 030 020	1 070 020	1 081 521	86 908	82 516	90 584	5 153	165 033	96 344	90 776	94 667	90 776	93 208	93 400	92 156	1 135 600	1 199 194
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 925 113	2 115 308	2 011 994	2 219 827	88 342	150 944	294 107	173 116	214 306	192 402	186 762	115 215	154 370	214 561	190 330	245 372	2 401 918	2 581 908
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10 233 651</b>	<b>11 452 359</b>	<b>11 122 002</b>	<b>11 639 223</b>	<b>850 225</b>	<b>961 762</b>	<b>1 073 907</b>	<b>862 962</b>	<b>1 069 902</b>	<b>977 407</b>	<b>944 232</b>	<b>900 521</b>	<b>946 398</b>	<b>976 020</b>	<b>1 021 608</b>	<b>1 054 279</b>	<b>11 978 437</b>	<b>12 947 457</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(9 633 181)</b>	<b>(10 787 359)</b>	<b>(10 457 002)</b>	<b>(10 928 523)</b>	<b>(792 696)</b>	<b>(912 832)</b>	<b>(994 069)</b>	<b>(792 120)</b>	<b>(1 038 050)</b>	<b>(871 355)</b>	<b>(927 432)</b>	<b>(856 484)</b>	<b>(900 533)</b>	<b>(897 895)</b>	<b>(992 334)</b>	<b>(952 723)</b>	<b>(11 217 988)</b>	<b>(12 144 423)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	1 849 300	500 000	350 000	500 000	193 688	-	-	-	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	156 312	-	10 000 000	7 299 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(7 783 881)</b>	<b>(10 287 359)</b>	<b>(10 107 002)</b>	<b>(10 428 523)</b>	<b>(599 008)</b>	<b>(912 832)</b>	<b>(994 069)</b>	<b>(792 120)</b>	<b>(888 050)</b>	<b>(871 355)</b>	<b>(927 432)</b>	<b>(856 484)</b>	<b>(900 533)</b>	<b>(897 895)</b>	<b>(836 022)</b>	<b>(952 723)</b>	<b>(1 217 988)</b>	<b>(4 845 423)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(7 783 881)</b>	<b>(10 287 359)</b>	<b>(10 107 002)</b>	<b>(10 428 523)</b>	<b>(599 008)</b>	<b>(912 832)</b>	<b>(994 069)</b>	<b>(792 120)</b>	<b>(888 050)</b>	<b>(871 355)</b>	<b>(927 432)</b>	<b>(856 484)</b>	<b>(900 533)</b>	<b>(897 895)</b>	<b>(836 022)</b>	<b>(952 723)</b>	<b>(1 217 988)</b>	<b>(4 845 423)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(7 783 881)</b>	<b>(10 287 359)</b>	<b>(10 107 002)</b>	<b>(10 428 523)</b>	<b>(599 008)</b>	<b>(912 832)</b>	<b>(994 069)</b>	<b>(792 120)</b>	<b>(888 050)</b>	<b>(871 355)</b>	<b>(927 432)</b>	<b>(856 484)</b>	<b>(900 533)</b>	<b>(897 895)</b>	<b>(836 022)</b>	<b>(952 723)</b>	<b>(1 217 988)</b>	<b>(4 845 423)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(7 783 881)</b>	<b>(10 287 359)</b>	<b>(10 107 002)</b>	<b>(10 428 523)</b>	<b>(599 008)</b>	<b>(912 832)</b>	<b>(994 069)</b>	<b>(792 120)</b>	<b>(888 050)</b>	<b>(871 355)</b>	<b>(927 432)</b>	<b>(856 484)</b>	<b>(900 533)</b>	<b>(897 895)</b>	<b>(836 022)</b>	<b>(952 723)</b>	<b>(1 217 988)</b>	<b>(4 845 423)</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
COMMUNITY HALLS	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION & UPGRADING OF THUSONG CENTRE	CS	HA	161	1400067	NEW MPCC	SOMAPHEPHA	9	N	MIG	500 000	10 000 000	6 799 000	-	-
COMMUNITY HALLS	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION & UPGRADING OF THUSONG CENTRE	CS	HA	161	1400068	NEW MPCC			N	MIG	-	-	500 000	6 500 000	10 000 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	RENDER & MAINTAIN FACILITY SERVICES	POLISHER	CS	HA	161	0008187	POLISHER	Doomkop Community hall		N	CRR (REV)	45 000	47 000	150 000	50 000	55 000
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	RENDER & MAINTAIN FACILITY SERVICES	CURTAINS	CS	HA	161	1000203	REPLACE STAGE CURTAINS & SYSTEM	banquet hall;	10	R	CRR (REV)	-	200 000	110 000	115 500	122 275
COMMUNITY HALLS	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CS	HA	161	1500053	GENERATORS	Generator at Adelaide Thambo MPCC		N	CRR	-	1 600 000	-	-	-
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>45 000</b>	<b>1 847 000</b>	<b>260 000</b>	<b>165 500</b>	<b>177 275</b>
COMMUNITY HALLS	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	ALARM SYSTEM	CS	HA	161	1000255	ALARM SYSTEM	Doomkop Community hall		N	CRR (REV)	50 000	53 000	55 200	57 800	60 000
	<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>														<b>50 000</b>	<b>53 000</b>	<b>55 200</b>	<b>57 800</b>	<b>60 000</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
COMMUNITY HALLS	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	CS	HA	161	1700004	RECONSTRUCTION OF STAGE FLOORS AT COMMUNITY HALLS	Reconstruction of Stage floor at Community Halls (Eastdene; Erik Yiyane)	INST	R	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total														500 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
COMMUNITY HALLS Total															1 095 000	12 100 000	7 814 200	6 923 300	10 437 275

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
TOTAL BUDGET & TREASURY		2014/15		Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework												
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	282 793 098	301 305 502	305 305 502	304 861 283	24 884 523	24 818 322	24 897 270	25 072 193	24 991 854	25 258 576	25 304 999	25 278 223	25 319 948	25 401 727	25 560 525	28 073 123	321 336 610	333 892 237
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	24 304 500	21 381 260	22 381 260	24 981 300	2 811 726	1 407 854	1 108 517	2 192 375	1 773 649	3 244 304	1 455 925	1 693 318	3 134 222	1 214 760	2 514 084	2 430 566	26 271 200	27 574 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 147 236	1 115 350	1 115 350	1 266 097	86 021	86 319	88 191	93 202	112 215	110 892	102 418	101 413	108 179	119 290	121 931	136 026	1 339 830	1 419 297
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	12 839 076	13 952 326	13 952 326	15 012 273	5 906 486	-	-	-	-	4 974 042	-	-	4 131 745	-	-	-	16 110 307	17 148 628
Other revenue	904 048	959 343	826 043	863 735	67 359	75 658	70 465	78 230	71 640	88 266	86 642	40 045	65 941	74 249	58 522	86 718	914 648	970 596
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 588 777	150 000	150 000	150 000	-	-	-	95 745	-	28 253	-	-	-	-	-	26 002	150 000	158 400
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>324 576 736</b>	<b>338 863 781</b>	<b>343 730 481</b>	<b>347 134 688</b>	<b>33 756 115</b>	<b>26 388 153</b>	<b>26 164 443</b>	<b>27 531 745</b>	<b>26 949 358</b>	<b>33 704 333</b>	<b>26 949 984</b>	<b>27 112 999</b>	<b>32 760 035</b>	<b>26 810 026</b>	<b>28 255 062</b>	<b>30 752 435</b>	<b>366 122 595</b>	<b>381 163 758</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	23 273 415	27 732 158	27 199 330	28 260 182	2 452 054	2 322 251	2 417 820	2 378 972	2 353 068	2 267 854	2 341 733	2 220 766	2 200 018	2 243 542	2 217 406	2 844 698	30 609 156	33 063 767
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	284 542	2 723 350	2 723 350	3 084 100	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 008	257 009	257 011	3 299 987	3 484 786
Depreciation & asset impairment	345 593	444 763	444 763	412 190	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 357	34 309	34 311	409 120	432 032
Finance charges	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 675	2 825
Bulk purchases	18 933	75 533	25 533	27 730	300	300	300	600	300	3 300	300	430	17 000	300	4 300	300	29 850	34 322
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	2 979 208	4 290 083	5 604 551	4 979 888	339 162	315 795	330 714	332 740	319 861	352 300	292 542	324 961	327 755	1 356 151	298 309	389 598	5 243 880	5 525 458
Transfers and grants	15 931 084	17 351 726	17 451 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 601 373	16 146 490	12 596 670	13 296 983	247 180	805 071	1 034 452	1 384 558	1 387 385	1 615 499	1 059 514	1 127 718	879 163	1 076 189	1 163 533	1 516 721	13 904 807	14 641 043
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>57 434 148</b>	<b>68 766 603</b>	<b>66 048 423</b>	<b>50 063 573</b>	<b>3 330 061</b>	<b>3 734 782</b>	<b>4 074 651</b>	<b>4 388 235</b>	<b>4 351 979</b>	<b>4 530 318</b>	<b>3 985 454</b>	<b>3 965 240</b>	<b>3 715 301</b>	<b>4 967 547</b>	<b>3 974 866</b>	<b>5 045 139</b>	<b>53 499 475</b>	<b>57 184 233</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>267 142 588</b>	<b>270 097 178</b>	<b>277 682 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	395 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	1 040 000	980 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>267 538 354</b>	<b>271 137 178</b>	<b>278 662 058</b>	<b>297 071 115</b>	<b>30 426 054</b>	<b>22 653 371</b>	<b>22 089 792</b>	<b>23 143 510</b>	<b>22 597 379</b>	<b>29 174 015</b>	<b>22 964 530</b>	<b>23 147 759</b>	<b>29 044 734</b>	<b>21 842 479</b>	<b>24 280 196</b>	<b>25 707 296</b>	<b>312 623 120</b>	<b>323 979 525</b>

## Internal Department: Finance

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is fully complying with the aim of ensuring sound financial governance. The Finance Department strives to maintain a high payment rate, in order to sustain the high levels of service delivery, and also to sufficiently provide the necessary indigent support.	
Senior management structure	The Finance Department is managed by the Executive Director Financial services, who is also the Chief Financial Officer, with the assistance of the Deputy Director Financial services, followed by three divisions, each with a divisional manager, namely the Budget Office, Treasury Office and Supply Chain Unit.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To ensure that all the properties within the municipal areas are valued for rating	Compile maintain general valuation roll.	Compile 2013/2017 valuations roll. Compile Supplementary valuation roll.
To Provide effective service regarding valuation of immovable properties for other.	Provide valuation on ad hoc basis.	Analyze and assess requests. Conduct valuations on request received from other departments.
	Monthly bill and posting of accounts to consumers.	Monthly meter reading and deviation lists.
	Prompt receipting and banking of all rates, fees and charges at accessible facilities.	Balancing of daily receipts and prepares banking.
To maintain and upgrade the existing financial operations and procedures to provide an efficient functionality.	Monthly implementation and adherence to credit control policy and procedures to remain efficient and effective.	Disconnection of services. Manage and control outstanding debt accounts -Organs of state. Institute legal actions and consistently apply strict credit control measures.
To monitor and prevent unauthorized, irregular, fruitless & wasteful expenditure.	Regular revision of the credit control and debt collection policy. Exercise control: Debtors to revenue ratio: Debtors payment rate: Debtors turnover rate:	Annual revision with budget related policies and conduct public information sessions with the tabled budget.
To apply a Strategic Risk Management Program for Council.	Outstanding debtors: 150days debt and cost coverage ratio.	
	Institute controls procedures, policies, and by-laws to regulate fair just and transparent transactions.	Review policies, by-laws internal controls annually.
To ensure compliance with prescribed accounting standards	Institute controls and procedures to monitor and prevent unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure.	Annual review of the budget policy. Investigate and report all irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure to MPAC adherence to SCM policies,
To apply a strategic risk management program for council.	Arrange annual risk identification and assessment workshop.	Identify and prioritize key risk strategic risk.

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To continue with accountable and developmental orientated monetary management to sustain a sound fiduciary position.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
	Prepare a risk register and apply risk register and apply risk controls through strategies identified.	Ad Hoc projects as identified with risk assessment. Three year risk based rolling audit plan for 2012/2013 to 2014/2015. Establish risk committee and risk officers.
To ensure compliance with prescribed accounting standards.	All gazette accounting standards implemented	Implement applicable accounting standards as promulgated by ASB and approved by the accounting general.
To maintain the clean audit status		Implement new National Treasury Chart of accounting. Develop system to prepare interim financial statements.
To ensure compliance with budget and reporting regulation.	Ensure budget process and format is in compliance with budget and reporting regulations.	Involve and task budget steering committee. Prepare procedures and policy in line with regulation. Regular reporting and verification according to regulation: Monthly and quarterly reporting. Mid-year assessment.
To comply with the municipal regulation on minimum competency level.	Ensure level of compliance to municipal regulation on minimum competency level. As promulgated.	Conduct accredited skills training as per municipal minimum competency regulations.
To fully comply with Supply Chain Regulation and National Treasury Guide on procurement processes.	Align tender and order conditions with MBD forms and supply chain regulations.  Dissemination of information on municipal tender proceedings.  Provide separately on Suppliers database for SMME suppliers.	Regular updating of tender and order documents in line with treasury and CIBD requirements.  Quarterly reporting as prescribed in terms of supply chain regulations.

		Annual advertisement for enlistment for service providers.  Updating of existing Suppliers information on database.
--	--	---

**ALIGNMENT WITH IDP**

**STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY**

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To render an efficient, effective and responsive consumer service to the community.**

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>STRATEGIES</b>	<b>PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY</b>
To alleviate poverty to improve quality of household life.	Investigate and advise on poor households to participate in indigent support program.  Utilization of equitable share to support Indigent Households.	Continuous update of indigent register.  New innovations to extend indigent support programme Annual review of Indigent policy.
To extend service delivery to the community.	Provide accessible pay-point facilities for community.	Implement and maintain pay-point facilities at various convenience places.  Establish self help counter and new cashier cubicles.
To identify and investigate inaccurate meter readings / consumption.	Identify and attend to water consumption deviation in access of 100%.  Inform public on saving of water and electricity.	Conduct test on faulty meters and follow up on reading deviations.  Lodge an awareness campaign on water and electricity saving tips.

**ALIGNMENT WITH IDP**

**STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY**

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To financially plan in line with growth and infrastructural development within the municipality.**

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>STRATEGIES</b>	<b>PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY</b>
To ensure efficient, effective cash flow management.	Have sufficient working capital continuously available.	Monthly cash flow monitoring and control.
	Ensure all sources of funding and application of funds are in line with the approved budget.	Assist with funding applications to stakeholders, new DORA grants ect.  Establish tariff structure to increase internal reserves for infrastructural demands Obtain borrowings and repayment according to affordability and capital requirements.
	Utilize available financial resources towards projects as identified in the IDP.	Ensure that capital projects emanating from IDP's

**ALIGNMENT WITH IDP**

**STRATEGIC GOAL: FINANCIAL VIABILITY**

**STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To financially plan in line with growth and infrastructural development within the municipality.**

<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>STRATEGIES</b>	<b>PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY</b>
-------------------	-------------------	---------------------------



To manage, control and maintain all assets of the municipality.	<p>Increase budget provision for asset maintenance over their economic lifespan.</p> <p>Implement a proper asset management system with fixed asset register.</p> <p>Program for replacement and renewal of depreciated assets with remaining economical life of less than 5 years.</p> <p>Reduce stock losses</p>	<p>Repair and maintenance</p> <p>Asset management systems</p> <p>Perform an annual survey of all assets in conjunction with other departments. Compile and regularly review asset management policy as budget related policy.</p> <p>Quarterly and annual stock takes. Review stock procedures and internal controls.</p>								
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.									
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type, is attached in the schedules which follow.									
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <table><tr><td>Upgrade municipal buildings</td><td>R 335 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>ICT equipment and software</td><td>R 1 330 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Furniture and office equipment</td><td>R 177 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Safeguard Municipal Assets</td><td>R 60 000.00</td></tr></table> <p>The capital programme of the Finance Department amounts to R1 867 000 and represents 0.7% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>		Upgrade municipal buildings	R 335 000.00	ICT equipment and software	R 1 330 000.00	Furniture and office equipment	R 177 000.00	Safeguard Municipal Assets	R 60 000.00
Upgrade municipal buildings	R 335 000.00									
ICT equipment and software	R 1 330 000.00									
Furniture and office equipment	R 177 000.00									
Safeguard Municipal Assets	R 60 000.00									

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	230	0900260	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Additional Bulk filers (2) are required for SCM Archives. 4x wooden filing cabinets and 4 x chairs have to be replaced.	NONE	N	CRR (REV)	60 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	BT	BT	200	1000282	OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	5 BULK FILLING CABINETS; REPLACE HIGHBACK CHAIRS		R	CRR (REV)	50 000.00	73 500	77 175	81 100	85 100
FINANCE	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	BT	BT	200	1500050	BULK FILLING CABINET	FOR FILLING OF SOURCE DOCUMENTS AT SERVICE CENTRE - 1 COMBINED SYSTEM		N	CRR (REV)	-	70 000	-	80 000	-
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>177 000</b>	<b>173 500</b>	<b>107 175</b>	<b>191 100</b>	<b>115 100</b>
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	205	0008160	PRINTER DATA	To replace 1 Talismantally printer which is unusable	ALL	R	CRR (REV)	220 000	-	-	-	250 000
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EXTEND SERVICE DELIVERY TO THE COMMUNITY	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	OA	205	0900166	AFTER HOUR VENDING EQUIPMENT	Extension of after hour vending facility		N	CRR (REV)	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	205	1400128	PRINTERS FOR CASHIER CUBICLES	5 Slip printers at +- R3 500 per printer and 1 Oki printer to have spare printers available for cashiers	INST	R	CRR (REV)	25 000	26 250	27 560	28 940	30 400
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	205	1500048	REPLACE FINANCIAL SERVER			R	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	COMPLIANCE WITH ACCOUNTING STANDARDS	IMPLEMENT ACCOUNTING STANDARDS	BT	BT	200	1600011	SOFTWARE FOR MSCOA	CO-FUNDING FOR SCOA SOFTWARE		N	NDM	750 000	-	-	-	-
FINANCE	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	205	1600012	NEW SQL SERVER FOR FINANCIAL SYSTEM	To draw in financial data into a SQL database to generate snapshots for better reporting		N	CRR	-	450 000	-	-	-
	<b>ICT EQUIPMENT &amp; SOFTWARE Total</b>														<b>1 330 000</b>	<b>511 250</b>	<b>62 560</b>	<b>63 940</b>	<b>315 400</b>
FINANCE	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	BT	BT	200	1300091	INSTALLATION OF ALARM SYSTEM	Alarm security at redundant asset store.	INST	N	CRR (REV)	25 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
	<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>														<b>25 000</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>7 500</b>	<b>7 500</b>
FINANCE	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	OA	230	1400048	UPGRADE OF CURRENT PAINT STORE FACILITY	Extension of paint store to provide space for road marking paint due to safety reasons		R	CRR	-	-	-	150 000	-
FINANCE	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	BT	BT	200	1700007	REPLACE ROOF VAN CALDER PYPOINT	Replace roofing at Van Calder Pay point.	INST	R	CRR	285 000	-	-	-	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
FINANCE	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	BT	BT	200	1700008	RENOVATE PAYPOINT FACILITIES	RENOVATE OFFICE AT 24HR CENTRE FOR CREDIT CONTROL	INST	R	CRR	50 000	200 000	-	-	-
	<b>UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total</b>														<b>335 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>-</b>
FINANCE	VEHICLES	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	250	1200142	REPLACE INSURANCE ASSETS			R	INSURANCE	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCE	VEHICLES	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	BT	BT	200	1300060	REPLACE VEHICLE	DSG270M - HENDINA RURAL VILLAGES		R	CRR	-	-	-	220 000	-
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>														<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220 000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>FINANCE</b>	<b>Total</b>														<b>1 867 000</b>	<b>892 250</b>	<b>177 235</b>	<b>632 540</b>	<b>438 000</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	886 617	969 430	969 430	1 029 850	82 004	74 048	104 956	95 956	56 966	129 607	40 974	68 204	70 654	102 892	54 041	149 548	1 094 764	1 156 070
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 352	10 500	10 500	10 800	397	1 143	778	486	589	223	675	1 052	739	351	859	3 508	11 300	11 933
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	510 700	513 628	508 428	537 817	59 774	52 537	44 103	42 444	46 717	44 451	56 885	39 845	41 230	49 183	47 764	12 884	563 239	594 781
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 406 669</b>	<b>1 493 558</b>	<b>1 488 358</b>	<b>1 578 467</b>	<b>142 175</b>	<b>127 728</b>	<b>149 837</b>	<b>138 886</b>	<b>104 272</b>	<b>174 281</b>	<b>98 534</b>	<b>109 101</b>	<b>112 623</b>	<b>152 426</b>	<b>102 664</b>	<b>165 940</b>	<b>1 669 303</b>	<b>1 762 784</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	14 874 930	18 031 776	17 587 238	18 983 613	1 521 504	1 458 359	1 542 334	1 508 567	1 639 532	1 558 010	1 612 753	1 640 510	1 725 454	1 572 754	1 570 062	1 633 774	20 393 751	21 973 939
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 687 830	7 452 992	7 452 992	7 338 477	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 301	611 766	7 149 056	7 549 403
Finance charges	8 577	8 056	8 056	181 400	-	-	-	-	-	50 937	-	-	-	-	-	130 463	343 587	474 028
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 003 571	1 085 020	1 130 020	1 138 271	88 981	82 835	91 931	9 653	165 936	98 049	92 184	95 462	93 398	93 678	95 791	130 373	1 194 100	1 260 970
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 886 313	9 306 824	8 142 826	7 771 286	287 557	532 545	801 148	498 330	757 951	729 010	630 677	408 215	668 483	483 836	698 028	1 275 506	8 300 358	8 845 037
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>30 461 221</b>	<b>35 884 668</b>	<b>34 321 132</b>	<b>35 413 047</b>	<b>2 509 583</b>	<b>2 685 280</b>	<b>3 046 954</b>	<b>2 628 091</b>	<b>3 174 960</b>	<b>3 047 547</b>	<b>2 947 155</b>	<b>2 755 728</b>	<b>3 098 876</b>	<b>2 761 809</b>	<b>2 975 182</b>	<b>3 781 882</b>	<b>37 380 852</b>	<b>40 103 377</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(29 054 552)</b>	<b>(34 391 110)</b>	<b>(32 832 774)</b>	<b>(33 834 580)</b>	<b>(2 367 408)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 489 205)</b>	<b>(3 070 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 848 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 609 383)</b>	<b>(2 872 518)</b>	<b>(3 615 942)</b>	<b>(35 711 549)</b>	<b>(38 340 593)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	1 849 300	3 000 000	2 850 000	2 500 000	393 688	-	-	300 000	150 000	-	200 000	-	-	500 000	456 312	500 000	12 000 000	9 299 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	8 213	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>

# Internal Department: Legal & Administration

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	The Department of Legal and Administration is fully complying with the aim of ensuring Good Governance and Public Participation. The Legal & Administration department provides support services to Council, Mayoral Administration and all other departments within the municipality. This Department will therefore continue to provide a high quality of administrative support and to ensure legal compliance.	
Senior management structure	<p>The Department is headed by the Director : Legal &amp; Administration with the assistance of the following Assistant Directors:</p> <p>1) Legal</p> <p>2) Administration</p> <p>The Legal &amp; Administration Department resides in the Directorate Corporate Services, which is headed by the Acting Executive Director Corporate Services, Mr Surprise Mothiba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: To provide support for the provision of services of the highest possible standards to the satisfaction of the residents.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To render effective secretariat services.	Promoting institutional efficiency.	Submission of annual schedule on dates of Council and its committees meetings. Provision of secretariat services to council, mayoral committee and portfolio committee.
To maintain proper Records Management Systems	Maintaining the implementation of Records Management Policy.	Annual review of the file plan.  Report submitted on monitoring income and outgoing correspondence.
To improve legal compliance	Monitoring of legal compliance.	Conduct compliance audit with the King III report.
To promote good co-operate governance	Assessing the compliance of the current systems, controls, processes, structures with King III.	Continuously review the Delegations of Authority, Roles and Responsibilities. Submit reports on the implementation of delegation of authority, role and responsibilities and adherence and adherence to lines of communication.
To implement a fraud prevention plan and policy	Conscientise staff with the contents of the plan.	Implement activities as captured in the fraud prevention plan and policy.
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document	

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
CORPORATE SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	120	1000155	FURNITURE	REPLACE CHAIRS	INST	R	CRR (REV)	4 000	10 000	10 000	15 000	15 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>4 000.00</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>
CORPORATE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	120	1700001	TRAILER	Trailer for moving equipment during mayoral outreaches	INST	N	CRR	-	-	-	450 000	-
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														-	-	-	450 000	-
CORPORATE SERVICES	PROPER RECORDS MANAGEMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	120	1000118	BULK FILING CABINETS	ONE BULK FILER FOR RECORDS OFFICE & TWO FOR CONTRACT MANAGEMENT (LEGAL)	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	80 000	82 000	86 000	90 000
	<b>PROPER RECORDS MANAGEMENT Total</b>														-	80 000	82 000	86 000	90 000
CORPORATE SERVICES	VEHICLES	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	120	1400119	REPLACE VEHICLE	Replace DYF954M (2008) with delivery panel van .	INST	R	CRR	275 000	220 000	220 000	-	240 000
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>														<b>275 000</b>	<b>220 000</b>	<b>220 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>240 000</b>
<b>CORPORATE SERVICES Total</b>															<b>279 000</b>	<b>310 000</b>	<b>312 000</b>	<b>551 000</b>	<b>345 000</b>

## Internal Department: Property Valuation Services

Location of SDBIP	www.stlm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The municipality ensures the proper &amp; accurate valuation of the property within its area of jurisdiction &amp; also needs to keep track of all the property within its area of jurisdiction. Such activities are in accordance with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, as amended.</p> <p>The valuation of property is aimed at providing a comprehensive base for the levying of property rates.</p> <p>The compilation of the current valuation roll in terms of the Property Rates Act, which valuation roll is for the period 1 July 2013 – 30 June 2018 was completed and was implemented from 1 July 2013.</p> <p>The compilation of the new general valuation roll for the period 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2023 will be commenced with during the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>	
Senior management structure	The Property Valuation Department is headed by the Director Property Valuation Services and resides within the Corporate Services Directorate, which is headed by the Acting Executive Director Corporate Services, Mr Surprise Mothiba.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure accurate and effective municipal valuations for rating purposes	Updating of value forming attributes of properties	<p>Upgrade of aerial photos and Pictometry to be flown in the 2016/2017 financial year</p> <p>Compile annual supplementary valuation roll.</p> <p>Compile 2018/2023 General Valuation Roll.</p>
Changed to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary to revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <p>Aerial Photo R 1 700 000.00</p> <p>The capital programme of the Property and Valuation Department amounts to R1.718-million and represents 0.6% of the overall capital budget of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>	



## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	AERIAL PHOTOS	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	PROPERTY VALUATION SERVICES	ENSURE ACCURATE & EFFECTIVE VALUATIONS	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	123	1600003	AERIAL PHOTOS AND PICTOMETRY	AERIAL PHOTOS OF THE WHOLE MP313 AREA		R	CRR	1 700 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>AERIAL PHOTOS Total</b>														<b>1 700 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	PROPERTY VALUATION SERVICES	ENSURE ACCURATE & EFFECTIVE VALUATIONS	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	123	0900159	OFFICE FURNITURE	1x L-link desks; 1xhighback chairs; 2visitors chairs and 1x bookcases		N	CRR (REV)	18 000	-	10 000	-	20 000
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	PROPERTY VALUATION SERVICES	ENSURE ACCURATE & EFFECTIVE VALUATIONS	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	123	1000250	CAMERA			R	CRR (REV)	-	-	8 000	-	-
PROPERTY & VALUATIONS	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT & VIABILITY	PROPERTY VALUATION SERVICES	ENSURE ACCURATE & EFFECTIVE VALUATIONS	TOOLS OF TRADE	EX	MM	123	1200021	SHREDDE R			N	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>18 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 000</b>
<b>PROPERTY &amp; VALUATIONS Total</b>															<b>1 718 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 000</b>

## Internal Department: Human Capital

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	<p>The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality recognizes the value of investing in its work force through the implementation of carefully planned training and development initiatives and activities.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Human Resource Department strives to deliver the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provision and maintenance of human capital.</li><li>• Staff termination of services (resignations, retirements, death, disciplinary, reasons etc.)</li><li>• Labour relations.</li><li>• Occupation Health and Safety.</li><li>• Staff development through skills development and further and higher education through a bursary scheme.</li><li>• Employment Equity Plan and report.</li><li>• Employee wellness.</li><li>• Fringe benefits administration.</li><li>• HR administrative services.</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The Human Resource Department is headed by the Deputy Senior Manager Human Resources, due to the vacancy of the Senior Manager position. This department resides within the Corporate Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Manager Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To Ensure compliance with the employment Equity Act.	Ensure transformation through implementation and maintaining of the principal and prescriptions of the employment equity act	Review the municipal employment equity plan. (2013/2018)
To capacitate employees in order enhance service delivery.	Equip employees with necessary skills.	Develop and submit workplace skills plan to local government (SETA).
To support and promote the total well-being of staff.	Equip employees with the necessities to perform their service delivery function.	Indicate the staff equipment needs during the personnel budget. Provide staff with the necessary equipment.  Implement the Employment Equity Plan.  Submission of annual report to the department of labour. Implementation of WSP.
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital and sound labour relations.		
Objectives	Strategies	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To support and promote the total well being of staff.	Provide, in terms of the wellness program, support to employees to be able to deal with any challenges hindering their effective performance.	Implementation of the wellness program.
To have well equipped personnel.	Provide personnel with the necessary tools.	Annually conduct needs

		assessments Encourage departments to avail the necessary resources.								
To maintain a personnel structure that will ensure effective & efficient service delivery.	Personnel structure aligned to legal requirements and strategic objectives.	Implement the reviewed organ gram Annually conduct organizational personnel needs audit. Fill vacant posts within 3 months.								
To maintain healthy relationship with labour.	Improve work place relations partnership with unions and management in a formal and informal manner.	Continuous consultation with labour through Local Labour Forums, sub-committees and departmental meetings.								
To create safe and healthy working environment	Review & continuous implement of the OHS policy.	Review & implement the OHS compliance register according to the OHS Act.								
<b>Changes to service levels</b>	No changes to current service levels are expected over the medium revenue and expenditure framework term.									
<b>Summary of revenue and expenditure</b>	The detailed operating revenue and expenditure, as well as capital expenditure, is attached in the schedules to follow.									
<b>Capital programme</b>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <table><tr><td>Key capital expenditure include:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>ICT Equipment and Software</td><td>R 320 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Furniture and office equipment</td><td>R 40 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Furniture and office equipment</td><td>R 25 500.00</td></tr></table> <p>The capital programme of the Human Resource Department amounts to R385 500.00 and represents 0.15% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>		Key capital expenditure include:		ICT Equipment and Software	R 320 000.00	Furniture and office equipment	R 40 000.00	Furniture and office equipment	R 25 500.00
Key capital expenditure include:										
ICT Equipment and Software	R 320 000.00									
Furniture and office equipment	R 40 000.00									
Furniture and office equipment	R 25 500.00									

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB HUMAN RESOURCES	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	212 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	397 112	672 272	679 372	705 800	-	76 641	-	-	75 268	-	-	51 544	-	-	-	502 347	715 638	755 714
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>609 664</b>	<b>672 272</b>	<b>679 372</b>	<b>705 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76 641</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 268</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>51 544</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>502 347</b>	<b>715 638</b>	<b>755 714</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	5 286 386	6 641 170	6 595 951	7 164 257	575 955	563 460	591 527	606 348	567 971	536 735	599 818	533 401	551 543	531 062	562 756	943 681	7 804 047	8 225 133
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	134 800	75 364	75 364	44 457	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 706	3 701	51 434	54 313
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 341 214	6 565 608	5 771 196	6 243 705	287 621	293 733	481 060	341 763	1 071 142	398 050	295 948	874 884	454 290	480 954	520 198	744 062	6 279 425	6 642 110
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10 762 400</b>	<b>13 282 142</b>	<b>12 442 511</b>	<b>13 452 419</b>	<b>867 281</b>	<b>860 898</b>	<b>1 076 292</b>	<b>951 816</b>	<b>1 642 818</b>	<b>938 490</b>	<b>899 471</b>	<b>1 411 990</b>	<b>1 009 538</b>	<b>1 015 721</b>	<b>1 086 660</b>	<b>1 691 444</b>	<b>14 134 906</b>	<b>14 921 556</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(10 152 737)</b>	<b>(12 609 870)</b>	<b>(11 763 139)</b>	<b>(12 746 619)</b>	<b>(867 281)</b>	<b>(784 257)</b>	<b>(1 076 292)</b>	<b>(951 816)</b>	<b>(1 567 550)</b>	<b>(938 490)</b>	<b>(899 471)</b>	<b>(1 360 446)</b>	<b>(1 009 538)</b>	<b>(1 015 721)</b>	<b>(1 086 660)</b>	<b>(1 189 097)</b>	<b>(13 419 268)</b>	<b>(14 165 842)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(10 152 737)</b>	<b>(12 609 870)</b>	<b>(11 763 139)</b>	<b>(12 696 619)</b>	<b>(867 281)</b>	<b>(784 257)</b>	<b>(1 076 292)</b>	<b>(951 816)</b>	<b>(1 567 550)</b>	<b>(938 490)</b>	<b>(899 471)</b>	<b>(1 360 446)</b>	<b>(1 009 538)</b>	<b>(1 015 721)</b>	<b>(1 086 660)</b>	<b>(1 139 097)</b>	<b>(13 369 268)</b>	<b>(14 115 842)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(10 152 737)</b>	<b>(12 609 870)</b>	<b>(11 763 139)</b>	<b>(12 696 619)</b>	<b>(867 281)</b>	<b>(784 257)</b>	<b>(1 076 292)</b>	<b>(951 816)</b>	<b>(1 567 550)</b>	<b>(938 490)</b>	<b>(899 471)</b>	<b>(1 360 446)</b>	<b>(1 009 538)</b>	<b>(1 015 721)</b>	<b>(1 086 660)</b>	<b>(1 139 097)</b>	<b>(13 369 268)</b>	<b>(14 115 842)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(10 152 737)</b>	<b>(12 609 870)</b>	<b>(11 763 139)</b>	<b>(12 696 619)</b>	<b>(867 281)</b>	<b>(784 257)</b>	<b>(1 076 292)</b>	<b>(951 816)</b>	<b>(1 567 550)</b>	<b>(938 490)</b>	<b>(899 471)</b>	<b>(1 360 446)</b>	<b>(1 009 538)</b>	<b>(1 015 721)</b>	<b>(1 086 660)</b>	<b>(1 139 097)</b>	<b>(13 369 268)</b>	<b>(14 115 842)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(10 152 737)</b>	<b>(12 609 870)</b>	<b>(11 763 139)</b>	<b>(12 696 619)</b>	<b>(867 281)</b>	<b>(784 257)</b>	<b>(1 076 292)</b>	<b>(951 816)</b>	<b>(1 567 550)</b>	<b>(938 490)</b>	<b>(899 471)</b>	<b>(1 360 446)</b>	<b>(1 009 538)</b>	<b>(1 015 721)</b>	<b>(1 086 660)</b>	<b>(1 139 097)</b>	<b>(13 369 268)</b>	<b>(14 115 842)</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
HUMAN CAPITAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DE	HUMAN RESOURCE AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	HR	141	0900131	OFFICE FURNITURE	SIX SETS OF DESKS;CABINETS; OFFICE CHAIRS; VISITORS CHAIR;CREDENZA; STATIONARY CABINET AND REPLACEMENT OF OFFICE CHAIRS AND MICROWAVE OVEN		R	CRR (REV)	25 500	27 000	28 000	29 500	30 900
HUMAN CAPITAL	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DE	HUMAN RESOURCE AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	HR	141	1200024	DIGITAL CAMERA	DIGITAL CAMERA X 1		R	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	10 000	-
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>65 500</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>39 500</b>	<b>30 900</b>
HUMAN CAPITAL	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DE	HUMAN RESOURCE AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	TRANSFORMED HUMAN CAPITAL AND LABOUR RELATIONS	ORGANISATION WITH UPDATED AND EFFICIENT HR SOFTWARE	CO	HR	141	1700003	HR SOFTWARE	ALL INCLUSIVE HR SOFTWARE	INST	N	CRR	320 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>IT EQUIPMENT &amp; SOFTWARE Total</b>														<b>320 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>HUMAN CAPITAL Total</b>															<b>385 500</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>28 000</b>	<b>39 500</b>	<b>30 900</b>

## Internal Department: Information Communication Technology

<b>Location of SDIBIP</b>	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>
<b>Description of services</b>	<p>The Information Communication Technology department is responsible for management of the Information and communication including website, intranet, Local Area Network, Wide Area Network, Two-way radio network/infrastructure, Telecommunication, network performance monitoring system, databases, computer hardware and software management, Information Communication Technology procurement administration, ICT asset management and involved with various reform oriented ICT Project Management as well as Information security management.</p> <p>Functions of the department includes and not limited to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide computer network connectivity all municipal offices, namely libraries, pay points, vending sites, etc to the main computer room. Various network connectivity platforms are being utilized in the form of Telkom diginet lines or/and wireless as well as fibre.</li> <li>• Provision of desktop and infrastructure support.</li> <li>• Provision of information security which is emphasised in the form of policies, awareness campaigns, guidelines and systems used for web and email filtering.</li> <li>• Provision of network security by acquiring firewalls and maintaining up to date antivirus software and patches.</li> <li>• Provides network administration by ensuring data and information is being backed up and kept in offsite location, users accounts are created, monitored and removed from the network as per departmental requests. The monitoring of network performance which ensures load balancing.</li> <li>• Hardware and software maintenance and ensures that the relevant software licensing is in place and renewal of some applications subscriptions as well as payment of original equipment manufacturer fees.</li> <li>• Provision of email and internet services to users.</li> <li>• The provision of high sites in the form of towers which serves as infrastructure for wireless connectivity and two-way radios.</li> <li>• Facilities management which involves the securing of high sites and computer server rooms. Ensure that environmental controls are in place which includes water detection system and temperature monitoring tools. Research, investigation, testing and provision of new technology as and when it becomes available in the market.</li> <li>• Procurement of ICT hardware and software which includes computers, printers, servers, scanners, notebooks, telephones, public address systems and two-way radios which are standardised across the municipality for maintenance purposes.</li> <li>• Ensure that the necessary IT disaster recovery and business continuity planning is in place, tested and regularly updated.</li> <li>• Provision of telecommunication infrastructure which involves analogue, digital and Internet Protocol telephony, VSAT through services providers and call centres facilities.</li> <li>• Provision of e-Government services by ensuring that the Municipality website <a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za</a>; <a href="http://www.stlm-online.co.za">www.stlm-online.co.za</a> and intranet are regularly updated with information such as budgets, IDP, request for quotations and tenders, notices, vacancies, Council resolutions as required by relevant legislations, etc.</li> <li>• Provision Management Information Systems</li> </ul>
<b>Senior Management Structure</b>	<p>The Information Communication Technology Department is headed by the Director Information Communication Technology, and resides within the Corporate Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Corporate Services, Adv. Thobela Mekuto who reports to the Municipal Manager.</p>

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP						
STRATEGIC GOAL: GOOD CORPORATE GOVERNANCE						
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: The provision of effective, efficient and transformed human capital and sound labour relations.						
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY				
Regular maintenance and upgrading of the ICT network infrastructure and software assets.	Upgrade Local Area Network and Wide Area Network infrastructure and upgrading of software as required	Regular maintenance and upgrading of the ICT network infrastructure and software assets.				
To ensure ICT services are provided.	Continuously review IT Service Continuity Plan	To ensure ICT services are provided.				
	Available necessary communication tools	Maintain regular network data backups and restores Review of firewall configurations, antivirus and antispymware on emails.  Secure upgrade server room.  Continuously upgrade Internet & email facilities.				
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.					
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.					
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <table><tr><td>ICT Equipment and office equipment</td><td>R 1 435 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Develop and upgrade ICT network</td><td>R 480 000.00</td></tr></table> <p>The capital programme of the Information Technology Department amounts to R2 568-million and represents 1% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>		ICT Equipment and office equipment	R 1 435 000.00	Develop and upgrade ICT network	R 480 000.00
ICT Equipment and office equipment	R 1 435 000.00					
Develop and upgrade ICT network	R 480 000.00					

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY																		
2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework															
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	940 000	940 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	19 666	26 900	26 900	28 100	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 349	29 750	31 535
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>19 666</b>	<b>966 900</b>	<b>966 900</b>	<b>28 100</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 341</b>	<b>2 349</b>	<b>29 750</b>	<b>31 535</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	2 799 659	3 019 848	3 322 630	3 308 706	238 369	230 917	310 959	270 589	252 345	268 172	276 745	253 065	252 345	289 063	297 587	368 550	3 572 132	3 808 602
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 701 306	3 898 296	3 898 296	2 302 375	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 865	191 863	191 862	1 973 040	2 083 530
Finance charges	50 005	34 701	34 701	25 031	-	-	-	-	-	13 506	-	-	-	-	-	11 525	16 871	17 816
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	10 537	13 440	13 440	14 115	944	-	-	2 832	1 234	-	1 888	-	1 888	-	944	4 385	14 115	14 905
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 677 952	10 530 258	12 071 315	10 432 496	237 994	713 873	1 928 040	467 303	570 095	470 746	514 433	481 434	784 551	798 685	2 714 142	751 200	11 179 123	11 821 443
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>15 239 460</b>	<b>17 496 543</b>	<b>19 340 382</b>	<b>16 082 723</b>	<b>669 172</b>	<b>1 136 655</b>	<b>2 430 864</b>	<b>932 589</b>	<b>1 015 539</b>	<b>944 289</b>	<b>984 931</b>	<b>926 364</b>	<b>1 230 649</b>	<b>1 279 613</b>	<b>3 204 536</b>	<b>1 327 522</b>	<b>16 755 281</b>	<b>17 746 296</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(15 219 794)</b>	<b>(16 529 643)</b>	<b>(18 373 482)</b>	<b>(16 054 623)</b>	<b>(666 831)</b>	<b>(1 134 314)</b>	<b>(2 428 523)</b>	<b>(930 248)</b>	<b>(1 013 198)</b>	<b>(941 948)</b>	<b>(982 590)</b>	<b>(924 023)</b>	<b>(1 228 308)</b>	<b>(1 277 272)</b>	<b>(3 202 195)</b>	<b>(1 325 173)</b>	<b>(16 725 531)</b>	<b>(17 714 761)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(15 219 794)</b>	<b>(16 529 643)</b>	<b>(18 373 482)</b>	<b>(16 054 623)</b>	<b>(666 831)</b>	<b>(1 134 314)</b>	<b>(2 428 523)</b>	<b>(930 248)</b>	<b>(1 013 198)</b>	<b>(941 948)</b>	<b>(982 590)</b>	<b>(924 023)</b>	<b>(1 228 308)</b>	<b>(1 277 272)</b>	<b>(3 202 195)</b>	<b>(1 325 173)</b>	<b>(16 725 531)</b>	<b>(17 714 761)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(15 219 794)</b>	<b>(16 529 643)</b>	<b>(18 373 482)</b>	<b>(16 054 623)</b>	<b>(666 831)</b>	<b>(1 134 314)</b>	<b>(2 428 523)</b>	<b>(930 248)</b>	<b>(1 013 198)</b>	<b>(941 948)</b>	<b>(982 590)</b>	<b>(924 023)</b>	<b>(1 228 308)</b>	<b>(1 277 272)</b>	<b>(3 202 195)</b>	<b>(1 325 173)</b>	<b>(16 725 531)</b>	<b>(17 714 761)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(15 219 794)</b>	<b>(16 529 643)</b>	<b>(18 373 482)</b>	<b>(16 054 623)</b>	<b>(666 831)</b>	<b>(1 134 314)</b>	<b>(2 428 523)</b>	<b>(930 248)</b>	<b>(1 013 198)</b>	<b>(941 948)</b>	<b>(982 590)</b>	<b>(924 023)</b>	<b>(1 228 308)</b>	<b>(1 277 272)</b>	<b>(3 202 195)</b>	<b>(1 325 173)</b>	<b>(16 725 531)</b>	<b>(17 714 761)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(15 219 794)</b>	<b>(16 529 643)</b>	<b>(18 373 482)</b>	<b>(16 054 623)</b>	<b>(666 831)</b>	<b>(1 134 314)</b>	<b>(2 428 523)</b>	<b>(930 248)</b>	<b>(1 013 198)</b>	<b>(941 948)</b>	<b>(982 590)</b>	<b>(924 023)</b>	<b>(1 228 308)</b>	<b>(1 277 272)</b>	<b>(3 202 195)</b>	<b>(1 325 173)</b>	<b>(16 725 531)</b>	<b>(17 714 761)</b>



Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ICT SERVICES	DEVELOP AND UPGRADE ICT NETWORK	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADING OF ICT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE AND SOFTWARE ASSETS	UPGRADE ICT INFRASTRUCTURE AND VOIP	CO	IT	122	0008157	COMMUNICATION (ADD RADIO LINKS TO EXTERNAL STATIONS)	NASHUA BUILDING DIRECT LINK. CIVIC TO GHOLFSIG. GHOLFSIG KANONKOP. SERVICES CENTER.	2016/01	INST	R	CRR	480 000	350 000	350 000	200 000	250 000
	<b>DEVELOP AND UPGRADE ICT NETWORK Total</b>															480 000	350 000	350 000	200 000	250 000
ICT SERVICES	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	IT	122	1100042	FURNITURE	FURNISHER FOR TWO (2) HELP DESK PERSONNEL	0000/01	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>															-	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADING OF ICT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE AND SOFTWARE ASSETS	UPGRADE ICT INFRASTRUCTURE AND VOIP	CO	IT	122	0000001	UPGRADE NETWORK BACKBONE INFRASTRUCTURE & VOIP	20 CISCO PHONES. FIBRE LINK TO SERVICE CENTRE	2015/1	INST	N	CRR	350 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	0008003	SERVER - NEW IT SYSTEMS	1 EXCHANGE SERVER AND ADDITIONAL DOMAIN CONTROLLER	2015/1	INST	R	CRR	440 000	-	360 000	-	400 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	0008197	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	50 COMPUTERS IN DIRREFENT DEPARTMENTS @ R12900	2016/0	INST	R	CRR (REV)	645 000	660 000	670 000	687 000	700 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	0008198	PRINTERS	8 PRINTERS FOR VARIOUS USERS	2016/0	INST	R	CRR (REV)	55 000	60 000	65 000	70 000	75 000

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	0008199	SCANNERS	3 MID VOLUME SCANNERS PROCURED; 1 X SCM ADMIN	2015/01	INST	N	CRR (REV)	40 000	25 000	27 000	29 000	30 300
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	1000193	PROJECTOR & SCREEN	1 MOBILE SCREEN AND PROJECTOR	2015/01	INST	N	CRR (REV)	18 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
ICT SERVICES	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	1200016	LAPTOPS	LAPTOPS FOR 17 OFFICIALS AND COUNCILLORS @ R15800	2015/11	INST	R	CRR (REV)	170 000	180 000	180 000	180 000	180 000
	<b>ICT EQUIPMENT &amp; SOFTWARE Total</b>															1 928 000	1 315 000	1 692 000	1 356 000	1 775 300
ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADING OF ICT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE AND SOFTWARE ASSETS	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	1200014	INSTRUMENTS AND TOOLS FOR COMMUNICATION	12 TOOLS FOR HELP DESK AND RADIO SECTIONS	0000/01	INST	R	CRR (REV)	-	15 000	10 000	15 000	15 000

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	End Date	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	MAINTENANCE AND UPGRADING OF ICT NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE AND SOFTWARE ASSETS	PROVISION OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CO	IT	122	1200019	TWO WAY RADIOS FOR ALL DEPARTMENTS	50 DIGITAL TWO WAY RADIOS PROVIDED	2015/1	INST	R	CRR (REV)	160 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
ICT SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	ENSURE ICT SERVICES ARE PROVIDED	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	IT	122	1200020	AIRCONDITIONERS	AIR DOWN BLOWERS FOR SERVER ROOM	0000/0		R	CRR	-	200 000	-	-	200 000
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>															160 000	315 000	110 000	115 000	315 000
<b>ICT SERVICES Total</b>																2 568 000	1 995 000	2 162 000	1 681 000	2 350 300

## Internal Department: Municipal Building Services

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	<p>The following aspects are services provided by the Building and Fleet Management Services in the licensed area of Steve Tshwete Local Municipality.</p> <p>The Municipal Services are administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The provision of new and upgrading of existing municipal buildings and structures.</li><li>• The maintenance and cleansing of municipal buildings, Public toilets and taxi ranks.</li><li>• To interact smoothly with other departments and community in order to ensure accurate infrastructure planning and implementation.</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	<p>The Building and Fleet Management Department is headed by the Assistant Director: Municipal Building Services. This department resides in the directorate of Infrastructure services, which is headed by the Acting Executive Director Infrastructure services, Mr Meshack Mahamba.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To provide municipal building facilities while upgrading existing ones.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide easily accessible new facilities that accommodate persons with disabilities whilst adapting, upgrading and maintaining existing ones.	Implementing programmes to upgrade existing municipal buildings and facilities.	<p>Replace roofing at Van Calder Pay point apprimately 150m2</p> <p>Renovate office at 24hr centre for credit control</p> <p>Temporary waiting area at Mburg vehicle testing grounds of approximately 120m2</p> <p>1x Aircons for Komati library.</p> <p>Replace 3x aircons</p> <p>Replace floor covering council chamber +- 310m2</p> <p>Installation of Air conditioning at Doornkop New Offices.</p> <p>Replacing of 2 x airconditioners at Hendrina Offices</p> <p>330m Security Fence at the Mburg Licensing Station</p> <p>Upgrading of existing offices of 150m2 at service centre to accommodate Traffic department</p> <p>330m Security Fence at the Mburg Licensing Station</p> <p>Repairs to Cricket Clubhouse at Kees Tarljaard.</p> <p>Refurbish clubhouse and security - Kees taljaard public facilities</p> <p>Replacing 310m2 of roof sheeting at Vergeet my nie old age Flats</p> <p>Replace 1 vehicle and 1 new vehicle</p> <p>Movable backup generator for hendrina offices.</p> <p>Replace 300m2 roof sheetings at HEDC, Mhluzi.</p> <p>Upgrade 150m2 of Sleeping Quarters at Krugerdam waterworks</p> <p>Master plan for all municipal buildings.</p>

	Constructing new facilities for enhanced service delivery.	New public toilets at Hendrina and at Shoprite. New Multi Modal taxi rank Construction of additional ablution facilities at the Olifants Rivier.								
To provide new Thusong facilities whilst upgrading existing facilities.	Constroction of new MPCC facilities whilst upgrading existing ones	Construction of Thusong Centers at Somaphepha, Sikhululiwe.  Acquiring of Eskom's existing building and converting it into Pullenshope library and community hall.								
To maintain a healthy and safe environment for the local community, visitors and employees.	Implementation of security measures	Fencing at Boskrans. Replacing of 2500m concrete palisade fence at the Airfield. and Service Centre Replacement of mesh wire fence of approximately 300m Fencing at reservoirs and waste water plants.  Fencing between springbok avenue and stofberg road. Enhance security and awareness campaign.								
To promote the construction of green buildings that minimizes wastage of scarce resources thus ensuring low carbon foot-print.	Encouragement of green development.	STLM energy saving globes strategy. Raise awareness of energy saving for users of municipal buildings								
		Installation of energy saving retro fittings. Install timers on Air-conditioners.								
		Use environmental friendly cleaning products and building material.								
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.									
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.									
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <table><tr><td>Replace Fencing Airfield</td><td>R 2 250 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Upgrade Electricity and Metering at HEDC</td><td>R 1 000 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Generators</td><td>R 1 000 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>New Vehicle</td><td>R 600 000.00</td></tr></table> <p>The capital programme for the Municipal Building Services Department amounts to R7 660 000.00 and represents 2.9 % of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>		Replace Fencing Airfield	R 2 250 000.00	Upgrade Electricity and Metering at HEDC	R 1 000 000.00	Generators	R 1 000 000.00	New Vehicle	R 600 000.00
Replace Fencing Airfield	R 2 250 000.00									
Upgrade Electricity and Metering at HEDC	R 1 000 000.00									
Generators	R 1 000 000.00									
New Vehicle	R 600 000.00									

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB PROPERTY SERVICES	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	30 081 446	33 952 421	15 106 202	15 742 373	1 218 781	1 285 029	1 300 340	1 355 372	1 288 716	1 261 698	1 316 805	1 340 650	1 391 754	1 370 328	1 368 567	1 244 333	16 849 414	17 792 942
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	35 412 053	43 283 852	88 363 180	55 479 795	21 714	21 714	25 688	23 039	24 364	23 039	23 039	23 039	23 039	23 039	24 560	55 223 521	55 497 642	57 597 510
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>65 493 499</b>	<b>77 236 273</b>	<b>103 469 382</b>	<b>71 222 168</b>	<b>1 240 495</b>	<b>1 306 743</b>	<b>1 326 028</b>	<b>1 378 411</b>	<b>1 313 080</b>	<b>1 284 737</b>	<b>1 339 844</b>	<b>1 363 689</b>	<b>1 414 793</b>	<b>1 393 367</b>	<b>1 393 127</b>	<b>56 467 854</b>	<b>72 347 056</b>	<b>75 390 452</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	10 453 834	11 288 346	11 773 713	12 615 415	940 540	1 191 688	985 816	1 034 163	1 024 016	1 001 521	1 003 703	1 024 906	1 014 965	1 080 332	1 089 510	1 224 255	12 602 212	13 427 236
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	23 857 744	8 818 988	18 018 988	8 760 622	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 053	730 052	730 052	730 056	730 038	8 244 610	8 706 309
Finance charges	657 790	1 265 630	1 019 368	1 122 156	-	-	-	-	-	411 218	-	-	-	-	-	710 938	972 254	926 700
Bulk purchases	44 084	55 738	63 000	59 600	-	2 306	5 651	5 190	8 541	4 936	-	1 151	4 000	3 743	6 555	17 527	63 800	67 373
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 644 209	2 172 720	2 080 534	2 271 706	144 559	147 947	147 947	5 089	278 064	158 618	191 842	158 623	159 423	158 348	160 076	561 170	2 421 012	2 556 100
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 974 043	27 742 477	66 343 311	39 282 749	785 721	1 110 263	1 462 897	1 176 731	1 084 260	931 495	1 205 615	1 121 495	1 214 812	1 277 109	829 099	27 083 252	39 161 434	40 980 642
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>88 631 704</b>	<b>51 343 899</b>	<b>99 298 914</b>	<b>64 112 248</b>	<b>2 600 873</b>	<b>3 182 257</b>	<b>3 332 364</b>	<b>2 951 226</b>	<b>3 124 934</b>	<b>3 237 841</b>	<b>3 131 213</b>	<b>3 036 228</b>	<b>3 123 252</b>	<b>3 249 584</b>	<b>2 815 296</b>	<b>30 327 180</b>	<b>63 465 322</b>	<b>66 664 360</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(23 138 206)</b>	<b>25 892 374</b>	<b>4 170 468</b>	<b>7 109 920</b>	<b>(1 360 378)</b>	<b>(1 875 514)</b>	<b>(2 006 336)</b>	<b>(1 572 815)</b>	<b>(1 811 854)</b>	<b>(1 953 104)</b>	<b>(1 791 369)</b>	<b>(1 672 539)</b>	<b>(1 708 459)</b>	<b>(1 856 217)</b>	<b>(1 422 169)</b>	<b>26 140 674</b>	<b>8 881 734</b>	<b>8 726 092</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	1 000 000	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(23 138 206)</b>	<b>25 892 374</b>	<b>4 170 468</b>	<b>7 859 920</b>	<b>(1 360 378)</b>	<b>(1 875 514)</b>	<b>(2 006 336)</b>	<b>(1 572 815)</b>	<b>(1 811 854)</b>	<b>(1 953 104)</b>	<b>(1 791 369)</b>	<b>(1 672 539)</b>	<b>(1 708 459)</b>	<b>(1 856 217)</b>	<b>(1 422 169)</b>	<b>26 890 674</b>	<b>9 881 734</b>	<b>8 726 092</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(23 138 206)</b>	<b>25 892 374</b>	<b>4 170 468</b>	<b>7 859 920</b>	<b>(1 360 378)</b>	<b>(1 875 514)</b>	<b>(2 006 336)</b>	<b>(1 572 815)</b>	<b>(1 811 854)</b>	<b>(1 953 104)</b>	<b>(1 791 369)</b>	<b>(1 672 539)</b>	<b>(1 708 459)</b>	<b>(1 856 217)</b>	<b>(1 422 169)</b>	<b>26 890 674</b>	<b>9 881 734</b>	<b>8 726 092</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(23 138 206)</b>	<b>25 892 374</b>	<b>4 170 468</b>	<b>7 859 920</b>	<b>(1 360 378)</b>	<b>(1 875 514)</b>	<b>(2 006 336)</b>	<b>(1 572 815)</b>	<b>(1 811 854)</b>	<b>(1 953 104)</b>	<b>(1 791 369)</b>	<b>(1 672 539)</b>	<b>(1 708 459)</b>	<b>(1 856 217)</b>	<b>(1 422 169)</b>	<b>26 890 674</b>	<b>9 881 734</b>	<b>8 726 092</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(23 138 206)</b>	<b>25 892 374</b>	<b>4 170 468</b>	<b>7 859 920</b>	<b>(1 360 378)</b>	<b>(1 875 514)</b>	<b>(2 006 336)</b>	<b>(1 572 815)</b>	<b>(1 811 854)</b>	<b>(1 953 104)</b>	<b>(1 791 369)</b>	<b>(1 672 539)</b>	<b>(1 708 459)</b>	<b>(1 856 217)</b>	<b>(1 422 169)</b>	<b>26 890 674</b>	<b>9 881 734</b>	<b>8 726 092</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1700059	ESTABLISHMENT OF STEEL AND BENEFICATION HUB	ESTABLISHMENT OF STEEL AND BENEFICATION HUB	MHLUZI	R	NDM	-	1 000 000	-	-	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1700060	DEVELOPMENT OF MULTIMODAL FACILITY	DEVELOPMENT OF MULTIMODAL FACILITY	MP313	R	NDM	700 000	-	-	-	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	TP	RO	557	1400072	NEW MULTI MOUDULE TAXI RANK	CONSTRUCT TAXI SHELTERS OF APPROXIMATLY 8000M2		N	MIG	-	-	500 000	2 000 000	10 000 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	WW	PT	410	1600017	CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC ABLUTION FACILITIES	To providing accessible municipal and community facilities by constructing 3x 150m2 of ablution facilities		N	CRR	-	1 465 000	-	-	-
	<b>NEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total</b>														<b>700 000</b>	<b>2 465 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>10 000 000</b>
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	150	0008006	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIR CONDITIONERS CIVIC CENTRE	REPLACE 3X AIRCONS	WARD 12	R	CRR	60 000.00	66 000	72 600	79 860	87 850
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	555	1000205	PURCHASE TOOLS	Working tools and equipment for maintenance and cleansing of municipal buildings.		R	CRR (REV)	105 000.00	110 000	115 700	121 500	127 600
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	555	1300034	INSTALLATION OF GENERATOR AT MUNICIPAL OFFICES			N	CRR	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	154	1300061	UPGRADE BUILDINGS: AIRCONDITIONERS	Replacing of 2 x airconditioners	3	R	CRR	25 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000



Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	154	1500055	GENERATORS	Movable backup generator for hendrina offices.		N	CRR	1 000 000	800 000	-	-	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	151	1500058	GENERATOR	MHLUZI OFFICES		N	CRR	-	-	850 000	850 000	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1700040	AIR-CONDITION NEW OFFICE ADDELAIDE THAMBO	Installation of Air conditioning at Mhluzi ext 7 New Offices.	INST	R	CRR	-	300 000	250 000	-	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1700041	AIR-CONDITION NEW OFFICE DOORKOP	Installation of Air conditioning at Doornkop New Offices.	INST	R	CRR	250 000	-	-	250 000	-
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>1 440 000</b>	<b>1 326 000</b>	<b>2 338 300</b>	<b>2 351 360</b>	<b>1 265 450</b>
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	CO	PY	554	1400062	FENCING AT MUNICIPAL SERVICES CENTER; MIDDELBURG	Internal fencing	13	R	CRR	400 000	500 000	500 000	550 000	550 000
	<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>														<b>2 650 000</b>	<b>3 300 000</b>	<b>950 000</b>	<b>550 000</b>	<b>550 000</b>
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	WW	PT	410	1400059	UPGRADE OF PUBLIC TOILETS	UPGRADING OF VAN BLERK SQUARE PUBLIC TOILETS	14	R	CRR	-	-	400 000	400 000	400 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1500072	RESEAL AIRFIELD	RESEAL AIRFIELD RUNWAY	16	R	CRR	-	-	-	400 000	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	1600048	REPLACE ROOFING MHLUZI HEDC.	300 M2 CLIP-LOCK		R	CRR	350 000	650 000	650 000	650 000	-
	<b>UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total</b>														<b>350 000</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>1 050 000</b>	<b>1 150 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	555	0000013	UPGRADE OLD AGE FLATS	To provide and maintain accessible municipal and community facilities by replacing 310m2 of roof sheeting	WARD 12	R	CRR	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	150	1100050	REPLACE CARPETS CIVIC CENTRE	REPLACE FLOOR COVERING COUNCIL CHAMBER +- 310m2	14	R	CRR	220 000	-	-	-	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	554	1100056	UPGRADE OFFICES(MECHANICAL WORKSHOP)			R	CRR	-	350 000	367 500	385 875	405 100
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	554	1400061	UPGRADING OF TRAFFIC STORES AT SERVICES CENTER	To provide and maintain accessible municipal and community facilities by upgrading existing offices of 150m2		R	CRR	300 000	-	-	-	-
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	ENSURING CONTINUOUS USAGE OF GREEN MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BUILDINGS AND EXISTINGS	CO	PY	555	1500014	ENERGY EFFICIENT RETROFITTINGS	To promote the construction of green buildings that minimize wastage of scarce resources thus ensuring a low carbon foot-print by installing retrofit		R	CRR	-	350 000	267 000	385 800	405 200
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	554	1600046	REPLACE ROOFING AT SERVICE CENTRE.	REPLACE ROOF AT CIVIL;PARKS;SOLID WASTE;TRAFFIC AND MBS SERVICE CENTRE (MAGASYN) OF 150M3		R	CRR	-	450 000	472 500	496 125	521 000
	<b>UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total</b>														<b>1 920 000</b>	<b>1 550 000</b>	<b>1 507 000</b>	<b>1 667 800</b>	<b>1 731 300</b>
BUILDING & FLEET MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	555	1200076	NEW VEHICLE	Replace 1 vehicle and 1 new vehicle		N	CRR	600 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>														<b>600 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>BUILDING &amp; FLEET MANAGEMENT Total</b>															<b>7 660 000</b>	<b>9 291 000</b>	<b>6 345 300</b>	<b>8 019 160</b>	<b>13 946 750</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB OTHER ADMIN	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	3 547 465	3 523 760	3 523 760	3 523 000	1 625 000	972 500	-	-	776 000	-	-	-	149 500	-	-	-	3 735 000	3 848 600
Other revenue	10 810 378	8 212 316	4 975 940	5 105 564	212 486	252 398	243 410	244 027	456 452	415 034	251 989	367 100	239 712	314 544	287 192	1 821 220	5 379 483	5 537 989
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>14 357 844</b>	<b>11 736 076</b>	<b>8 499 700</b>	<b>8 628 564</b>	<b>1 837 486</b>	<b>1 224 898</b>	<b>243 410</b>	<b>244 027</b>	<b>1 232 452</b>	<b>415 034</b>	<b>251 989</b>	<b>367 100</b>	<b>389 212</b>	<b>314 544</b>	<b>287 192</b>	<b>1 821 220</b>	<b>9 114 483</b>	<b>9 386 589</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	16 473 475	17 587 297	18 676 023	23 533 038	1 816 075	1 861 779	1 777 679	1 787 825	1 707 798	1 741 011	1 850 042	2 055 108	1 970 505	1 963 221	1 905 538	3 096 457	25 322 715	26 856 036
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 621 633	3 669 787	3 669 787	3 540 101	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 008	295 010	295 011	2 973 069	3 139 562
Finance charges	890	186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 870 223	9 546 202	11 244 202	11 770 880	613 132	855 913	764 757	594 437	864 075	1 074 031	1 006 203	978 069	1 543 483	596 603	1 038 598	1 841 579	12 432 415	13 216 300
Transfers and grants	1 365 000	1 675 000	1 675 000	1 760 000	50 000	5 000	200 000	750 000	350 000	-	-	-	-	85 000	320 000	-	1 952 500	2 095 875
Other expenditure	17 479 670	19 677 136	16 124 070	15 976 531	1 002 440	919 310	1 646 327	1 187 135	849 860	1 444 489	1 132 110	1 011 726	1 221 464	1 597 163	1 106 777	2 857 730	17 974 957	18 959 389
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>46 810 890</b>	<b>52 155 608</b>	<b>51 389 268</b>	<b>56 580 550</b>	<b>3 776 655</b>	<b>3 937 010</b>	<b>4 683 771</b>	<b>4 614 405</b>	<b>4 066 741</b>	<b>4 554 539</b>	<b>4 283 363</b>	<b>4 339 911</b>	<b>5 030 460</b>	<b>4 536 995</b>	<b>4 665 923</b>	<b>8 090 777</b>	<b>60 655 656</b>	<b>64 267 162</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(32 453 047)</b>	<b>(40 419 532)</b>	<b>(42 889 568)</b>	<b>(47 951 986)</b>	<b>(1 939 169)</b>	<b>(2 712 112)</b>	<b>(4 440 361)</b>	<b>(4 370 378)</b>	<b>(2 834 289)</b>	<b>(4 139 505)</b>	<b>(4 031 374)</b>	<b>(3 972 811)</b>	<b>(4 641 248)</b>	<b>(4 222 451)</b>	<b>(4 378 731)</b>	<b>(6 269 557)</b>	<b>(51 541 173)</b>	<b>(54 880 573)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	305 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	480 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 000	480 000	480 000
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(32 147 393)</b>	<b>(40 419 532)</b>	<b>(42 889 568)</b>	<b>(47 471 986)</b>	<b>(1 939 169)</b>	<b>(2 712 112)</b>	<b>(4 440 361)</b>	<b>(4 370 378)</b>	<b>(2 834 289)</b>	<b>(4 139 505)</b>	<b>(4 031 374)</b>	<b>(3 972 811)</b>	<b>(4 641 248)</b>	<b>(4 222 451)</b>	<b>(4 378 731)</b>	<b>(5 789 557)</b>	<b>(51 061 173)</b>	<b>(54 400 573)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(32 147 393)</b>	<b>(40 419 532)</b>	<b>(42 889 568)</b>	<b>(47 471 986)</b>	<b>(1 939 169)</b>	<b>(2 712 112)</b>	<b>(4 440 361)</b>	<b>(4 370 378)</b>	<b>(2 834 289)</b>	<b>(4 139 505)</b>	<b>(4 031 374)</b>	<b>(3 972 811)</b>	<b>(4 641 248)</b>	<b>(4 222 451)</b>	<b>(4 378 731)</b>	<b>(5 789 557)</b>	<b>(51 061 173)</b>	<b>(54 400 573)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(32 147 393)</b>	<b>(40 419 532)</b>	<b>(42 889 568)</b>	<b>(47 471 986)</b>	<b>(1 939 169)</b>	<b>(2 712 112)</b>	<b>(4 440 361)</b>	<b>(4 370 378)</b>	<b>(2 834 289)</b>	<b>(4 139 505)</b>	<b>(4 031 374)</b>	<b>(3 972 811)</b>	<b>(4 641 248)</b>	<b>(4 222 451)</b>	<b>(4 378 731)</b>	<b>(5 789 557)</b>	<b>(51 061 173)</b>	<b>(54 400 573)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(32 147 393)</b>	<b>(40 419 532)</b>	<b>(42 889 568)</b>	<b>(47 471 986)</b>	<b>(1 939 169)</b>	<b>(2 712 112)</b>	<b>(4 440 361)</b>	<b>(4 370 378)</b>	<b>(2 834 289)</b>	<b>(4 139 505)</b>	<b>(4 031 374)</b>	<b>(3 972 811)</b>	<b>(4 641 248)</b>	<b>(4 222 451)</b>	<b>(4 378 731)</b>	<b>(5 789 557)</b>	<b>(51 061 173)</b>	<b>(54 400 573)</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
CIVIL ENGINEERING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	500	1000130	OFFICE FURNITURE	Replace 4 chairs		R	CRR (REV)	6 000	8 000	15 000	8 000	17 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>6 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>17 000</b>
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1100071	NEW 3 TON CREW CAB FOR ROADS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 3 TON CREW CAB FOR ROADS MAINTENANCE.	8 TO 28	R	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	550 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1000244	REPLACE TRACTOR AT WWTW	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE 4X4 X 70 KW TRACTOR TO BE USED FOR SLUDGE HANDLING AT BOSKRANS WWTW	17,27	R	CRR	750 000	-	-	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1100148	NEW BACKACTOR	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE 4X4 X 70 KW TLB	1,2,3,4, 5,6,7,9	R	CRR	950 000	-	-	1 000 000	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1700052	NEW DIESEL BOWZER	PROCUREMENT OF 1 000 L DIESEL BOWZER FOR FUEL SUPPLY OUTSIDE HENDRINA AND MIDDELBURG	8 TO 28	N	CRR (REV)	20 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>2 220 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>550 000</b>
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	0008066	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR WATER AND SEWER	2 X SIX SEATER TRANSPORTERS FOR WATER AND SANITATION MAINTENANCE IN MIDDELBURG AND HENDRINA REPLACE CNT 891 MP & BJH 514 MP	8 TO 28	R	CRR	900 000	920 000	940 000	930 000	950 000
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1200089	NEW LDV FOR SERVICE DELIVERY IN RURAL AREA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF ONE 4X4 DUBBLE CAB TO BE USED IN THE RURAL AREA. REPLACE BPT 952MP	5,6,7,9, 16,28	R	CRR	480 000	-	-	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1400114	REPLACE TRAILERS	4 X HALF TON TRAILERS FOR TRANSPORTING MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT: 3 IN MIDDELBURG 1 X IN HENDRINA REPLACE BLY 135 MP & BPK 437 MP		R	CRR	60 000	-	-	-	-
CIVIL ENGINEER	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	575	1400115	REPLACE VEHICLES FOR ROADS	2 X SIX SEATER TRANSPORTERS FOR ROADS MAINTENANCE IN MIDDELBURG AND HENDRINA REPLACE BPT 952 MP AND CRW 244 MP	1,2,3,4, 5,6,7,9	R	CRR	900 000	920 000	940 000	960 000	980 000
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>														<b>2 340 000</b>	<b>1 840 000</b>	<b>1 880 000</b>	<b>1 890 000</b>	<b>1 930 000</b>
<b>CIVIL ENGINEERING Total</b>															<b>4 566 000</b>	<b>1 848 000</b>	<b>1 895 000</b>	<b>2 898 000</b>	<b>2 497 000</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

<b>TOTAL PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>Current Year 2015/16</b>		<b>2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>														
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Year 2016/17</b>	<b>SDBIP JUL</b>	<b>SDBIP AUG</b>	<b>SDBIP SEP</b>	<b>SDBIP OCT</b>	<b>SDBIP NOV</b>	<b>SDBIP DEC</b>	<b>SDBIP JAN</b>	<b>SDBIP FEB</b>	<b>SDBIP MAR</b>	<b>SDBIP APR</b>	<b>SDBIP MAY</b>	<b>SDBIP JUN</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2017/18</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2018/19</b>
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 581 747	1 573 097	1 974 481	1 481 949	141 800	123 203	117 586	120 584	107 870	118 913	103 563	133 493	118 578	141 410	116 220	138 729	1 565 429	1 652 046
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 581 747</b>	<b>1 573 097</b>	<b>1 974 481</b>	<b>1 481 949</b>	<b>141 800</b>	<b>123 203</b>	<b>117 586</b>	<b>120 584</b>	<b>107 870</b>	<b>118 913</b>	<b>103 563</b>	<b>133 493</b>	<b>118 578</b>	<b>141 410</b>	<b>116 220</b>	<b>138 729</b>	<b>1 565 429</b>	<b>1 652 046</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	7 977 506	9 170 978	9 333 732	10 456 973	884 081	770 540	847 132	840 915	762 890	817 990	909 310	879 000	892 419	867 173	824 734	1 160 789	11 193 630	11 923 649
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	953 532	1 492 868	1 492 868	1 514 263	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 189	126 190	126 183	1 284 050	1 355 958
Finance charges	2 643	10 931	10 931	10 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 851	11 172	11 797
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 088 347	8 066 310	7 462 963	6 067 801	192 519	284 206	635 856	483 900	592 601	648 570	325 791	552 697	484 942	787 817	275 828	803 074	6 432 408	6 784 247
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13 022 028</b>	<b>18 741 087</b>	<b>18 300 494</b>	<b>18 049 888</b>	<b>1 202 789</b>	<b>1 180 935</b>	<b>1 609 177</b>	<b>1 451 004</b>	<b>1 481 680</b>	<b>1 592 749</b>	<b>1 361 290</b>	<b>1 557 886</b>	<b>1 503 550</b>	<b>1 781 179</b>	<b>1 226 752</b>	<b>2 100 897</b>	<b>18 921 260</b>	<b>20 075 651</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(11 440 281)</b>	<b>(17 167 990)</b>	<b>(16 326 013)</b>	<b>(16 567 939)</b>	<b>(1 060 989)</b>	<b>(1 057 732)</b>	<b>(1 491 591)</b>	<b>(1 330 420)</b>	<b>(1 373 810)</b>	<b>(1 473 836)</b>	<b>(1 257 727)</b>	<b>(1 424 393)</b>	<b>(1 384 972)</b>	<b>(1 639 769)</b>	<b>(1 110 532)</b>	<b>(1 962 168)</b>	<b>(17 355 831)</b>	<b>(18 423 605)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	210 129	4 500 000	882 066	2 350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 350 000	2 000 000	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(11 230 152)</b>	<b>(12 667 990)</b>	<b>(15 443 947)</b>	<b>(14 217 939)</b>	<b>(1 060 989)</b>	<b>(1 057 732)</b>	<b>(1 491 591)</b>	<b>(1 330 420)</b>	<b>(1 373 810)</b>	<b>(1 473 836)</b>	<b>(1 257 727)</b>	<b>(1 424 393)</b>	<b>(1 384 972)</b>	<b>(1 639 769)</b>	<b>(1 110 532)</b>	<b>387 832</b>	<b>(15 355 831)</b>	<b>(18 423 605)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(11 230 152)</b>	<b>(12 667 990)</b>	<b>(15 443 947)</b>	<b>(14 217 939)</b>	<b>(1 060 989)</b>	<b>(1 057 732)</b>	<b>(1 491 591)</b>	<b>(1 330 420)</b>	<b>(1 373 810)</b>	<b>(1 473 836)</b>	<b>(1 257 727)</b>	<b>(1 424 393)</b>	<b>(1 384 972)</b>	<b>(1 639 769)</b>	<b>(1 110 532)</b>	<b>387 832</b>	<b>(15 355 831)</b>	<b>(18 423 605)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(11 230 152)</b>	<b>(12 667 990)</b>	<b>(15 443 947)</b>	<b>(14 217 939)</b>	<b>(1 060 989)</b>	<b>(1 057 732)</b>	<b>(1 491 591)</b>	<b>(1 330 420)</b>	<b>(1 373 810)</b>	<b>(1 473 836)</b>	<b>(1 257 727)</b>	<b>(1 424 393)</b>	<b>(1 384 972)</b>	<b>(1 639 769)</b>	<b>(1 110 532)</b>	<b>387 832</b>	<b>(15 355 831)</b>	<b>(18 423 605)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(11 230 152)</b>	<b>(12 667 990)</b>	<b>(15 443 947)</b>	<b>(14 217 939)</b>	<b>(1 060 989)</b>	<b>(1 057 732)</b>	<b>(1 491 591)</b>	<b>(1 330 420)</b>	<b>(1 373 810)</b>	<b>(1 473 836)</b>	<b>(1 257 727)</b>	<b>(1 424 393)</b>	<b>(1 384 972)</b>	<b>(1 639 769)</b>	<b>(1 110 532)</b>	<b>387 832</b>	<b>(15 355 831)</b>	<b>(18 423 605)</b>

## Internal Department: LED & Job creation

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	Development and revision of the LED strategy <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create a conducive environment</li><li>• Job creation</li><li>• Alleviate poverty</li><li>• Skills development</li><li>• Business development</li><li>• SMMEs</li><li>• Promote Private sector involvement</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The LED department is managed by the Assistant Director Performance Management System, who reports directly to the Director Strategic Support in the office of the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: ECONOMIC GROWTH AND POVERTY ALLIVATION		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure a better life for the society by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programs.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create a conducive environment for business investment and growth for job creation.	Develop an LED strategy with specific projects/programs, resources required, time frames and institutions responsible for implementation.	Appointment of service providers to assist in developing the LED strategy.
	Capacitating LED Unit to participate in all LED related structures.	Compiling of socio-economic information to develop LED strategy.
	Establish the economic impact of the mining sector in STLM.	Conduct economic study on the mining sector and its economic impact.
To contribute towards a better life for the community by coordinating sustainable socio-economic development programs.	Encourage and promote information sharing sessions.	Coordinate the CWP, EPWP, FTE programmes
	Engage private and public sectors to present to SMME's and Cooperatives opportunities available within their areas of operation.	Identify SMME's and cooperatives that need assistance.
		Assist in identification of business facilities for SMME's development.
To contribute towards a better life for the community by coordinating sustainable socio-economic development programs.	Assist in capacitating SMME's and cooperatives to participate in to the mainstream economy of STLM.	Coordinate workshops/Seminars in collaboration with government departments/agencies and private sector.
	Support programmes and projects aimed to develop the community.	Identify LED projects/programs that require funding.
	Coordinate LED related summits and events.	Coordinate Agricultural, Tourism and LED Summits which aim to attract youth and women into the respective sectors.
	Introduce a community work programme.	Participate in the coordination of Career Expo.  Establish partnerships through community work programmes.
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.  Key capital expenditure include: Furniture and office equipment	
		R 6 000.00

	<p>The capital programme for the LED Department amounts to R6000 and represents 0.0% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>
--	---

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB IDP AND LED	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	401 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	401 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	2 392 155	3 147 183	3 021 185	3 473 794	268 353	300 512	301 487	257 302	258 327	257 644	293 836	292 484	275 634	260 199	269 660	438 356	3 750 519	3 996 979
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	107 607	111 004	111 004	109 417	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 118	9 119	9 118	107 680	113 711
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 273 655	1 546 089	1 725 520	1 369 674	71 695	81 902	100 700	77 330	95 906	70 284	77 043	77 780	94 974	300 435	88 668	232 957	1 463 177	1 545 084
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 773 417</b>	<b>4 804 276</b>	<b>4 857 709</b>	<b>4 952 885</b>	<b>349 166</b>	<b>391 532</b>	<b>411 305</b>	<b>343 750</b>	<b>363 351</b>	<b>337 046</b>	<b>379 997</b>	<b>379 382</b>	<b>379 726</b>	<b>569 752</b>	<b>367 447</b>	<b>680 431</b>	<b>5 321 376</b>	<b>5 655 774</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 773 417)</b>	<b>(4 804 276)</b>	<b>(4 456 269)</b>	<b>(4 952 885)</b>	<b>(349 166)</b>	<b>(391 532)</b>	<b>(411 305)</b>	<b>(343 750)</b>	<b>(363 351)</b>	<b>(337 046)</b>	<b>(379 997)</b>	<b>(379 382)</b>	<b>(379 726)</b>	<b>(569 752)</b>	<b>(367 447)</b>	<b>(680 431)</b>	<b>(5 321 376)</b>	<b>(5 655 774)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	2 000 000	132 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(3 773 417)</b>	<b>(2 804 276)</b>	<b>(4 324 203)</b>	<b>(4 952 885)</b>	<b>(349 166)</b>	<b>(391 532)</b>	<b>(411 305)</b>	<b>(343 750)</b>	<b>(363 351)</b>	<b>(337 046)</b>	<b>(379 997)</b>	<b>(379 382)</b>	<b>(379 726)</b>	<b>(569 752)</b>	<b>(367 447)</b>	<b>(680 431)</b>	<b>(5 321 376)</b>	<b>(5 655 774)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(3 773 417)</b>	<b>(2 804 276)</b>	<b>(4 324 203)</b>	<b>(4 952 885)</b>	<b>(349 166)</b>	<b>(391 532)</b>	<b>(411 305)</b>	<b>(343 750)</b>	<b>(363 351)</b>	<b>(337 046)</b>	<b>(379 997)</b>	<b>(379 382)</b>	<b>(379 726)</b>	<b>(569 752)</b>	<b>(367 447)</b>	<b>(680 431)</b>	<b>(5 321 376)</b>	<b>(5 655 774)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(3 773 417)</b>	<b>(2 804 276)</b>	<b>(4 324 203)</b>	<b>(4 952 885)</b>	<b>(349 166)</b>	<b>(391 532)</b>	<b>(411 305)</b>	<b>(343 750)</b>	<b>(363 351)</b>	<b>(337 046)</b>	<b>(379 997)</b>	<b>(379 382)</b>	<b>(379 726)</b>	<b>(569 752)</b>	<b>(367 447)</b>	<b>(680 431)</b>	<b>(5 321 376)</b>	<b>(5 655 774)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3 773 417)</b>	<b>(2 804 276)</b>	<b>(4 324 203)</b>	<b>(4 952 885)</b>	<b>(349 166)</b>	<b>(391 532)</b>	<b>(411 305)</b>	<b>(343 750)</b>	<b>(363 351)</b>	<b>(337 046)</b>	<b>(379 997)</b>	<b>(379 382)</b>	<b>(379 726)</b>	<b>(569 752)</b>	<b>(367 447)</b>	<b>(680 431)</b>	<b>(5 321 376)</b>	<b>(5 655 774)</b>



## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/20217-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND JOB CREATION	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PD	IL	124	1500063	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Two roller shutter cabinets for record keeping	INST	N	CRR (REV)	6 000	-	-	6 000	-
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														6 000	-	-	6 000	-
<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT Total</b>															6 000	-	-	6 000	-

## Internal Department: Town Planning

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	<p>The Town Planning Department provides strategic planning and spatial planning of towns and manages physical development and land use management within the jurisdiction area of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality in the following manner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Compilation of Spatial Development Framework which is reviewed as and when necessary,</li><li>• Compilation of town planning and building related policies,</li><li>• Evaluation of applications for township establishment, rezoning, consent use, subdivision, consolidation,</li><li>• Evaluation of applications for erection of outdoor advertising signs and applications for any land related development.</li><li>• Regulation and management of land uses.</li><li>• Evaluation of building plans and site development plans and physical development.</li><li>• Conducting of buildings inspections to ensure that buildings are built in accordance with the approved building plans and required building standards and regulations.</li><li>• Capacitating the community on town planning and building related matters.</li><li>• Regulating illegal dumping of building rubble</li><li>• Creation of rural villages in order to address the problem of security of tenure and access to basic services on farms.</li><li>• Provision of land for livestock and crop farming in order to stimulate local economic development and create food security.</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The Town Planning Department is headed by the Director Town Planning and Human Settlements and forms part of the Infrastructure Services Directorate.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure coordinated rural and urban planning and development within MP313 area of jurisdiction in order to meet the needs of the communities in a sustainable manner.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Dialogue and consultation with the farm owners on STLM objectives.	Acquisition of farm land within the urban edge for establishing integrated human settlements
	Resource mobilization with National and Provincial Departments.	Township establishment of Newtown and surrounds
	Formalization of informal settlements	-Investigate the possibility to formalize the existing Kwazamokuhle informal settlement.  -Finalize the upgrading and formalization of Newtown informal settlement  -Submit informal settlement upgrading policy and strategy to Council for adoption
	Encourage public participation in planning of new developments	Advertise proposed developments, by-laws, regulations and policies in the newspaper to obtain public comments

To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Providing institutional efficiency and capacity building.	Training of staff members. Appointment of additional personnel.
	Enforcement of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No.16 of 2013.	-Compile and enforce Steve Tshwete Land Use Management Scheme in line with SPLUMA.
	Provision of residential, institutional and public open stands.	-Finalise establishment of Newtown, Kwazamokuhle Extension 9 and Dennesig North Extension 1.  -Finalise planning of Aerorand South Precinct Plan  -Establish Rockdale North Extension 1
To ensure orderly spatial planning and sustainable development within the municipal area towards the integration of communities.	Management of spatial development	-Review the adopted Spatial Development Framework in line with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No.16 of 2013.
	Promotion of efficient and optimal use of land and compaction of town	-Formulation of on densification, -Encourage mixed land uses on one stand thereby encouraging the compaction of the town -Promotion of infill development -Discourage expansion urban edge
	Provision of industrial and business sites in order to stimulate Local Economic Development	-Sufficient provision of industrial stands has been made at Middelburg Extension 49, Node D on Erf 7744 Middelburg Extension 23 and Middelburg Extension 33  -Finalise planning of Aerorand South Precinct Plan in order to make provision for additional business sites  -Finalise the concept design of Kwaza/Hendrina East mixed use business node.
	Regulation of land use and building activities.	Enforcement of law to ensure observance of land use scheme, SPLUMA and its regulations and by-laws  -National Building Regulations and New 'Green' Building Standards and SDF.
To make provision for habitable and sustainable human settlement.	Promote security of tenure to farm dwellers by establishing more rural villages.	-Review the rural village nodes identified by the 2004 rural study. -Establish 4 <sup>th</sup> rural village. - Finalise the planning of additional 300 stands at Somaphepha village  -Provide land for small-scale farming for the farm dwellers

	Promote the correction of historically segregated spatial planning of settlement.	and rural village community Identification of other restructuring zones in the towns of Middelburg, Aerorand and Hendrina  Design and develop integrated human settlements and encourage development of inclusionary housing				
	Promotion of long term development planning	-Update and improve the existing capital investment development plan.  -Review the Spatial Development Framework and align it with the SPLUMA				
	Encourage green development	-Encourage architects, draughtsman, developers and property owners to design and construct buildings that are energy efficient in compliance with the Green Building Regulations. -Submit the Green Buildings Guidelines to Council for adoption and implementation.				
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.					
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.					
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <table><tr><td>Provision of residential sites</td><td>R 1 795 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Furniture and Equipment</td><td>R 3 000.00</td></tr></table> <p>The capital programme of the Town Planning Department amounts to R 1 798 000.00 and represents 0.3% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>		Provision of residential sites	R 1 795 000.00	Furniture and Equipment	R 3 000.00
Provision of residential sites	R 1 795 000.00					
Furniture and Equipment	R 3 000.00					

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB TOWN PLANNING	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 581 747	1 573 097	1 573 041	1 481 949	141 800	123 203	117 586	120 584	107 870	118 913	103 563	133 493	118 578	141 410	116 220	138 729	1 565 429	1 652 046
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 581 747</b>	<b>1 573 097</b>	<b>1 573 041</b>	<b>1 481 949</b>	<b>141 800</b>	<b>123 203</b>	<b>117 586</b>	<b>120 584</b>	<b>107 870</b>	<b>118 913</b>	<b>103 563</b>	<b>133 493</b>	<b>118 578</b>	<b>141 410</b>	<b>116 220</b>	<b>138 729</b>	<b>1 565 429</b>	<b>1 652 046</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	5 585 350	6 023 795	6 312 547	6 983 179	615 728	470 028	545 645	583 613	504 563	560 346	615 474	586 516	616 785	606 974	555 074	722 433	7 443 111	7 926 670
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	845 926	1 381 864	1 381 864	1 404 846	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 071	117 065	1 176 370	1 242 247
Finance charges	2 643	10 931	10 931	10 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 851	11 172	11 797
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 814 692	6 520 221	5 737 443	4 698 127	120 824	202 304	535 156	406 570	496 695	578 286	248 748	474 917	389 968	487 382	187 160	570 117	4 969 231	5 239 163
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>9 248 611</b>	<b>13 936 811</b>	<b>13 442 785</b>	<b>13 097 003</b>	<b>853 623</b>	<b>789 403</b>	<b>1 197 872</b>	<b>1 107 254</b>	<b>1 118 329</b>	<b>1 255 703</b>	<b>981 293</b>	<b>1 178 504</b>	<b>1 123 824</b>	<b>1 211 427</b>	<b>859 305</b>	<b>1 420 466</b>	<b>13 599 884</b>	<b>14 419 877</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(7 666 864)</b>	<b>(12 363 714)</b>	<b>(11 869 744)</b>	<b>(11 615 054)</b>	<b>(711 823)</b>	<b>(666 200)</b>	<b>(1 080 286)</b>	<b>(986 670)</b>	<b>(1 010 459)</b>	<b>(1 136 790)</b>	<b>(877 730)</b>	<b>(1 045 011)</b>	<b>(1 005 246)</b>	<b>(1 070 017)</b>	<b>(743 085)</b>	<b>(1 281 737)</b>	<b>(12 034 455)</b>	<b>(12 767 831)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	210 129	2 500 000	750 000	2 350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 350 000	2 000 000	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(7 456 735)</b>	<b>(9 863 714)</b>	<b>(11 119 744)</b>	<b>(9 265 054)</b>	<b>(711 823)</b>	<b>(666 200)</b>	<b>(1 080 286)</b>	<b>(986 670)</b>	<b>(1 010 459)</b>	<b>(1 136 790)</b>	<b>(877 730)</b>	<b>(1 045 011)</b>	<b>(1 005 246)</b>	<b>(1 070 017)</b>	<b>(743 085)</b>	<b>1 068 263</b>	<b>(10 034 455)</b>	<b>(12 767 831)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(7 456 735)</b>	<b>(9 863 714)</b>	<b>(11 119 744)</b>	<b>(9 265 054)</b>	<b>(711 823)</b>	<b>(666 200)</b>	<b>(1 080 286)</b>	<b>(986 670)</b>	<b>(1 010 459)</b>	<b>(1 136 790)</b>	<b>(877 730)</b>	<b>(1 045 011)</b>	<b>(1 005 246)</b>	<b>(1 070 017)</b>	<b>(743 085)</b>	<b>1 068 263</b>	<b>(10 034 455)</b>	<b>(12 767 831)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(7 456 735)</b>	<b>(9 863 714)</b>	<b>(11 119 744)</b>	<b>(9 265 054)</b>	<b>(711 823)</b>	<b>(666 200)</b>	<b>(1 080 286)</b>	<b>(986 670)</b>	<b>(1 010 459)</b>	<b>(1 136 790)</b>	<b>(877 730)</b>	<b>(1 045 011)</b>	<b>(1 005 246)</b>	<b>(1 070 017)</b>	<b>(743 085)</b>	<b>1 068 263</b>	<b>(10 034 455)</b>	<b>(12 767 831)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(7 456 735)</b>	<b>(9 863 714)</b>	<b>(11 119 744)</b>	<b>(9 265 054)</b>	<b>(711 823)</b>	<b>(666 200)</b>	<b>(1 080 286)</b>	<b>(986 670)</b>	<b>(1 010 459)</b>	<b>(1 136 790)</b>	<b>(877 730)</b>	<b>(1 045 011)</b>	<b>(1 005 246)</b>	<b>(1 070 017)</b>	<b>(743 085)</b>	<b>1 068 263</b>	<b>(10 034 455)</b>	<b>(12 767 831)</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
TOWN PLANNING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PD	PL	502	1300053	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	3 FILLING CABINETS	INST	N	CRR (REV)	3 000	-	-	5 000	-
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	ENSURE INTEGRATED SPATIAL PLANNING; LAND USE MANAGEMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	FORMALISATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	PD	PL	502	1400135	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT - NEWTOWN FORMALISATION	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENT		N	NDM	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-
TOWN PLANNING	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT	ENSURE INTEGRATED SPATIAL PLANNING; LAND USE MANAGEMENT AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL STANDS	PD	PL	502	1700014	TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT (ROCKDALE NORTH)	Establishment of integrated human settlement comprising 650 stands for low and affordable income groups including business; institutional; industrial;	ROCKDALE NORTH	N	CRR	795 000	585 000	-	-	-
	<b>PROVISION OF RESIDENTIAL SITES Total</b>														<b>1 795 000</b>	<b>1 585 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOWN PLANNING Total</b>															<b>1 798 000</b>	<b>1 585 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>

## Internal Department: Health & Environment

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	The Health Services comprise of Environmental Health Services.  The Environmental Health Services cover the following aspects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Water monitoring</li><li>• Food control</li><li>• Waste management and general hygiene monitoring</li><li>• Health surveillance of premises</li><li>• Surveillance and prevention of communicable disease</li><li>• Vector control monitoring</li><li>• Environmental pollution control</li><li>• Disposal of the dead</li><li>• Chemical safety</li><li>• Noise control</li><li>• Control and monitoring of hazardous substances</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The Environmental Health Services is a section resides within the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME/ACTIVITY
To create safe and healthy environment for the community.	Implementation of monitoring strategies on air, noise, land, food and water pollution.	Regular inspection of food premises.
	Implementation and enforcement of environmental regulations by-laws and health standards.	Implementation of environmental management policy and its implementation plan.
	Reduce the impact of climate change.	Conduct community awareness programmes.  Conduct the Integrated Environmental Management Forum meetings.
To provide an effective and efficient personal primary health care and municipal health services.	Negotiate with the Department of Health on Primary Health Care Services.	Request Dept. of Health to provide additional clinics.  Interacting with the dept. of Health at the provincial and district level regarding the concluding of the provincialisation of Primary Health Care services and subsidies.
	Improvement of personnel skills and knowledge.	Requesting of additional staff.  In-Service training short courses and training at professional institutions.
To contribute towards the minimizing of HIV,AIDS,STI and TB.	Implementation of national HIV, AIDS, STI and TB programmes.	Awareness campaigns. Provision of ARVs in the clinics. Provision of HIV counseling and testing. Provision of direct observes treatment support.

		<p>Participation in antenatal survey on HIV. Tracing of TB defaulters.</p> <p>Provision of condoms inside and outside the clinics. Installation of ultra germicidal lights in the clinics. Regular milk, water and air sampling.</p>
<b>Capital programme</b>	The Health Department have a capital programme of R450 000 over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.	



**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL HEALTH SERVICE	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	294 099	299 700	299 700	303 840	3 453	6 653	4 699	6 196	4 545	32 409	30 136	6 378	14 338	121 508	22 928	50 597	323 950	431 332
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>294 099</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>303 840</b>	<b>3 453</b>	<b>6 653</b>	<b>4 699</b>	<b>6 196</b>	<b>4 545</b>	<b>32 409</b>	<b>30 136</b>	<b>6 378</b>	<b>14 338</b>	<b>121 508</b>	<b>22 928</b>	<b>50 597</b>	<b>323 950</b>	<b>431 332</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	1 743 591	2 342 148	2 748 950	2 370 309	186 771	174 490	178 588	169 968	250 083	210 205	215 816	183 264	186 664	174 457	180 266	259 737	2 560 334	2 740 866
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 789 549	111 346	111 346	104 077	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	26 725	105 287	111 184
Finance charges	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	77 420	7 170	83 000	83 000	900	5 200	10 000	2 500	7 000	13 000	5 200	7 600	1 000	5 500	4 500	20 600	87 100	91 550
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 203 959	2 225 773	2 249 119	2 166 681	65 197	155 182	232 743	137 781	150 728	116 668	155 108	105 352	294 036	186 609	113 008	454 269	2 322 763	2 474 956
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 815 338</b>	<b>4 686 437</b>	<b>5 192 415</b>	<b>4 724 067</b>	<b>259 900</b>	<b>341 904</b>	<b>428 363</b>	<b>317 281</b>	<b>414 843</b>	<b>346 905</b>	<b>383 156</b>	<b>303 248</b>	<b>488 732</b>	<b>373 598</b>	<b>304 806</b>	<b>761 331</b>	<b>5 075 484</b>	<b>5 418 556</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5 521 239)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(5 521 239)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(5 521 239)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(5 521 239)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(5 521 239)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB HEALTH OTHER	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	294 099	299 700	299 700	303 840	3 453	6 653	4 699	6 196	4 545	32 409	30 136	6 378	14 338	121 508	22 928	50 597	323 950	431 332
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>294 099</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>299 700</b>	<b>303 840</b>	<b>3 453</b>	<b>6 653</b>	<b>4 699</b>	<b>6 196</b>	<b>4 545</b>	<b>32 409</b>	<b>30 136</b>	<b>6 378</b>	<b>14 338</b>	<b>121 508</b>	<b>22 928</b>	<b>50 597</b>	<b>323 950</b>	<b>431 332</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	1 743 591	2 342 148	2 748 950	2 370 309	186 771	174 490	178 588	169 968	250 083	210 205	215 816	183 264	186 664	174 457	180 266	259 737	2 560 334	2 740 866
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	122 662	111 346	111 346	104 077	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	7 032	26 725	105 287	111 184
Finance charges	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	26 657	7 170	83 000	83 000	900	5 200	10 000	2 500	7 000	13 000	5 200	7 600	1 000	5 500	4 500	20 600	87 100	91 550
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 595 135	2 225 773	2 249 119	2 166 681	65 197	155 182	232 743	137 781	150 728	116 668	155 108	105 352	294 036	186 609	113 008	454 269	2 322 763	2 474 956
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 488 864</b>	<b>4 686 437</b>	<b>5 192 415</b>	<b>4 724 067</b>	<b>259 900</b>	<b>341 904</b>	<b>428 363</b>	<b>317 281</b>	<b>414 843</b>	<b>346 905</b>	<b>383 156</b>	<b>303 248</b>	<b>488 732</b>	<b>373 598</b>	<b>304 806</b>	<b>761 331</b>	<b>5 075 484</b>	<b>5 418 556</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 194 765)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(3 194 765)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(3 194 765)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(3 194 765)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3 194 765)</b>	<b>(4 386 737)</b>	<b>(4 892 715)</b>	<b>(4 420 227)</b>	<b>(256 447)</b>	<b>(335 251)</b>	<b>(423 664)</b>	<b>(311 085)</b>	<b>(410 298)</b>	<b>(314 496)</b>	<b>(353 020)</b>	<b>(296 870)</b>	<b>(474 394)</b>	<b>(252 090)</b>	<b>(281 878)</b>	<b>(710 734)</b>	<b>(4 751 534)</b>	<b>(4 987 224)</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2012-21
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	TO CREATE SAFE AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT FOR THE COMMUNITY	IMPLEMENTATION OF MONITORING STRATEGIES ON AIR QUALITY	HL	HO	400	0007162	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT TO MONITOR AIR POLLUTION	Purchase of 2 Air monitoring equipment	18	N	450 000	-	-	550 000	-
	SAFE & HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT													450 000	-	-	550 000	-
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT Total</b>														450 000	-	-	550 000	-

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	886 617	969 430	969 430	1 029 850	82 004	74 048	104 956	95 956	56 966	129 607	40 974	68 204	70 654	102 892	54 041	149 548	1 094 764	1 156 070
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 352	10 500	10 500	10 800	397	1 143	778	486	589	223	675	1 052	739	351	859	3 508	11 300	11 933
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	510 700	513 628	508 428	537 817	59 774	52 537	44 103	42 444	46 717	44 451	56 885	39 845	41 230	49 183	47 764	12 884	563 239	594 781
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 406 669</b>	<b>1 493 558</b>	<b>1 488 358</b>	<b>1 578 467</b>	<b>142 175</b>	<b>127 728</b>	<b>149 837</b>	<b>138 886</b>	<b>104 272</b>	<b>174 281</b>	<b>98 534</b>	<b>109 101</b>	<b>112 623</b>	<b>152 426</b>	<b>102 664</b>	<b>165 940</b>	<b>1 669 303</b>	<b>1 762 784</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	14 874 930	18 031 776	17 587 238	18 983 613	1 521 504	1 458 359	1 542 334	1 508 567	1 639 532	1 558 010	1 612 753	1 640 510	1 725 454	1 572 754	1 570 062	1 633 774	20 393 751	21 973 939
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 687 830	7 452 992	7 452 992	7 338 477	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 541	611 301	611 766	7 149 056	7 549 403
Finance charges	8 577	8 056	8 056	181 400	-	-	-	-	-	50 937	-	-	-	-	-	130 463	343 587	474 028
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1 003 571	1 085 020	1 130 020	1 138 271	88 981	82 835	91 931	9 653	165 936	98 049	92 184	95 462	93 398	93 678	95 791	130 373	1 194 100	1 260 970
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 886 313	9 306 824	8 142 826	7 771 286	287 557	532 545	801 148	498 330	757 951	729 010	630 677	408 215	668 483	483 836	698 028	1 275 506	8 300 358	8 845 037
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>30 461 221</b>	<b>35 884 668</b>	<b>34 321 132</b>	<b>35 413 047</b>	<b>2 509 583</b>	<b>2 685 280</b>	<b>3 046 954</b>	<b>2 628 091</b>	<b>3 174 960</b>	<b>3 047 547</b>	<b>2 947 155</b>	<b>2 755 728</b>	<b>3 098 876</b>	<b>2 761 809</b>	<b>2 975 182</b>	<b>3 781 882</b>	<b>37 380 852</b>	<b>40 103 377</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(29 054 552)</b>	<b>(34 391 110)</b>	<b>(32 832 774)</b>	<b>(33 834 580)</b>	<b>(2 367 408)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 489 205)</b>	<b>(3 070 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 848 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 609 383)</b>	<b>(2 872 518)</b>	<b>(3 615 942)</b>	<b>(35 711 549)</b>	<b>(38 340 593)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	1 849 300	3 000 000	2 850 000	2 500 000	393 688	-	-	300 000	150 000	-	200 000	-	-	500 000	456 312	500 000	12 000 000	9 299 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	8 213	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(27 197 039)</b>	<b>(31 391 110)</b>	<b>(29 982 774)</b>	<b>(31 284 580)</b>	<b>(1 973 720)</b>	<b>(2 557 552)</b>	<b>(2 897 117)</b>	<b>(2 189 205)</b>	<b>(2 920 688)</b>	<b>(2 873 266)</b>	<b>(2 648 621)</b>	<b>(2 646 627)</b>	<b>(2 986 253)</b>	<b>(2 109 383)</b>	<b>(2 416 206)</b>	<b>(3 065 942)</b>	<b>(23 711 549)</b>	<b>(29 041 593)</b>

# Internal Department: Cultural Services

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htm">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htm</a>	
Description of services	Library facilities are provided by the Municipality especially in the urban areas and Eskom towns. In Mhluzi there are more than thirteen schools and we have other members of the reading community; they are all being serviced by 3 libraries.  Rural areas do not have libraries at all and have to rely on those situated in town areas. However the municipality renders a mobile library facility to school to ensure access to services. A library was built at Doornkop, which is 25 km from town. The municipality is engaging into negotiations with the Provincial Department and business associations in an effort to secure funding which will be used to build additional libraries in rural areas and to augment facilities in existing libraries.	
Senior management structure	The Cultural Services department is headed by the Assistant Director: Cultural Services. This department resides within the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a healthy, well informed and environmentally safe community		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To increase access to libraries and information services	Construction and upgrade of libraries	Establishment of a new library at Koorfontein
	Promote the culture of reading	Visit Schools, old age homes, crèches, hospitals, Correctional Services & members of the Library for the blind. Book selection workshops. Purchasing of new books and other library materials Celebration of the annual library week.
	Maintain a responsive and user friendly information system in all libraries	Free internet access for the community  Online circulation  Provide an online catalogue for the library users
To facilitate the participation of the community in the Arts & Culture Services	Promote the Cultural Creative Stakeholders from the community	Coordinating Arts and Culture Programmes  Organise meetings and projects
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditure include:  Educational Material R 440 000.00 Upgrade Community Facilities R 300 000.00 Furniture & Office Equipment R 40 000.00 Plant and Equipment R 15 000.00  The capital programme for the Cultural Services Department amounts to R795 000 and represents 0.3% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.	

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB EDUCATION & LIBRARIES																		
2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 352	10 500	10 500	10 800	397	1 143	778	486	589	223	675	1 052	739	351	859	3 508	11 300	11 933
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	89 547	85 145	79 945	87 910	5 115	12 364	9 786	7 788	5 469	2 953	8 192	7 365	10 468	6 171	5 497	6 742	90 690	95 769
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>98 898</b>	<b>95 645</b>	<b>90 445</b>	<b>98 710</b>	<b>5 512</b>	<b>13 507</b>	<b>10 564</b>	<b>8 274</b>	<b>6 058</b>	<b>3 176</b>	<b>8 867</b>	<b>8 417</b>	<b>11 207</b>	<b>6 522</b>	<b>6 356</b>	<b>10 250</b>	<b>101 990</b>	<b>107 702</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	7 473 634	8 374 442	8 333 240	8 931 926	698 449	703 543	722 270	702 698	807 458	731 866	778 202	754 130	799 559	744 049	705 299	784 403	9 653 984	10 297 644
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	938 476	908 462	908 462	864 507	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 043	72 041	72 036	771 919	815 147
Finance charges	27	2 200	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 354	2 486
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	28 721	35 000	40 000	36 750	2 073	319	1 347	4 500	903	1 705	1 408	795	2 622	470	2 391	18 217	38 500	40 656
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 142 527	3 273 519	2 105 393	2 147 868	126 851	142 639	216 883	113 760	223 718	177 903	85 732	162 451	214 994	136 292	199 565	347 080	2 301 057	2 443 316
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>10 583 385</b>	<b>12 593 623</b>	<b>11 389 295</b>	<b>11 983 251</b>	<b>899 416</b>	<b>918 544</b>	<b>1 012 543</b>	<b>893 001</b>	<b>1 104 122</b>	<b>983 517</b>	<b>937 385</b>	<b>989 419</b>	<b>1 089 218</b>	<b>952 854</b>	<b>979 296</b>	<b>1 223 936</b>	<b>12 767 814</b>	<b>13 599 249</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																		
Transfers recognised - capital	(10 484 486)	(12 497 978)	(11 298 850)	(11 884 541)	(893 904)	(905 037)	(1 001 979)	(884 727)	(1 098 064)	(980 341)	(928 518)	(981 002)	(1 078 011)	(946 332)	(972 940)	(1 213 686)	(12 665 824)	(13 491 547)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(10 484 486)</b>	<b>(12 497 978)</b>	<b>(11 298 850)</b>	<b>(11 834 541)</b>	<b>(893 904)</b>	<b>(905 037)</b>	<b>(1 001 979)</b>	<b>(884 727)</b>	<b>(1 098 064)</b>	<b>(980 341)</b>	<b>(928 518)</b>	<b>(981 002)</b>	<b>(1 078 011)</b>	<b>(946 332)</b>	<b>(972 940)</b>	<b>(1 163 686)</b>	<b>(12 665 824)</b>	<b>(13 491 547)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(10 484 486)</b>	<b>(12 497 978)</b>	<b>(11 298 850)</b>	<b>(11 834 541)</b>	<b>(893 904)</b>	<b>(905 037)</b>	<b>(1 001 979)</b>	<b>(884 727)</b>	<b>(1 098 064)</b>	<b>(980 341)</b>	<b>(928 518)</b>	<b>(981 002)</b>	<b>(1 078 011)</b>	<b>(946 332)</b>	<b>(972 940)</b>	<b>(1 163 686)</b>	<b>(12 665 824)</b>	<b>(13 491 547)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(10 484 486)</b>	<b>(12 497 978)</b>	<b>(11 298 850)</b>	<b>(11 834 541)</b>	<b>(893 904)</b>	<b>(905 037)</b>	<b>(1 001 979)</b>	<b>(884 727)</b>	<b>(1 098 064)</b>	<b>(980 341)</b>	<b>(928 518)</b>	<b>(981 002)</b>	<b>(1 078 011)</b>	<b>(946 332)</b>	<b>(972 940)</b>	<b>(1 163 686)</b>	<b>(12 665 824)</b>	<b>(13 491 547)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(10 484 486)</b>	<b>(12 497 978)</b>	<b>(11 298 850)</b>	<b>(11 834 541)</b>	<b>(893 904)</b>	<b>(905 037)</b>	<b>(1 001 979)</b>	<b>(884 727)</b>	<b>(1 098 064)</b>	<b>(980 341)</b>	<b>(928 518)</b>	<b>(981 002)</b>	<b>(1 078 011)</b>	<b>(946 332)</b>	<b>(972 940)</b>	<b>(1 163 686)</b>	<b>(12 665 824)</b>	<b>(13 491 547)</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	CONTRIBUTE TO A HEALTHY WELL INFORMED COMMUNITY	PROMOTE CULTURE OF READING	CS	LB	140	0008192	PURCHASE BOOKS	Purchase 2500 library books	22;29;10;19;24;10;3;	N	440 000	460 000	485 100	509 000	534 800
	<b>EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL Total</b>													<b>440 000</b>	<b>460 000</b>	<b>485 100</b>	<b>509 000</b>	<b>534 800</b>
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CS	LB	140	1000069	FURNITURE	2 x SECURITY BAG LOCKERS	24;3;19;10;7	N	40 000	42 000	44 100	46 300	48 600
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>													<b>40 000</b>	<b>42 000</b>	<b>44 100</b>	<b>46 300</b>	<b>48 600</b>
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	CS	LB	140	1000188	UPGRADE AND INSTALL NEW AIR CONDITIONERS	1x Air cons for Komati library.	24;19;12;29	R	15 000	50 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>													<b>15 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>
CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES)	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	CULTURAL SERVICES	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	CONSTRUCTION & UPGRADING OF LIBRARIES	CS	LB	140	1700002	REPAIR ROOF GERARD SEKOTO LIBRARY	Repair and seal concrete roof at Gerard Sekoto Library.	INST	R	300 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total</b>													<b>300 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CULTURAL SERVICES (LIBRARIES) Total</b>														<b>795 000</b>	<b>552 000</b>	<b>629 200</b>	<b>655 300</b>	<b>683 400</b>

## Internal Department: Physical Environmental Development (Cemeteries)

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	The Physical Environmental Development Department (Cemeteries) provides the following services, with regard to cemeteries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provision and maintenance of cemeteries</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The Cemeteries Section forms part of the Physical Environmental Development Department, and is headed by the Director Physical Environmental Development. The Physical Environmental Development Department resides in the directorate Infrastructure Services, which is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide new cemeteries while upgrading existing cemeteries according to the prioritized community needs.	Upgrading existing cemeteries including fencing, roads and ablution facilities.	Paved roads in Fontein Cemetery
	Ensure appropriate planning and development of cemeteries in line with Service Standards	Perform Geotechnical surveys on possible suitable land in Middelburg, Pullenshope and Doornkop
	Developing new cemeteries.	Development of new cemetery in Hendrina/Kwaza. 400m Road in the cemetery.
	Implementation of security measures	Steel Gate and Fencing at Nasaret Old Cemetery
	Upgrade Municipal Buildings	
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Development of new cemeteries R 2 000 000.00</li><li>• Upgrading of Community Services R 1 250 000.00</li><li>• Serving Delivery Infrastructure Development R 150 000.00</li></ul> <p>The capital programme of the Cemeteries section, within the Physical Environmental Development Department amounts to R3.4-million represents 1.2 % of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>	



**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB CEMETERIES & CREMATORIUMS	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	412 494	421 140	421 140	442 198	54 020	39 679	33 929	34 268	40 506	40 808	48 003	31 811	30 088	42 349	41 604	5 133	464 300	490 301
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>412 494</b>	<b>421 140</b>	<b>421 140</b>	<b>442 198</b>	<b>54 020</b>	<b>39 679</b>	<b>33 929</b>	<b>34 268</b>	<b>40 506</b>	<b>40 808</b>	<b>48 003</b>	<b>31 811</b>	<b>30 088</b>	<b>42 349</b>	<b>41 604</b>	<b>5 133</b>	<b>464 300</b>	<b>490 301</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	2 792 927	3 360 034	3 181 515	3 372 242	266 201	184 689	277 532	275 499	299 345	290 449	300 768	339 732	323 954	316 972	285 627	211 474	3 618 287	3 875 212
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 603 316	1 639 630	1 639 630	1 724 904	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	143 742	1 757 897	1 856 339
Finance charges	8 550	5 856	5 856	179 200	-	-	-	-	-	50 937	-	-	-	-	-	128 263	341 233	471 542
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	21 120
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	989 597	1 623 729	1 684 483	1 243 119	6 122	50 782	110 302	47 476	40 999	31 999	161 149	69 610	94 583	65 916	182 952	381 229	1 320 883	1 393 258
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 394 390</b>	<b>6 649 249</b>	<b>6 531 484</b>	<b>6 539 465</b>	<b>416 065</b>	<b>379 213</b>	<b>531 576</b>	<b>466 717</b>	<b>484 086</b>	<b>517 127</b>	<b>605 659</b>	<b>553 084</b>	<b>562 279</b>	<b>526 630</b>	<b>612 321</b>	<b>884 708</b>	<b>7 058 300</b>	<b>7 617 471</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 981 897)</b>	<b>(6 228 109)</b>	<b>(6 110 344)</b>	<b>(6 097 267)</b>	<b>(362 045)</b>	<b>(339 534)</b>	<b>(497 647)</b>	<b>(432 449)</b>	<b>(443 580)</b>	<b>(476 319)</b>	<b>(557 656)</b>	<b>(521 273)</b>	<b>(532 191)</b>	<b>(484 281)</b>	<b>(570 717)</b>	<b>(879 575)</b>	<b>(6 594 000)</b>	<b>(7 127 170)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 000 000	200 000	-	-	300 000	-	-	200 000	-	-	500 000	300 000	500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(4 981 897)</b>	<b>(3 728 109)</b>	<b>(3 610 344)</b>	<b>(4 097 267)</b>	<b>(162 045)</b>	<b>(339 534)</b>	<b>(497 647)</b>	<b>(132 449)</b>	<b>(443 580)</b>	<b>(476 319)</b>	<b>(357 656)</b>	<b>(521 273)</b>	<b>(532 191)</b>	<b>15 719</b>	<b>(270 717)</b>	<b>(379 575)</b>	<b>(4 594 000)</b>	<b>(5 127 170)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(4 981 897)</b>	<b>(3 728 109)</b>	<b>(3 610 344)</b>	<b>(4 097 267)</b>	<b>(162 045)</b>	<b>(339 534)</b>	<b>(497 647)</b>	<b>(132 449)</b>	<b>(443 580)</b>	<b>(476 319)</b>	<b>(357 656)</b>	<b>(521 273)</b>	<b>(532 191)</b>	<b>15 719</b>	<b>(270 717)</b>	<b>(379 575)</b>	<b>(4 594 000)</b>	<b>(5 127 170)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(4 981 897)</b>	<b>(3 728 109)</b>	<b>(3 610 344)</b>	<b>(4 097 267)</b>	<b>(162 045)</b>	<b>(339 534)</b>	<b>(497 647)</b>	<b>(132 449)</b>	<b>(443 580)</b>	<b>(476 319)</b>	<b>(357 656)</b>	<b>(521 273)</b>	<b>(532 191)</b>	<b>15 719</b>	<b>(270 717)</b>	<b>(379 575)</b>	<b>(4 594 000)</b>	<b>(5 127 170)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(4 981 897)</b>	<b>(3 728 109)</b>	<b>(3 610 344)</b>	<b>(4 097 267)</b>	<b>(162 045)</b>	<b>(339 534)</b>	<b>(497 647)</b>	<b>(132 449)</b>	<b>(443 580)</b>	<b>(476 319)</b>	<b>(357 656)</b>	<b>(521 273)</b>	<b>(532 191)</b>	<b>15 719</b>	<b>(270 717)</b>	<b>(379 575)</b>	<b>(4 594 000)</b>	<b>(5 127 170)</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	DEVELOPING NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	505	0000066	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL / LOW INCOME AREAS	Hendrina / Kwaza roads; R5600; 0,400 KM	3	N	MIG	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	DEVELOPING NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	505	0000067	NEW CEMETERY HENDRINA KWAZA	ABLUTIONS AND CARETAKER HOUSE (180sm)		N	EFF	-	-	300 000	3 000 000	4 000 000
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	DEVELOPING NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	505	0900207	DEVELOP CEMETERIES RURAL	ABLUTIONS AND CARETAKER HOUSE (180sm) Pullenshope	22	N	EFF	-	300 000	3 000 000	-	-
CEMETERIES	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	DEVELOPING NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	505	1600022	DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES	NEW CEMETERY CLOSE TO RESIDENTS IN MHLUZI		N	EFF	-	300 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
	<b>DEVELOP NEW CEMETERIES Total</b>														<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>2 600 000</b>	<b>10 300 000</b>	<b>10 000 000</b>	<b>11 000 000</b>
CEMETERIES	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	DEVELOPING NEW CEMETERIES	CS	CM	505	1700061	UPGRADE CROSSROAD CEMETERY	6M STEEL GATE AND 80M FENCING AT CROSSROAD CEMETERY			CRR	150 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>														<b>150 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	UPGRADE EXISTING CEMETRY INFRASTRUCTURE	CS	CM	505	0000012	EXPANSION FONTEIN CEMETERIES	400M PAVED ROADS R5600 at Fontein Cemetery	11	N	CRR	800 000	880 000	-	-	-
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	UPGRADE EXISTING CEMETRY INFRASTRUCTURE	CS	CM	505	1500029	EXPANSION PHUMOLONG CEMETERY	200M PAVED ROADS R5600	28	N	CRR	450 000	450 000	550 000	-	-
CEMETERIES	UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING CEMETERIES	UPGRADE EXISTING CEMETRY INFRASTRUCTURE	CS	CM	505	1700017	REPLACE ROOF AT FONTEIN PUBLIC ABLUTIONS	Replacement of roof at Fontein cemetery public ablution and change room.	INST	R	CRR	-	350 000	-	-	-
	<b>UPGRADE COMMUNITY SERVICES Total</b>														<b>1 250 000</b>	<b>1 680 000</b>	<b>550 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CEMETERIES</b>	<b>Total</b>														<b>3 400 000</b>	<b>4 280 000</b>	<b>10 850 000</b>	<b>10 000 000</b>	<b>11 000 000</b>

## Internal Department: Physical Environmental Development (Parks)

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htm">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.htm</a>	
Description of services	<p>The Physical Environmental Development Department (Parks) provides the following services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Provision and maintenance of sports facilities.</li><li>• Provision and maintenance of parks and open spaces.</li><li>• Maintenance of sidewalks and pavements.</li><li>• Maintenance and day to day running of the municipal swimming pools.</li><li>• Provision of and maintenance of recreational facilities and resorts.</li><li>• Alien invader, species control.</li><li>• Municipal nursery.</li><li>• Provision of and maintenance of diverse gardens and in-house garden refuse removal.</li><li>• Provision of and maintenance of recreation furnishings and equipment.</li><li>• Provision of tanker services.</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	<p>The Physical Environmental Development Department (Parks) is headed by the Director Physical Environmental Development. The Physical Environmental Development Department resides in the Directorate Infrastructure Services, which is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure development of stable and sustainable communities though the provision and upgrading of accessible and reliable Municipal social assets and facilities.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide new parks while upgrading existing parks and open areas according to the prioritized community needs	Upgrading open spaces, parks and playing equipment	Upgrade park 902 and Karee str parks with new Playing equipment.  Replace playing equipment in parks in Komatie and Moetelano str Mhluzi.  Upgrading Van Blerk Plein
	Implementation of security measures	Erect fence at Park 2544 Golfsig
	Develop new parks and open spaces.	Develop parks at Somapepha and Chromeville
	Upgrade municipal buildings	
To contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts	Conservation and development of green areas.	Upgrading the green lungs in and around Middelburg, Mhluzi and kwaza.
		Develop a bird watching facility and eco center at Hendrina/Kwaza
To equip the organization in order to enhance service delivery	Tools of trade	Purchase of Specialized tools Purchase Flatbed Truck with Highup Desk Chair For Workshop 4x Lawn Mowers Purchase Bruch cutters and Chainsaws Replace Lawnmower Tractor

		Purchase Small TLB for Pruning team Purchase LDV Purchase a TLB Purchase 2 walk behind mowers
<b>ALIGNMENT WITH IDP</b>		
<b>STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY</b>		
<b>Strategic Objective: To promote healthy lifestyles through provision of sport and recreation facilities accessible to all communities.</b>		
<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>STRATEGIES</b>	<b>PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY</b>
To provide new sport and recreation facilities while upgrading existing facilities according to the prioritized community needs.	Upgrading the existing sport and recreational facilities	Resurface Tennis courts at Kees Taljaard Upgrade Mhluzi Pool Upgrade Mhluzi Lights
	Providing basic sporting facilities.	Basic facilities in Somapehpa and Doornkop
	Develop new sports and recreation facilities.	Skate Park on Pongola Park
	Implementation of security measures	Security at Kees Taljaard Stadium
	Upgrade municipal buildings	Upgrade Indoor Complex Refurbish Cricket Clubhouse
To equip the organization in order to enhance service delivery	Tools of trade	New Pick up Mower
<b>Changes to service levels</b>	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
<b>Summary of revenue and expenditure</b>	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
<b>Capital programme</b>	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.  Key capital expenditure include:  Develop New Parks & Garden R1 500 000.00 Additional Sporting Facilities R2 000 000.00 Plant & Equipment R 2 200 000  The capital programme for the Physical Environmental Development Department amounts to R11 017 -million and represents 4.17% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for 2016/2017 financial year.	

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB PARKS & RECREATION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	741 128	727 056	462 594	486 407	52 260	16 656	25 597	53 381	31 737	18 408	71 447	38 625	22 811	42 075	37 434	75 976	511 958	540 627
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	597 950	491 500	491 500	500 000	-	237 950	-	-	162 050	-	-	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	183 857	183 184	198 084	193 146	6 961	8 345	14 471	11 435	10 983	9 308	25 168	16 641	14 066	11 200	12 117	52 451	205 812	217 337
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 522 935</b>	<b>1 401 740</b>	<b>1 152 178</b>	<b>1 179 553</b>	<b>59 221</b>	<b>262 951</b>	<b>40 068</b>	<b>64 816</b>	<b>204 770</b>	<b>27 716</b>	<b>96 615</b>	<b>155 266</b>	<b>36 877</b>	<b>53 275</b>	<b>49 551</b>	<b>128 427</b>	<b>717 770</b>	<b>757 964</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	25 428 989	29 826 000	28 491 446	30 731 270	2 166 992	2 184 399	2 217 047	2 293 976	2 455 560	2 732 331	3 013 320	2 885 287	2 808 326	2 763 236	2 666 762	2 544 034	32 507 805	35 002 590
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	11 201 000	10 229 979	10 229 979	10 282 860	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 967	856 593	856 597	10 781 739	11 385 517
Finance charges	29 799	22 380	22 380	16 671	-	-	-	-	-	8 764	-	-	-	-	-	7 907	11 237	11 866
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 063 265	675 800	475 800	727 700	-	10 187	57 577	60 467	79 627	84 535	82 321	85 735	60 031	61 940	65 757	79 523	649 100	564 986
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 582 608	23 541 559	23 353 770	25 348 598	650 725	1 156 237	1 696 238	2 420 114	2 414 315	2 430 370	2 455 144	2 578 535	2 654 821	2 518 052	1 757 071	2 616 976	26 449 030	28 252 434
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>55 305 661</b>	<b>64 295 718</b>	<b>62 573 375</b>	<b>67 107 099</b>	<b>3 674 684</b>	<b>4 207 790</b>	<b>4 827 829</b>	<b>5 631 524</b>	<b>5 806 469</b>	<b>6 112 967</b>	<b>6 407 752</b>	<b>6 406 524</b>	<b>6 380 145</b>	<b>6 200 195</b>	<b>5 346 183</b>	<b>6 105 037</b>	<b>70 398 911</b>	<b>75 217 393</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(53 782 726)</b>	<b>(62 893 978)</b>	<b>(61 421 197)</b>	<b>(65 927 546)</b>	<b>(3 615 463)</b>	<b>(3 944 839)</b>	<b>(4 787 761)</b>	<b>(5 566 708)</b>	<b>(5 601 699)</b>	<b>(6 085 251)</b>	<b>(6 311 137)</b>	<b>(6 251 258)</b>	<b>(6 343 268)</b>	<b>(6 146 920)</b>	<b>(5 296 632)</b>	<b>(5 976 610)</b>	<b>(69 681 141)</b>	<b>(74 459 429)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 998 981	2 500 000	2 500 000	3 500 000	700 000	100 000	300 000	400 000	100 000	300 000	100 000	100 000	400 000	200 000	600 000	200 000	3 500 000	4 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(50 533 745)</b>	<b>(60 393 978)</b>	<b>(58 921 197)</b>	<b>(62 427 546)</b>	<b>(2 915 463)</b>	<b>(3 844 839)</b>	<b>(4 487 761)</b>	<b>(5 166 708)</b>	<b>(5 501 699)</b>	<b>(5 785 251)</b>	<b>(6 211 137)</b>	<b>(6 151 258)</b>	<b>(5 943 268)</b>	<b>(5 946 920)</b>	<b>(4 696 632)</b>	<b>(5 776 610)</b>	<b>(66 181 141)</b>	<b>(70 459 429)</b>

CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	CONSERVATION OF GREEN AREAS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	CONTRIBUTE TOWARDS THE MITIGATION OF CLIMATE CHANGE	CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPING GREEN AREAS	PK	PK	533	0000135	REHABILITATE FOETUP AS WETLAND HENDRINA PARK 23/62			R	CRR	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
	<b>CONSERVATION OF GREEN AREAS Total</b>														-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	DEVELOPING NEW PARKS & OPEN SPACES	PK	PK	533	0000171	DEVELOP PARK 27JSW MEIJERS BRIDGE			N	CRR	-	400 000	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	DEVELOPING NEW PARKS & OPEN SPACES	PK	PK	533	0000178	DEVELOP PARK C/O PONGOLA AND KAMMANASSIE AERORAND	Create skate park		N	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	DEVELOPING NEW PARKS & OPEN SPACES	PK	PK	533	1100115	DEVELOP PARK IN NEWTOWN WARD 1	Park 287 Newtown Ward 17		N	CRR	-	200 000	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	DEVELOP NEW PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	DEVELOPING NEW PARKS & OPEN SPACES	PK	PK	533	1100210	DEVELOP PARKS RURAL & LOW INCOME AREAS	Somaphepha next to the river Park 520 Ward 9; Park 1589 Chromville ward 17	3; 28	N	MIG	1 500 000	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
	<b>DEVELOP NEW PARKS &amp; GARDENS Total</b>														1 700 000	2 100 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	530	0000020	NEW PICK UP MOWER (TURF GRASS MAINTENANCE)	New pick up mower	INST	N	CRR	400 000	-	480 000	-	500 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0000080	PARKS VEHICLES TRACTOR 55KW	REPLACE TRACTOR BWM482MP	INST	R	CRR	-	350 000	-	360 000	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	533	0000203	LAWN MOWER (SIDEWALKS)	PURCHASE 4X NEW LAWNMOWERS	INST	R	CRR (REV)	110 000	115 500	121 275	127 400	133 700
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0007257	LAWN MOWER TRACTOR (SIDEWALKS)	Replace BVN 949 MP		R	CRR	250 000	-	500 000	-	500 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0008034	FLAIL / SLASHER (SIDEWALKS)	PURCHASE 1X NEW M60 SLASHER	INST	N	CRR	-	100 000	-	120 000	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0008132	TIPPER TRUCK 6 CUBIC METER (REPLACEMENT)	REPLACE 1X 6M3 TRUCK CDZ 930 MP	INST	R	CRR	-	-	-	830 000	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	533	0900064	BRUSHCUTTERS AND CHAINSAWS	18x Brushcutters and 3x Chain saws	INST	R	CRR (REV)	128 000	135 000	140 000	148 000	155 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0900211	BACK ACTOR	Small Backactor for pruning team	INST	N	CRR	600 000	-	-	-	800 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1100096	FRONT END LOADER	PURCHASE NEW FRONTEND LOADER FOR DUTIES AT THE PARKS DEPARTMENT		N	CRR	-	-	-	1 200 000	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1100097	REPLACE TLB			R	CRR	800 000	-	-	-	900 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1100108	REPLACE TRACTORS	Replace DYP 705 MP (2009)	INST	R	CRR	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1100110	REPLACE WALKBEHIND MOWERS	PURCHASE 2X WALKBEHIND MOWERS	INST	R	CRR (REV)	73 500	80 000	83 000	83 000	87 500
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1100118	FRONT LOADER			R	CRR	-	-	1 200 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1200047	REPLACE COMPRESSOR			R	CRR	-	350 000	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1200049	REPLACE OF SEWER TRUCK			R	CRR	-	-	-	-	-



## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1300041	STEAM CLEANER			R	CRR (REV)	-	70 000	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1300042	EQUIPMENT & TOOLS	SPECIALIZED TOOLS TO BE PURCHASED FOR VEHICLE FLEET	INST	R	CRR (REV)	40 500	42 500	44 600	44 600	46 900
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1400080	FLATBED TRUCK WITH HIGHUP	Replace CKF 114 MP (2000)	INST	R	CRR	800 000	-	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	533	1500021	TREE AUGER	1X TREE AUGER	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	-	40 000	-	40 000
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>3 202 000</b>	<b>1 593 000</b>	<b>2 958 875</b>	<b>3 263 000</b>	<b>3 513 100</b>
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	PK	PK	533	1600030	ERECT FENCING AT PARKS	Park 2544 Gholfsig Ward 14		N	CRR	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
	<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>														<b>350 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	0000133	RENOVATION BOARDWALK AERORAND PARK 2459	RECONSTRUCT AND RENOVATE BOARDWALKS AT ATHLONE DAM PARK	12	R	CRR	-	-	-	80 000	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	0008032	NEW PLAYING EQUIPMENT	Third Street park 902 Rietkuil Ward 7; Karee street park Ward 10.	19	N	CRR	105 000	110 000	115 700	121 500	127 600
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	1000050	REPLACE PLAYING EQUIPMENT	Park 450 c/o Redwing and Dabchick; Park 446 c/o Wagtail and Mallard; Park 445 c/o Hawk and Woodpecker Komati ward 6; Moetanalo Park Mhluzi ward 22	10; 15	R	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	1000163	BEAUTIFY ENTRANCES TO TOWNS	BEAUTIFY ENTRANCE FROM HENDRINA ROAD TO TOWN	8	N	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING PARKS AND OPEN SPACES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	1100116	RE DESIGN AND UPGRADE CIVIC CENTRE GARDEN	Landscaping and new design for the Civic Centre garden	12	R	CRR	-	500 000	500 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	1400075	UPGRADE GARDEN THEMBA MASANGO BUILDING			R	CRR	-	-	400 000	400 000	-

CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS & GARDENS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADING OF OPEN SPACES & PARKS AND PLAYING EQUIPMENT	PK	PK	533	1500020	UPGRADE VAN BLERK PLEIN	REDESIGN PARK AND RECONSTRUCT	13	R	CRR	580 000	600 000	630 000	661 500	695 000
	<b>UPGRADE EXISTING PARKS &amp; GARDENS Total</b>														<b>885 000</b>	<b>1 410 000</b>	<b>1 845 700</b>	<b>1 463 000</b>	<b>1 022 600</b>
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	0008131	LDV ONE TON	REPLACE VEHICLE CCJ493MP TO TRAVEL TO HENDRINA 3X PER WEEK		N	CRR	-	-	220 000	-	-
PARKS & PLAYING EQUIPMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	539	1000004	REPLACE VEHICLES	Replace BPB 135 MP NISSAN (1998)	INST	R	CRR	400 000	400 000	420 000	430 000	450 000
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>														<b>400 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>640 000</b>	<b>430 000</b>	<b>450 000</b>
<b>PARKS &amp; PLAYING EQUIPMENT Total</b>															<b>6 537 000</b>	<b>5 853 000</b>	<b>8 794 575</b>	<b>8 506 000</b>	<b>8 335 700</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
SPORT & RECREATION	ADDITIONAL SPORTING FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	PROVIDE BASIC SPORTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1100213	BASIC SPORT FACILITIES LOW INCOME AREAS	Somaphepha and Doornkop		N	MIG	2 000 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>ADDITIONAL SPORTING FACILITIES Total</b>														<b>2 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
SPORT & RECREATION	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	530	1000048	OFFICE FURNITURE	New Desk chair	INST	R	CRR (REV)	5 000	-	5 000	-	5 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	0008025	POOL EQUIPMENT MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	2X POOL PUMP & MOTOR	INST	R	CRR	-	100 000	100 000	-	100 000
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	530	1000036	BOWLS MACHINE	PURCHASE A NEW BOWLS MACHINE	INST	R	CRR (REV)	-	-	60 000	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	TOOLS OF TRADE	PK	PK	530	1200092	FIELD MARKING EQUIPMENT	PURCHASE NEW FIELDMARKING EQUIPMENT		R	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	40 000
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>-</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>160 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140 000</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	0000121	RESURFACE SYNTHETIC TENNIS COURTS KEES TALJAARD	Resurface 2x courts in Middelburg		R	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	0000126	SHADE STRUCTURES MHLUZI POOL	UPGRADE THE THATCH UMBRELLAS AT MHLUZI POOL	06	R	CRR	-	-	200 000	200 000	-
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	0000134	MHLUZI STADIUM PAVILION RENOVATION	Mhluz pavilion (certification)		R	MIG	-	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	5 000 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	0008345	REFURBISHMENT OF SWIMMING POOL AT KEES TALJAARD	Swimming pool upgrade (Mhluzi)	12	R	CRR	300 000	200 000	1 500 000	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PK	PK	530	1100048	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES AT NASARET	upgrade ablution at Nasaret stadium	17	R	CRR	-	350 000	-	-	-
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PK	PK	530	1100055	UPGRADING AT KEES TALJAARD STADIUM	Refurbish clubhouse and security - Kees taljaard public facilities	15	R	CRR	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1100092	RESURFACE TENNIS COURTS AND REPLACE FENCE AT EASTD	EASTDENE SPORT 2.5 COURTS	10	R	CRR	-	-	400 000	400 000	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1100127	RECONSTRUCT KORFBALL COURTS	Resurface 3x courts in Middelburg	15	R	CRR	-	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1200088	UPGRADE RUGBY STADIUM LIGHTS	Upgrade Mhluzi stadium lights		R	CRR	500 000	1 000 000	500 000	1 200 000	500 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE EXISTING SPORT & RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1400088	RELINE MHLUZI POOL	RESEAL ALL JOINTS IN MHLUZI POOL	20	R	CRR	-	-	-	800 000	-
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	PK	PK	530	1700019	UPGRADE INDOOR COMPLEX	Repairs to Indoor sports facilities at Kees Tarljaard.	INST	R	CRR	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
SPORT & RECREATION	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE NEW AND WHILE UPGRADING SPORT FACILITIES	PROVIDE BASIC SPORTING FACILITIES	PK	PK	530	1700020	UPGRADE HENDRINA COSMOS SPORT FACILITIES	Cosmos Sport facilities @ Hendrina Kwaza	INST	R	CRR	-	800 000	500 000	500 000	200 000
	<b>UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES Total</b>														<b>2 050 000</b>	<b>5 550 000</b>	<b>6 300 000</b>	<b>6 300 000</b>	<b>6 900 000</b>
<b>SPORT &amp; RECREATION Total</b>															<b>4 055 000</b>	<b>5 650 000</b>	<b>6 465 000</b>	<b>6 300 000</b>	<b>7 045 000</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB AGED CARE	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	286 148	304 430	304 430	319 150	24 475	25 118	25 118	25 114	25 114	23 555	24 174	24 167	24 789	24 767	24 767	47 992	334 315	353 036
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	8 659	7 343	7 343	7 709	639	494	388	388	742	690	690	669	674	663	663	1 009	8 249	8 711
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>294 807</b>	<b>311 773</b>	<b>311 773</b>	<b>326 859</b>	<b>25 114</b>	<b>25 612</b>	<b>25 506</b>	<b>25 502</b>	<b>25 856</b>	<b>24 245</b>	<b>24 864</b>	<b>24 836</b>	<b>25 463</b>	<b>25 430</b>	<b>25 430</b>	<b>49 001</b>	<b>342 564</b>	<b>361 747</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	474 481	464 092	464 092	464 150	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 680	38 675	38 675	464 057	490 044
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	336 933	390 499	505 499	410 476	2 672	42 868	53 637	19 101	38 753	46 509	14 413	16 253	38 179	36 017	6 128	95 946	433 165	459 500
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>811 413</b>	<b>854 591</b>	<b>969 591</b>	<b>874 626</b>	<b>41 352</b>	<b>81 548</b>	<b>92 317</b>	<b>57 781</b>	<b>77 433</b>	<b>85 189</b>	<b>53 093</b>	<b>54 933</b>	<b>76 859</b>	<b>74 697</b>	<b>44 803</b>	<b>134 621</b>	<b>897 222</b>	<b>949 544</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(516 606)</b>	<b>(542 818)</b>	<b>(657 818)</b>	<b>(547 767)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(55 936)</b>	<b>(66 811)</b>	<b>(32 279)</b>	<b>(51 577)</b>	<b>(60 944)</b>	<b>(28 229)</b>	<b>(30 097)</b>	<b>(51 396)</b>	<b>(49 267)</b>	<b>(19 373)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(554 658)</b>	<b>(587 797)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(516 606)</b>	<b>(542 818)</b>	<b>(657 818)</b>	<b>(547 767)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(55 936)</b>	<b>(66 811)</b>	<b>(32 279)</b>	<b>(51 577)</b>	<b>(60 944)</b>	<b>(28 229)</b>	<b>(30 097)</b>	<b>(51 396)</b>	<b>(49 267)</b>	<b>(19 373)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(554 658)</b>	<b>(587 797)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(516 606)</b>	<b>(542 818)</b>	<b>(657 818)</b>	<b>(547 767)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(55 936)</b>	<b>(66 811)</b>	<b>(32 279)</b>	<b>(51 577)</b>	<b>(60 944)</b>	<b>(28 229)</b>	<b>(30 097)</b>	<b>(51 396)</b>	<b>(49 267)</b>	<b>(19 373)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(554 658)</b>	<b>(587 797)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(516 606)</b>	<b>(542 818)</b>	<b>(657 818)</b>	<b>(547 767)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(55 936)</b>	<b>(66 811)</b>	<b>(32 279)</b>	<b>(51 577)</b>	<b>(60 944)</b>	<b>(28 229)</b>	<b>(30 097)</b>	<b>(51 396)</b>	<b>(49 267)</b>	<b>(19 373)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(554 658)</b>	<b>(587 797)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(516 606)</b>	<b>(542 818)</b>	<b>(657 818)</b>	<b>(547 767)</b>	<b>(16 238)</b>	<b>(55 936)</b>	<b>(66 811)</b>	<b>(32 279)</b>	<b>(51 577)</b>	<b>(60 944)</b>	<b>(28 229)</b>	<b>(30 097)</b>	<b>(51 396)</b>	<b>(49 267)</b>	<b>(19 373)</b>	<b>(85 620)</b>	<b>(554 658)</b>	<b>(587 797)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB OTHER SOCIAL	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	1 938 269	2 425 400	2 467 626	2 623 690	238 722	198 668	210 159	202 520	199 009	203 877	223 932	212 852	257 532	200 325	198 101	277 993	2 832 944	3 019 644
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	7 970	5 677	5 677	2 796	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	233	-	466	2 800	2 957
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 492 143	1 903 769	1 835 457	1 749 996	63 570	145 312	126 219	144 877	240 175	280 197	182 621	44 686	166 357	31 050	119 053	205 879	1 843 335	1 967 055
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 438 382</b>	<b>4 334 846</b>	<b>4 308 760</b>	<b>4 376 482</b>	<b>302 525</b>	<b>344 213</b>	<b>336 611</b>	<b>347 630</b>	<b>439 417</b>	<b>484 307</b>	<b>406 786</b>	<b>257 771</b>	<b>424 122</b>	<b>231 608</b>	<b>317 154</b>	<b>484 338</b>	<b>4 679 079</b>	<b>4 989 656</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 438 382)</b>	<b>(4 334 846)</b>	<b>(4 308 760)</b>	<b>(4 376 482)</b>	<b>(302 525)</b>	<b>(344 213)</b>	<b>(336 611)</b>	<b>(347 630)</b>	<b>(439 417)</b>	<b>(484 307)</b>	<b>(406 786)</b>	<b>(257 771)</b>	<b>(424 122)</b>	<b>(231 608)</b>	<b>(317 154)</b>	<b>(484 338)</b>	<b>(4 679 079)</b>	<b>(4 989 656)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	8 213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(3 430 169)</b>	<b>(4 334 846)</b>	<b>(4 308 760)</b>	<b>(4 376 482)</b>	<b>(302 525)</b>	<b>(344 213)</b>	<b>(336 611)</b>	<b>(347 630)</b>	<b>(439 417)</b>	<b>(484 307)</b>	<b>(406 786)</b>	<b>(257 771)</b>	<b>(424 122)</b>	<b>(231 608)</b>	<b>(317 154)</b>	<b>(484 338)</b>	<b>(4 679 079)</b>	<b>(4 989 656)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(3 430 169)</b>	<b>(4 334 846)</b>	<b>(4 308 760)</b>	<b>(4 376 482)</b>	<b>(302 525)</b>	<b>(344 213)</b>	<b>(336 611)</b>	<b>(347 630)</b>	<b>(439 417)</b>	<b>(484 307)</b>	<b>(406 786)</b>	<b>(257 771)</b>	<b>(424 122)</b>	<b>(231 608)</b>	<b>(317 154)</b>	<b>(484 338)</b>	<b>(4 679 079)</b>	<b>(4 989 656)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(3 430 169)</b>	<b>(4 334 846)</b>	<b>(4 308 760)</b>	<b>(4 376 482)</b>	<b>(302 525)</b>	<b>(344 213)</b>	<b>(336 611)</b>	<b>(347 630)</b>	<b>(439 417)</b>	<b>(484 307)</b>	<b>(406 786)</b>	<b>(257 771)</b>	<b>(424 122)</b>	<b>(231 608)</b>	<b>(317 154)</b>	<b>(484 338)</b>	<b>(4 679 079)</b>	<b>(4 989 656)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(3 430 169)</b>	<b>(4 334 846)</b>	<b>(4 308 760)</b>	<b>(4 376 482)</b>	<b>(302 525)</b>	<b>(344 213)</b>	<b>(336 611)</b>	<b>(347 630)</b>	<b>(439 417)</b>	<b>(484 307)</b>	<b>(406 786)</b>	<b>(257 771)</b>	<b>(424 122)</b>	<b>(231 608)</b>	<b>(317 154)</b>	<b>(484 338)</b>	<b>(4 679 079)</b>	<b>(4 989 656)</b>



## Internal Department: Youth Development and Recreation

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	<p>Youth development defines youth development as “<i>the ongoing growth process in which all youth</i>” are engaged in attempting to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• meet their basic personal and social needs to be safe, feel cared for, be valued, be useful, and be spiritually grounded; and</li><li>• to build skills and competencies that allow them to function and contribute in their daily lives.</li></ul> <p>In addressing issues of youth development one should consider the principles of youth development that serve as a guide in implementing youth development programmes. The principles are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Strengths-based.</li><li>• Human rights.</li><li>• Partnership.</li><li>• Diversity.</li><li>• Holistic.</li><li>• Empowerment.</li><li>• Equity.</li><li>• Effectiveness.</li><li>• Sustainability.</li><li>• Dignity and respect.</li><li>• Transformation.</li><li>• Relevance.</li><li>•</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The Youth Development Department is managed by the Assistant Director Youth Development, who reports directly to the Municipal Manager and the Deputy Director in the Mayor’s office	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP: Youth development		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create interventions aimed at providing access to quality education and skills to both in school and out of school youth.	Establishing channels aimed at capacitating the youth with practical skills.	Identification and formalization of a database for young people who need to be afforded practical training opportunity.  Liase with internal and external departments to source learnerships and internships
	Coordinating bursary funding for well performing students to proceed with higher education.	Interact with the public and private stakeholders to source financial assistance.  Identification of learners to be assisted financially.

	Introduce programmes that are aimed at improving education and support in schools.	<p>Liaise with Department of Education on the support needed to intensify quality education</p> <p>Introduce after school learning programs.</p> <p>Annual Career expo and guidance.</p>
To address the needs, challenges and opportunities of young man and women accommodating their specific issues relating to youth development.	Engage relevant stakeholders to assist with financial and technical assistance in developing guiding prescriptions on youth development.	<p>Develop a Youth policy in line with National Provincial and District Policies.</p> <p>Liaise with CGTA, Nkangala District Municipality and National Youth Development Agency in developing a Youth Development Strategy.</p>
To initiate programs directed at combating crimes, substance abuse and social decay amongst the youth.	Introduce programs and extramural activities for young people.	<p>Undertake drugs and substance abuse campaigns at schools and within the community.</p> <p>Intensify youth participation on Love Life programs.</p> <p>Undertake crime prevention campaigns at schools and within the community.</p> <p>Liaise with SANCA and other relevant stakeholders in further identifying programmes that are aimed at educating and demonstrating the effects of drugs in a human body.</p>
	Strengthen the functioning of a Local Sport Council.	Formalize all sporting codes within STLM.
	Engage young people in HIV/AIDS support groups	<p>Intensify youth participation on LAC activities.</p> <p>Conduct Youth Development's sports day Awareness campaign</p>
	Campaigns on moral regeneration involving all youth formations.	Hosting of youth festivals
To increase Youth participation in socio-economic programs.	Representation of the youth need at the relevant Economic Development Forums.	<p>Establish a youth development forum.</p> <p>Conduct capacity building workshops on young aspiring entrepreneurs, young people who are unemployed.</p>
	Promoting the participation of young people in the public and private procurement system.	Influence the institutions to revise their supply chain management policies in order to accommodate young entrepreneurs.

<b>ALIGNMENT WITH IDP : Recreation</b>		
<b>STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY</b>		
<b>Strategic Objective: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.</b>		
<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>STRATEGIES</b>	<b>PROGRAMME /ACTIVITY</b>
To stimulate the potential of arts and culture in line with the economic growth of the STLM.	Strengthen working relations with the Department of Culture Recreation and Sports and private sectors in identifying programmes aimed at promoting arts and culture within the communities.	Formalise arts and culture groups
To promote sports participation in the community and at schools.	Enhancing the sports council to coordinate clear programmes of sports within the STLM communities.	Identify and formalise existing sporting codes.
<b>Changes to service levels</b>	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
<b>Summary of revenue and expenditure</b>	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
<b>Capital programme</b>	As the youth office we don't have capital in the current financial Year and the next financial year 2016/2017	

**Internal Department: Gender & Social Development**

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	<p>Steve Tshwete Local Municipality recognizes the increasing challenges in service delivery and the requirements of those who are poor, vulnerable and those with special need (HIV and AIDS, children, elderly persons, persons with disability, women and youth). The collective responsibilities of the local municipality, departments, relevant stakeholders and the civil society will focus on providing services for the transversal issues to meet their expressed and felt needs.</p> <p>Generally, the municipality has facilities, and services for the elderly persons, persons with disability, vulnerable children, orphans and programmes to respond to HIV and AIDS, in partnership with other spheres of government and other stakeholders.</p> <p>The Steve Tshwete Local Municipality as a tier of government closer to the community is playing a role in an effort to prevent the spread of HIV and to mitigate the negative consequences of AIDS for communities.</p> <p>One way of dealing with the challenges is through the established Aids Council which is chaired by a political representative quarterly, the Executive Mayor and the Deputy Chairperson from the Civil Society.</p> <p>The focus is now on the 2020 Vision of the Strategic Plan, which is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Zero new HIV and TB infections in the population.</li><li>• Zero new infections due to vertical transmission.</li><li>• Zero preventable deaths associated with HIV and TB.</li><li>• Zero discrimination associated with HIV and TB</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	Assistant Director only reporting to the Municipal Manager.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: To contribute towards a better life for the communities by coordinating sustainable social and economic developmental programmes.		
Performance Objectives	Strategies	Possible Projects/ Activities
To contribute towards improving quality life through integrated services for the children, Woman, persons with disability, elderly persons, and HIV/AIDS	Encourage long term planning	Develop 5 year HIV/AIDS strategy in line with the national strategy
	Compliance with relevant legislations on special programmes.	<p>Interact with departments to be in compliance with all legislations regarding special groups.</p> <p>Coordinating programs and events such as 16 Days of Activism, Children, Elderly</p>

To contribute towards improving quality life through integrated services for the children, Woman, persons with disability, elderly persons, and HIV/AIDS		Persons, Woman, and Person's with Disability, HIV/AIDS and LAC/LCoS.
	Development and alignment of frameworks on special programmes.	Conduct information session to Mayor and Mayoral Committee on mainstreaming special programmes. Conduct stakeholder engagements sessions for AIDS Strategy and Special Programme Strategy.
	Maintain good relationship with relevant stakeholders.	Invite relevant role players to conscientise them on issues of special programmes.  Give training on mainstreaming transversal issues.
	Promote the wellbeing of the elderly persons, persons with disability, Woman and children.	Advocating for accessibility of buildings for special groups. Support the existing luncheon clubs for elderly persons, persons with disability forum, children's forum, Woman Council, War Rooms.  Coordinate relevant stakeholders for information sharing on issues of Substance abuse and teenage pregnancies.
	Encourage participation of Woman, elderly persons, persons with disability and children on healthy life style programs.	Secure sports equipment to be utilized by special groups. Coordinate sport activities for special groups in collaboration with various stakeholders.
	Promote child welfare	Refer cases to relevant stakeholders.  Coordinate of integrated services for special groups. e.g. HCT Campaigns, ICROP, War Rooms. Work with relevant stakeholders in assisting ECD Centre's on Capacity Building and Infrastructure.
To contribute towards improving quality life through integrated services for the children, Woman, persons with disability, elderly persons, and HIV/AIDS	Mainstreaming of special programmes with relevant stakeholders.	Encourage departments to ensure proportional placement for special groups. Identification of LED related projects from various stakeholders to accommodate special groups. Encourage participation of special groups Engage stakeholders to participate in skills development for special groups.
	To advocate and promotion of family preservations.	Liaise with relevant stakeholders to educate and conduct awareness campaigns on preservations of families.
<b>Changes to service levels</b>	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
<b>Summary of revenue and expenditure</b>	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	

<b>Capital programme</b>	The Gender & Social Development Department does not have a capital programme over the term covered by the medium term revenue and expenditure framework.
--------------------------	--

## Internal Department: Human Settlement

Internal Departmental Human Settlements		
Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of Services	<p>According to the Housing Act, 1997, Section 9, states that every municipality must, as part of the municipality process of integrated development planning, take all reasonable and necessary steps within the framework of National and Provincial Housing legislation and policy to initiate, plan, co-ordinate, facilitate, promote and enable appropriate housing development in its area of jurisdiction. The new mandate of the department is to promote sustainable human settlements development. Therefore STLM has been granted the authority to implement National and Provincial housing and Human Settlements Programmes.</p> <p>Currently the municipality is monitoring the development of houses and management of municipal housing rental stock by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Keeping and maintaining the Housing Needs Register</li><li>• Ensure that the inhabitants of its area of jurisdiction have access to adequate housing opportunities on a progressive basis</li><li>• Set housing delivery goals in respect of its area's jurisdiction</li><li>• Submit the needs and priorities to MEC for allocation</li><li>• Monitor the effective and efficient implementation of projects and programmes, including allocation of RDP-houses in the area of jurisdiction</li><li>• Ensure compliance and monitor implementation of Housing Policies, Legislation and Directives</li><li>• Ensure prevention and monitoring of illegal occupation and sale of land</li></ul>	
Senior Management Structure	The Human Settlement Department is headed by the Assistant Director: Human Settlements. This department resides within the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director: Community Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To provide safety and security to human life		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure effective coordination and implementation of housing provision.	Acquired municipal accreditation status Level 1 & 2.	Implementation Protocol to be signed.
	Ensure institutional efficiency.	
	Engage public and private sector on the construction and provision of houses.	Source out funding for the construction of houses.
		Ensure availability of serviced stands.
		Liaise with other municipal departments for the provision of serviced land.
	Monitor the implementation of housing projects.	Consultation with the Province and contractors.
	Planning for Integrated housing development.	Convene Housing Planning and Delivery Committee meetings.
To ensure effective coordination and implementation of housing provision.	Forging partnerships with relevant stakeholders.	Identify and develop stakeholder database.
	Enhance the provision of rental housing.	Enter into and sign memorandum of understanding with Steve Tshwete Housing Association.
	Allocating subsidies in line with the housing policy.	Capture and update the Housing Demand Data Base.
		Capture the subsidy application forms on an electronic system.
	Conduct housing consumer education.	Educate first time housing owners about housing issues.
		Conduct awareness campaigns.

<b>To prevent illegal occupation of land.</b>	Monitor areas prone to land invasion and act against illegal activities.	Issuing of notices on illegal occupation of land.  Demolishing of illegal structures.  Patrolling of hot spot areas.				
	Educating communities on illegal occupation of land.	Use community meetings to conduct awareness campaigns on illegal occupation of land.				
<b>Changes to Service Levels</b>	Applicable norms and standards related to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.					
<b>Summary of Revenue and Expenditure</b>	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.					
<b>Capital Programme</b>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes:</p> <table><tr><td>Vehicles</td><td>R 500 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Furniture and Equipment</td><td>R 25 000.00</td></tr></table> <p>The capital programme of the Human Settlement Department amounts to R525 000 and represents 0.2% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>		Vehicles	R 500 000.00	Furniture and Equipment	R 25 000.00
Vehicles	R 500 000.00					
Furniture and Equipment	R 25 000.00					



**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

<b>TOTAL HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>Current Year 2015/16</b>		<b>2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>														
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Year 2016/17</b>	<b>SDBIP JUL</b>	<b>SDBIP AUG</b>	<b>SDBIP SEP</b>	<b>SDBIP OCT</b>	<b>SDBIP NOV</b>	<b>SDBIP DEC</b>	<b>SDBIP JAN</b>	<b>SDBIP FEB</b>	<b>SDBIP MAR</b>	<b>SDBIP APR</b>	<b>SDBIP MAY</b>	<b>SDBIP JUN</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2017/18</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2018/19</b>
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	182 528	192 214	192 214	201 864	16 276	16 501	16 300	16 300	16 300	16 975	16 525	16 075	16 300	16 300	16 300	21 712	212 314	224 203
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	7 896 377	913 540	913 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	16 316	1 680	1 680	432 190	10	77	523	300	10	10	281	194	155	39	126	430 465	1 889	1 995
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>8 095 221</b>	<b>1 107 434</b>	<b>1 107 434</b>	<b>634 054</b>	<b>16 286</b>	<b>16 578</b>	<b>16 823</b>	<b>16 600</b>	<b>16 310</b>	<b>16 985</b>	<b>16 806</b>	<b>16 269</b>	<b>16 455</b>	<b>16 339</b>	<b>16 426</b>	<b>452 177</b>	<b>214 203</b>	<b>226 198</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	8 927 309	10 241 410	10 197 543	10 651 832	777 646	787 218	922 457	825 964	840 493	829 725	825 228	797 957	790 545	808 304	810 525	1 635 770	11 463 445	12 288 635
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	607 670	354 756	354 756	356 991	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 749	29 752	29 749	352 077	371 793
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	5 463	6 973	11 973	12 085	597	586	1 200	586	880	631	586	586	586	586	586	4 675	12 690	13 350
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	32 039 205	2 425 139	2 326 900	2 078 847	113 166	114 337	214 540	127 759	211 804	125 291	102 415	159 949	181 686	100 509	153 584	473 807	2 114 550	2 245 606
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>41 579 648</b>	<b>13 028 278</b>	<b>12 891 172</b>	<b>13 099 755</b>	<b>921 158</b>	<b>931 890</b>	<b>1 167 946</b>	<b>984 058</b>	<b>1 082 926</b>	<b>985 396</b>	<b>957 978</b>	<b>988 241</b>	<b>1 002 566</b>	<b>939 148</b>	<b>994 447</b>	<b>2 144 001</b>	<b>13 942 762</b>	<b>14 919 384</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(33 484 427)</b>	<b>(11 920 844)</b>	<b>(11 783 738)</b>	<b>(12 465 701)</b>	<b>(904 872)</b>	<b>(915 312)</b>	<b>(1 151 123)</b>	<b>(967 458)</b>	<b>(1 066 616)</b>	<b>(968 411)</b>	<b>(941 172)</b>	<b>(971 972)</b>	<b>(986 111)</b>	<b>(922 809)</b>	<b>(978 021)</b>	<b>(1 691 824)</b>	<b>(13 728 559)</b>	<b>(14 693 186)</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	HS	HS	452	1000283	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	15 Visitors' chairs; 7 Desks; 6 typist chairs; 3 Executive chairs	INST	R	CRR (REV)	25 000	26 250	27 500	30 000	30 500
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	HS	HS	454	1200118	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT	Plastic holders and files for Orga bulk filers	MP313	N	MACEF	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>25 000</b>	<b>26 250</b>	<b>27 500</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>30 500</b>
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	HS	HS	460	1200060	FIRE ARMS	Firearms	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	-	-	75 000	-	75 000
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 000</b>
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	PREVENT ILLEGAL OCCUPATION OF LAND	MONITOR AREAS FOR LAND INVASION	HS	HS	460	0008021	PURCHASE MOTORBIKE S X 6	Replace Motorbikes x 4 ( Reg No's: FHX085MP;2011 ; FXY273MP;2012 ; DTS806MP; 2008;DPW907MP; 2007)	ALL	R	CRR	300 000	315 000	350 000	360 000	382 100
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	HUMAN SETTLEMENT	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	HS	HS	452	1700013	REPLACE VEHICLE	Replace CSS118MP (2002) Vehicle Sedan 1.5 4DR	INST	R	CRR	200 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>														<b>500 000</b>	<b>315 000</b>	<b>350 000</b>	<b>360 000</b>	<b>382 100</b>
<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT Total</b>															<b>525 000</b>	<b>341 250</b>	<b>452 500</b>	<b>390 000</b>	<b>487 600</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>2014/15</b>	<b>Current Year 2015/16</b>		<b>2016/17 Medium Term Revenue &amp; Expenditure Framework</b>														
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>Audited Outcome</b>	<b>Original Budget</b>	<b>Adjusted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Year 2016/17</b>	<b>SDBIP JUL</b>	<b>SDBIP AUG</b>	<b>SDBIP SEP</b>	<b>SDBIP OCT</b>	<b>SDBIP NOV</b>	<b>SDBIP DEC</b>	<b>SDBIP JAN</b>	<b>SDBIP FEB</b>	<b>SDBIP MAR</b>	<b>SDBIP APR</b>	<b>SDBIP MAY</b>	<b>SDBIP JUN</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2017/18</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2018/19</b>
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 329 774	16 428 100	13 463 100	4 149 230	348 347	338 638	345 262	391 591	371 348	337 400	339 417	333 079	354 330	319 666	313 038	357 114	4 406 690	4 472 025
Licences and permits	107 567	132 750	132 750	139 940	9 676	4 786	5 447	29 850	11 660	16 248	11 639	13 582	9 603	6 718	4 177	16 554	145 036	153 158
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	434 825	499 747	456 620	531 173	27 480	33 139	35 709	74 606	33 232	41 244	39 376	55 030	28 426	43 018	45 045	74 868	563 914	595 493
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>13 872 166</b>	<b>17 060 597</b>	<b>14 052 470</b>	<b>4 820 343</b>	<b>385 503</b>	<b>376 563</b>	<b>386 418</b>	<b>496 047</b>	<b>416 240</b>	<b>394 892</b>	<b>390 432</b>	<b>401 691</b>	<b>392 359</b>	<b>369 402</b>	<b>362 260</b>	<b>448 536</b>	<b>5 115 640</b>	<b>5 220 676</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	51 029 509	55 834 399	55 841 887	60 098 590	4 675 787	4 519 160	4 811 349	4 863 076	4 794 581	4 701 079	5 463 449	4 858 220	5 107 221	5 118 696	4 845 395	6 340 577	64 514 052	69 133 744
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	5 236 657	8 200 000	7 566 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 538 618	6 428 097	6 428 097	6 281 174	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 430	523 433	523 441	6 335 218	6 689 990
Finance charges	472 135	1 022 230	1 022 230	1 479 082	-	-	-	-	-	664 215	-	-	-	-	-	814 867	1 590 772	1 679 855
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	185 985	296 675	248 475	318 510	17 421	17 421	17 421	550	34 292	19 110	19 160	19 160	19 160	19 160	19 160	116 495	337 433	356 409
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 295 467	27 336 526	24 290 395	24 039 029	1 798 572	2 113 965	2 383 294	2 009 202	1 448 505	1 308 421	1 367 436	1 518 664	2 053 684	2 176 736	1 463 307	4 397 243	25 959 864	27 669 129
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>84 758 370</b>	<b>99 117 927</b>	<b>95 397 899</b>	<b>92 216 385</b>	<b>7 015 210</b>	<b>7 173 976</b>	<b>7 735 494</b>	<b>7 396 258</b>	<b>6 800 808</b>	<b>7 216 255</b>	<b>7 373 475</b>	<b>6 919 474</b>	<b>7 703 495</b>	<b>7 838 022</b>	<b>6 851 295</b>	<b>12 192 623</b>	<b>98 737 339</b>	<b>105 529 127</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(70 886 205)</b>	<b>(82 057 330)</b>	<b>(81 345 429)</b>	<b>(87 396 042)</b>	<b>(6 629 707)</b>	<b>(6 797 413)</b>	<b>(7 349 076)</b>	<b>(6 900 211)</b>	<b>(6 384 568)</b>	<b>(6 821 363)</b>	<b>(6 983 043)</b>	<b>(6 517 783)</b>	<b>(7 311 136)</b>	<b>(7 468 620)</b>	<b>(6 489 035)</b>	<b>(11 744 087)</b>	<b>(93 621 699)</b>	<b>(100 308 451)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 790 000	300 000	-	200 000	-	400 000	-	600 000	-	750 000	600 000	350 000	590 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	714 232	2 605 000	2 605 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	38 333	41 667
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(70 171 973)</b>	<b>(76 452 330)</b>	<b>(75 740 429)</b>	<b>(83 571 042)</b>	<b>(6 329 707)</b>	<b>(6 797 413)</b>	<b>(7 149 076)</b>	<b>(6 900 211)</b>	<b>(5 984 568)</b>	<b>(6 821 363)</b>	<b>(6 383 043)</b>	<b>(6 517 783)</b>	<b>(6 561 136)</b>	<b>(6 868 620)</b>	<b>(6 139 035)</b>	<b>(11 119 087)</b>	<b>(90 583 366)</b>	<b>(97 266 784)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(70 171 973)</b>	<b>(76 452 330)</b>	<b>(75 740 429)</b>	<b>(83 571 042)</b>	<b>(6 329 707)</b>	<b>(6 797 413)</b>	<b>(7 149 076)</b>	<b>(6 900 211)</b>	<b>(5 984 568)</b>	<b>(6 821 363)</b>	<b>(6 383 043)</b>	<b>(6 517 783)</b>	<b>(6 561 136)</b>	<b>(6 868 620)</b>	<b>(6 139 035)</b>	<b>(11 119 087)</b>	<b>(90 583 366)</b>	<b>(97 266 784)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(70 171 973)</b>	<b>(76 452 330)</b>	<b>(75 740 429)</b>	<b>(83 571 042)</b>	<b>(6 329 707)</b>	<b>(6 797 413)</b>	<b>(7 149 076)</b>	<b>(6 900 211)</b>	<b>(5 984 568)</b>	<b>(6 821 363)</b>	<b>(6 383 043)</b>	<b>(6 517 783)</b>	<b>(6 561 136)</b>	<b>(6 868 620)</b>	<b>(6 139 035)</b>	<b>(11 119 087)</b>	<b>(90 583 366)</b>	<b>(97 266 784)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(70 171 973)</b>	<b>(76 452 330)</b>	<b>(75 740 429)</b>	<b>(83 571 042)</b>	<b>(6 329 707)</b>	<b>(6 797 413)</b>	<b>(7 149 076)</b>	<b>(6 900 211)</b>	<b>(5 984 568)</b>	<b>(6 821 363)</b>	<b>(6 383 043)</b>	<b>(6 517 783)</b>	<b>(6 561 136)</b>	<b>(6 868 620)</b>	<b>(6 139 035)</b>	<b>(11 119 087)</b>	<b>(90 583 366)</b>	<b>(97 266 784)</b>

## Internal Department: Traffic & Law Enforcement

<b>Location of SDBIP</b>	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>
<b>Description of services</b>	<p>The following aspects are services provided by the Traffic, Law Enforcement &amp; Security Services, within the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality:</p> <p>Ensuring that the roads are safe through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduction in the number collisions within the MP 313 area</li> <li>• Ensuring that traffic officers are deployed in all areas</li> <li>• Improve free flow of traffic through the installation of traffic signals and traffic control</li> <li>• Installation of traffic calming measures</li> <li>• Ensure that signs, road markings and directions are properly displayed</li> <li>• Provision of road safety awareness</li> <li>• Monitoring the trading of hawkers</li> <li>• Dealing with stray animals</li> </ul>
<b>Senior management structure</b>	The Traffic, Law Enforcement & Security Services, is headed by the Director Public Safety, and resides in the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.

### ALIGNMENT WITH IDP

#### STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY

#### Strategic Objectives: To provide safety and security to human life.

OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To improve effective and efficient law enforcement within the municipal area	Utilization of specialized traffic vehicles equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purchase or replace vehicles</li> <li>• Purchase Multipurpose vehicle</li> </ul>
To facilitate provision of infrastructure for the public transport	Upgrading & establishment of pounds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upgrading of vehicle pound Middelburg</li> <li>• Establishment of vehicle pound (Hendrina)</li> </ul>
	Approach for the relevant stakeholders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction of Multi Modal Facility &amp; upgrading of existing taxi facilities</li> <li>• Source out funds for the establishment and develop the facility shelters for taxis ranks</li> </ul>
To promote a safe & compliant trading environment for hawkers	Monitoring and enforcement of street trading laws and by laws.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Revision of street trading</li> <li>• Improves and creates the new and existing hawkers stalls</li> <li>• Allocation of proper stalls and well demarcated sites.</li> <li>• Installation of air conditioner or refrigerator or fans for the hawkers pound in Middelburg</li> <li>• Installation of electricity at Van Calder Stalls</li> <li>• Installation of floor tiles at the hawkers pound in Middelburg</li> <li>• Purchasing of hawkers pound shelves in Middelburg</li> <li>• Building of hawkers facility</li> </ul>

		<div>at Hendrina</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Building stalls for hawkers</li></ul>								
To improve road safety	Create the infrastructure for compliant and orderly traffic flow	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Road safety &amp; patrols</li><li>• Scholar patrol and Traffic Wardens placed at strategic areas</li><li>• Construction of traffic calming measures (speed humps four way stop, rumbling traffic circle)</li><li>• Installation of traffic signs and signals</li><li>• Building of Traffic Terrain Correct placing and visibility :</li><li>• Painting of road markings</li><li>• Road signs</li><li>• Information signs</li><li>• Truck route boards</li><li>• Street names</li></ul>								
To improve the compliance and conviction rate with section 54,56 and 341	Provide an alternative for conviction on all municipal by laws.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Identify suitable land for building</li><li>• Appointment of suitable personnel</li></ul>								
To equip the organization in order to enhance service delivery.	Tools of trade	<div>Purchase :</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Firearms</li><li>• Firearm safe</li><li>• Radios</li><li>• Filling cabinets</li><li>• Furniture &amp; equipment</li><li>• Light delivery vehicle</li><li>• Generator</li><li>• Compressor</li><li>• Painting machine.</li></ul>								
To maintain and safeguard municipal and community facilities	Implementation of security measures	Installation of an alarm system								
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.									
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.									
Capital programme	<div>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</div> <div>Key capital expenditure includes:</div> <table><tr><td>Vehicle Replacement</td><td>R 1 100 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Traffic calming measures</td><td>R 415 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Equipment</td><td>R 140 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Alcohol Testing Equipment</td><td>R 63 000.00</td></tr></table> <div>The capital programme for the Traffic Department amounts to R 1 744 000.00 and represents 1.00 % of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</div>		Vehicle Replacement	R 1 100 000.00	Traffic calming measures	R 415 000.00	Equipment	R 140 000.00	Alcohol Testing Equipment	R 63 000.00
Vehicle Replacement	R 1 100 000.00									
Traffic calming measures	R 415 000.00									
Equipment	R 140 000.00									
Alcohol Testing Equipment	R 63 000.00									

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB TRAFFIC	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	13 329 774	16 428 100	13 463 100	4 149 230	348 347	338 638	345 262	391 591	371 348	337 400	339 417	333 079	354 330	319 666	313 038	357 114	4 406 690	4 472 025
Licences and permits	107 567	132 750	132 750	139 940	9 676	4 786	5 447	29 850	11 660	16 248	11 639	13 582	9 603	6 718	4 177	16 554	145 036	153 158
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	193 061	209 500	209 900	219 540	11 885	12 792	14 570	20 317	12 350	10 382	12 970	33 812	15 456	14 771	12 916	47 319	227 752	240 506
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>13 630 402</b>	<b>16 770 350</b>	<b>13 805 750</b>	<b>4 508 710</b>	<b>369 908</b>	<b>356 216</b>	<b>365 279</b>	<b>441 758</b>	<b>395 358</b>	<b>364 030</b>	<b>364 026</b>	<b>380 473</b>	<b>379 389</b>	<b>341 155</b>	<b>330 131</b>	<b>420 987</b>	<b>4 779 478</b>	<b>4 865 689</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	23 914 242	26 355 104	25 713 833	27 849 902	2 195 542	2 046 929	2 250 778	2 168 263	2 293 964	2 193 831	2 676 779	2 268 531	2 389 723	2 387 941	2 118 882	2 858 739	30 012 530	32 038 177
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	5 236 657	8 200 000	7 566 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 726 394	1 723 788	1 723 788	1 750 363	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 863	145 865	145 868	1 975 175	2 085 785
Finance charges	100 590	314 193	314 193	395 604	-	-	-	-	-	100 965	-	-	-	-	-	294 639	422 933	446 617
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	7 000	550	550	550	550	550	550	600	600	600	600	600	700	7 500	8 000
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 653 090	11 211 069	9 087 437	8 144 779	536 014	690 748	712 593	730 798	381 598	445 971	444 433	470 131	719 128	926 829	412 293	1 674 243	8 654 630	9 052 239
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>38 630 972</b>	<b>47 804 154</b>	<b>44 406 066</b>	<b>38 147 648</b>	<b>2 877 969</b>	<b>2 884 090</b>	<b>3 109 784</b>	<b>3 045 474</b>	<b>2 821 975</b>	<b>2 887 180</b>	<b>3 267 675</b>	<b>2 885 125</b>	<b>3 255 314</b>	<b>3 461 233</b>	<b>2 677 640</b>	<b>4 974 189</b>	<b>41 072 768</b>	<b>43 630 818</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(25 000 570)</b>	<b>(31 033 804)</b>	<b>(30 600 316)</b>	<b>(33 638 938)</b>	<b>(2 508 061)</b>	<b>(2 527 874)</b>	<b>(2 744 505)</b>	<b>(2 603 716)</b>	<b>(2 426 617)</b>	<b>(2 523 150)</b>	<b>(2 903 649)</b>	<b>(2 504 652)</b>	<b>(2 875 925)</b>	<b>(3 120 078)</b>	<b>(2 347 509)</b>	<b>(4 553 202)</b>	<b>(36 293 290)</b>	<b>(38 765 129)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(25 000 570)</b>	<b>(31 033 804)</b>	<b>(30 600 316)</b>	<b>(33 638 938)</b>	<b>(2 508 061)</b>	<b>(2 527 874)</b>	<b>(2 744 505)</b>	<b>(2 603 716)</b>	<b>(2 426 617)</b>	<b>(2 523 150)</b>	<b>(2 903 649)</b>	<b>(2 504 652)</b>	<b>(2 875 925)</b>	<b>(3 120 078)</b>	<b>(2 347 509)</b>	<b>(4 553 202)</b>	<b>(36 293 290)</b>	<b>(38 765 129)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(25 000 570)</b>	<b>(31 033 804)</b>	<b>(30 600 316)</b>	<b>(33 638 938)</b>	<b>(2 508 061)</b>	<b>(2 527 874)</b>	<b>(2 744 505)</b>	<b>(2 603 716)</b>	<b>(2 426 617)</b>	<b>(2 523 150)</b>	<b>(2 903 649)</b>	<b>(2 504 652)</b>	<b>(2 875 925)</b>	<b>(3 120 078)</b>	<b>(2 347 509)</b>	<b>(4 553 202)</b>	<b>(36 293 290)</b>	<b>(38 765 129)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(25 000 570)</b>	<b>(31 033 804)</b>	<b>(30 600 316)</b>	<b>(33 638 938)</b>	<b>(2 508 061)</b>	<b>(2 527 874)</b>	<b>(2 744 505)</b>	<b>(2 603 716)</b>	<b>(2 426 617)</b>	<b>(2 523 150)</b>	<b>(2 903 649)</b>	<b>(2 504 652)</b>	<b>(2 875 925)</b>	<b>(3 120 078)</b>	<b>(2 347 509)</b>	<b>(4 553 202)</b>	<b>(36 293 290)</b>	<b>(38 765 129)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(25 000 570)</b>	<b>(31 033 804)</b>	<b>(30 600 316)</b>	<b>(33 638 938)</b>	<b>(2 508 061)</b>	<b>(2 527 874)</b>	<b>(2 744 505)</b>	<b>(2 603 716)</b>	<b>(2 426 617)</b>	<b>(2 523 150)</b>	<b>(2 903 649)</b>	<b>(2 504 652)</b>	<b>(2 875 925)</b>	<b>(3 120 078)</b>	<b>(2 347 509)</b>	<b>(4 553 202)</b>	<b>(36 293 290)</b>	<b>(38 765 129)</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
TRAFFIC	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	0008300	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	1. 2 Desks 2. 4 Chairs 3. Fridge	INST	N	CRR (REV)	11 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
TRAFFIC	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1400096	FILING CABINETS	PURCHASE OF FILING CABINETS 4 DRAWERS	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	40 000	-	45 000	-
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>11 000</b>	<b>55 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>
TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS & STREETNAMES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	CREATE THE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR COMPLIANT & ORDERLY TRAFFIC FLOW	PS	TR	310	0007150	UPGRADE TRAFFIC SIGNALS - CONTROL & SYNCHRONIZATION	1. Walter Sisulu/Dr Mandela 2. Samora Machel/Chapmanspeak	10 & 12	N	EFF	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
TRAFFIC	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS & STREETNAMES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	CREATE THE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR COMPLIANT & ORDERLY TRAFFIC FLOW	PS	TR	310	1400097	INFORMATION SIGNS	INSTALLATION OF FIVE INFORMATION SIGNS SAMORA/MANDELA-W20; HENDRINA/MANDELA-W10; MANDELA/COWEN NTULI-W10; STOFBERG RD-10 & PROTEA-W10	10; 12; 14; 16; 20	R	CRR (REV)	-	-	60 000	-	65 000
	<b>NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS &amp; STREETNAMES Total</b>														<b>-</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>460 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>465 000</b>
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1000060	FIRE ARMS	PURCHASE FIVE FIREARMS	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	42 000	-	45 000	-
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1100014	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	Tools for maintenance teams	INST	N	CRR (REV)	15 000	15 000	17 000	19 000	22 000
PART 3 - Internal Departments																			

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	UTILIZATION OF SPECIALIZED TRAFFIC VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	310	1200133	ALCOHOL TESTING EQUIPMENT	10 alcohol testers each financial year for four years	INST	N	CRR (REV)	63 000	35 000	38 000	40 000	42 000
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1300054	PAINTING MACHINE	1. One painting machine	INST	R	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	400 000	-
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	UTILIZATION OF SPECIALIZED TRAFFIC VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	TR	310	1300071	EQUIPMENT	1. One speed measuring equipment	INST	R	CRR (REV)	140 000	147 000	154 350	162 100	178 600
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1300072	FIRE ARM SAFES	FIRE ARM SAFES	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	PROVIDE SAFE & TRADING ENVIRONMENT	MONITORING & ENFORCEMENT OF STREET TRADING LAWS & BY-LAWS	PS	TR	310	1400090	POUND SHELVES	1. Three pound shelves	INST	N	CRR (REV)	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
TRAFFIC	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	1400095	GENERATOR	1. One generator	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	15 000	-	-	-	20 000
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>273 000</b>	<b>279 000</b>	<b>249 350</b>	<b>706 100</b>	<b>302 600</b>



CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	CREATE THE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR COMPLIANT & ORDERLY TRAFFIC FLOW	PS	TR	310	0008013	TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES IN MP313 AREA	1.DrMandela opp Mhluzi Mall 2. Protea 3. Slegtekamp 4. Verdoorn/Weeber 5. Sondagsrivier/Chapman speak 6. Ext6 no9696 7. Btwn 592&1028 8. Liter 9. Jiya	1;2;3;10; 22;27;25 ;21	N	CRR	415 000	415 000	435 750	457 500	480 400
	<b>TRAFFIC CALMING MEASURES Total</b>														<b>415 000</b>	<b>415 000</b>	<b>435 750</b>	<b>457 500</b>	<b>480 400</b>
TRAFFIC	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	TRAFFIC SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	PS	TR	310	0008015	VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	PURCHASE THREE VEHICLES IN ORDER TO REPLACE BMW468MP;CRP126MP &CDF562MP	ALL	R	CRR	1 100 000	1 150 000	1 230 000	1 230 000	1 300 000
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>														<b>1 100 000</b>	<b>1 150 000</b>	<b>1 230 000</b>	<b>1 230 000</b>	<b>1 300 000</b>
<b>TRAFFIC Total</b>															<b>1 799 000</b>	<b>2 299 000</b>	<b>2 390 100</b>	<b>2 853 600</b>	<b>2 563 000</b>

## Internal Department: Safety & Security

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	The following aspects are services provided by the Security Division, within the Traffic, Law Enforcement & Security Services, of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality:  • Securing Municipal personnel, community and property.	
Senior management structure	The Traffic, Law Enforcement & Security Services, is headed by the Director Public Safety, and resides in the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objectives: To provide safety and security to human life.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To enhance safety and security at all municipal buildings, facilities and CBD area	Improve and maintain access control at Municipal buildings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Upgrade of the municipal main building entrance</li><li>• Deploy security guards for monitoring</li><li>• Purchasing portable guard houses</li><li>• Construction of guard houses</li></ul>
	Implementation of security measures in all municipal properties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installation of other security measures like digital security monitoring &amp; others</li><li>• Develop security strategy and policy</li><li>• Provision for CCTV cameras</li><li>• Provision for biometric controlled access</li></ul>
	Enhance security measures in the CBD area	Installation of CCTV in the CBD area
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.  Key capital expenditure include:  Safe Guard Municipal Assets R 860 000.00  The capital programme for the Safety and Security Department amounts to R860 000.00 and represents 0.3 % of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.	

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020-2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
SECURITY	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	311	0008299	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		N	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														-	-	-	-	-
SECURITY	NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS & STREETNAMES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	CO	OA	311	1400108	INDEMNITY BOARDS			N	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS; SIGNS &amp; STREETNAMES Total</b>														-	-	-	-	-
SECURITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	311	1000088	FIRE ARMS	FIRE ARMS	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														-	-	-	-	-
SECURITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPROVE & MAINTAIN ACCESS CONTROL AT MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CO	OA	311	0008202	PORTABLE GUARD HOUSES (1)	1. Adhoc Electrical projects	10	N	CRR (REV)	60 000	36 000	68 000	40 000	70 000
SECURITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPROVE & MAINTAIN ACCESS CONTROL AT MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	CO	OA	311	1200044	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW GUARD HOUSE	CONSTRUCTION OF GUARD HOUSE FOR FIRE DEPT	11	N	CRR	-	-	-	-	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020-2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
SECURITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	CO	OA	311	1500040	DIGITAL MONITORING MEASURES	Installation of digital monitoring at 1. service centre; Skietbaan reservoir; it towers and kanonkop; ext 24 pump station; rockdale reservoir; middelb	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	800 000	840 000	882 000	926 100	972 400
	<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>														860 000	876 000	950 000	966 100	1 042 400
SECURITY	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	311	1000219	NEW VEHICLE LDV	PURCHASE SECURITY LDV	ALL	N	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
SECURITY	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	OA	311	1000302	PURCHASE MOTORBIKES	PURCHASE MOTOR CYCLE	ALL	N	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>														-	-	-	-	-
<b>SECURITY Total</b>															860 000	876 000	950 000	966 100	1 042 400

## Internal Department: Emergency Services

<b>Location of SDBIP</b>	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>
<b>Description of services</b>	<p>The municipality has well established Emergency Services for fire and rescue. The main stations are in Middelburg and Hendrina. An additional fire station is envisaged to be established which will serve Mhluzi area. Satellite stations are envisaged in Kranspoort and in the Industrial area in Middelburg to comply with Regulation 44 of South African National Standards, which require arrival at the scene of an emergency within at most 15 minutes.</p> <p>Furthermore, the Fire &amp; Rescue Services provides the following humanitarian services to the community of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipal area:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Fire Services</i> Structural fire fighting, which include informal housing Industrial accident Veld fires Rubbish fires Electrical fires Vehicle fires Fire prevention Fire breaks Training internal and external</li> <li>• <i>Hazardous Material Incidents</i></li> <li>• <i>Rescue Services</i> Water rescue High angle rescue Animal rescue Trench rescue Building rescue Search and rescue (collapsed buildings / structures)</li> <li>• <i>Special Services</i> Opening of buildings and vehicles Pumping of water from flooded areas Standbys at community events</li> <li>• <i>Disaster Management</i> Disaster Management Plan Pitching of tents during disasters Assisting affected communities during disasters. Provision of water to communities in need Public awareness campaigns Assisting with evacuation training / drills Community education &amp; training Supply and co-ordination of emergency shelters</li> <li>• <i>Control Centres</i> 24 Hour complaints and information centre 24 Hour fire services control centre</li> </ul>
<b>Senior management structure</b>	The Emergency Services Department is headed by the Deputy Director: Fire & Rescue Services. This department resides within the Community Services directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo

ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES: TO PROVIDE SAFETY AND SECURITY TO HUMAN LIFE		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide effective and efficient emergency services	<p><u>Same strategy for all departments</u></p> <p>Capacity building on disaster management issues</p> <p>Additional fire stations are strategic places Provide emergency vehicles and equipment</p> <p>To prevent / minimize and manage veld fires</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Review the comprehensive and Integrated Disaster Management Strategy for the Municipality</li> <li>Develop master plan for the construction of fire stations at strategic areas.</li> <li>Conduct Disaster Management and fire safety awareness sessions.</li> <li>Develop Integrated Training of political councilors, administration staff and community members on the Disaster Management Plan.</li> </ul> <p>Fire station at Mhluzi</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Jaws rescue set re</li> <li>Portable pump for fire fighting</li> <li>Fire engine</li> <li>Provision of fire hydrants in newly developed areas</li> <li>Skid units</li> <li>4x4 veld fire vehicles</li> </ul>
To equip the organization to enhance service delivery	Tools of trade	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of PPE</li> <li>Procurement of furniture and equipment</li> </ul>
To provide a safe and secure environment to the community	Facilitate stakeholder participation in veld fire mitigation and response.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Encourage all the landowners in MP313 to join the Fire Protection Association.</li> <li>Conduct annual inspections.</li> <li>Develop programme for fire prevention</li> <li>Enter into Mutual Aid Agreements with private sector.</li> <li>Enforce the Fire Protection Association (FPA) legislation</li> </ul>

<b>Changes to service levels</b>	Enter into mutual aid agreement with private sector
<b>Summary of revenue and expenditure</b>	Provide additional fire stations at strategic places and industrial areas.
<b>Capital programme</b>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <p>Plant &amp; Equipment R265 000.00</p> <p>The capital programme of the Fire and Emergency Department amounts to R265 000 and represents 0.1% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB EMERGENCY SERVICES																		
2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	241 764	290 247	246 720	311 633	15 595	20 347	21 139	54 289	20 882	30 862	26 406	21 218	12 970	28 247	32 129	27 549	336 162	354 987
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>241 764</b>	<b>290 247</b>	<b>246 720</b>	<b>311 633</b>	<b>15 595</b>	<b>20 347</b>	<b>21 139</b>	<b>54 289</b>	<b>20 882</b>	<b>30 862</b>	<b>26 406</b>	<b>21 218</b>	<b>12 970</b>	<b>28 247</b>	<b>32 129</b>	<b>27 549</b>	<b>336 162</b>	<b>354 987</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	27 115 267	29 479 295	30 128 054	32 248 688	2 480 245	2 472 231	2 560 571	2 694 813	2 500 617	2 507 248	2 786 670	2 589 689	2 717 498	2 730 755	2 726 513	3 481 838	34 501 522	37 095 567
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 950 517	2 796 959	2 796 959	2 482 573	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 881	206 879	206 884	2 139 359	2 259 163
Finance charges	304 057	265 345	265 345	223 774	-	-	-	-	-	116 205	-	-	-	-	-	107 569	178 844	188 859
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	185 985	208 475	208 475	218 900	16 871	16 871	16 871	-	33 742	18 560	18 560	18 560	18 560	18 560	18 560	23 185	230 840	243 767
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 730 605	5 989 335	6 066 836	6 403 707	424 325	666 874	962 551	503 808	454 422	373 963	327 843	346 893	397 034	424 151	336 670	1 185 173	6 863 606	7 270 489
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>36 286 432</b>	<b>38 739 409</b>	<b>39 465 669</b>	<b>41 577 642</b>	<b>3 128 322</b>	<b>3 362 857</b>	<b>3 746 874</b>	<b>3 405 502</b>	<b>3 195 662</b>	<b>3 222 857</b>	<b>3 339 954</b>	<b>3 162 023</b>	<b>3 339 973</b>	<b>3 380 347</b>	<b>3 288 622</b>	<b>5 004 649</b>	<b>43 914 171</b>	<b>47 057 845</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(36 044 668)</b>	<b>(38 449 162)</b>	<b>(39 218 949)</b>	<b>(41 266 009)</b>	<b>(3 112 727)</b>	<b>(3 342 510)</b>	<b>(3 725 735)</b>	<b>(3 351 213)</b>	<b>(3 174 780)</b>	<b>(3 191 995)</b>	<b>(3 313 548)</b>	<b>(3 140 805)</b>	<b>(3 327 003)</b>	<b>(3 352 100)</b>	<b>(3 256 493)</b>	<b>(4 977 100)</b>	<b>(43 578 009)</b>	<b>(46 702 858)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	2 605 000	2 605 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 000	38 333	41 667
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(36 044 668)</b>	<b>(35 844 162)</b>	<b>(36 613 949)</b>	<b>(41 231 009)</b>	<b>(3 112 727)</b>	<b>(3 342 510)</b>	<b>(3 725 735)</b>	<b>(3 351 213)</b>	<b>(3 174 780)</b>	<b>(3 191 995)</b>	<b>(3 313 548)</b>	<b>(3 140 805)</b>	<b>(3 327 003)</b>	<b>(3 352 100)</b>	<b>(3 256 493)</b>	<b>(4 942 100)</b>	<b>(43 539 676)</b>	<b>(46 661 191)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(36 044 668)</b>	<b>(35 844 162)</b>	<b>(36 613 949)</b>	<b>(41 231 009)</b>	<b>(3 112 727)</b>	<b>(3 342 510)</b>	<b>(3 725 735)</b>	<b>(3 351 213)</b>	<b>(3 174 780)</b>	<b>(3 191 995)</b>	<b>(3 313 548)</b>	<b>(3 140 805)</b>	<b>(3 327 003)</b>	<b>(3 352 100)</b>	<b>(3 256 493)</b>	<b>(4 942 100)</b>	<b>(43 539 676)</b>	<b>(46 661 191)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(36 044 668)</b>	<b>(35 844 162)</b>	<b>(36 613 949)</b>	<b>(41 231 009)</b>	<b>(3 112 727)</b>	<b>(3 342 510)</b>	<b>(3 725 735)</b>	<b>(3 351 213)</b>	<b>(3 174 780)</b>	<b>(3 191 995)</b>	<b>(3 313 548)</b>	<b>(3 140 805)</b>	<b>(3 327 003)</b>	<b>(3 352 100)</b>	<b>(3 256 493)</b>	<b>(4 942 100)</b>	<b>(43 539 676)</b>	<b>(46 661 191)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(36 044 668)</b>	<b>(35 844 162)</b>	<b>(36 613 949)</b>	<b>(41 231 009)</b>	<b>(3 112 727)</b>	<b>(3 342 510)</b>	<b>(3 725 735)</b>	<b>(3 351 213)</b>	<b>(3 174 780)</b>	<b>(3 191 995)</b>	<b>(3 313 548)</b>	<b>(3 140 805)</b>	<b>(3 327 003)</b>	<b>(3 352 100)</b>	<b>(3 256 493)</b>	<b>(4 942 100)</b>	<b>(43 539 676)</b>	<b>(46 661 191)</b>



## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	0000211	JAWS RESCUE SET REPLACE	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE EQUIPMENT	ALL	R	CRR	-	450 000	-	-	480 000
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	0007227	JAWS RESCUE SET NEW	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE EQUIPMENT	ALL	N	CRR	-	-	450 000	-	-
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	0008023	PORTABLE PUMP	PORTABLE PUMP X1	ALL	N	CRR	100 000	-	-	-	100 000
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	MINIMIZE AND MANAGE VELD FIRES	TO PREVENT / MINIMISE AND MANAGE VELD FIRES	PS	PF	515	0008024	SKID UNITS	NEW SKID UNITS X3	ALL	R	CRR (REV)	60 000	63 000	66 150	70 000	72 900
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE EFFICIENT FIREFIGHTING AND RESCUE SERVICE	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	0900089	REPLACE CHEYENNE LIGHT RESCUE VEHICLE	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE RESPONSE VEHICLE	ALL	R	EFF	-	-	2 000 000	-	-
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	1100199	REPLACE FIRE EQUIPMENT	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE EQUIPMENT; Nozzles X 4; Lighting X 2	ALL	R	CRR (REV)	65 000	66 000	70 000	72 000	76 500
FIRE SERVICES	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	1100200	NEW FIRE EQUIPMENT	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE EQUIPMENT; Foam Branch & Inline inductor	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	40 000	42 000	44 000	46 000	48 000
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>265 000</b>	<b>621 000</b>	<b>2 630 150</b>	<b>188 000</b>	<b>777 400</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISE D VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	MINIMIZE AND MANAGE VELD FIRES	TO PREVENT / MINIMISE AND MANAGE VELD FIRES	PS	PF	515	0000221	PROVISION OF 4X4 VELD FIRE VEHICLES	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE RESPONSE VEHICLE	ALL	R	CRR	-	500 000	200 000	600 000	550 000
FIRE SERVICES	SPECIALISE D VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	SAFETY, SECURITY, FIRE AND EMERGENCY	PROVIDE EFFICIENT FIREFIGHTING AND RESCUE SERVICE	PROVIDE EMERGENCY VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT	PS	PF	515	0900088	REPLACE FMC FIRE ENGINE	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY AND RESCUE RESPONSE VEHICLE	ALL	R	CRR	-	4 000 000	-	-	-
	<b>SPECIALISE D VEHICLES Total</b>														-	4 500 000	200 000	600 000	550 000
<b>FIRE SERVICES Total</b>															<b>265 000</b>	<b>5 121 000</b>	<b>2 830 150</b>	<b>788 000</b>	<b>1 327 400</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	CO	PY	153	1000301	DISASTER MANAGEMENT WORKSTATIONS/EQUIPMENT	Installations of Fire detectors; emergency exits doors and equipment and signs at civic centre	ALL	R	CRR	-	450 000	350 000	250 000	-
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														-	450 000	350 000	250 000	-
MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO)	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITY	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	CO	PY	153	1400057	SEALING OF ROOFING AT MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	Sealing of 1500 m2 roofing civic and 24 hour control	14	R	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total</b>														500 000	-	-	-	-
<b>MUNICIPAL BUILDING (THEMBA MASANGO) Total</b>															500 000	450 000	350 000	250 000	-

## Internal Department: Electricity Services (Street Lighting)

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	The provision of street lighting is a function of the municipality, is administered as follows and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Provision of efficient street and area lightning to cater for the needs of the community.</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The Street Lighting Section forms part of the Electricity Department and is headed by the Director Electricity Services. The Electricity Department resides in the Directorate for Infrastructure services, and is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure effective area lighting	Providing area lighting where required.	Providing area lighting where required and to the following areas: Between Dennesig and Kanonkop, next to Gholfsig sub, between Dennesig Primary school and Saverite center, Mandela road, Newtown phase 1A, B and C, Rockdale, Mhluzi Extension 2 (Themba street and Mandela)  Upgrade of highmasts in the following areas: Mhluzi Extension 4, Extension 5 and Mathaeleni  Upgrade of streetlights in the following areas: Nazareth, Mhluzi: Tokologo, Extension 4, Extension 7, Extension 6, Extension 5 and Extension 8, Groenkol, Hendrina, Mathaeleni,  Replace stolen streetlight services within MP 313 licensed area
To provide integrated demand management	Implementation of integrated energy management	Replacement of lights with energy saving
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
Capital programme	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.  Key capital expenditure include: Effective area lighting R7 090 000.00  The capital programme for the Street Lighting Department amounts to R7 090 000.and represents 2.76% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.	

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB STREET LIGHTING	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 861 706	1 907 350	1 907 350	2 048 238	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 686	170 689	170 689	2 220 684	2 345 042
Finance charges	67 488	442 692	442 692	859 704	-	-	-	-	-	447 045	-	-	-	-	-	412 659	988 995	1 044 379
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	88 200	40 000	92 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 610	99 093	104 642
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 911 772	10 136 122	9 136 122	9 490 543	838 233	756 343	708 150	774 596	612 485	488 487	595 160	701 640	937 522	825 756	714 344	1 537 827	10 441 628	11 346 401
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>9 840 966</b>	<b>12 574 364</b>	<b>11 526 164</b>	<b>12 491 095</b>	<b>1 008 919</b>	<b>927 029</b>	<b>878 836</b>	<b>945 282</b>	<b>783 171</b>	<b>1 106 218</b>	<b>765 846</b>	<b>872 326</b>	<b>1 108 208</b>	<b>996 442</b>	<b>885 033</b>	<b>2 213 785</b>	<b>13 750 400</b>	<b>14 840 464</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(9 840 966)</b>	<b>(12 574 364)</b>	<b>(11 526 164)</b>	<b>(12 491 095)</b>	<b>(1 008 919)</b>	<b>(927 029)</b>	<b>(878 836)</b>	<b>(945 282)</b>	<b>(783 171)</b>	<b>(1 106 218)</b>	<b>(765 846)</b>	<b>(872 326)</b>	<b>(1 108 208)</b>	<b>(996 442)</b>	<b>(885 033)</b>	<b>(2 213 785)</b>	<b>(13 750 400)</b>	<b>(14 840 464)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 790 000	300 000	-	200 000	-	400 000	-	600 000	-	750 000	600 000	350 000	590 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	714 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(9 126 734)</b>	<b>(9 574 364)</b>	<b>(8 526 164)</b>	<b>(8 701 095)</b>	<b>(708 919)</b>	<b>(927 029)</b>	<b>(678 836)</b>	<b>(945 282)</b>	<b>(383 171)</b>	<b>(1 106 218)</b>	<b>(165 846)</b>	<b>(872 326)</b>	<b>(358 208)</b>	<b>(396 442)</b>	<b>(535 033)</b>	<b>(1 623 785)</b>	<b>(10 750 400)</b>	<b>(11 840 464)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(9 126 734)</b>	<b>(9 574 364)</b>	<b>(8 526 164)</b>	<b>(8 701 095)</b>	<b>(708 919)</b>	<b>(927 029)</b>	<b>(678 836)</b>	<b>(945 282)</b>	<b>(383 171)</b>	<b>(1 106 218)</b>	<b>(165 846)</b>	<b>(872 326)</b>	<b>(358 208)</b>	<b>(396 442)</b>	<b>(535 033)</b>	<b>(1 623 785)</b>	<b>(10 750 400)</b>	<b>(11 840 464)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(9 126 734)</b>	<b>(9 574 364)</b>	<b>(8 526 164)</b>	<b>(8 701 095)</b>	<b>(708 919)</b>	<b>(927 029)</b>	<b>(678 836)</b>	<b>(945 282)</b>	<b>(383 171)</b>	<b>(1 106 218)</b>	<b>(165 846)</b>	<b>(872 326)</b>	<b>(358 208)</b>	<b>(396 442)</b>	<b>(535 033)</b>	<b>(1 623 785)</b>	<b>(10 750 400)</b>	<b>(11 840 464)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(9 126 734)</b>	<b>(9 574 364)</b>	<b>(8 526 164)</b>	<b>(8 701 095)</b>	<b>(708 919)</b>	<b>(927 029)</b>	<b>(678 836)</b>	<b>(945 282)</b>	<b>(383 171)</b>	<b>(1 106 218)</b>	<b>(165 846)</b>	<b>(872 326)</b>	<b>(358 208)</b>	<b>(396 442)</b>	<b>(535 033)</b>	<b>(1 623 785)</b>	<b>(10 750 400)</b>	<b>(11 840 464)</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020-2012

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	0000097	ROCKDALE TOWNSHIP HIGHMAST	20 x 30m highmast at Rockdale X3;	8	N	MIG	2 190 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	0008098	UPGRADE OF EXISTING HIGH MASTS	2 x highmast lights upgraded. Mhluzi ext 4; Thekwane Crescent and Kgokong. R100 000 per mast	17;27	R	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1200109	STREETLIGHTING FITTING UPGRADE	Nazareth: 1500m of cable and 80 fittings. R300 per meter and R10000 per fitting	11	R	CRR	1 250 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1200110	STREET LIGHTS MAIN ENTRANCE ROADS	30 streetlights in Mandela street; Transformer (R150 000) and 1000m of XLPE cable (R500 per MV cable). 1440m LV cable; R300 per LV meter and R10000 per	14	N	EFF	1 500 000	1 200 000	1 280 000	1 300 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1200111	STREETLIGHTS INDUSTRIAL PARK 164	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING FOR NEW INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT		N	CRR (SERVICE)	-	-	-	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020-2012

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1200112	HIGHMAST LIGHTING LOW INCOME AREAS	1 x Newtown. R250 000 per highmast pole;	7; 9; 25; 22	N	MIG	1 600 000	3 000 000	2 000 000	-
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1400039	HIGHMAST LIGHTS	One highmast next to Gholfsig sub	6	N	CRR	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1400043	STREETLIGHTS LOW INCOME AREAS			N	MIG	-	-	1 000 000	2 000 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1600063	REPLACEMENT OF STOLEN SERVICES (STREETLIGHTS)	1500 meter	ALL	R	CRR	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	ENSURE EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING	PROVISION OF AREA LIGHTING	PS	SL	731	1700054	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES - STREETLIGHTS	Frame and Francious street; length: 1024m;15 streetlights Euufes street; length:800m; 10 streetlight R300 per meter and R10000 per fitting	MP3 13	R	CRR	-	400 000	500 000	500 000
	<b>EFFECTIVE AREA LIGHTING Total</b>														7 090 000	5 750 000	5 930 000	4 950 000
<b>ELECTRICITY Total</b>															<b>7 090 000</b>	<b>5 750 000</b>	<b>5 930 000</b>	<b>4 950 000</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>															<b>7 090 000</b>	<b>5 750 000</b>	<b>5 930 000</b>	<b>4 950 000</b>

## Internal Department: Environmental and Solid Waste Management

Location of SDBIP	www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html	
Description of services	<p>The Environmental and Solid Waste Department provide the following services:</p> <p><u>Section: Solid Waste Management</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Waste collection from all residential areas, rural towns, businesses and Industrial areas in the MP313 area.</li><li>• Cleaning streets and all open spaces in the CBD of Middelburg, rural towns and Hendrina.</li><li>• Cleaning of illegal dumping spots.</li><li>• Supply and deliver medical waste containers to the relevant institutions.</li><li>• Maintain and monitor operations at Middelburg landfill site (contractor)</li><li>• Maintain and monitor operations at Waste Transfer stations and garden waste sites in Hendrina, Rietkuil, Komati,Doornkop, Somaphepha, Rockdale, Dennisig and Middelburg extension 49 (contractor).</li><li>• Maintenance of the departmental fleet.</li><li>• Maintain and service the mini waste transfer stations.</li><li>• Implement waste minimization projects.</li><li>• Collect and collate waste data for proper planning and compliance.</li></ul> <p><u>Section: Environmental Management</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ensure compliance with environmental legislation through monitoring and enforcement. (air, water, land).</li><li>• Give technical input on environmental issues with regard to new developments.</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The Solid Waste Management Department, which is headed by the Director Environment and Solid Waste Management, forms part of the Directorate Community Services, and is headed by the Executive Director: Community Services, Ms. Caroline Hlatshwayo.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINANBLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure a clean and healthy environment through the provision of regular waste collection services to existing and new developments.	Maintain the waste removal services to communities through the acquisition of additional resources	<p>Provide waste removal services to rural areas, Somaphepha and Sikhululiwe.</p> <p>Provide receptacles for household and garden waste and clear illegal dumping as and when required in Doornkop, Somaphepha and Sikhululiwe.</p> <p>Purchase of specialized vehicles.</p>
	Providing refuse removal services to new developments	Providing waste removal service at: Rockdale North, Rondebosch, Kwazamokuhle



To ensure a clean and healthy environment through the provision of waste management services to existing and new developments.	Provision of adequate containers for waste disposal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Purchasing of refuse containers to be utilized at the transfer stations, mini waste sites, business areas and the streets.</li> <li>Procurement of roll-on roll-off and 1.75 cubic, 85litre street bins containers and 6m<sup>3</sup> refuse containers</li> <li>Purchase of specialized vehicles.</li> </ul>
	Introducing municipal garden waste services in previously disadvantage areas.	Purchase adequate drums and equipments for the removal of garden waste from identified residential areas. Year to year
To maintain and provide sufficient compliant waste disposal sites	Constructing waste transfer stations	Construction of waste transfer station at Sikhululiwe
	Ensuring compliance with license requirements for landfill site and waste transfer stations  Developing new landfill sites	Auditing of the sites and implementation of audit recommendation.  Upgrading of the Hendrina Waste Transfer station.  Construction of the Middelburg landfill site  Identification and acquisition of land for landfill sites in Middelburg and Hendrina
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building.	Establishment of waste information systems for STLM.
		Improve expertise and staff training.
	Complying with the requirements of the Greenest municipality competition.	Participate in the greenest municipality completion
<b>ALIGNMENT WITH IDP</b>		
<b>STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE &amp; SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY</b>		
<b>Strategic Objective: To ensure all development and services comply with the evolving “Green evolution” in order to reduce the carbon foot print.</b>		
<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>STRATEGIES</b>	<b>PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY</b>
To ensure compliance with national legislation/policies by reducing the amount of waste disposed at landfill sites through the implementation of appropriate waste minimization strategies.	Encourage separation at source.	Introducing the sorting from the households and other institution.

	Documentation and formalisation of all the reclaiming activities.	Formalizing the reclamation activities within STLM and establishment of reclaimers data base
	Introduction of waste minimisation projects	<p>Improve waste recovery from the landfill site through the establishment of material reclamation facility (MRF).</p> <p>Establish school recycling projects.</p> <p>Implementation of office recycling project in progress.</p> <p>Establish environment forum. Develop a waste management newsletter.</p>
To equip the organization to enhance service delivery	Tools of trade	Purchase of LDV for supervision
To contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts.	Reduce carbon emissions by acquiring knowledge and best practice through the ICLEI initiative.	<p>Green house gases inventory baseline developed.</p> <p>Work with communities and private sector.</p> <p>Knowledge sharing.</p>
To contribute towards the growth of the green economy through implementation of waste projects	<p>Creation of new jobs in waste management.</p> <p>Encouraging the participation of SMEs and cooperatives in waste service delivery and recycling</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Extending street cleaning services to unserviced areas through the EPWP : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Komati</li> <li>• Pullenshope</li> <li>• Hlalamnandi</li> <li>• Rockdale</li> <li>• Nasaret</li> <li>• Extension 24)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Extending the garden waste service to subserviced areas</li> </ul> <p>Extension of the Middelburg landfill site project through Environmental Protection Infrastructure Project (EPIP).</p>

To ensure that people are aware of the impact of waste on their health, well-being and the environment.	Education and awareness programmes in communities and schools	Establish environmental clubs Develop a waste management newsletter. Conduct awareness campaigns in conjunction with other departments and Private sector.
To monitor the level of pollutants in the environment and implementation of mitigation measures	Ensure compliance with environmental legislation  Appointment and designation of environmental officials.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Procurement of air quality monitoring equipment and recommendation of mitigation measures in case of none compliance.</li> <li>• Water sampling for bacteriological and chemical analysis and make recommendations to the relevant departments.</li> </ul>
To Promote biodiversity and environmental conservation		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and implement biodiversity management programme</li> <li>• Rehabilitation of wetlands</li> </ul>
To ensure that all developmental activities are conducted in a sustainable manner.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Developing and implementing Strategic (SEA) Environmental management plan</li> <li>• Give input on the EIA applications</li> </ul>
		•
<b>Changes to service levels</b>	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
<b>Summary of revenue and expenditure</b>	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
<b>Capital programme</b>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure includes: Waste collection vehicles, disposal facilities.</p> <p>Environmental Waste Management –Specialized Vehicle R11 200 000.00</p> <p>Environmental Waste Management –Waste Management Service R2 795 000.00</p> <p>The capital programme of the Solid Waste Department amounts to R14 195-million and represents 5.5% of the overall capital budget of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>	

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB SOLID WASTE	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	69 904 155	78 401 695	79 001 695	60 048 037	4 949 852	4 934 816	4 925 757	4 893 219	5 000 470	4 903 288	5 011 336	5 121 697	5 135 977	5 175 846	5 146 103	4 849 676	64 045 878	67 095 363
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	146 235	137 490	137 490	183 590	13 375	14 974	14 251	15 402	14 654	15 217	16 586	16 997	17 145	15 686	16 304	12 999	188 694	196 690
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	18 830 951	19 424 449	21 917 250	24 296 208	7 525 427	315 000	-	-	100 000	6 337 404	-	85 000	9 933 377	-	-	-	25 958 969	28 229 394
Other revenue	1 441 140	1 167 300	949 400	1 094 900	83 542	85 850	103 213	104 222	96 541	109 234	101 547	110 959	99 728	73 199	47 691	79 174	1 154 645	1 226 305
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>90 322 480</b>	<b>99 130 934</b>	<b>102 005 835</b>	<b>85 622 735</b>	<b>12 572 196</b>	<b>5 350 640</b>	<b>5 043 221</b>	<b>5 012 843</b>	<b>5 211 665</b>	<b>11 365 143</b>	<b>5 129 469</b>	<b>5 334 653</b>	<b>15 186 227</b>	<b>5 264 731</b>	<b>5 210 098</b>	<b>4 941 849</b>	<b>91 348 186</b>	<b>96 747 752</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	36 843 592	38 597 932	38 867 635	42 088 455	3 313 216	3 237 533	3 312 654	3 305 109	3 128 913	3 251 963	3 858 919	3 354 895	3 495 708	3 369 256	4 279 006	4 181 283	46 133 591	49 156 441
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	(336 105)	961 028	961 028	1 017 670	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 806	84 807	84 803	1 069 594	1 129 491
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 477 082	3 632 109	3 632 109	3 639 281	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 272	303 274	303 287	3 739 367	3 948 770
Finance charges	144 954	98 819	98 819	78 843	-	-	-	-	-	20 576	-	-	-	-	-	58 267	67 785	71 581
Bulk purchases	39 278	38 819	50 000	42 352	-	2 292	3 104	5 930	2 502	2 423	2 189	2 658	477	6 231	6 273	8 273	46 163	48 748
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	10 558 711	15 256 500	14 152 200	17 411 865	1 210 030	1 580 232	634 726	2 729 694	1 322 085	1 322 114	1 374 169	1 029 204	1 664 323	1 229 204	1 615 823	1 700 261	18 548 178	19 630 876
Transfers and grants	18 622 751	18 932 949	21 425 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 539 823	15 354 391	14 559 724	15 538 292	834 891	1 454 580	1 593 985	1 077 482	1 270 444	924 951	1 563 560	1 321 728	1 134 694	1 381 841	1 320 668	1 659 468	15 556 132	16 249 737
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>91 890 087</b>	<b>92 872 547</b>	<b>93 747 265</b>	<b>79 816 758</b>	<b>5 746 215</b>	<b>6 662 715</b>	<b>5 932 547</b>	<b>7 506 293</b>	<b>6 112 022</b>	<b>5 910 105</b>	<b>7 186 915</b>	<b>6 096 563</b>	<b>6 683 280</b>	<b>6 374 610</b>	<b>7 609 851</b>	<b>7 995 642</b>	<b>85 160 810</b>	<b>90 235 644</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 567 607)</b>	<b>6 258 387</b>	<b>8 258 570</b>	<b>5 805 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 312 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(900 357)</b>	<b>5 455 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(1 109 879)</b>	<b>(2 399 753)</b>	<b>(3 053 793)</b>	<b>6 187 376</b>	<b>6 512 108</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	2 349 032	6 712 764	5 636 664	2 330 000	-	300 000	-	-	100 000	500 000	-	-	-	600 000	100 000	730 000	4 000 000	5 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	4 742	-	-	4 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>786 167</b>	<b>12 971 151</b>	<b>13 895 234</b>	<b>12 635 977</b>	<b>6 825 981</b>	<b>(1 012 075)</b>	<b>(889 326)</b>	<b>(2 493 450)</b>	<b>(800 357)</b>	<b>5 955 038</b>	<b>(2 057 446)</b>	<b>(761 910)</b>	<b>8 502 947</b>	<b>(509 879)</b>	<b>(2 299 753)</b>	<b>2 176 207</b>	<b>10 187 376</b>	<b>11 512 108</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	MANAGE LANDFILL SITE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE COMPLIANT WASTE DISPOSAL SITES	DEVELOP NEW LANDFILL SITES	WM	RR	430	1600 018	EXTENSION OF MIDDELBURG LANDFILL SITE	To Extend the landfill site by 90m		N	MIG	200 000	5 000 000	3 696 500	-
	<b>MANAGE LANDFILL SITE Total</b>														200 000	5 000 000	3 696 500	-
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	MAINTAIN WASTE REMOVAL SERVICES	WM	RR	420	1100 046	6M3 TIPPER TRUCK			R	CRR	-	-	960 000	-
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														-	-	960 000	-
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	MAINTAIN WASTE REMOVAL SERVICES	WM	RR	420	1000 354	TRUCK (SKIP LOADER)	Purchase of 1 skip loader truck for servicing bulk containers in Rockdale; Dennisig and Middelburg x49	8;10; 11;12 ;16	N	CRR	1 700 000	-	-	1 800 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	MAINTAIN WASTE REMOVAL SERVICES	WM	RR	420	1200 046	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	Purchase of 3 (20.5m3) rear end loading refuse compactor truck for servicing additional HH in Middelburg	11;12 ;13;1 4;15	R	CRR	5 000 000	6 000 000	6 600 000	7 300 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	SPECIALISED VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	MAINTAIN WASTE REMOVAL SERVICES	WM	RR	420	1700 012	PURCHASE 20.5M3 REFUSE COMPACTOR	Purchase 2 trucks	INST	R	NDM	4 500 000	-	-	-
	<b>SPECIALISED VEHICLES Total</b>														11 200 000	6 000 000	6 600 000	9 100 000

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority/Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WM	RR	420	0008 018	PURCHASE LDV (NEW)	To purchase 1 LDV for supervisor in Middelburg		N	CRR	-	280 000	-	300 000
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>														-	280 000	-	300 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	PROVISION OF ADEQUATE CONTAINERS FOR WASTE DISPOSAL	WM	RR	420	0900 206	ROLL-ON ROLL-OFF CONTAINERS	To purchase 3x 30 cubic metre containers for storage of waste at Dennisig and Rietkuil waste transfer stations	3	N	CRR	180 000	220 000	241 000	265 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	PROVISION OF ADEQUATE CONTAINERS FOR WASTE DISPOSAL	WM	RR	420	1000 080	PURCHASE OF 1.75 CUB CONTAINERS	Purchase of 30x1.75 cubic metre containers to be placed at businesses in Middelburg and Hendrina town	3;13; 14;15	R	CRR	300 000	330 750	345 000	365 000
ENVIRONMENTAL & WASTE MANAGEMENT	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF CLEAN AND HEALTHY ENVIRONMENT	PROVISION OF ADEQUATE CONTAINERS FOR WASTE DISPOSAL	WM	RR	420	1200 052	PURCHASE OF 6M3 SKIP CONTAINERS	Purchase of 12 (6m3) containers for placing at waste transfer stations in Rockdale and Sikhululiwe	12;16	R	CRR	185 000	215 000	235 100	260 000
	<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES Total</b>														2 795 000	765 750	821 100	890 000
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL &amp; WASTE MANAGEMENT Total</b>															14 195 000	12 045 750	12 077 600	10 290 000

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN			
Revenue By Source																			
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	65 266 509	68 300 892	68 785 009	56 122 768	4 706 307	4 700 762	4 656 567	4 745 978	4 535 471	4 535 640	4 544 930	4 549 106	4 559 655	4 644 944	4 535 053	5 408 355	60 624 467	65 222 425	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	171 286	170 496	170 496	216 573	16 506	18 199	16 307	17 219	18 512	17 364	19 337	19 367	20 857	17 124	19 419	16 362	227 501	237 892	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	15 494 528	16 475 820	16 765 800	18 404 369	6 851 649	-	-	-	-	5 769 994	-	-	5 782 726	-	-	-	20 025 800	21 975 007	
Other revenue	726 372	575 600	722 557	532 722	83 708	30 545	37 744	44 368	42 587	17 745	43 640	43 335	51 748	70 703	47 592	19 007	559 302	582 054	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	81 658 696	85 522 808	86 443 862	75 276 432	11 658 170	4 749 506	4 710 618	4 807 565	4 596 570	10 340 743	4 607 907	4 611 808	10 414 986	4 732 771	4 602 064	5 443 724	81 437 070	88 017 378	
Expenditure By Type																			
Employee related costs	25 274 097	29 467 602	29 807 220	32 016 623	2 646 404	2 672 872	2 734 595	2 624 617	2 459 305	2 689 271	2 671 738	2 347 519	2 435 453	2 544 925	2 613 142	3 576 782	34 173 161	36 469 444	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt impairment	(807 257)	1 376 661	1 376 661	1 452 377	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 035	121 032	1 554 043	1 641 070	
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 643 487	17 197 749	17 197 749	17 445 898	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 821	1 453 820	1 453 820	1 453 846	1 453 844	18 144 756	19 160 863	
Finance charges	1 164 636	7 492 582	5 592 582	7 765 910	-	-	-	-	-	3 921 884	-	-	-	-	-	3 844 026	9 218 387	11 324 216	
Bulk purchases	128 990	90 208	271 208	278 416	20 698	16 523	16 369	16 699	16 587	16 854	24 514	28 657	29 351	29 635	30 443	32 086	301 275	323 281	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	473 281	497 114	787 614	454 825	54 238	27 119	26 613	1 012	68 650	29 781	-	29 830	1 244	29 275	29 830	157 233	498 908	527 230	
Transfers and grants	15 494 528	16 475 820	16 765 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	14 033 081	16 000 804	17 778 354	19 820 406	969 785	1 026 179	1 453 827	1 663 487	1 365 755	1 608 910	1 327 670	1 284 987	1 715 968	1 461 192	1 337 536	4 605 110	21 240 634	22 352 920	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	68 404 845	88 598 540	89 577 188	79 234 455	5 265 977	5 317 545	5 806 256	5 880 667	5 485 149	9 841 552	5 598 774	5 265 845	5 756 867	5 639 878	5 585 832	13 790 113	85 131 164	91 799 024	
Surplus/(Deficit)																			
Surplus/(Deficit)	13 253 851	(3 075 732)	(3 133 326)	(3 958 023)	6 392 193	(568 039)	(1 095 638)	(1 073 102)	(888 579)	499 191	(990 867)	(654 037)	4 658 119	(907 107)	(983 768)	(8 346 389)	(3 694 094)	(3 781 646)	
Transfers recognised - capital	8 859 603	5 507 960	9 203 040	15 586 545	-	1 275 023	-	-	5 139 569	-	-	4 075 408	-	-	-	5 096 545	3 000 000	6 358 780	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	12 487 170	12 843 095	9 831 415	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	1 000 000	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	34 600 624	15 275 323	15 901 129	12 328 522	6 392 193	706 984	(1 095 638)	(1 073 102)	4 250 990	499 191	(990 867)	3 421 371	4 658 119	(907 107)	(983 768)	(2 549 844)	305 906	2 577 134	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	34 600 624	15 275 323	15 901 129	12 328 522	6 392 193	706 984	(1 095 638)	(1 073 102)	4 250 990	499 191	(990 867)	3 421 371	4 658 119	(907 107)	(983 768)	(2 549 844)	305 906	2 577 134	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	34 600 624	15 275 323	15 901 129	12 328 522	6 392 193	706 984	(1 095 638)	(1 073 102)	4 250 990	499 191	(990 867)	3 421 371	4 658 119	(907 107)	(983 768)	(2 549 844)	305 906	2 577 134	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 600 624	15 275 323	15 901 129	12 328 522	6 392 193	706 984	(1 095 638)	(1 073 102)	4 250 990	499 191	(990 867)	3 421 371	4 658 119	(907 107)	(983 768)	(2 549 844)	305 906	2 577 134	

## Internal Department: Sanitation

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	<p>The treatment of waste water as a function of the Municipality includes the provision of Sanitation facilities, new infrastructure, the operation and management of waste water treatment works and the provision of sanitation facilities in the rural area and rural Villages.</p> <p>Full water borne sewerage systems are provided to the Middelburg, Mhluzi, Hendrina &amp; Kwaza areas. In the Eskom towns, sewerage purification is done by Eskom Power stations except for Komati where waste water treatment is done by the Municipality.</p> <p>Rural areas are provided with biological toilets and the maintenance is done by the Water and Sanitation section</p> <p>In Presidentsrus and Kranspoort, owners must provide their own septic tanks systems. The CES department is currently planning a waste water collector system with a batching plant to accommodate the waste water from a certain section of the Presidentsrus township.</p> <p>Planning for the short to medium term includes the following projects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Completion of phase 2 of the upgrading of the Boskrans WWTW.</li><li>• Commence with the planning and design of the upgrading of the Kwaza WTW.</li><li>• Perform assessments on the Komati &amp; Blinkpan WWTW.</li><li>• Continue with the upgrading of outfall sewer lines.</li><li>• Replace non-functional biological toilets in Somapepha &amp; Sikhululiwe and some in the rural area over the next three years</li><li>• Install new sanitation systems in the rural area.</li></ul> <p>The Sanitation functions of the municipality are administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The maintenance of existing networks and outfall sewers.</li><li>• The provision of infrastructure for new developments.</li><li>• The management of the operation and maintenance of the waste water treatment works.</li><li>• The treatment of waste water to statutory standards according to the National Water Act and the requirements/conditions in the Water Use license</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	<p>The Sanitation Section resides in the Civil Engineering Services Department, which is headed by the Director Civil Engineering Services and assisted by a Deputy Director and three Assistant Directors, The department forms part of the Directorate Infrastructure Services and is headed by the Executive Director: Infrastructure Services.</p>	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure compliance with Green Drop requirements in a sustainable way by maintaining a high quality service throughout the MP313 area.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To operate and maintain Treatment Facilities which will provide a sustainable waste water quality effluent that will improve the health, hygiene and environment of the inhabitants.	By upgrading and maintaining existing infrastructure and provide new facilities when required.	Upgrade bulk sewer services. Upgrade sewer networks. Increase treatment capacity Boskrans WWTW. Increase treatment capacity Kwaza WWTW. Provide new infrastructure at Presidentsrus
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	Upgrading and Maintaining the vehicle fleet.



	Providing sewer networks and Sanitation facilities to new developments	Mafube (Biological Toilets), Kwazamokuhle Ext 8 & 9, Middelburg Ext 42, Middelburg Ext 49, Aerorand South & West. Biological toilets in the Rural area						
	Managing sewer infrastructure assets.	Implement a Sewer Management and asset management program.						
		New sanitation facilities and upgrading of existing						
	Providing sanitation solutions in rural areas and informal settlements.	Install biological toilets in the Rural Area.						
To provide a sustainable waste water quality effluent that improves the health, hygiene and environment of the inhabitants.	Comply with the Green Drop legal requirements.	Effluent Samples analyzed weekly to monitor the quality of the effluent.  Implementation of a waste water quality monitoring programme.						
	Obtaining carbon credits.	Management of energy consumption at all Waste water works.						
	Reducing carbon emissions.	Specifying catalytic converters for all new vehicles. Long term						
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework, except for the improvement of the effluent quality at Boskrans WWTW							
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which is included in the tabled budget.							
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure include:</p> <table><tr><td>Sustainable waste water quality</td><td>R 48 320 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Infrastructure for new developments</td><td>R 16 411 545.00</td></tr><tr><td>Provision of services in Rural/Informal areas</td><td>R 955 000.00</td></tr></table> <p>The capital programme for the Sanitation Department amounts to R66 500 545.00 and represent 25.9% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>		Sustainable waste water quality	R 48 320 000.00	Infrastructure for new developments	R 16 411 545.00	Provision of services in Rural/Informal areas	R 955 000.00
Sustainable waste water quality	R 48 320 000.00							
Infrastructure for new developments	R 16 411 545.00							
Provision of services in Rural/Informal areas	R 955 000.00							

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB SANITATION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates																		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																		
Service charges - electricity revenue																		
Service charges - water revenue																		
Service charges - sanitation revenue	65 266 509	68 300 892	68 785 009	56 122 768	4 706 307	4 700 762	4 656 567	4 745 978	4 535 471	4 535 640	4 544 930	4 549 106	4 559 655	4 644 944	4 535 053	5 408 355	60 624 467	65 222 425
Service charges - refuse revenue																		
Service charges - other																		
Less Income Forgone																		
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	171 286	170 496	170 496	216 573	16 506	18 199	16 307	17 219	18 512	17 364	19 337	19 367	20 857	17 124	19 419	16 362	227 501	237 892
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	15 494 528	16 475 820	16 765 800	18 404 369	6 851 649	-	-	-	-	5 769 994	-	-	5 782 726	-	-	-	20 025 800	21 975 007
Other revenue	726 372	575 600	722 557	532 722	83 708	30 545	37 744	44 368	42 587	17 745	43 640	43 335	51 748	70 703	47 592	19 007	559 302	582 054
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	81 658 696	85 522 808	86 443 862	75 276 432	11 658 170	4 749 506	4 710 618	4 807 565	4 596 570	10 340 743	4 607 907	4 611 808	10 414 986	4 732 771	4 602 064	5 443 724	81 437 070	88 017 378
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs	23 694 299	27 771 062	28 075 622	30 163 924	2 489 000	2 524 807	2 571 367	2 472 088	2 317 182	2 543 205	2 491 748	2 195 570	2 289 928	2 394 537	2 462 466	3 412 026	32 172 661	34 338 967
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	(807 257)	1 376 661	1 376 661	1 452 377	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 031	121 035	121 032	1 554 043	1 641 070
Depreciation & asset impairment	12 549 152	17 072 201	17 072 201	17 320 344	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 358	1 443 357	1 443 357	1 443 382	1 443 384	17 968 208	18 974 428
Finance charges	1 164 636	7 355 082	5 455 082	7 496 709	-	-	-	-	-	3 772 826	-	-	-	-	-	3 723 883	8 957 643	11 048 870
Bulk purchases	128 990	90 208	271 208	278 416	20 698	16 523	16 369	16 699	16 587	16 854	24 514	28 657	29 351	29 635	30 443	32 086	301 275	323 281
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	473 281	497 114	787 614	454 825	54 238	27 119	26 613	1 012	68 650	29 781	-	29 830	1 244	29 275	29 830	157 233	498 908	527 230
Transfers and grants	15 494 528	16 475 820	16 765 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13 654 161	15 562 939	17 312 989	19 333 678	951 503	990 248	1 420 428	1 648 858	1 330 593	1 571 728	1 262 968	1 262 093	1 695 543	1 325 532	1 309 609	4 564 575	20 727 784	21 811 539
Loss on disposal of PPE																		
Total Expenditure	66 351 792	86 201 087	87 117 177	76 500 273	5 079 828	5 123 086	5 599 166	5 703 046	5 297 401	9 498 783	5 343 619	5 080 539	5 580 454	5 343 367	5 396 765	13 454 219	82 180 522	88 665 385
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 306 904	(678 279)	(673 315)	(1 223 841)	6 578 342	(373 580)	(888 548)	(895 481)	(700 831)	841 960	(735 712)	(468 731)	4 834 532	(610 596)	(794 701)	(8 010 495)	(743 452)	(648 007)
Transfers recognised - capital	8 859 603	5 507 960	9 203 040	15 586 545	-	1 275 023	-	-	5 139 569	-	-	4 075 408	-	-	-	5 096 545	3 000 000	6 358 780
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	12 487 170	12 843 095	9 831 415	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000	1 000 000	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	36 653 677	17 672 776	18 361 140	15 062 704	6 578 342	901 443	(888 548)	(895 481)	4 438 738	841 960	(735 712)	3 606 677	4 834 532	(610 596)	(794 701)	(2 213 950)	3 256 548	5 710 773
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	36 653 677	17 672 776	18 361 140	15 062 704	6 578 342	901 443	(888 548)	(895 481)	4 438 738	841 960	(735 712)	3 606 677	4 834 532	(610 596)	(794 701)	(2 213 950)	3 256 548	5 710 773
Attributable to minorities																		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	36 653 677	17 672 776	18 361 140	15 062 704	6 578 342	901 443	(888 548)	(895 481)	4 438 738	841 960	(735 712)	3 606 677	4 834 532	(610 596)	(794 701)	(2 213 950)	3 256 548	5 710 773
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	36 653 677	17 672 776	18 361 140	15 062 704	6 578 342	901 443	(888 548)	(895 481)	4 438 738	841 960	(735 712)	3 606 677	4 834 532	(610 596)	(794 701)	(2 213 950)	3 256 548	5 710 773

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	546	0000070	SANITATION KWAZA EXT 8(400 STANDS)	SERVICE OF 400 ERVEN WITH ERF CONNECTIONS IN KWAZAEXT 8	3	N	MIG	1 695 000	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	551	0008184	SEWERAGE CONNECTIONS	SEWERAGE CONNECTION PROVIDED FOR NEW STRUCTURES	ALL	N	CRR (REV)	225 000	236 250	248 100	260 500	273 500
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	550	1300047	NEW SANITATION FOR NEWTOWN EXT 1A	400 STANDS INCLUDINH PUMP STATION 595 KL		N	MIG	8 795 000	-	3 825 000	3 825 000	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	550	1700031	SEWER NETWORK KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	INSTALLATION OF A SEWER NETWORK WITH YARD CONNECTIONS FOR 360 STANDS IN KWAZA EXT 9	X9	N	MIG	-	3 000 000	2 533 780	-	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	550	1700032	SEWER NETWORK M/BURG X33	INSTALLATION OF A SEWER NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR THE REMAINING INDUSTRIAL ERVEN IN MID EXT 33	X33	N	CRR (SERVICE)	600 000	700 000	-	-	-
SANITATION	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	PROVIDING SEWER NETWORKS TO NEW DEVELOPMENTS	WW	SR	550	1700033	SEWER NETWORK ROCKDALE NORTH (745 STANDS)	INSTALLATION OF A SEWER NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR 745 STANDS IN ROCKDALE NORTH	ROCKDALE NORTH	N	HUMS	5 096 545	-	-	-	-
	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total														16 411 545	3 936 250	6 606 880	4 085 500	273 500

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVISION OF AFFORDABLE AND SUSTAINABLE BASIC AND NEW INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	MAINTAIN SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	553	0008089	MAINTAINING INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS AT KWAZA WWTW	3 X Gorman Rupp pumps; Refurbish Biofilter arms; Refurbish Electrical Control Panel @ Kwaza WWTW	1;2;3;	R	CRR	500 000	500 000	525 000	551 250	578 800
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	546	0008318	EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 2X 12V BATTERY PUMP	1;2 ;3 & 4	R	CRR (REV)	35 000	-	-	35 000	-
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	553	1100077	BRUSHCUTTERS	PURCHASE 1 X BRUSHCUTTER		R	CRR (REV)	15 000.00	-	-	17 000	-
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	550	1100203	REPLACE REDUNDANT EQUIPMENT	NEW CENTRIFUGAL PUMP WITH SUBMERCIBLE (REPLACE BATTERY)		R	CRR (REV)	-	36 000	37 000	38 850	40 700
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	546	1700029	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	KWAZA 1X	INST	N	CRR (REV)	10 000	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	547	1700030	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	KOMATI 1X	INST	N	CRR (REV)	10 000	-	-	-	-
SANITATION	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	WW	SR	552	1700036	INDUSTRIAL WASHING MACHINE	BOSKRANS 1X	INST	N	CRR (REV)	14 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>									Page 123 of 168					<b>584 000</b>	<b>536 000</b>	<b>562 000</b>	<b>542 100</b>	<b>619 500</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
SANITATION	PROVISION OF SERVICES RURAL/INFORMAL	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SANITATION SOLUTIONS IN RURAL AND INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	INSTALL DECENT SANITATION FACILITIES	WW	SR	547	0008236	SANITATION SERVICES- RURAL SETTLEMENTS - BIOLOGICAL	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BIOLOGICAL TOILETS IN THE RURAL AREA	4;5;6;7;8; 9;29	N	CRR	955 000	1 000 000	1 060 000	1 100 000	1 200 000
	<b>PROVISION OF SERVICES RURAL/INFORMAL Total</b>														955 000	1 000 000	1 060 000	1 100 000	1 200 000
SANITATION	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	MAINTAIN SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	550	0008049	REPLACE OLD SEWERLINE MIDDLEBURG/MHLUZI	UPGRADE SEWER NETWORK MIDDLEBURG MHLUZI/ MIDDLEBURG.	???	R	CRR	160 000	165 000	170 000	175 000	175 000
SANITATION	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING SEWER NETWORKS	MAINTAIN SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE	WW	SR	547	1000257	REPLACE OLD SEWER LINES - VILLAGES	REPLACE 100M SEWER LINE IN RIETKUIL	9	R	CRR	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
	<b>REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE Total</b>														230 000	235 000	240 000	245 000	245 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	552	0008053	REPLACE SEWER PUMPS - PUMPSTATIONS	REPLACE 1 X SELF PRIMING PUMP AT THE BOSKRANS RAW WATER PUMP STATION. REFURBISHMENT OF PUMPS AT OTHER PUMP STATIONS	17	R	CRR	440 000	460 000	480 000	480 000	510 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	547	0008091	REFURBISH INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS BLINKPAN WWTW	CONSTRUCTION OF THREE SLUDGE DRYING BEDS AT THE BLINKPAN WWTW.	5;6;	R	CRR	300 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	547	0008092	REFURBISH INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS KOMATI WWTW	REFURBISHMENT OF THE INLET WORKS / STANDBY PUMP FOR SLUDGE RECYCLING/	5;6;	R	CRR	430 000	180 000	200 000	220 000	220 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	550	0008169	OUTFALL SEWER LINES: MALL & GERMAN DEVELOPMENT	100M THIRD PHASE UPGRADING OF THE EASTERN OUTFALL SEWER NEXT TO VAALBANK SPRUIT.	11	N	EFF	-	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	552	0900063	UPGRADING BOSKRANS WASTE TREATMENT PLANT EQUIPMENT	REFURBISH MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT: ASSET MANAGEMENT	17; 27	R	CRR	150 000	150 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	553	1100081	UPGRADE KWAZA WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	INCREASE THE TREATMENT CAPACITY TO ____ BY 20____	1;2;3;	N	EFF	-	-	1 500 000	20 000 000	25 000 000
SANITATION	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER SYSTEM & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WWTW AND BULK SERVICES	WW	SR	552	1700035	SECOND PHASE BOSKRANS	INCREASE TREATMENT CAPACITY 45ML/DAY	BOSKRANS	N	EFF	47 000 000	60 000 000	60 000 000	60 000 000	-
	<b>SUSTAINABLE WASTE WATER QUALITY Total</b>														<b>48 320 000</b>	<b>61 390 000</b>	<b>62 880 000</b>	<b>81 400 000</b>	<b>26 430 000</b>
<b>SANITATION Total</b>															<b>66 500 545</b>	<b>67 097 250</b>	<b>71 348 880</b>	<b>87 472 600</b>	<b>28 768 000</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB PUBLIC TOILETS	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	1 579 798	1 696 540	1 731 598	1 852 699	157 404	148 065	163 228	152 529	142 123	146 066	179 990	151 949	145 525	150 388	150 676	164 756	2 000 500	2 130 477
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	94 336	125 548	125 548	125 554	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 463	10 464	10 460	176 548	186 435
Finance charges	-	137 500	137 500	269 201	-	-	-	-	-	149 058	-	-	-	-	-	120 143	260 744	275 346
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	378 920	437 865	465 365	486 728	18 282	35 931	33 399	14 629	35 162	37 182	64 702	22 894	20 425	135 660	27 927	40 535	512 850	541 381
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 053 053</b>	<b>2 397 453</b>	<b>2 460 011</b>	<b>2 734 182</b>	<b>186 149</b>	<b>194 459</b>	<b>207 090</b>	<b>177 621</b>	<b>187 748</b>	<b>342 769</b>	<b>255 155</b>	<b>185 306</b>	<b>176 413</b>	<b>296 511</b>	<b>189 067</b>	<b>335 894</b>	<b>2 950 642</b>	<b>3 133 639</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 053 053)</b>	<b>(2 397 453)</b>	<b>(2 460 011)</b>	<b>(2 734 182)</b>	<b>(186 149)</b>	<b>(194 459)</b>	<b>(207 090)</b>	<b>(177 621)</b>	<b>(187 748)</b>	<b>(342 769)</b>	<b>(255 155)</b>	<b>(185 306)</b>	<b>(176 413)</b>	<b>(296 511)</b>	<b>(189 067)</b>	<b>(335 894)</b>	<b>(2 950 642)</b>	<b>(3 133 639)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(2 053 053)</b>	<b>(2 397 453)</b>	<b>(2 460 011)</b>	<b>(2 734 182)</b>	<b>(186 149)</b>	<b>(194 459)</b>	<b>(207 090)</b>	<b>(177 621)</b>	<b>(187 748)</b>	<b>(342 769)</b>	<b>(255 155)</b>	<b>(185 306)</b>	<b>(176 413)</b>	<b>(296 511)</b>	<b>(189 067)</b>	<b>(335 894)</b>	<b>(2 950 642)</b>	<b>(3 133 639)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(2 053 053)</b>	<b>(2 397 453)</b>	<b>(2 460 011)</b>	<b>(2 734 182)</b>	<b>(186 149)</b>	<b>(194 459)</b>	<b>(207 090)</b>	<b>(177 621)</b>	<b>(187 748)</b>	<b>(342 769)</b>	<b>(255 155)</b>	<b>(185 306)</b>	<b>(176 413)</b>	<b>(296 511)</b>	<b>(189 067)</b>	<b>(335 894)</b>	<b>(2 950 642)</b>	<b>(3 133 639)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(2 053 053)</b>	<b>(2 397 453)</b>	<b>(2 460 011)</b>	<b>(2 734 182)</b>	<b>(186 149)</b>	<b>(194 459)</b>	<b>(207 090)</b>	<b>(177 621)</b>	<b>(187 748)</b>	<b>(342 769)</b>	<b>(255 155)</b>	<b>(185 306)</b>	<b>(176 413)</b>	<b>(296 511)</b>	<b>(189 067)</b>	<b>(335 894)</b>	<b>(2 950 642)</b>	<b>(3 133 639)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2 053 053)</b>	<b>(2 397 453)</b>	<b>(2 460 011)</b>	<b>(2 734 182)</b>	<b>(186 149)</b>	<b>(194 459)</b>	<b>(207 090)</b>	<b>(177 621)</b>	<b>(187 748)</b>	<b>(342 769)</b>	<b>(255 155)</b>	<b>(185 306)</b>	<b>(176 413)</b>	<b>(296 511)</b>	<b>(189 067)</b>	<b>(335 894)</b>	<b>(2 950 642)</b>	<b>(3 133 639)</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL ROAD TRANSPORT	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework															
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
Revenue By Source																			
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	21 180	26 400	26 400	27 730	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 651	6 027	29 394	31 040	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	9 117 805	8 776 380	8 786 880	9 135 625	745 383	853 856	821 396	749 892	788 865	734 406	749 020	752 374	775 203	764 355	755 296	645 579	9 481 700	9 991 972	
Agency services	15 909 082	15 295 120	15 595 120	15 909 100	-	1 429 997	1 605 539	1 350 788	1 401 155	1 232 799	1 335 469	1 435 049	1 265 090	1 555 874	1 347 433	1 949 907	16 385 351	16 997 100	
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	137 142	122 570	142 950	176 028	14 590	15 534	14 314	14 070	15 198	14 273	13 928	13 482	13 569	14 671	13 797	18 602	183 468	192 536	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	25 185 210	24 220 470	24 551 350	25 248 483	762 130	2 301 544	2 443 406	2 116 907	2 207 375	1 983 635	2 100 574	2 202 556	2 055 513	2 336 551	2 118 177	2 620 115	26 079 913	27 212 648	
Expenditure By Type																			
Employee related costs	27 854 575	33 977 388	32 310 734	35 097 027	3 133 595	2 870 240	2 779 189	2 940 810	2 935 701	2 990 304	2 856 337	2 824 761	2 815 558	2 701 650	2 671 915	3 576 967	37 965 509	40 449 333	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	51 254 646	49 690 303	49 690 303	47 132 258	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 695	3 927 669	3 927 639	44 635 305	47 134 882	
Finance charges	3 028 624	9 383 104	9 383 104	11 175 333	-	-	-	-	-	2 386 545	-	-	-	-	-	8 788 788	13 381 754	14 275 933	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	11 629	511 702	511 702	12 265	1 083	221	221	2 808	1 580	221	1 725	239	1 725	-	239	2 203	12 700	13 411	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	8 524 674	12 585 988	11 151 198	11 147 631	171 936	572 260	726 843	689 826	235 649	780 457	525 757	658 346	510 373	518 078	751 522	5 006 584	11 827 296	12 509 283	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	90 674 148	106 148 485	103 047 041	104 564 514	7 234 309	7 370 416	7 433 948	7 561 139	7 100 625	10 085 222	7 311 514	7 411 041	7 255 351	7 147 423	7 351 345	21 302 181	107 822 564	114 382 842	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 488 938)	(81 928 015)	(78 495 691)	(79 316 031)	(6 472 179)	(5 068 872)	(4 990 542)	(5 444 232)	(4 893 250)	(8 101 587)	(5 210 940)	(5 208 485)	(5 199 838)	(4 810 872)	(5 233 168)	(18 682 066)	(81 742 651)	(87 170 194)	
Transfers recognised - capital	31 793 388	14 600 000	14 600 000	15 007 000	755 911	650 000	-	-	5 760 519	-	-	5 840 570	-	-	-	2 000 000	19 359 500	21 158 620	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	14 496 781	11 830 912	9 457 934	7 525 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 525 000	5 060 460	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(19 198 769)	(55 497 103)	(54 437 757)	(56 784 031)	(5 716 268)	(4 418 872)	(4 990 542)	(5 444 232)	867 269	(8 101 587)	(5 210 940)	632 085	(5 199 838)	(4 810 872)	(5 233 168)	(9 157 066)	(57 322 691)	(66 011 574)	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(19 198 769)	(55 497 103)	(54 437 757)	(56 784 031)	(5 716 268)	(4 418 872)	(4 990 542)	(5 444 232)	867 269	(8 101 587)	(5 210 940)	632 085	(5 199 838)	(4 810 872)	(5 233 168)	(9 157 066)	(57 322 691)	(66 011 574)	
Attributable to minorities																			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(19 198 769)	(55 497 103)	(54 437 757)	(56 784 031)	(5 716 268)	(4 418 872)	(4 990 542)	(5 444 232)	867 269	(8 101 587)	(5 210 940)	632 085	(5 199 838)	(4 810 872)	(5 233 168)	(9 157 066)	(57 322 691)	(66 011 574)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19 198 769)	(55 497 103)	(54 437 757)	(56 784 031)	(5 716 268)	(4 418 872)	(4 990 542)	(5 444 232)	867 269	(8 101 587)	(5 210 940)	632 085	(5 199 838)	(4 810 872)	(5 233 168)	(9 157 066)	(57 322 691)	(66 011 574)	



## Internal Department: Licensing Department

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	The following aspects are services provided by the Licensing Department within the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Application &amp; issuing of Learners and Drivers Licenses</li><li>• Registration and licensing of motor vehicles</li><li>• Deregistration of motor vehicles</li><li>• Application for duplicate registration certificates</li><li>• Notification of changes in respect of motor vehicles particulars</li><li>• Notification in respect of change of particulars of registered owner or titleholder</li><li>• Application for requests for police clearance</li><li>• Application for motor trade numbers</li><li>• Business registration and traffic register numbers</li><li>• Conduct roadworthy</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The Licensing Department is headed by the Director Public Safety, and resides in the Community Services Directorate, which is headed by the Executive Director Community Services, Ms. C. Hlatshwayo.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objectives: To provide safety and security to human life.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To create an effective and efficient Licensing Services within the municipal area	Improve licensing services in Middelburg and Hendrina	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Extension of the testing station for additional office</li><li>• Building of filling room</li><li>• Installation of bullet proof glass at Middelburg licensing office</li><li>• Construction of temporal waiting area</li></ul>
	Ensure compliance with the National Road Traffic Act	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Purchasing of new roadworthy testing equipment.</li></ul>
	Provide sufficient information with regards to the directions to the Public	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Purchasing of directional signs</li></ul>
To maintain and safeguard municipal and safeguard municipal and community facilities	Implementation of security measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Purchasing of CCTV cameras</li><li>• Installation of money detector machines</li><li>• Develop systems and procedures for cash management</li><li>• Palisade fence and Middelburg and Hendrina testing station</li><li>•</li></ul>
To equip the organization in order to enhance service delivery	Tools of trade	Purchase : <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Filling cabinet &amp; equipment</li><li>• Purchase light delivery</li></ul>

		<div>vehicle</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Purchasing of a bulk filer</li><li>• Purchasing of furniture and equipment</li><li>• Installation of voice prompt</li></ul>								
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.									
Summary of revenue and expenditure	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.									
Capital programme	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditures include:</p> <table><tr><td>Palisade Fencing at Middelburg Testing Station</td><td>R 500 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Public Shelter</td><td>R 100 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Voice Prompt System</td><td>R 80 000.00</td></tr><tr><td>Bulk Filer 8 Bay</td><td>R 40 000.00</td></tr></table> <p>The capital programme of the License Department amounts to R 730 000.00 and represents 0.27 % of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>		Palisade Fencing at Middelburg Testing Station	R 500 000.00	Public Shelter	R 100 000.00	Voice Prompt System	R 80 000.00	Bulk Filer 8 Bay	R 40 000.00
Palisade Fencing at Middelburg Testing Station	R 500 000.00									
Public Shelter	R 100 000.00									
Voice Prompt System	R 80 000.00									
Bulk Filer 8 Bay	R 40 000.00									

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB LICENSING	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue By Source																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	9 117 805	8 776 380	8 786 880	9 135 625	745 383	853 856	821 396	749 892	788 865	734 406	749 020	752 374	775 203	764 355	755 296	645 579	9 481 700	9 991 972
Agency services	15 909 082	15 295 120	15 595 120	15 909 100	-	1 429 997	1 605 539	1 350 788	1 401 155	1 232 799	1 335 469	1 435 049	1 265 090	1 555 874	1 347 433	1 949 907	16 385 351	16 997 100
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	124 969	110 570	130 950	164 028	13 609	13 983	13 589	13 738	13 647	13 830	13 706	13 150	13 347	14 339	13 465	13 625	171 468	179 864
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	25 151 856	24 182 070	24 512 950	25 208 753	758 992	2 297 836	2 440 524	2 114 418	2 203 667	1 981 035	2 098 195	2 200 573	2 053 640	2 334 568	2 116 194	2 609 111	26 038 519	27 168 936
Expenditure By Type																		
Employee related costs	14 291 790	16 533 417	15 903 553	17 475 154	1 580 200	1 430 151	1 373 783	1 496 965	1 537 273	1 407 478	1 480 537	1 315 948	1 365 886	1 274 539	1 300 684	1 911 710	18 864 528	20 050 526
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	592 461	561 917	561 917	570 188	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 521	47 502	47 476	500 779	528 822
Finance charges	-	944 614	944 614	1 242 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 242 691	1 202 413	1 269 749
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 629	11 702	11 702	12 265	1 083	221	221	2 808	1 580	221	1 725	239	1 725	-	239	2 203	12 700	13 411
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 792 308	3 253 287	1 708 497	1 881 397	53 432	101 443	172 893	172 243	50 825	196 611	149 658	175 969	136 677	84 215	213 041	374 390	1 990 723	2 090 249
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	17 688 188	21 304 937	19 130 283	21 181 695	1 682 236	1 579 336	1 594 418	1 719 537	1 637 199	1 651 831	1 679 441	1 539 677	1 551 809	1 406 275	1 561 466	3 578 470	22 571 143	23 952 757
Surplus/(Deficit)																		
	7 463 668	2 877 133	5 382 667	4 027 058	(923 244)	718 500	846 106	394 881	566 468	329 204	418 754	660 896	501 831	928 293	554 728	(969 359)	3 467 376	3 216 179
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions																		
	7 463 668	2 877 133	5 382 667	4 027 058	(923 244)	718 500	846 106	394 881	566 468	329 204	418 754	660 896	501 831	928 293	554 728	(969 359)	3 467 376	3 216 179
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation																		
	7 463 668	2 877 133	5 382 667	4 027 058	(923 244)	718 500	846 106	394 881	566 468	329 204	418 754	660 896	501 831	928 293	554 728	(969 359)	3 467 376	3 216 179
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality																		
	7 463 668	2 877 133	5 382 667	4 027 058	(923 244)	718 500	846 106	394 881	566 468	329 204	418 754	660 896	501 831	928 293	554 728	(969 359)	3 467 376	3 216 179
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year																		
	7 463 668	2 877 133	5 382 667	4 027 058	(923 244)	718 500	846 106	394 881	566 468	329 204	418 754	660 896	501 831	928 293	554 728	(969 359)	3 467 376	3 216 179

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	LT	300	1000284	BULK FILER 8 BAY	New 8 bay bulk filer	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	N	CRR (REV)	40 000	-	42 000	-	45 000
LICENSING	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	LT	300	1000286	NEW FURNITURE	Furniture for Hendrina 1. 10 Visitor's chairs 2. Office desk 3. One chair for office personnel & two visitor's chairs	INST	N	CRR (REV)	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>40 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>57 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>60 000</b>
LICENSING	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	LT	300	1700009	VOICE PROPMT SYSTEM	Voice prompt system for Mburg	INST	N	CRR (REV)	80 000	84 000	-	-	-
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>80 000</b>	<b>84 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
LICENSING	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	TP	LT	300	0008117	PALISADE FENCING AT MIDDELBURG TESTING STATION	1. Fence at the Mburg Licensing Station	INST	N	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>														<b>500 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
LICENSING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING	CREATE EFFECTIVE LICENSING SERVICES	IMPROVE LICENSING SERVICES	TP	LT	300	1700010	BULLET PROOF GLAS ENQUIRIES	1. Bullet proof glass for enquiries counter	INST	N	CRR (REV)	10 000	-	-	-	-
LICENSING	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING	CREATE EFFECTIVE LICENSING SERVICES	IMPROVE LICENSING SERVICES	TP	LT	300	1700011	PUBLIC SHELTER	1. Temporary waiting area at Mburg	INST	N	CRR	100 000	-	-	-	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
	<b>UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total</b>														110 000	-	-	-	-
LICENSING	VEHICLES	SPATIAL AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	LICENSING	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	LT	300	0000025	REPLACE VEHICLE	Replace LDV 2009 NISSAN 1.6 8V U90	INST	R	CRR	-	250 000	-	-	350 000
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>														-	250 000	-	-	350 000
<b>LICENSING Total</b>															730 000	349 000	57 000	15 000	410 000

## Internal Department: Roads & Storm Water

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	<p>The function includes the construction of roads and stormwater, maintenance of existing roads and storm water systems within the municipality's area of jurisdiction.</p> <p>The development and implementation of maintenance management systems consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Plan and design of new roads an stormwater</li><li>• Construction of roads</li><li>• Construction of stormwater</li><li>• Rehabilitation of roads and upgrading of stormwater</li><li>• Pavement monitoring programme for surfaced roads.</li><li>• Storm water management system.</li><li>• Bridge management</li><li>• Resealing programme.</li><li>• Paving of sidewalks and installation of kerbs.</li><li>• installation of traffic barriers</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The Roads & Storm Water Section resides in the Civil Engineering Department, which is headed by the Director Civil Engineering Services, which forms part of the Infrastructure Services, and is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE & SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	Constructing new roads where required.	Construction of tarred roads Construction of gravel surfaced roads
	By providing new storm water infrastructure where required.	Install stormwater systems
	Construction of bridges	Construction of bridges
	By providing paved-sidewalks where there is a high volume of pedestrians.	Provision of paved sidewalks
To ensure provision of new roads and storm water infrastructure while upgrading existing infrastructure.	By upgrading of the existing road surfaces.  By rehabilitation of roads	upgrade existing infrastructure
	Upgrading existing storm water systems.	Maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure
	Upgrading the existing sidewalk surfaces.	Maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure
	Upgrading existing bridges.	Maintain/upgrade existing infrastructure
Provision of parking areas	Construct/upgrade parking areas	Construct/upgrade parking areas
To Improve road safety	By regulating traffic	Installation of traffic barriers
Provision of tools of trade	To equip organization in order to enhance service delivery	Plant,tools and equipment
To comply with legislation	Compile and implement Plans	Compile plans 9iTegrated Transport Plan, Roads Master Plan)
Changes to service levels	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the	

	medium revenue and expenditure framework.														
<b>Summary of revenue and expenditure</b>	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.														
<b>Capital programme</b>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Construction of new roads</td><td>R 45 454 000.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Upgrade roads</td><td>R12 200 000.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Install storm water system</td><td>R10 150 000.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Upgrade &amp; Rehabilitation of roads</td><td>R 8 500 000.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Construction of new roads</td><td>R 4 250 000.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parking Areas</td><td>R1 000 000.00</td></tr> <tr> <td>Paved Sidewalks</td><td>R1 753 000.00</td></tr> </table> <p>The capital programme of the Roads and Storm water Department amounts to R71 122 000.00 and represents 25.4% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2014/2015 financial year.</p>	Construction of new roads	R 45 454 000.00	Upgrade roads	R12 200 000.00	Install storm water system	R10 150 000.00	Upgrade & Rehabilitation of roads	R 8 500 000.00	Construction of new roads	R 4 250 000.00	Parking Areas	R1 000 000.00	Paved Sidewalks	R1 753 000.00
Construction of new roads	R 45 454 000.00														
Upgrade roads	R12 200 000.00														
Install storm water system	R10 150 000.00														
Upgrade & Rehabilitation of roads	R 8 500 000.00														
Construction of new roads	R 4 250 000.00														
Parking Areas	R1 000 000.00														
Paved Sidewalks	R1 753 000.00														

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB ROADS & STORMWATER	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	12 174	12 000	12 000	12 000	981	1 551	725	332	1 551	443	222	332	222	332	332	4 977	12 000	12 672
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>12 174</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>1 551</b>	<b>443</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>4 977</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>12 672</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	12 297 059	15 929 408	14 973 957	15 957 218	1 417 031	1 314 571	1 261 011	1 316 866	1 277 310	1 437 257	1 240 014	1 384 290	1 341 630	1 321 304	1 257 096	1 388 838	17 304 274	18 484 145
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	50 248 463	48 714 730	48 714 730	46 146 589	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 550	3 845 544	3 845 545	43 697 380	46 144 433
Finance charges	3 023 814	8 437 487	8 437 487	9 932 642	-	-	-	-	-	2 386 545	-	-	-	-	-	7 546 097	12 179 341	13 006 184
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 350 019	8 836 959	8 936 959	8 743 574	91 158	448 330	527 015	482 879	150 531	536 011	353 962	438 969	330 092	370 140	516 671	4 497 816	9 285 883	9 835 316
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>70 919 354</b>	<b>82 418 584</b>	<b>81 563 133</b>	<b>80 780 023</b>	<b>5 353 739</b>	<b>5 608 451</b>	<b>5 633 576</b>	<b>5 645 295</b>	<b>5 273 391</b>	<b>8 205 363</b>	<b>5 439 526</b>	<b>5 668 809</b>	<b>5 517 272</b>	<b>5 536 994</b>	<b>5 619 311</b>	<b>17 278 296</b>	<b>82 466 878</b>	<b>87 470 078</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(70 907 181)</b>	<b>(82 406 584)</b>	<b>(81 551 133)</b>	<b>(80 768 023)</b>	<b>(5 352 758)</b>	<b>(5 606 900)</b>	<b>(5 632 851)</b>	<b>(5 644 963)</b>	<b>(5 271 840)</b>	<b>(8 204 920)</b>	<b>(5 439 304)</b>	<b>(5 668 477)</b>	<b>(5 517 050)</b>	<b>(5 536 662)</b>	<b>(5 618 979)</b>	<b>(17 273 319)</b>	<b>(82 454 878)</b>	<b>(87 457 406)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	31 793 388	14 600 000	14 600 000	15 007 000	755 911	650 000	-	-	5 760 519	-	-	5 840 570	-	-	-	2 000 000	19 359 500	20 658 620
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	14 496 781	11 830 912	9 457 934	6 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 800 000	5 060 460	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(24 617 012)</b>	<b>(55 975 672)</b>	<b>(57 493 199)</b>	<b>(58 961 023)</b>	<b>(4 596 847)</b>	<b>(4 956 900)</b>	<b>(5 632 851)</b>	<b>(5 644 963)</b>	<b>488 679</b>	<b>(8 204 920)</b>	<b>(5 439 304)</b>	<b>172 093</b>	<b>(5 517 050)</b>	<b>(5 536 662)</b>	<b>(5 618 979)</b>	<b>(8 473 319)</b>	<b>(58 034 918)</b>	<b>(66 798 786)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(24 617 012)</b>	<b>(55 975 672)</b>	<b>(57 493 199)</b>	<b>(58 961 023)</b>	<b>(4 596 847)</b>	<b>(4 956 900)</b>	<b>(5 632 851)</b>	<b>(5 644 963)</b>	<b>488 679</b>	<b>(8 204 920)</b>	<b>(5 439 304)</b>	<b>172 093</b>	<b>(5 517 050)</b>	<b>(5 536 662)</b>	<b>(5 618 979)</b>	<b>(8 473 319)</b>	<b>(58 034 918)</b>	<b>(66 798 786)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(24 617 012)</b>	<b>(55 975 672)</b>	<b>(57 493 199)</b>	<b>(58 961 023)</b>	<b>(4 596 847)</b>	<b>(4 956 900)</b>	<b>(5 632 851)</b>	<b>(5 644 963)</b>	<b>488 679</b>	<b>(8 204 920)</b>	<b>(5 439 304)</b>	<b>172 093</b>	<b>(5 517 050)</b>	<b>(5 536 662)</b>	<b>(5 618 979)</b>	<b>(8 473 319)</b>	<b>(58 034 918)</b>	<b>(66 798 786)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(24 617 012)</b>	<b>(55 975 672)</b>	<b>(57 493 199)</b>	<b>(58 961 023)</b>	<b>(4 596 847)</b>	<b>(4 956 900)</b>	<b>(5 632 851)</b>	<b>(5 644 963)</b>	<b>488 679</b>	<b>(8 204 920)</b>	<b>(5 439 304)</b>	<b>172 093</b>	<b>(5 517 050)</b>	<b>(5 536 662)</b>	<b>(5 618 979)</b>	<b>(8 473 319)</b>	<b>(58 034 918)</b>	<b>(66 798 786)</b>



## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	543	0000218	NEW ROADS-KRANSPOORT	275m @ R5500/m in Kranspoort Drive	16	N	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	0008041	ROADS NEW - X18 - HOPE CITY	820m @R5500/m in Karneool; Katoog; Maansteen; Kwartsiet	11	N	4 250 000	4 250 000	-	-	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	0008042	ROADS NEW - AERORAND WES	1700m @ R5500/m in Sereme; Kaaimans; Morele; Bitterrivier; Tongaat	12	N	12 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	0008147	ROADS GENERAL - TAXI LAYBYES	Three taxi bays	10;12;15	N	-	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	0008181	ROADS NEW - INDUSTRIAL AREA X11	CONSTRUCTION OF 500M ROAD MNOTHO STREET PHASE 2	12	N	-	-	-	-	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	542	0008219	ROADS NEW - HENDRINA	450m @ R5600/m in Hendrina De Clercq Str	3	N	2 500 000	2 100 000	2 200 000	2 300 000	2 400 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	0008221	ROADS GENERAL - SLIPWAYS RIGHT TURN & INTERSECTION	R35 and La Roca Boulevard	14;21;28	N	-	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	543	1100098	ROAD NEW PRESIDENTS RUS	275m @ R5500/m in President Kruger lane	16	N	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1200116	NEW ROADS & STORMWATER LOW INCOME AREAS	758 @ R6600/m in Mdb X 24; 570m @ R6600/m in Tokologo; 210m @ R6600/m in Kwaza X2 Phuthi str; 470m @ R6600/m in Kwaza X6;	1;2;8;28;	N	11 904 000	12 110 000	20 236 220	19 351 400	21 264 500
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1400084	ROADS MIDDELBURG X49	530m @ R6600/m in Middelburg x 49	11	N	-	-	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1400133	ROADS AND STORMWATER NEWTOWN	ROADS AND STORMWATER NEWTOWN		N	6 800 000	2 060 460	-	-	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1700021	ROAD NEW MANDELA TO R35 Phase 1	5500m road Mandela road to R35	INST	N	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1700023	CONSTRUCTION OF TARRED ROADS IN MIDDELBURG X 34	Middelburg Mall	INST	N	2 500 000	2 500 000	-	-	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1700025	EXPANSION OF ROADS	16.2 km of Dr Mandela Drive	MP313	N	-	-	-	30 000 000	30 000 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	TP	RD	540	1700027	CONSTRUCTION OF TARRER ROADS IN MIDDELBURG X 33	Middelburg X33	X33	N	-	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF GRAVEL ROADS	TP	RD	540	1700028	OPENING OF ROAD RESERVES	Rockdale North	MP313	N	2 000 000	7 249 500	3 000 000	5 000 000	6 637 000
	<b>CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS Total</b>													<b>45 454 000</b>	<b>51 069 960</b>	<b>54 736 220</b>	<b>83 451 400</b>	<b>82 101 500</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	542	0007307	STORMWATER HENDRINA/KWAZA	300m @ R2000/m in in Euefees street	3	N	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	542	0007328	SURBSURFACE DRAINS HENDRINA KWAZA	290m @ R1200/m in Kwaza x 2	3	N	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	543	0008140	STORMWATER - VILLAGES	250m @ R2000/m in Blinkpan	5	N	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	0008143	SUBSURFACE DRAINS MHLUZI / MIDDELBURG	625m at R1200/m in Mhluzi X 8	25	N	650 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	0008180	STORMWATER - AERORAND WES	1000m @ R2000/m ;Sereme; Kaaimans; Morele; Bitterrivier; Tongaat	12	N	4 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	1000076	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG	500m @R2000/m in Mhluzi X2	18	N	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	1000106	STORMWATER RAILWAY LINE	INSTALL 300M OF STORMWATER ALONG RAILWAY LINE	12	N	-	500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	1000107	STORMWATER KRANSPOORT	150m @R2000/m in Kranspoort Drive	16	N	300 000	300 000	300 000	500 000	500 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	542	1000150	STORMWATER HENDRINA	250m @ R2000/m in Hendrina De Clercq Str	3	N	750 000	630 000	660 000	660 000	660 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	543	1100089	SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE VILLAGES	250m @ R1200/m in Pullenshope	5	N	300 000	300 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	543	1100100	STORMWATER PRESIDENTS RUS	200m @ R2000/m in President Kruger street	16	N	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	542	1600036	STORMWATER HENDRINA	STORMWATER HENDRINA		N	-	3 000 000	-	-	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	1700022	STORMWATER MANDELA TO R35 Phase 1	5500m road Mandela road to R35	INST	N	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF A STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEM	TP	RD	540	1700024	STORMWATER MIDDELBURG X18	820m @R1200; Karneool; Katoog; Maansteen	X18	N	1 250 000	1 250 000	-	-	-
	<b>INSTALL STORMWATER SYSTEMS Total</b>													<b>10 150 000</b>	<b>13 630 000</b>	<b>9 960 000</b>	<b>10 160 000</b>	<b>9 160 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC BARRIERS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	TO IMPROVE ROAD SAFETY	REGULATE TRAFFIC	TP	RD	540	0008035	ROADS GENERAL - UPGRADE ROADBARRIERS	300m @R1000/m Guardrails in Walter Sisulu Street	14	R	300 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
	<b>INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC BARRIERS Total</b>													<b>300 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>100 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TP	RD	540	1600033	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	Asphalt cutter; compactor	INST	R	65 000	70 000	73 500	77 200	81 000
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>													<b>65 000</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>73 500</b>	<b>77 200</b>	<b>81 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PARKING AREAS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING PARKING AREAS	CONSTRUCTION/UPGRADE PARKING AREAS	TP	RD	540	0008037	PAVING & KERBS - UPGRADING PARKING AREAS	3227sq.m @R560/sqm Civic centre parking & 350sq.m Mhluzi @R560/sqm	10	R	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-	-
	<b>PROVISION OF PARKING AREAS Total</b>													<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCT NEW PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	542	0000205	PAVING & KERBS - HENDRINA/KWAZA	285m @R700/m in Hendrina	2	N	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	250 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCT NEW PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	543	0008144	PAVING & KERBS - VILLAGES & RURAL	285m @R700/m in Komati	4	N	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCT NEW PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	540	0008145	PAVING & KERBS - MIDDELBURG	360m @R700/m in Tokologo	12	N	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	CONSTRUCT NEW PAVED SIDEWALKS	TP	RD	540	1100212	PAVING & KERBS LOW INCOME AREAS EPWP	600m at R1000/m Mhluzi X 5	26;25	N	1 103 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>PROVISION OF PAVED SIDEWALKS Total</b>													<b>1 753 000</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>650 000</b>	<b>700 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING ROAD SURFACES	TP	RD	540	0900212	ROADS RESEAL - MIDDELBURG/MHLUZI	Mhluzi x 1; Mhluzi x 3; Chromville; Nasaret; Eastdene; Aerorand; Dennisig; Kanonkop; Middelburg x	10;11; 12;14; 15;16; 17	R	8 500 000	9 000 000	9 500 000	10 000 000	11 000 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING ROAD SURFACES	TP	RD	542	0900213	ROADS RESEAL - HENDRINA/KWAZA	RESEAL ROADS AS PER PMS IN HENDRINA/ KWAZA	1;2;3	R	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000	1 200 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING ROAD SURFACES	TP	RD	543	0900214	ROADS RESEAL - RURAL AND ESKOM TOWNS	KOMATI; BLINKPAN ; RIETKUIL	4;5;6	R	-	1 000 000	-	1 000 000	-

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING ROAD SURFACES	TP	RD	540	1000097	EDGE BEAMS - PRIMARY/SECONDARY ROUTES	500m @R500/m in Keiskamma street	14	N	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE & REHABILITATION OF ROADS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING ROAD SURFACES	TP	RD	540	1000119	REBUILD ROADS MIDDELBURG	750m @ R3000/m in Mhluzi Baloi Str	11	R	2 250 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>UPGRADE &amp; REHABILITATION OF ROADS Total</b>													<b>12 200 000</b>	<b>11 450 000</b>	<b>10 950 000</b>	<b>12 450 000</b>	<b>12 450 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	540	1600031	REPLACEMENT OF KERB-INLETS MIDDELBURG MHLUZI	REPLACEMENT 23 KERB-INLETS MIDDELBURG/ MHLUZI	11;13; 20;21	R	-	300 000	-	300 000	-
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE STORMWATER SYSTEMS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADE EXISTING STORMWATER SYSTEMS	TP	RD	543	1600037	REPLACEMENT OF KERB-INLETS ESKOM TOWNS	Replace 15 Kerb inlets in Pullenshope	4;5	R	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
	<b>UPGRADE STORMWATER SYSTEMS Total</b>													<b>200 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>200 000</b>
ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADING OF BRIDGES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW; WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING ROADS & STORMWATER	UPGRADING EXISTING BRIDGES	TP	RD	540	0008039	BRIDGES - UPGRADING (BMS)	Phillip Nhlapo and Ngwako st pedestrian bridge;	20	R	-	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
	<b>UPGRADING OF BRIDGES Total</b>													<b>-</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>	<b>400 000</b>
<b>ROADS &amp; STORMWATER Total</b>														<b>71 122 000</b>	<b>78 869 960</b>	<b>77 069 720</b>	<b>107 788 600</b>	<b>105 192 500</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB ROADS OTHER	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	21 180	26 400	26 400	27 730	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 157	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 651	6 027	29 394	31 040
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>21 180</b>	<b>26 400</b>	<b>26 400</b>	<b>27 730</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>2 157</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>1 651</b>	<b>6 027</b>	<b>29 394</b>	<b>31 040</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	1 265 726	1 514 563	1 433 224	1 664 655	136 364	125 518	144 395	126 979	121 118	145 569	135 786	124 523	108 042	105 807	114 135	276 419	1 796 707	1 914 662
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	413 722	413 656	413 656	415 481	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 624	34 623	34 618	437 146	461 627
Finance charges	4 810	1 003	1 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	382 347	495 742	505 742	522 660	27 346	22 487	26 935	34 704	34 293	47 835	22 137	43 408	43 604	63 723	21 810	134 378	550 690	583 718
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2 066 605</b>	<b>2 424 964</b>	<b>2 353 625</b>	<b>2 602 796</b>	<b>198 334</b>	<b>182 629</b>	<b>205 954</b>	<b>196 307</b>	<b>190 035</b>	<b>228 028</b>	<b>192 547</b>	<b>202 555</b>	<b>186 270</b>	<b>204 154</b>	<b>170 568</b>	<b>445 415</b>	<b>2 784 543</b>	<b>2 960 007</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 045 425)</b>	<b>(2 398 564)</b>	<b>(2 327 225)</b>	<b>(2 575 066)</b>	<b>(196 177)</b>	<b>(180 472)</b>	<b>(203 797)</b>	<b>(194 150)</b>	<b>(187 878)</b>	<b>(225 871)</b>	<b>(190 390)</b>	<b>(200 904)</b>	<b>(184 619)</b>	<b>(202 503)</b>	<b>(168 917)</b>	<b>(439 388)</b>	<b>(2 755 149)</b>	<b>(2 928 967)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725 000	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(2 045 425)</b>	<b>(2 398 564)</b>	<b>(2 327 225)</b>	<b>(1 850 066)</b>	<b>(196 177)</b>	<b>(180 472)</b>	<b>(203 797)</b>	<b>(194 150)</b>	<b>(187 878)</b>	<b>(225 871)</b>	<b>(190 390)</b>	<b>(200 904)</b>	<b>(184 619)</b>	<b>(202 503)</b>	<b>(168 917)</b>	<b>285 612</b>	<b>(2 755 149)</b>	<b>(2 428 967)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(2 045 425)</b>	<b>(2 398 564)</b>	<b>(2 327 225)</b>	<b>(1 850 066)</b>	<b>(196 177)</b>	<b>(180 472)</b>	<b>(203 797)</b>	<b>(194 150)</b>	<b>(187 878)</b>	<b>(225 871)</b>	<b>(190 390)</b>	<b>(200 904)</b>	<b>(184 619)</b>	<b>(202 503)</b>	<b>(168 917)</b>	<b>285 612</b>	<b>(2 755 149)</b>	<b>(2 428 967)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(2 045 425)</b>	<b>(2 398 564)</b>	<b>(2 327 225)</b>	<b>(1 850 066)</b>	<b>(196 177)</b>	<b>(180 472)</b>	<b>(203 797)</b>	<b>(194 150)</b>	<b>(187 878)</b>	<b>(225 871)</b>	<b>(190 390)</b>	<b>(200 904)</b>	<b>(184 619)</b>	<b>(202 503)</b>	<b>(168 917)</b>	<b>285 612</b>	<b>(2 755 149)</b>	<b>(2 428 967)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2 045 425)</b>	<b>(2 398 564)</b>	<b>(2 327 225)</b>	<b>(1 850 066)</b>	<b>(196 177)</b>	<b>(180 472)</b>	<b>(203 797)</b>	<b>(194 150)</b>	<b>(187 878)</b>	<b>(225 871)</b>	<b>(190 390)</b>	<b>(200 904)</b>	<b>(184 619)</b>	<b>(202 503)</b>	<b>(168 917)</b>	<b>285 612</b>	<b>(2 755 149)</b>	<b>(2 428 967)</b>



## Internal Department: Water Services

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>
<b>Description of services</b>	<p>Steve Tshwete Local Municipality is both a Water Services Authority and a Water Services Provider and therefore legislatively obliged to meet the requirements set out in Section 11 (1) and Section 12 (1)a. of the Water Services Act (108 of 1997). The Municipality is therefore obliged to ensure that efficient and sustainable water and sanitation services are rendered equitably to all inhabitants within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.</p> <p>The 45 Ml/d capacity Vaalbank Water Treatment Plant is the main source of portable water supply for Middleburg Town, Mhluzi and surroundings. Water supply to these areas is also supplemented by the Krugerdam Water Treatment Plant with a 6 Ml/d capacity. Currently, Middelburg Dam is the only authorized raw water source for the plants serving the Middleburg area. Vaalbank WTP receives raw water directly from the Middleburg Dam whereas the raw water to Krugerdam WTP is supplied from Middleburg Dam via the Athlone Dam.</p> <p>The Municipality appointed Optimum Coal as a Water Services Provider to supply water to Hendrina and Kwazamokuhle. These areas are supplied by reclaimed mine water from the Optimum Reclamation Plant. Komati, Pullenshope and Rietkuil are getting water from the different Eskom Power Stations who supply potable as Water Services Providers on behalf of the Municipality. The proclaimed Rural villages and Doornkop CPA are serviced by borehole water systems except Presidentrus which has its own 0.3 Ml/d capacity package plant of which the raw water source is the Olifants River. Kranspoort dorp is treating raw water from the Kranspoort spruit via their own water treatment works. The water quality is monitored by the Municipality.</p> <p>The option to augment reclaimed mine water from South 32 Coal Holding's Reclaimed Mine Water Plant at an advanced stage. This entails that the Municipality need to develop new infrastructure (pump station and pump line) from the reclamation plant and this will have a huge financial impact on the CAPITAL budget for the next financial years, in the region of about R 85 Mil. The Infrastructure Directorate is however exploring other possible funding sources.</p> <p>The following key activities are prioritized by the Water Section to ensure sustainable water services;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ The maintenance of existing water networks and infrastructure.</li> <li>▪ Provision of infrastructure for new developments.</li> <li>▪ Take responsibility for the acquisition of bulk water, abstraction, purification and distribution of water.</li> <li>▪ Operation and maintenance of water treatment works and distribution networks.</li> <li>▪ Ensure sustainable, affordable, effective and efficient access to water for all the residents.</li> <li>▪ Provision of new metered water connections from existing water networks.</li> <li>▪ Implementation and management of water meter replacement programme to reduce water losses.</li> <li>▪ Replace old asbestos cement water pipes of which regular pipe bursts contributes towards high water distribution losses and regular interruption in water supplies.</li> </ul>
<b>Senior management structure</b>	<p>The Water Section resides in the Civil Engineering Services Department, which is headed by the Director Civil Engineering Services and assisted by a Deputy Director with three Assistant Directors. The subsection forms part of the Directorate Infrastructure Services, which is headed by the Executive Director: Infrastructure Services.</p>
<b>ALIGNMENT WITH IDP</b>	
<b>STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE &amp; SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY</b>	
<b>Strategic Objective: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.</b>	
<b>OBJECTIVES</b>	<b>STRATEGIES</b>
	<b>PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY</b>

To provide quality and sufficient water supply and to ensure an environment not harmful to human health or well being.	Investigate all possible alternative sources to augment the current water supply to Middelburg.	Utilization of reclaimed mine water from the mines.
	Finalize the Draft Short-to-medium term Infrastructure Plan.	Widely publicize and ensure Council's adoption of the Draft Infrastructure Plan
	Improving institutional efficiency and capacity building	Buying of vehicles and equipment for service delivery.
	Upgrading existing water infrastructure.	Upgrade bulk services Upgrade water networks.
	Providing water for new developments.  Continue with the eradication of backlogs in water supply in the rural areas by drilling more boreholes, erecting wind pumps and elevated JoJo tanks.	Construct new network infrastructure at all industrial Areas and Rockdale North. Construct new network infrastructure where Townships have been proclaimed:  New Infrastructure for New developments: Aerorand west, Dennesig North, Middelburg Ext 42, Kwaza Ext 8 & 9, Middelburg Ext 49 (Industrial park) Aerorand South.
	Manage and maintain existing water infrastructure assets.	Implement Water Management and asset management program.  Complete the Construction of 10 MI Reservoir at Skietbaan site.  Construction of 3.3 MI Reservoir at Kwaza Ext 9  Ensure sustainable Water supply to future Rural villages.  Upgrade / Replace existing water supply line from Woestalleen to Hendrina WTW.
	By providing water in remote areas.  Appoint term contractor to transport water to rural settlements.	Drill boreholes and transport water to farm settlements.  Purchase new and replace old vehicles in terms of Council policy.
	Comply with the service standard.	Attend to damaged water pipes within the set turnaround time to reduce water losses and limit the interruption in water supply.
	Implementing a water quality monitoring program as per legislation and the requirements of the Blue Drop Accreditation incentive for municipalities.	Analyze drinking water quality on a weekly basis to ensure good quality water for all. Upgrade of water treatment works.
	Introduce programs for Water Conservation and Water Demand management which will assist in managing and monitoring water losses.	Replacing old existing pipes and replacing damaged meter to manage the water loss from the reservoirs to networks.  Provide information sessions to consumers on the use and conservation of water  Implement Water Conservation & Water Demand Management Programme.

<b>Changes to service levels</b>	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework, although the department will strive to keep up and improve on the sustainability of the service.								
<b>Summary of revenue and expenditure</b>	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which is included in the tabled budget.								
<b>Capital programme</b>	<p>The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document.</p> <p>Key capital expenditure include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Completion of the upgrading of the Vaalbank WTW.</li> <li>• Finalize the appointment of the contractor for the construction of the pump station and pipe line for the reclaimed mine water from South 32.</li> <li>• Proceed with the replacement of old AC pipes</li> <li>• Proceed with the replacement of the bulk pipe line between Vaalbank WTW and Skietbaan reservoir.</li> <li>• Proceed with the refurbishment of old mechanical &amp; electrical equipment at the Treatment Works.</li> <li>• Appoint a contractor for the upgrading of the pipe line between Woestalleen and Hendrina.</li> </ul> <p><b><u>Key capital expenditure includes:</u></b></p> <table> <tr> <td>Bulk water Supply and storage</td><td>R 5 935 000</td></tr> <tr> <td>Infrastructure for new developments</td><td>R 16 712 360</td></tr> <tr> <td>Replace ageing infrastructure</td><td>R5 145 000</td></tr> <tr> <td>Water quality (Blue drop)</td><td>R2 636 000</td></tr> </table> <p>The capital programme for the Water Department amounts to R31 657 360 and represents 12.3% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.</p>	Bulk water Supply and storage	R 5 935 000	Infrastructure for new developments	R 16 712 360	Replace ageing infrastructure	R5 145 000	Water quality (Blue drop)	R2 636 000
Bulk water Supply and storage	R 5 935 000								
Infrastructure for new developments	R 16 712 360								
Replace ageing infrastructure	R5 145 000								
Water quality (Blue drop)	R2 636 000								

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

TOTAL WATER SERVICE	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN			
Revenue By Source																			
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	69 267 051	81 422 403	82 923 704	83 158 369	6 937 042	7 015 174	7 114 281	6 920 875	6 835 797	6 912 399	6 826 289	6 836 524	6 898 495	6 899 492	6 889 876	7 072 125	91 372 342	97 837 850	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	235 205	241 680	241 680	320 753	22 577	25 531	27 397	28 789	27 251	23 925	26 270	27 293	27 494	20 299	29 451	34 476	346 677	354 219	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	2 924	22 000	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 076	-	2 924	22 000	23 232	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	5 421 419	5 472 503	6 609 300	7 395 638	2 197 051	-	-	-	-	1 850 207	-	-	3 348 380	-	-	-	8 387 341	9 350 558	
Other revenue	5 110 608	2 701 170	3 250 734	2 664 461	292 385	312 843	180 555	221 456	180 798	358 895	119 060	149 728	124 498	153 124	56 666	514 453	2 738 385	2 850 158	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	80 037 208	89 859 756	93 047 418	93 561 221	9 449 055	7 353 548	7 322 233	7 182 120	7 043 846	9 145 426	6 971 619	7 013 545	10 398 867	7 080 991	6 975 993	7 623 978	102 866 745	110 416 017	
Expenditure By Type																			
Employee related costs	16 342 203	19 212 954	19 978 829	20 758 924	1 600 840	1 607 625	1 586 587	1 739 160	1 682 242	1 828 864	1 739 316	1 817 953	1 793 415	1 825 220	1 753 953	1 783 749	22 147 220	23 703 222	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt impairment	(1 215 862)	1 488 876	1 488 876	1 676 264	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 687	139 687	1 793 603	1 894 044	
Depreciation & asset impairment	18 636 077	19 817 605	19 817 605	20 632 010	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 333	1 719 349	1 719 331	21 507 528	22 711 953	
Finance charges	494 144	2 718 694	1 498 694	4 096 716	-	-	-	-	-	1 316 853	-	-	-	-	-	2 779 863	5 762 256	6 435 343	
Bulk purchases	12 529 149	18 868 797	20 299 477	21 151 998	335 366	1 508 090	1 657 501	1 606 761	900 379	2 530 922	1 854 421	1 915 763	1 821 047	2 000 765	1 842 779	3 178 204	22 750 167	24 698 541	
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	718 069	725 240	885 240	836 502	50 577	47 534	50 580	40 144	112 940	71 435	91 232	88 795	49 908	82 289	63 038	88 030	882 349	929 327	
Transfers and grants	5 421 419	5 472 503	6 609 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	22 271 091	27 366 092	28 631 703	29 532 440	1 519 312	2 100 647	2 473 754	2 242 618	2 662 875	2 100 555	2 007 423	2 141 772	2 400 718	2 276 829	2 264 474	5 341 463	31 542 948	33 790 981	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure	75 196 290	95 670 761	99 209 724	98 684 854	5 365 117	7 122 918	7 627 444	7 487 705	7 217 458	9 707 651	7 551 414	7 823 305	7 924 110	8 044 125	7 783 280	15 030 327	106 386 071	114 163 411	
Surplus/(Deficit)																			
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 840 918	(5 811 005)	(6 162 306)	(5 123 633)	4 083 938	230 630	(305 211)	(305 585)	(173 612)	(562 225)	(579 795)	(809 760)	2 474 757	(963 134)	(807 287)	(7 406 349)	(3 519 326)	(3 747 394)	
Transfers recognised - capital	6 090 025	11 449 516	14 237 536	13 971 360	660 000	2 000 000	580 000	600 000	4 000 000	300 000	200 000	500 000	3 726 360	600 000	300 000	505 000	11 227 000	5 750 000	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	8 194 567	17 023 086	16 630 903	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	10 989 120	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	19 125 510	22 661 597	24 706 133	11 847 727	4 743 938	2 230 630	274 789	294 415	3 826 388	(262 225)	(379 795)	(309 760)	6 201 117	(363 134)	(507 287)	(3 901 349)	10 707 674	12 991 726	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	19 125 510	22 661 597	24 706 133	11 847 727	4 743 938	2 230 630	274 789	294 415	3 826 388	(262 225)	(379 795)	(309 760)	6 201 117	(363 134)	(507 287)	(3 901 349)	10 707 674	12 991 726	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	19 125 510	22 661 597	24 706 133	11 847 727	4 743 938	2 230 630	274 789	294 415	3 826 388	(262 225)	(379 795)	(309 760)	6 201 117	(363 134)	(507 287)	(3 901 349)	10 707 674	12 991 726	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	19 125 510	22 661 597	24 706 133	11 847 727	4 743 938	2 230 630	274 789	294 415	3 826 388	(262 225)	(379 795)	(309 760)	6 201 117	(363 134)	(507 287)	(3 901 349)	10 707 674	12 991 726	

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB WATER DISTRIBUTION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	69 267 051	81 422 403	82 923 704	83 158 369	6 937 042	7 015 174	7 114 281	6 920 875	6 835 797	6 912 399	6 826 289	6 836 524	6 898 495	6 899 492	6 889 876	7 072 125	91 372 342	97 837 850
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	235 205	241 680	241 680	320 753	22 577	25 531	27 397	28 789	27 251	23 925	26 270	27 293	27 494	20 299	29 451	34 476	346 677	354 219
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	2 924	22 000	22 000	22 000	-	-	-	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 076	-	2 924	22 000	23 232
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	5 421 419	5 472 503	6 609 300	7 395 638	2 197 051	-	-	-	-	1 850 207	-	-	3 348 380	-	-	-	8 387 341	9 350 558
Other revenue	3 566 863	2 701 170	3 250 734	2 664 461	292 385	312 843	180 555	221 456	180 798	358 895	119 060	149 728	124 498	153 124	56 666	514 453	2 738 385	2 850 158
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>78 493 462</b>	<b>89 859 756</b>	<b>93 047 418</b>	<b>93 561 221</b>	<b>9 449 055</b>	<b>7 353 548</b>	<b>7 322 233</b>	<b>7 182 120</b>	<b>7 043 846</b>	<b>9 145 426</b>	<b>6 971 619</b>	<b>7 013 545</b>	<b>10 398 867</b>	<b>7 080 991</b>	<b>6 975 993</b>	<b>7 623 978</b>	<b>102 866 745</b>	<b>110 416 017</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	9 182 056	11 229 772	11 956 372	11 994 864	934 673	906 682	893 312	1 050 506	989 829	1 124 448	989 615	1 024 493	1 028 105	1 045 668	1 002 533	1 005 000	12 819 996	13 659 502
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	(1 215 862)	1 488 876	1 488 876	1 676 264	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 689	139 687	139 687	1 793 603	1 894 044
Depreciation & asset impairment	10 115 977	10 261 281	10 261 281	10 813 808	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 148	901 169	901 159	11 669 930	12 323 448
Finance charges	489 083	1 433 634	933 634	2 133 687	-	-	-	-	-	788 256	-	-	-	-	-	1 345 431	3 133 374	3 642 443
Bulk purchases	12 130 636	18 033 100	14 133 780	14 979 358	12 000	1 234 778	1 233 576	1 229 080	477 014	2 059 290	1 278 780	1 242 472	1 248 209	1 310 400	1 286 277	2 367 482	16 266 220	17 889 960
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	489 092	500 000	530 000	530 000	29 092	28 243	30 365	30 439	78 750	48 949	68 921	45 247	28 346	60 727	42 400	38 521	556 500	584 325
Transfers and grants	5 421 419	5 472 503	6 609 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 478 432	7 092 001	7 698 298	7 271 750	289 524	314 557	856 088	418 914	470 600	585 332	321 883	557 725	698 981	329 339	491 068	1 937 739	7 615 768	8 129 814
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>42 090 833</b>	<b>55 511 167</b>	<b>53 611 541</b>	<b>49 399 731</b>	<b>2 306 126</b>	<b>3 525 097</b>	<b>4 054 178</b>	<b>3 769 776</b>	<b>3 057 030</b>	<b>5 647 112</b>	<b>3 700 036</b>	<b>3 910 774</b>	<b>4 044 478</b>	<b>3 786 971</b>	<b>3 863 134</b>	<b>7 735 019</b>	<b>53 855 391</b>	<b>58 123 536</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>36 402 629</b>	<b>34 348 589</b>	<b>39 435 877</b>	<b>44 161 490</b>	<b>7 142 929</b>	<b>3 828 451</b>	<b>3 268 055</b>	<b>3 412 344</b>	<b>3 986 816</b>	<b>3 498 314</b>	<b>3 271 583</b>	<b>3 102 771</b>	<b>6 354 389</b>	<b>3 294 020</b>	<b>3 112 859</b>	<b>(111 041)</b>	<b>49 011 354</b>	<b>52 292 481</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	6 090 025	11 449 516	14 237 536	7 971 360	660 000	-	580 000	600 000	500 000	300 000	200 000	500 000	3 226 360	600 000	300 000	505 000	3 312 000	5 750 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	8 194 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>50 687 221</b>	<b>45 798 105</b>	<b>53 673 413</b>	<b>52 132 850</b>	<b>7 802 929</b>	<b>3 828 451</b>	<b>3 848 055</b>	<b>4 012 344</b>	<b>4 486 816</b>	<b>3 798 314</b>	<b>3 471 583</b>	<b>3 602 771</b>	<b>9 580 749</b>	<b>3 894 020</b>	<b>3 412 859</b>	<b>393 959</b>	<b>52 323 354</b>	<b>58 042 481</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>50 687 221</b>	<b>45 798 105</b>	<b>53 673 413</b>	<b>52 132 850</b>	<b>7 802 929</b>	<b>3 828 451</b>	<b>3 848 055</b>	<b>4 012 344</b>	<b>4 486 816</b>	<b>3 798 314</b>	<b>3 471 583</b>	<b>3 602 771</b>	<b>9 580 749</b>	<b>3 894 020</b>	<b>3 412 859</b>	<b>393 959</b>	<b>52 323 354</b>	<b>58 042 481</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>50 687 221</b>	<b>45 798 105</b>	<b>53 673 413</b>	<b>52 132 850</b>	<b>7 802 929</b>	<b>3 828 451</b>	<b>3 848 055</b>	<b>4 012 344</b>	<b>4 486 816</b>	<b>3 798 314</b>	<b>3 471 583</b>	<b>3 602 771</b>	<b>9 580 749</b>	<b>3 894 020</b>	<b>3 412 859</b>	<b>393 959</b>	<b>52 323 354</b>	<b>58 042 481</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>50 687 221</b>	<b>45 798 105</b>	<b>53 673 413</b>	<b>52 132 850</b>	<b>7 802 929</b>	<b>3 828 451</b>	<b>3 848 055</b>	<b>4 012 344</b>	<b>4 486 816</b>	<b>3 798 314</b>	<b>3 471 583</b>	<b>3 602 771</b>	<b>9 580 749</b>	<b>3 894 020</b>	<b>3 412 859</b>	<b>393 959</b>	<b>52 323 354</b>	<b>58 042 481</b>

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017																		
SUB WATER PURIFICATION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 543 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 543 746</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	7 160 147	7 983 182	8 022 457	8 764 060	666 167	700 943	693 275	688 654	692 413	704 416	749 701	793 460	765 310	779 552	751 420	778 749	9 327 224	10 043 720
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	8 520 100	9 556 324	9 556 324	9 818 202	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 185	818 180	818 172	9 837 598	10 388 505
Finance charges	5 062	1 285 060	565 060	1 963 029	-	-	-	-	-	528 597	-	-	-	-	-	1 434 432	2 628 882	2 792 900
Bulk purchases	398 513	835 697	6 165 697	6 172 640	323 366	273 312	423 925	377 681	423 365	471 632	575 641	673 291	572 838	690 365	556 502	810 722	6 483 947	6 808 581
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	228 977	225 240	355 240	306 502	21 485	19 291	20 215	9 705	34 190	22 486	22 311	43 548	21 562	21 562	20 638	49 509	325 849	345 002
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 792 659	20 274 091	20 933 405	22 260 690	1 229 788	1 786 090	1 617 666	1 823 704	2 192 275	1 515 223	1 685 540	1 584 047	1 701 737	1 947 490	1 773 406	3 403 724	23 927 180	25 661 167
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>33 105 457</b>	<b>40 159 594</b>	<b>45 598 183</b>	<b>49 285 123</b>	<b>3 058 991</b>	<b>3 597 821</b>	<b>3 573 266</b>	<b>3 717 929</b>	<b>4 160 428</b>	<b>4 060 539</b>	<b>3 851 378</b>	<b>3 912 531</b>	<b>3 879 632</b>	<b>4 257 154</b>	<b>3 920 146</b>	<b>7 295 308</b>	<b>52 530 680</b>	<b>56 039 875</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(31 561 712)</b>	<b>(40 159 594)</b>	<b>(45 598 183)</b>	<b>(49 285 123)</b>	<b>(3 058 991)</b>	<b>(3 597 821)</b>	<b>(3 573 266)</b>	<b>(3 717 929)</b>	<b>(4 160 428)</b>	<b>(4 060 539)</b>	<b>(3 851 378)</b>	<b>(3 912 531)</b>	<b>(3 879 632)</b>	<b>(4 257 154)</b>	<b>(3 920 146)</b>	<b>(7 295 308)</b>	<b>(52 530 680)</b>	<b>(56 039 875)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	6 000 000	-	2 000 000	-	-	3 500 000	-	-	-	500 000	-	-	-	7 915 000	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	17 023 086	16 630 903	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000	10 989 120
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(31 561 712)</b>	<b>(23 136 508)</b>	<b>(28 967 280)</b>	<b>(40 285 123)</b>	<b>(3 058 991)</b>	<b>(1 597 821)</b>	<b>(3 573 266)</b>	<b>(3 717 929)</b>	<b>(660 428)</b>	<b>(4 060 539)</b>	<b>(3 851 378)</b>	<b>(3 912 531)</b>	<b>(3 379 632)</b>	<b>(4 257 154)</b>	<b>(3 920 146)</b>	<b>(4 295 308)</b>	<b>(41 615 680)</b>	<b>(45 050 755)</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(31 561 712)</b>	<b>(23 136 508)</b>	<b>(28 967 280)</b>	<b>(40 285 123)</b>	<b>(3 058 991)</b>	<b>(1 597 821)</b>	<b>(3 573 266)</b>	<b>(3 717 929)</b>	<b>(660 428)</b>	<b>(4 060 539)</b>	<b>(3 851 378)</b>	<b>(3 912 531)</b>	<b>(3 379 632)</b>	<b>(4 257 154)</b>	<b>(3 920 146)</b>	<b>(4 295 308)</b>	<b>(41 615 680)</b>	<b>(45 050 755)</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(31 561 712)</b>	<b>(23 136 508)</b>	<b>(28 967 280)</b>	<b>(40 285 123)</b>	<b>(3 058 991)</b>	<b>(1 597 821)</b>	<b>(3 573 266)</b>	<b>(3 717 929)</b>	<b>(660 428)</b>	<b>(4 060 539)</b>	<b>(3 851 378)</b>	<b>(3 912 531)</b>	<b>(3 379 632)</b>	<b>(4 257 154)</b>	<b>(3 920 146)</b>	<b>(4 295 308)</b>	<b>(41 615 680)</b>	<b>(45 050 755)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(31 561 712)</b>	<b>(23 136 508)</b>	<b>(28 967 280)</b>	<b>(40 285 123)</b>	<b>(3 058 991)</b>	<b>(1 597 821)</b>	<b>(3 573 266)</b>	<b>(3 717 929)</b>	<b>(660 428)</b>	<b>(4 060 539)</b>	<b>(3 851 378)</b>	<b>(3 912 531)</b>	<b>(3 379 632)</b>	<b>(4 257 154)</b>	<b>(3 920 146)</b>	<b>(4 295 308)</b>	<b>(41 615 680)</b>	<b>(45 050 755)</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	560	0008055	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS	INSTALL BULK FLOW METERS AT VAALBANK AND KRUGERDAM WTW FOR THE MONITORING OF WATER DEMAND AND LOSS CONTROL. :REPLACE 5 OLD METERS	INST	R	CRR	445 000	470 000	515 100	540 100	500 000
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WP	561	0008255	REPLACE VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINES	REPLACE 5 X VALVES IN BULK SUPPLY LINE	15; 11;16	R	CRR	220 000	200 000	210 000	220 000	220 000
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	566	1000131	MINE WATER PROJECT WOESTALLEEN HENDRINA PIPELINE	CONSTRUCTION OF A 18 KM PUMP LINE FROM WOESTALLEEN TO HENDRINA	1	N	EFF	-	27 000 000	30 000 000	-	-
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WP	561	1000137	UPGRADE TELEMETRY SYSTEM	INSTALL MONITORS FOR Ph AND RESIDUAL CHLORINE	11	N	CRR	600 000	-	-	-	-
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WP	561	1200084	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 3 X STARTER PANELS ON 400 KW MOTORS	11	R	CRR	1 300 000	1 300 000	-	-	-
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	567	1400105	ELEVATED STORAGE TANK: KOORNFORNTEIN	REFURBISH EXISTING ELEVATED STORAGE TANKS AT KOORNFORNTEIN	5	R	CRR	80 000	-	-	-	-
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	560	1600052	BULK WATER CONNECTION DOORNKOP RESETTLEMENT	BULK WATER CONNECTION		N	MIG	-	-	-	6 500 000	8 000 000

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	567	1600056	NEW 2 ML RESERVOIR AT PULLENSHOPE	PLAN; DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF 2 MI WATER STORAGE FACILITY AT PULLENSHOPE	5	N	EFF	-	-	500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	567	1600057	NEW 2 ML RESERVOIR AT RIETKUIL	PLAN; DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF 2 MI WATER STORAGE FACILITY AT RIETKUIL	7	N	EFF	-	4 250 000	4 250 000	-	-
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WP	564	1600059	WATERNET WORK FROM MIDDELBURG MINE TO PIENAARDAM	NEW PUMP STATION AT RECLAMATION PLANT AND 8 KM PUMP LINE TO LINK WITH THE THE WITBANK DAM PUMP LINE (SOUTH 32)	1-3, 10-16, 18-27	N	NDM	3 000 000	3 000 000	10 989 120	10 990 000	10 990 000
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	560	1700042	DOORNKOP PUMP STATION	DOORNKOP PUMP STATION	28	N	MIG	-	-	3 500 000	4 000 000	-
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	560	1700044	UPGRADE SKIETBAAN / GRASPAN BULK LINE	250M DIA. 160MM LINK LINE FROM SKIETBAAN / GRASPAN BULK LINE TO ROBERTS ESTATE	11	R	CRR	170 000	-	-	-	-
WATER	BULK WATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE BULKWATER SUPPLY & STORAGE	CONTINUOUS SUPPLY OF WATER	TW	WD	567	1700050	REPLACE PUMP AND PANEL AT KOMATI TANK	REPLACE THE OLD PUMP; MOTOR AND ELECTRIC PANEL AT THE KOMATI ELEVATED TANK	6	R	CRR	120 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>BULK WATER SUPPLY &amp; STORAGE Total</b>														<b>5 935 000</b>	<b>36 220 000</b>	<b>49 964 220</b>	<b>26 250 100</b>	<b>23 710 000</b>
WATER	ICT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WD	560	1700046	HANDTERMINALS FOR WATER METER INSTALLATIONS	9X HANDTERMINALS TO BE USE FOR INSTALATION OF METER	INST ALL	N	CRR	230 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>ICT EQUIPMENT &amp; SOFTWARE Total</b>														<b>230 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	566	0000150	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	PLANNING AND DESIGN FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW WATER NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR 395 ERVEN IN KWAZA EXT 8	3	N	MIG	1 200 000	-	-	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	565	0008201	NEW WATER CONNECTIONS	WATER CONNECTIONS FOR ABOUT 325 NEW DEVELOPMENTS	8; 10; 11 - 29	N	CRR (REV)	1 400 000	1 470 000	1 543 500	1 620 675	1 701 700
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	560	1300057	NEW WATER NETWORK FOR NEWTOWN	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW WATER NETWORK WITH ERF CONNECTIONS FOR NEXT PHASE 2 OF 400 ERVEN IN NEWTOWN EXT 1	17	N	MIG	3 845 000	-	2 250 000	2 250 000	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WP	571	1600041	CONSTRUCTION OF RESERVOIR AT KWAZA EXT 9	UPGRADE BULK WATER SUPPLY TO KWAZA RESERVOIR AND ERECTION OF NEW RESERVOIR AND TOWER AT KWAZA EXT 9	2	N	MIG	6 000 000	7 915 000	-	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	560	1700043	WATER NETWORK M/BURG X33	1000 M 200MM WATER LINE FOR INDUSTRIAL STANDS IN EXT 33	11	N	CRR (SERVICE)	650 000	650 000	-	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	560	1700045	WATER NETWORK ROCKDALE NORTH (745 STANDS)	INSTALLATION OF A WATER NETWORK WITH YARD CONNECTIONS FOR 745 STANDS IN ROCKDALE NORTH	8	N	HUMS	2 926 360	-	-	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	566	1700048	WATER NETWORK KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	COUNTER FUNDING TO COMPLETE PROJECT	3	N	EFF (CF)	700 000	-	-	-	-
WATER	INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	PROVIDING WATER FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS.	TW	WD	566	1700049	WATER NETWORK KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	INSTALLATION OF WATER NETWORK WITH YARD CONNECTIONS FOR 360 RESIDENTIAL STANDS IN KWAZA EXT 9	2	N	MIG	-	3 312 000	-	-	-
	<b>INFRASTRUCTURE FOR NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total</b>														16 721 360	13 347 000	3 793 500	3 870 675	1 701 700

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WD	566	0900096	80 MM WATER PUMP	REPLACE ONE CENTRIFUGAL WATER PUMP	1;2;3;4;	R	CRR (REV)	33 000	34 000	36 000	38 000	39 600
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WP	564	0900105	STIHL BRUSHCUTTERS	REPLACE ONE BRUSHCUTTER	INTST	R	CRR (REV)	-	15 000	-	-	18 000
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WD	560	1000129	UNDERWATER PRESSURE DRILL	REPLACE 2 X UNDERWATER PRESSURE DRILL	ALL	R	CRR (REV)	35 000	35 000	18 000	20 000	22 000
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WD	566	1100207	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE ONE UNDER WATER PRESSURE DRILL	1,2,3	R	CRR (REV)	30 000	33 000	34 000	36 000	38 000
WATER	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	TW	WD	560	1100216	REPLACE PLANT & EQUIPMENT	REPLACE 3 PUMPING EQUIPMENT	11	R	CRR (REV)	65 000	66 000	68 000	70 000	75 000
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>														<b>163 000</b>	<b>183 000</b>	<b>156 000</b>	<b>164 000</b>	<b>192 600</b>
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	560	0008057	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MIDDELBURG	REPLACE 7500m OLD AC WATER PIPES AT A RATE OF R 225 / METER	13,16,11	R	EFF	1 700 000	1 785 000	1 875 000	1 967 500	2 100 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	566	0008062	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES HENDRINA/ KWAZA	REPLACE 500M OLD AC PIPES IN HENDRINA / KWAZA	1; 2; 3 & 4	R	CRR	130 000	125 000	130 000	130 000	135 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	566	0008163	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 180 OLD WATER METERS IN HENDRINA AND KWAZA	1; 2; 3 & 4	R	CRR	150 000	180 000	200 000	200 000	220 000

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	560	1000132	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 1100 OLD WATER METERS TO ENSURE ACCURATE METERING OF WATER CONSUMPTION	ALL	R	CRR	800 000	840 000	882 000	926 100	972 400
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	567	1000133	REPLACE OLD WATER METERS	REPLACE 180 OLD WATER METERS IN ESKOM TOWNS	5;6;7	R	CRR	150 000	160 000	175 000	180 000	185 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	567	1000299	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES VILLAGES	REPLACE 400M OLD AC PIPES IN RIETKUIL	5;6;7	R	CRR	115 000	150 000	210 000	220 000	225 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	560	1200082	UPGRADING PUMP LINE BETWEEN VAALBANK WTW AND SKIET	INSTALL NEW DIA 500MM PUMP LINE BETWEEN VAALBANK AND SKIETBAAN RESERVOIR; 3 500M	11	R	EFF	-	-	2 600 000	2 600 000	2 600 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	560	1500069	REPLACE OLD WATER PIPES MHLUZI	REPLACE 7 KM AC PIPES IN MHLUZI PROPER	22,19,18	R	EFF	1 700 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
WATER	REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	UPGRADE EXISTING WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	TW	WD	560	1500070	MOVE METER TO STREET	MOVE 2 000 METERS WHICH IS UNACCESSABLE FOR TAKING READINGS TO THE STREET	1-3, 10-16, 18-27	R	CRR	400 000	350 000	350 000	350 000	400 000
	<b>REPLACE AGEING INFRASTRUCTURE Total</b>														<b>5 145 000</b>	<b>5 590 000</b>	<b>8 422 000</b>	<b>8 573 600</b>	<b>8 837 400</b>
WATER	SAFEGUARDED MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	MAINTAIN & SAFEGUARDED MUNICIPAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	TW	WP	561	1000207	REPLACEMENT OF FENCES AT THE RESERVOIRS	krugerdam	11	R	CRR	350 000	300 000	-	-	-
	<b>SAFEGUARDED MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>														<b>350 000</b>	<b>300 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
WATER	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	TW	WP	571	0008164	TREATMENT PLANTS HENDRINA/KWAZA	INSTALL ROLL UP GARAGE DOOR AT THE STORE ROOM HENDRINA WTW	1,2,3	R	CRR	32 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
WATER	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE & MAINTAIN ACCESSIBLE MUNICIPAL & COMMUNITY FACILITIES	UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS & FACILITIES	TW	WP	563	1600054	UPGRADE BUILDINGS AT KRUGERDAM WATER WORKS	UPGRADE CHANGE ROOMS AND SLEEPING QUARTERS AT KRUGERDAM WATER WORKS		R	CRR	165 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>UPGRADE MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS Total</b>														<b>197 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TREATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	561	0008061	UPGRADE VAALBANK WTP EQUIPMENT	REFURBISH 4 X CLARIFI-FLOCCULATORS	11	R	CRR	2 500 000	675 000	675 000	675 000	700 000
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TREATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	561	0900059	REPLACE PUMP AT VAALBANK WATERWORKS	REPLACE 500 KW PUMP AT VAALBANK WTW		R	CRR	-	720 000	-	750 000	-
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TREATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	564	0900062	REPLACE PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMPSTATION	REPLACE 1 RAW WATER PUMP AT MIDDELBURGDAM PUMP STATION. TWO MORE TO BE REPLACED IN OUTER YEARS	INTST	R	CRR	-	760 000	-	800 000	-
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TREATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	563	1000298	REPLACE SANDFILTERS KRUGER DAM WTW	REPLACE 8 TON FILTER MEDIA IN SAND FILTERS KRUGER DAM WTW	11	R	CRR (REV)	56 000	60 000	-	-	-
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TREATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	563	1100133	UPGRADE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	REPLACE OLD LIME FEEDER AT KRUGER DAM WTW	11	R	CRR (REV)	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issue	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
WATER	WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP)	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	SUSTAINABLE WATER TREATMENT WORKS & QUALITY	UPGRADE & EXPANSION OF WTW AND BULK SERVICES	TW	WP	563	1100155	CONSTRUCTION OF SLUDGE DAMS			N	CRR	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>WATER QUALITY (BLUE DROP) Total</b>														<b>2 636 000</b>	<b>2 295 000</b>	<b>755 000</b>	<b>2 305 000</b>	<b>780 000</b>
WATER	WATER RURAL AREAS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE NEW WHILE UPGRADING EXISTING WATER NETWORKS	ERADICATION OF BACKLOGS IN RURAL AREAS	TW	WD	567	0008256	WATER SERVICES: RURAL AREA	REPLACE 2 X OLD HAND PUMPS WITH WIND PUMP IN RURAL AREA	4; 6; 7 & 9	R	CRR	280 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
	<b>WATER RURAL AREAS Total</b>														<b>280 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>250 000</b>
<b>WATER</b>	<b>Total</b>														<b>31 657 360</b>	<b>58 205 000</b>	<b>63 360 720</b>	<b>41 433 375</b>	<b>35 491 700</b>

## Internal Department: Electricity Services

Location of SDBIP	<a href="http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html">www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za/treasury.html</a>	
Description of services	<p>The distribution and transformation of electrical energy as a function of the municipality is administered as follows and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Maintenance of existing electricity networks consisting of lines, cables, switchgear and transformers</li><li>• Electrification of new developments (Residential, industrial and commercial)</li><li>• Responsible for the acquisition, transformation and distribution of bulk electricity</li><li>• Operation and maintenance of networks and substations</li><li>• Ensure sustainable, affordable, effective and efficient access to electricity for its residents, businesses and industrial sector</li><li>• Management and metering of electricity to reduce losses and power interruptions</li><li>• Provide free basic electricity for indigents</li><li>• Integrated energy management</li><li>• Sustainability of power supply</li><li>• Energy measurement and quantifying</li><li>• Cognisance to climate change</li><li>• Anti-tamper management system</li></ul>	
Senior management structure	The Electrical Department is headed by the Director: Electrical Engineering Services, which forms part of the directorate Infrastructure Services, and is headed by the Executive Director Infrastructure Services.	
ALIGNMENT WITH IDP		
STRATEGIC GOAL: COST EFFECTIVE AND SUSTAINABLE SERVICE DELIVERY		
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE: To ensure provision of affordable and sustainable basic services by upgrading existing and providing new infrastructure.		
OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIES	POSSIBLE PROGRAMME / ACTIVITY
To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumers throughout the municipal area	Installation of bulk infrastructure to cater for services.	Widely publicise and ensure Council's adoption of the draft Short-to-Medium Term Infrastructure Plan.  Primary Medium voltage links for as and when required.
	Finalising the draft short-to- medium term Infrastructure Plan.	Increase supply capacity to 40MVA at Aerorand.
	Increasing supply capacity of Substations in response to increasing demand.	Eskom supply to be finalized to Nasaret new 132 KVA substations.  Sipres supply to Dennesig North, Botshabelo and extension 39.  Gholfsig supply to extension 23 stands at Mhluzi 7741, 7742, 7744, 7745 and Mhluzi mall.  Installation of breaker, SCADA and additional accessories within MP313 area.  Increase in supply capacity to Hendrina and Kwaza.  Development of Hendrina intake substation. Provision of links and development of Rondebosch

		switching station.
To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumers throughout the municipal area	Installation and upgrade of infrastructure and equipment to render a service	<p>Lang and Sipres 88kV control panels and circuit breakers.</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement of medium voltage switchgear at Verwoerdpark, JapieGreyling, Civic centre, Park Dairy, Town Square (Stat saal)</p> <p>Medium voltage supply cable for new connections. Mid Water Development 2<sup>nd</sup> phase.</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement of low voltage overhead lines at Groenkol, Middelburg CBD, and Hendrina.</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement of unsafe meter kiosk throughout MP313</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement of 11kV Ring Main Units at Mhluzi, Kanonkop, Gholfsig, Kwaza, Mineralia, Dennesig and Aerorand The reinforcement of network as and when required throughout MP 313 area.</p> <p>Reabota, Mhluzi, Kanonkop, Dennesig, Mineralia LV upgrade.</p> <p>Replacement of control panels and security beams at Gholfsig.</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement of control cable: Industrial area, Central Business District, Sipres supply area</p>
To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumers throughout the municipal area		<p>Upgrade by replacement of Mini Substations as and when required.</p> <p>Upgrade by replacement medium voltage cable as and when required. Reabota hostel, Kanonkop, Dennesig, Clubville, Gholfsig, Industrial area, Komati.</p> <p>Tap Changer upgrade/replacement on various 88 and 132kV transformers.</p> <p>Upgrade of Doornkop substation.</p> <p>Upgrade of Civil structure on Substations and area lights within</p>

To ensure safety and security of equipment	<p>Providing infrastructure and connections to all new developments (Residential, industrial and commercial) when required.</p>	<p>MP 313 area.</p> <p>Repositioning of meters within MP313 area.</p> <p>Replacement of stolen services within MP313 area.</p> <p>Install connection to houses in 8 areas: Links to Mhluzi mall, Electrification of Rockdale, Aerorand South, Kwaza Ext 1 and 8, Node D, Industrial Park (ext 49), Newtown.</p> <p>Electrification in various areas around the municipal area.</p> <p>Fencing of Outdoor equipment for safety/to prevent unauthorized access.</p>
<p>To ensure effective area lighting.</p> <p>To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumer throughout the municipal area.</p>	<p>Management and maintenance of safety and security.</p> <p>Providing area lighting where required.</p>	<p>Providing area lighting where required and to the following areas: Somaphepa, Mafube, Rockdale, between Mountain View-Rockville, Between Dennesig and Kanonkop, Blinkpan, next to Gholfsig sub, Lion park, between Dennesig Primary school and saverite centre, lights from c/o Totius and Cowen Ntuli to Mandela road, Mandela road, Walter Sisulu street.</p> <p>Upgrade of existing high masts and streetlight within MP313 area.</p>
To provide integrated demand management.	Qualification of sustainability of power supply and consumption.	<p>Installation of power quality meters.</p> <p>Intelligent metering system.</p> <p>Replacement of Faulty meters and installation new ones.</p> <p>Installation and replacement of bulk meters on intakes.</p>
To provide efficient and sustainable electricity supply to the consumers throughout the municipal area.	Implementation of integrated energy management.	<p>Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management.</p> <p>Alternative energy.</p> <p>Smart Metering pilot projects</p> <p>Working with ICLEI Team.</p>
	Community involvement and discouraging tampering, using real time monitoring systems.	<p>Community awareness campaigns.</p> <p>Installation of anti-tamper devices.</p>



To encourage the use of alternative energy to consumers with or without access to the existing electricity grid.	Contribute towards the mitigation of climate change impacts by reducing carbon emissions.	TOU Tariffs Working with ICLEI Team.
<b>Changes to service levels</b>	No changes to current service levels are expected over the term covered by the medium revenue and expenditure framework.	
<b>Summary of revenue and expenditure</b>	The detailed operating revenue by source, operating and capital expenditure by type is attached in the schedules which follow.	
<b>Capital programme</b>	The five year capital programme is attached. The full detail is contained in the SDBIP document. Key capital expenditure includes:  Replace cables in problem area R 8 550 000.00 Replace mini sub-station R 3 450 000.00  Street lighting main entrance roads R 1 500 000.00  The capital programme of the Electricity Department amounts to R24 039 354 million and represents 9.3% of the overall capital programme of the municipality for the 2016/2017 financial year.	

**OPEX SERVICE DELIVERY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - 2016/2017**

SUB ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16		2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework														
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	SDBIP JUL	SDBIP AUG	SDBIP SEP	SDBIP OCT	SDBIP NOV	SDBIP DEC	SDBIP JAN	SDBIP FEB	SDBIP MAR	SDBIP APR	SDBIP MAY	SDBIP JUN	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	485 127 055	538 663 982	542 468 352	574 066 169	47 950 723	56 596 308	54 059 750	45 473 514	45 172 942	44 339 986	42 869 564	44 641 712	44 212 973	47 117 777	46 879 622	54 751 298	619 457 363	668 767 203
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Income Forgone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	411 180	302 500	302 500	327 520	22 893	25 211	23 465	23 242	24 960	25 003	23 782	22 841	25 021	22 925	26 330	61 847	343 396	372 066
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	475 628	488 565	488 565	512 993	57 180	29 980	26 189	61 547	35 976	44 970	17 988	72 367	39 033	16 228	41 972	69 563	548 903	579 642
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	6 956 614	7 605 000	7 405 000	8 193 483	3 265 017	-	-	-	-	2 749 576	-	-	2 178 890	-	-	-	8 827 930	9 730 479
Other revenue	6 921 922	7 222 035	6 722 035	6 415 223	537 187	633 219	594 908	420 249	388 868	273 712	413 445	555 787	454 044	346 739	477 707	1 319 358	6 680 382	6 914 484
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>499 892 399</b>	<b>554 282 082</b>	<b>557 386 452</b>	<b>589 515 388</b>	<b>51 833 000</b>	<b>57 284 718</b>	<b>54 704 312</b>	<b>45 978 552</b>	<b>45 622 746</b>	<b>47 433 247</b>	<b>43 324 779</b>	<b>45 292 707</b>	<b>46 909 961</b>	<b>47 503 669</b>	<b>47 425 631</b>	<b>56 202 066</b>	<b>635 857 974</b>	<b>686 363 874</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																		
Employee related costs	32 023 072	36 409 083	37 327 314	39 240 765	3 209 904	3 186 807	3 132 804	3 032 086	3 225 075	3 113 364	3 341 092	3 341 823	3 202 752	3 224 419	3 317 923	3 912 716	42 303 146	45 118 353
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	(263 018)	1 904 578	1 904 578	2 037 898	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 825	169 823	169 825	2 180 551	2 302 662
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 195 813	22 924 942	22 924 942	24 151 738	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 644	2 012 648	2 012 650	25 664 689	27 101 913
Finance charges	3 602 254	8 756 568	8 756 568	9 723 675	-	-	-	-	-	1 930 102	-	-	-	-	-	7 793 573	11 025 197	11 754 608
Bulk purchases	314 101 502	361 039 300	364 296 864	401 149 410	-	50 798 513	50 758 803	29 360 975	27 979 007	28 750 371	25 273 810	27 162 809	27 534 009	26 217 463	26 867 299	80 446 351	435 241 363	471 020 193
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 850 978	5 978 500	5 978 500	6 159 525	448 655	396 251	416 320	365 388	438 401	437 063	463 634	457 628	407 650	402 526	413 126	1 512 883	6 593 456	6 973 890
Transfers and grants	6 956 614	7 605 000	7 405 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	24 221 211	40 789 546	38 461 001	38 165 861	709 672	972 060	5 028 165	2 276 675	1 521 407	1 827 373	2 331 466	2 586 797	8 805 350	2 992 309	2 168 505	6 946 082	40 225 951	42 442 085
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>406 688 427</b>	<b>485 407 517</b>	<b>487 054 767</b>	<b>520 628 872</b>	<b>6 550 700</b>	<b>57 536 100</b>	<b>61 518 561</b>	<b>37 217 593</b>	<b>35 346 359</b>	<b>38 240 742</b>	<b>33 592 471</b>	<b>35 731 526</b>	<b>42 132 230</b>	<b>35 019 186</b>	<b>34 949 324</b>	<b>102 794 080</b>	<b>563 234 353</b>	<b>606 713 704</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>93 203 973</b>	<b>68 874 565</b>	<b>70 331 685</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>	<b>45 282 300</b>	<b>(251 382)</b>	<b>(6 814 249)</b>	<b>8 760 959</b>	<b>10 276 387</b>	<b>9 192 505</b>	<b>9 732 308</b>	<b>9 561 181</b>	<b>4 777 731</b>	<b>12 484 483</b>	<b>12 476 307</b>	<b>(46 592 014)</b>	<b>72 623 621</b>	<b>79 650 170</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	4 349 483	15 400 000	15 400 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000 000	3 000 000
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	17 157 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>114 710 653</b>	<b>84 274 565</b>	<b>85 731 755</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>	<b>45 282 300</b>	<b>(251 382)</b>	<b>(6 814 249)</b>	<b>8 760 959</b>	<b>10 276 387</b>	<b>9 192 505</b>	<b>9 732 308</b>	<b>9 561 181</b>	<b>4 777 731</b>	<b>12 484 483</b>	<b>12 476 307</b>	<b>(46 592 014)</b>	<b>80 623 621</b>	<b>82 650 170</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>114 710 653</b>	<b>84 274 565</b>	<b>85 731 755</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>	<b>45 282 300</b>	<b>(251 382)</b>	<b>(6 814 249)</b>	<b>8 760 959</b>	<b>10 276 387</b>	<b>9 192 505</b>	<b>9 732 308</b>	<b>9 561 181</b>	<b>4 777 731</b>	<b>12 484 483</b>	<b>12 476 307</b>	<b>(46 592 014)</b>	<b>80 623 621</b>	<b>82 650 170</b>
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>114 710 653</b>	<b>84 274 565</b>	<b>85 731 755</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>	<b>45 282 300</b>	<b>(251 382)</b>	<b>(6 814 249)</b>	<b>8 760 959</b>	<b>10 276 387</b>	<b>9 192 505</b>	<b>9 732 308</b>	<b>9 561 181</b>	<b>4 777 731</b>	<b>12 484 483</b>	<b>12 476 307</b>	<b>(46 592 014)</b>	<b>80 623 621</b>	<b>82 650 170</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>114 710 653</b>	<b>84 274 565</b>	<b>85 731 755</b>	<b>68 886 516</b>	<b>45 282 300</b>	<b>(251 382)</b>	<b>(6 814 249)</b>	<b>8 760 959</b>	<b>10 276 387</b>	<b>9 192 505</b>	<b>9 732 308</b>	<b>9 561 181</b>	<b>4 777 731</b>	<b>12 484 483</b>	<b>12 476 307</b>	<b>(46 592 014)</b>	<b>80 623 621</b>	<b>82 650 170</b>

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2016/2017	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ELECTRICITY	EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	0007423	RDP HOUSE CONNECTIONS NTOWN/KWAZA/X24/X6	50 connections in Newtown; R3200 per connection	17; 27; 21; 23; 2	N	EFF	80 000	80 000	-	-	-	-
	<b>EFFECTIVE BASIC ELECTRICITY Total</b>															80 000	-	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	710	0008189	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS PRE PAID	538 connections. R4000 per connection	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	N	CRR (REV)	2 150 000	2 150 000	2 257 500	2 370 375	2 488 900	2 613 400
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	0008190	BULK CONNECTIONS	200m. R2000 per meter	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	N	CRR	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	710	0008275	ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS BULK	500m of cable. R1800 per meter	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	N	CRR (REV)	900 000	900 000	945 000	992 250	1 041 900	1 093 900
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1000172	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)	THE ELECTRIFICATION OF EXT 8 IN KWAZA	18/20	N	EFF (CF)	-	-	3 600 000	2 800 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1000173	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 8 (400 STANDS)			N	INEP	-	-	4 000 000	3 000 000	-	-
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1300009	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA EXT 1	ELECTRIFICATION OF 59 RDP STANDS	3	N	EFF (CF)	-	5 074 354	-	-	-	-

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2016/2017	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1300012	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEWTOWN 1A	CONTER FUNDING INEP 400 STANDS		N	EFF (CF)	-	-	3 600 000	-	2 650 000	4 500 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1300062	NEWTOWN PROCLAIMED	ELECTRIFICATION OF 42 STANDS AND LINKS	17	N	INEP	-	-	4 000 000	-	3 000 000	5 000 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1700055	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 9 (760 STANDS)	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	KWAZA X9	N	EFF (CF)	-	-	-	-	2 340 000	2 340 000
ELECTRICITY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS	ED	ER	700	1700056	ELECTRIFICATION OF KWAZA EXT 9 (760 STANDS)	ELECTRIFICATION KWAZA X9 (760 STANDS)	KWAZA X9	N	INEP	-	-	-	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
	<b>ELECTRIFICATION OF NEW DEVELOPMENTS Total</b>															8 524 354	18 802 500	9 562 625	14 920 800	18 947 300
ELECTRICITY	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	700	1000277	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - BULK FILERS	Furniture for foreman-Hendrina (R) - R8 000; Assistant Director-Distribution (R) - R12 000; Engineering Technician - Planning (N) - R8 000. Shredder	INST	R	CRR (REV)	20 000	20 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
	<b>FURNITURE &amp; OFFICE EQUIPMENT Total</b>															20 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2016/2017	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	750	0008109	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER BPK488 MP	REPLACEMENT OF 2; BLB 671 MP AND DBR 171 MP	Inst	R	CRR	-	-	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	700	0008191	CABLE LOCATOR	PROVISION OF CABLE LOCATOR AND IDENTIFICATION	INST	R	CRR (REV)	-	-	85 000	-	88 000	-
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	700	1100174	EQUIPMENT	Generator x 2 (R5000 each); Hydraulic cable cutter (R80 000); Infrared camera (R12 000). Replacement step leaders (R8 500 each) as and when.	INST	R	CRR (REV)	230 000	230 000	240 000	253 500	266 200	280 000
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	700	1200105	TESTING EQUIPMENT	CURRENT INJECTION TEST; CT AND VT TESTER; BATTERY	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	R	CRR	-	-	800 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	PLANT & EQUIPMENT	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	700	1200106	CABLE CAR	EQUIPMENT TO ENSURE SAFE INSTALLATION OF LARGE CABLES	ALL	R	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>PLANT &amp; EQUIPMENT Total</b>															230 000	1 125 000	1 753 500	354 200	1 780 000
ELECTRICITY	SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY MEASURES	ED	ER	700	1000278	FENCING OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT T3	Concrete palisade 2;2m height. R850 pm.100m in Spoorpark	17; 11	R	CRR	85 000	85 000	85 000	100 000	105 000	110 000
	<b>SAFEGUARD MUNICIPAL ASSETS Total</b>															85 000	85 000	100 000	105 000	110 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2016/2017	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0000029	REPLACE 11KV SWITCHGEAR	Replacement of 6 switchgears at Verwoedpark switching station. R333 000 per unit	16	R	EFF	2 000 000	-	4 229 300	2 300 000	3 200 000	2 400 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008067	MOVE METERS TO STREET	MOVEMENT OF METERS TO ACCESSIBLE AREAS	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	R	CRR	50 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008068	REPLACEMENT OF PPM'S	187 electricity meters. R800 per unit	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	R	CRR	150 000	150 000	160 000	170 000	170 000	170 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008071	REPLACE METER KIOSKS	10 stubby/meter kiosk in Middelburg CBD. R20 000 per box	13	R	CRR	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008076	REPLACE LT OVERHEAD LINES	Frame and Francious street; length: 1024m. Eeufees street; length: 800m; R658 per meter	12	R	EFF	550 000	-	2 200 000	2 310 000	2 425 500	2 546 700
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008077	INSTALL RING MAIN UNITS	4 X RMU T3; R200 000 per unit; 1 x CNR SADC and John Magagula street; 2 x Reabota; 1 x Midpark switching station	13.11	R	CRR	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000	800 000

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2016/2017	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008080	HT LINKS	4;872 km overhead primary link from Node D to Ngwako and Ngwako substation; R1950 per meter	10	N	EFF	-	-	9 500 000	-	-	-
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	0008206	REPLACE MINI SUBSTATIONS	1 x January - R450 000 and 1 x November street - R450 000. Hoop street - R350 000; Budha street - R350 000. 1x Masemola - R500 000; 1 x Nkabinde - R5	3 and 11	R	EFF	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 800 000	1 100 000	3 900 000	1 200 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NEW AND UPGRADE OF BULK SUPPLY AREA	ED	ER	700	0008223	VERDOORN SUPPLY AREA	SUBJECT TO MASTERPLAN		R	EFF	-	-	500 000	1 500 000	3 500 000	3 500 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NEW AND UPGRADE OF BULK SUPPLY AREA	ED	ER	700	1100175	HENDRINA SUBSTATION	NEW INTAKE FOR FIRM SUPPLY		R	EFF	-	-	-	500 000	7 500 000	7 500 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1200100	REPLACE STOLEN SERVICES	600m of cable. R1000 per meter	MP 313 LICENCED AREA	R	CRR	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000	600 000

## CAPITAL BUDGET 2016/2017-2020/2021

Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2016/2017	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1200101	ASCO LV CABLES	Kanonkop. 320m; R1000 per meter	15	R	CRR	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	1 300 000	400 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1200120	REPLACE CABLES IN PROBLEM AREAS	Verdoorn sub to Afrox. R2500 per meter; 2880m. 900m in Hendrina for Ext 4; R1500 per meter (Eng service Contr)	12	R	EFF	8 550 000	8 550 000	6 500 000	3 000 000	6 825 000	3 150 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1400024	MHLUZI UPGRADE	Thembisa (1600m); 284m to be done each year. R1408;45 per meter	18 and 19	R	CRR	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1500007	INSTALLATION OF BREAKERS AND ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES	3 x SCADA/Telemetry in Mandela sub; Barlopark and Afrox sub. R500 000 each	8	R	CRR	-	-	1 500 000	-	1 500 000	-
ELECTRICITY	SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	PROVIDE SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	INSTALLATION AND UPGRADE OF INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT	ED	ER	700	1700053	REPLACE FAULTY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	3 Transformers - R150 000 each; 1 x Minisub - R350 000 and 1 RMU - R200 001	INST	R	EFF	1 200 000	-	1 100 000	1 155 000	1 212 000	1 275 000
	<b>SUSTAINABLE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY Total</b>															14 600 000	31 939 300	14 435 000	33 532 500	24 141 700
	<b>UPGRADE COMMUNITI FACILITIES Total</b>															-	-	-	-	-



Function	Program Name	KPA	Priority Issues	Objective	Strategy	New Main	New Sub	Cost Centre	Proj No	Proj Output	Deliverables	Ward	Concept N/R/C	Adj Fund Source Concept	Concept 2016/2017	Final concept 2016-17	Final concept 2017-18	Final concept 2018-19	Final concept 2019-20	Final concept 2020-21
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	750	0008107	LDV - NEW POSTS	two LDV's. R250 000 per vehicle		N	CRR	500 000	-	-	-	250 000	-
ELECTRICITY	VEHICLES	SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES	EQUIP ORGANIZATION TO ENHANCE SERVICE DELIVERY	TOOLS OF TRADE	ED	ER	750	0008108	LDV 'S REPLACEMENT	two LDV's. R250 000 per vehicle	INST	R	CRR	500 000	500 000	620 000	610 000	610 000	620 000
	<b>VEHICLES Total</b>															500 000	620 000	610 000	860 000	620 000
<b>ELECTRICITY Total</b>																24 039 354	52 586 800	26 476 125	49 787 500	45 614 000

**PART 4**  
**SUMMARY OF  
CHANGES TO  
POLICIES**

## **PART 4**

### **SUMMARY OF CHANGES TO POLICIES**

The complete detailed policies are available on the municipal website – [www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za](http://www.stevetshwetelm.gov.za) for public scrutiny.

#### **1. NEW POLICES**

The following new policy was developed:

##### **1.1 Pay day policy**

The purpose of this policy is to regulate the date on which councillors and employees of the Steve Tshwete Local Municipality will receive their remuneration and/or allowances.

#### **2. AMENDED POLICIES**

##### **2.1 Asset management policy**

The policy was outdated and amended in total.

Thus the complete new policy is attached to the agenda.

The main amendments are:

- Inclusion of statutory and regulation framework.
- Internal control.
- Classification, aggregation and components.
- Accounting for property, plant and equipment.
- Financial disclosure.

##### **2.2 Budget policy**

The main amendments are under paragraph 10, budget virements, to improve current procedures and include the new delegation for deliverables as per Council resolution C60/11/2015.

### 2.3 Credit control and debt collection policy

The amended policy will be available on the municipal website. The main amendment is on the extension for payment of services to allow for longer periods in specific circumstances.

### 2.4 Free basic services and indigent support policy

The inclusion of the following:

- Number of water leak adjustments allowed per annum per property for indigent households.
- Paragraph 10.4 - 10.6 on the administration of indigent support. (approval, recording and procedures)
- Definition for “permanently employed”

### 2.5 Petty cash policy

Amendment to paragraph 7 – transfer of petty cash bins and keys.

Paragraph 7.4(c) was deleted and 7.6 amended to include accountant expenditure.

The inclusion of paragraph 14 on general administration to regulate the distribution of petty cash.

### 2.6 Property rates policy

The inclusion of paragraph 13.1.8 to allow for rebates on new business developments by private developers.

### 2.7 Short term risks and liabilities policy

The main amendments were to align the policy to the current insurance profile:

- Inclusion of special life and disability cover for councillors and special risk cover as per the determination of upper limits.
- Amendments to paragraph 8 to align the insurance procedure to the policy.
- Minor amendments to the wording under paragraph 4.3 – contingencies and risks specially excluded.

### 2.8 Supply chain management policy

The complete amended policy will be placed on the municipal website to include the amendments to the new web based

central supplier database and infrastructure procurement as per the guidelines in MFMA circular 77 and 81.

Amendment to increase the validity period on tenders for goods and services and infrastructure projects.

## 2.9 Tariff policy

The main amendments are:

- Inclusion of water restriction tariffs under paragraph 8.14.
- Incorporation of Council resolution C10/07/2015 on water deposits under paragraph 12.2.

## 2.10 Travelling and subsistence policy

The amendments are:

- Inclusion of paragraph 6.6 for travelling inside the municipal area.
- Inclusion of paragraph 7.9 to regulate the period for submission of claims.
- Amendment to paragraph 11.4 to regulate the limits for accommodation.
- Amendment to the maximum amounts according to the SARS schedules:
  - 12.1.2 - "R350,00" to "R370,00"
  - 12.2 - "R109,00" to "R115,00"
  - 13.1 - "R109,00" to "R115,00"
  - 13.2 - "R109,00" to "R115,00"
- Amendment to the maximum accommodation amount for interviews:
  - 16.2 - "R500,00" to "R750,00"
- Amendment to allow for a 15% deviation when travelling to an official designation.
- Inclusion of paragraph 7.10 to consider the cost containment measures issued by National Treasury.
- Inclusion of paragraph 6.6 to allow employees not receiving a travel allowance to travel inside the municipal boundaries.

- Inclusion of paragraph 6.7 disallowing employees and councillors in receipt of fixed term contracts to travel within the municipal area.

### 3. **UNCHANGED POLICIES**

The following policies remain unchanged and are available on the municipal website:

- Blacklisting policy
- Borrowing policy
- Funding and reserves policy
- Investment and surplus funds policy
- Methodology - classification and treatment of land policy
- Methodology - impairment and assessment of useful lives of assets policy
- Methodology - impairment of receivables policy
- Unclaimed monies policy
- Write-off of debtors policy